





E. Brubaker



Digitized by the Internet Archive  
in 2007 with funding from  
Microsoft Corporation







# WARREN'S BOOK

J. PETER MATER  
LIBRARY

# WARREN'S BOOK

EDITED BY

ALFRED WILLIAM WINTERSLOW DALE

M.A. (CANTAB.), LL.D. (ABERDEEN)

VICE-CHANCELLOR OF THE UNIVERSITY OF LIVERPOOL

FELLOW, AND FORMERLY TUTOR, OF TRINITY HALL, CAMBRIDGE

Cambridge :

Printed at the University Press

1911

Cambridge:

PRINTED BY JOHN CLAY, M.A.  
AT THE UNIVERSITY PRESS.

LF  
305  
w3  
1911

LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
SANTA BARBARA



W. WARREN, LL.D.

of S. WARREN

1751



*Ant. T. C. C. C.*

*imp. C. C. C. C.*

*Cant.*



“Before this Title Page is Dr. Warren’s Mezzotinto Print, amazingly like  
“him, in a white Wig, Gown, and Cassock and Scarfe, which last Ornament  
“of Habit he never used, always being dressed in a Gown and Cassock, but  
“no Scarfe, saying that it did not belong to him in the University as Doctor  
“of Laws. The Picture from whence it was copied by Mr. Robins, an  
“Engraver at Cambridge, in 1731, was painted by Heins in 1728. Under  
“the oval are his Arms, viz: Gules, a Lion rampant Argent, a Chief Chequy  
“Or & Azure, Crest, a Dragon’s Head....”

Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 5.

COLLECTANEA  
AD COLLEGIUM SIVE AULAM  
SANCTAE TRINITATIS IN VNIVERSITATE  
CANTABRIGIENSI  
PRAECIPUE SPECTANTIA

“ Illius quidem (Collegij) suadet amor, vt quaecunq; de eo apud antiquos  
“ scriptores, sive editos, sive ineditos, in quibus curiose magis quam vtiliter  
“ versari soleo, dicta sparsim *iacentiâ*, quasi reliquias quasdam in vnum  
“ acervum congererem, ne aut charissimum (Collegium) memoria indignum,  
“ aut ego illius immemor esse videar.”

Vide Codicem M. S. D<sup>ris</sup> John Battely de Burgo S<sup>ti</sup> Edmundi.

W. WARREN, LL.D.

Aul: Trin: Soc:

Apr: 27. 1730.

## EDITOR'S PREFACE

### I.

**A**N editor of Warren's Book is bound to say something about the author. But there is not much to add to what he himself has told us<sup>1</sup>.

His father, the Reverend Samuel Warren, was Vicar of Ashford in Kent. William Warren was born on 27th April, 1683, in the house that served as the parsonage of that parish. He entered Trinity Hall as a Sizar in 1700; was elected a Scholar in January 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; became a Pensioner two years later; and graduated as Bachelor of Laws in 1706. Six years more passed before his election to a Fellowship, on Walter Hewke's foundation, in September 1712<sup>2</sup>. He was ordained and appointed Curate of St Edward's Church in Cambridge in 1716; was admitted to the degree of Doctor of Laws in 1717; and became Vice-Master of his College—a post of responsibility with a non-resident Master—on 11th January, 172 $\frac{3}{4}$ . For several years he served the College as Bursar: the accounts for the year 1742 are in his hand. But about that time his health gave way; and after suffering for nearly two years from a cancer in the cheek, he left Cambridge in the autumn of 1743, and returned to Ashford, "in hopes that his native country air might be of service to him in the melancholy situation he was in<sup>3</sup>." Change of place, however, brought him no relief. He died at Canterbury 3rd January, 1744, and was buried in the churchyard of his early home<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 357.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 169.

<sup>3</sup> Cole MSS., vol. VI., p. 117.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, p. 88.

His epitaph is as simple and unpretentious as his life.

H. S. E.

Gulielmus Warren LL.D.

Aul: Trin: Cantabr: Socius,

Reverendi Viri Samuelis Warren,

Olim Vicarii de Ashford in Com: Cantii,

Filius

Obit 3 Jan: 1744<sup>1</sup>

"The meekest and best-natured creature in the world,"—that is Cole's estimate of him<sup>2</sup>. And whenever he speaks of Warren it is always in a tone of affection and esteem.

## II.

To describe Warren as "a *laborious* and judicious antiquarian," as Cole does<sup>3</sup>, is to overshoot the mark. His interest in antiquities was genuine: he loved to discuss such subjects with others<sup>4</sup>. But in strenuous and persistent toil, both Baker and Cole outstrip him. Their proud array of folios, lengthening year by year, contrasts signally with his one modest volume. Cole's *Collections* are works of art; for he had exceptional skill with both brush and pencil. Warren's illustrations—such as they are—we owe to the "ingenious Scholar of the House<sup>5</sup>." Cole's commentary, prejudice and passion notwithstanding, is often more attractive than his text; and his digressions and interludes reveal not only a learned author, but a loveable man. Warren never embroiders; indulges neither fancy nor feeling; gives us no glimpses of antipathy and few of enthusiasm. He does his

<sup>1</sup> Cole MSS., vol. VI., p. 115.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, vol. XXX., p. 184.

*Publ.*, vol. VI., p. 80.

<sup>4</sup> *Ibid.*, vol. LVIII., p. 5.

<sup>5</sup> See p. 20.

work soberly, steadily, and scrupulously. True to his own motto<sup>1</sup>, "All selfness he forbears." The *Society* is his one thought, his only pride. His book may be a dull book; but only a duller heart will fail to find in it the expression of a deep and loyal devotion.

### III.

The sources from which Warren drew his materials may be briefly indicated: some have been lost; some still survive. They are—

- (1) Deeds,—charters, agreements, conveyances, and the like,—stored in the College Treasury.
- (2) The five volumes of "*Miscellanea*," containing documents of all kinds, some originals, some copies, arranged and bound, probably under his direction.
- (3) "*The Master's Statute Book*," which besides statutes contained entries relating to many matters. In Warren's time, as he tells us, it was "much worn and well nigh lost"<sup>2</sup>: since then it has disappeared.
- (4) "*The College Register*," containing lists of elections, admissions, and other records. Its full title was "*Liber Actorum et Rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatis Inceptus Anno Domini 1557*." Fifteen sheets—thirty pages—were taken out, as the book was in tatters, and bound up afresh in 1726<sup>3</sup>.
- (5) The account-books—" *Computationes* "—and lease-books of the College.

<sup>1</sup> οὐδεὶς ἑμῶν ἐαυτῷ ὄντι: see his portrait, opposite title-page.

<sup>2</sup> V. B., p. 22.

<sup>3</sup> See pp. 182 foll.

- (6) The volume of "*Scrutinia*," recording the votes at elections of members on the foundation, and now containing other documents transferred from the "*Miscellanea*."
- (7) "*The Order Book*," dating from 1699.

Warren frequently refers to two other books of a later date :—

- (8) "*The Vellum Book with Green Strings*" [Ed. Simpson Custos, 1735, on the inside of the cover], containing copies of Bateman's statutes, the statutes of the various foundations, and other documents<sup>1</sup>.
- (9) Another volume lettered on the back "*The Old Vellum Book*<sup>2</sup>," in which Warren transcribed many of the documents found in (3). The note inside the cover—"This is the Book described by Warren in his *Collectanea* as the Old Vellum Book with Green Strings"—is misleading. The two books must be carefully distinguished.

#### IV.

Warren began his task, it would seem, in April 1730. The book was unfinished when he left Cambridge in 1743. There are gaps in several places that he must have meant to fill<sup>3</sup>. He set out with a fairly definite plan, and followed it for some way. But great masses of his material were thrown into an unshapely Appendix, where sections dealing with the same subject are often widely separated from one another. Additions were freely made by other members of the Society,

<sup>1</sup> V. B. in references.

<sup>2</sup> O.V.B. in references.

<sup>3</sup> e.g. see pp. 63-4, 88.

and the book was treated as a depository of College lore. Unfortunately the chronicle was irregular and kept with too little care, as appears in the following Order:—"Whereas since the year 1740 various transactions relative to this College have been suffered to remain unrecorded: it is ordered that at the present and every subsequent Audit a committee of the Fellows, including the two Divinity Fellows and the Bursar, shall prepare and insert in Warren's Book an account of such occurrences as may be considered to form part of the History and Proceedings of Trinity Hall<sup>1</sup>." But the Order has often been neglected; and, though other records contain the transactions of later years, the book itself remains incomplete. To write the missing chapters and to round the record would have been to assume larger responsibilities than I had undertaken: no such duty was entrusted to me. My task was to deal with the book as I found it; to fill in dates and details; to make it intelligible, where it was obscure; to make it accessible to those who care to know the history of the Society to which they belong. My additions in the text, therefore, have been few. They do not go beyond the Regulations of the Goodbehere Fellowship and Cole's descriptions of the old Hall and the renovated Chapel. In the notes, however, greater freedom was warranted; and I have used it. Warren's own notes, which are few, stand as part of the text.

The substance of the original has been scrupulously retained; and the form also in a large measure. The abbreviations of the transcriber, though his system is neither complete nor consistent, have not been discarded. But in the arrangement, for reasons that seem to me sufficient, I

<sup>1</sup> Order Book, p. 153, 6 Jan. 1806.

have dealt freely with Warren's text. Cole, who after more than one ineffectual attempt, at last obtained the book on loan and transcribed it, found that it was no history, though it contained "large materials" for one. He would have recast it; but the difficulties of the task proved too much for him, and he was "forced to follow Warren's method." For without an index, he says, it would have been "an intollerable Trouble" to have been perpetually hunting after Warren's references<sup>1</sup>. I have made bold to reshape the book throughout. The Appendix—nearly two hundred pages—has been broken up, and the portions of it have been incorporated in the chapters to which they belong. The body of the book has been treated in the same way. At the same time nothing has been omitted, save references and explanations that the new arrangement has made unnecessary. The pages of the original are given in the margin. Anyone, therefore, who wishes to turn to a passage in the manuscript can do so with ease. Nothing has been changed wantonly or lightly, or for the sake of change. All has been done with pious and reverent hands, as is seemly when we touch the tombs and the treasures of the dead.

<sup>1</sup> Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., Introduction.

THE UNIVERSITY, LIVERPOOL.

18 December, 1910.



# TABLE OF CONTENTS

	PAGES
EDITOR'S PREFACE . . . . .	vii—xii

## CHAPTER I. THE FOUNDER

(1) Bateman and his Foundation . . . . .	1—3
(2) The Petygre of the Batemans . . . . .	3
(3) De Vita et Morte Reuerendissimi Dñi Wiſſmi Batteman . . . . .	3—8
(4) Mors et Sepultura Fundatoris . . . . .	8—9
(5) Bateman's Place of Burial . . . . .	9
(6) Portraits of Bateman . . . . .	10

## CHAPTER II. THE FOUNDATION

(1) The Foundation, Masters of the College, &c. . . . .	11—14
(2) Arms of the Masters . . . . .	14—17
(3) College Seals . . . . .	17—18
(4) College Arms, &c. . . . .	18—20
(5) Arms on the Windows, &c. . . . .	20—25

## CHAPTER III. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION

(1) Edward the Third's Charter (License in Mortmain) . . . . .	26—27
(2) Literae Foundationis and Founder's Statutes . . . . .	27—44
Books given by Founder . . . . .	44—45
Ornamenta Capellae given by Founder . . . . .	45—46
Books given but reserved during Life . . . . .	46—48
Ornamenta Capellae given but reserved during Life . . . . .	48—49
Note on Sterlingorum . . . . .	50—51
(3) Bateman's Explanatory Statute . . . . .	51—53
(4) Bateman's Additional Statute (An Agreement between Trinity Hall and Annunciation Hall) . . . . .	53—54
(5) Unio Ecclesiarum (Churches of St Edward and St John) . . . . .	54—58
Note on Denarios Petri . . . . .	58
(6) Grant of St Edward's Church . . . . .	59—60
(7) Chapel, License for Building . . . . .	60
(8) Warren's Note on Transcription . . . . .	60—62

## CHAPTER IV. THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &c.

(1) The Dimensions of It, &c. . . . .	63
(2) The Great Court . . . . .	63
(3) The Court before the Master's Lodge . . . . .	63

	PAGES
(4) The Master's Back Court . . . . .	64
(5) The Court between the Master's Lodge and the Library . . . . .	64
(6) The Backside . . . . .	64
(7) The Master's Garden . . . . .	64
(8) The Fellows' Fruit Garden . . . . .	65
(9) The Fellows' Terras Garden . . . . .	66—67
(10) The Old Building for the Monks . . . . .	67—68
(11) The Master's Lodge . . . . .	68—69
(12) The Chapel . . . . .	69—77
(13) Inscriptions in the Chapel . . . . .	78—82
(14) The Treasury . . . . .	82—83
(15) The Hall . . . . .	83—85
(16) The Parlour or Combination Room . . . . .	86
(17) The Library . . . . .	86—87
(18) The Stables—The Wine-Cellar . . . . .	88
(19) The Chambers . . . . .	88—93
(20) The Drain from King's College . . . . .	93

## CHAPTER V. THE COLLEGE PLATE

(1) The College Plate . . . . .	94—106
(2) The Arms on the College Plate Blazoned . . . . .	106—111

## CHAPTER VI. LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

(1) Livings in the College Gift . . . . .	112—115
(2) St Edward's Church, Cambridge . . . . .	116—118
(3) Benefactors of St Edward's Parish . . . . .	118—119
(4) St Edward's Church: Benefactions . . . . .	119—120
(5) St Edward's Church: Communion Plate, &c. . . . .	120—121
(6) St Edward's Church: Arms, &c. . . . .	121—122
(7) Inscriptions in St Edward's Church . . . . .	122—132
(8) Fellows of Trin. H. buried in St Edward's . . . . .	132—133
(9) Ministers of St Edward's Church . . . . .	133—135
(10) St Edward's Bells and King's College Great Bells . . . . .	135—136
(11) Edward the Confessor's Head . . . . .	136—138
(12) The Perambulation of the Parish . . . . .	138—140
(13) The Free School . . . . .	140
(14) St Edward's Parish Registers . . . . .	140

## CHAPTER VII. THE COLLEGE ESTATES

(1) Estates and Income, 1715 . . . . .	141—146
(2) Memorandums Concerning the Estates . . . . .	146—148
Notes on the Estates . . . . .	148—151

# Table of Contents

XV

## CHAPTER VIII. MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

	PAGES
(1) Series Custodum . . . . .	152—154
Walter Haddon . . . . .	155
(2) Bateman's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima . . . . .	155—157
(b) Series Secunda . . . . .	157—159
(c) Series Tertia . . . . .	159—162
D <sup>r</sup> Gregory . . . . .	162
John Vickers . . . . .	162
(3) Simon Dalling's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima . . . . .	163—164
(b) Series Secunda . . . . .	164—166
(4) Robert Goodknape's Fellows . . . . .	166—168
(5) Walter Hewke's Fellows . . . . .	168—170
(6) Bishop Nicke's Fellows:	
(a) Series Prima . . . . .	170—172
(b) Series Secunda . . . . .	173—174
(c) Series Tertia . . . . .	175—176
(7) Supernumerary Fellows . . . . .	177—178
(8) William Mowse's Fellows . . . . .	178—180
(9) Horatio Goodbehere's Fellows . . . . .	181

## CHAPTER IX. REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS

Admissions of Masters, Fellows, and Scholars, 1557—1744 182—222

## CHAPTER X. BENEFACTORS [1350—1500]

(1) Henry Duke of Lancaster . . . . .	223
(2) Richard Lyng, &c. . . . .	223
(3) Braunch and Rougham . . . . .	223—224
(4) Ralph Urry . . . . .	224
(5) Simon of Sudbury . . . . .	225—226
Building Contract with John de Mildenhale . . . . .	226—227
(6) Simon Dalling . . . . .	227
His Statutes . . . . .	227—230
(7) William Dalling . . . . .	230
His Obitt, &c. . . . .	231—232
(8) John Wright . . . . .	232
(9) John Puregold . . . . .	232
His Benefaction . . . . .	233—234
(10) Robert Goodknape . . . . .	234
His Fellowship . . . . .	234—236

## CHAPTER XI. BENEFACTORS [1500—1642]

	PAGES
(11) Dr Hewke . . . . .	237
His Will and Codicil . . . . .	237—243
(12) Bishop Nicke . . . . .	243—244
His Three Fellows . . . . .	244—248
(13) Bishop Gardiner . . . . .	248
(14) Mr Spicer . . . . .	249
His Scholar . . . . .	249
(15) Laurence Moptyd . . . . .	249—250
His Scholar . . . . .	250—251
(16) Bishop Thirlby . . . . .	251—252
(17) Gabriel Dunne . . . . .	252
His Scholar . . . . .	252—254
(18) Archbishop Parker . . . . .	254—255
His Scholar . . . . .	255—256
(19) Dr Busby . . . . .	256—257
His Benefaction . . . . .	257—258
His Two Scholars . . . . .	258—259
(20) Dr Hervey . . . . .	259—260
His Two Scholars . . . . .	261
His Causey . . . . .	262
Doctors' Commons . . . . .	262—264
(21) Dr Mowse and Mr Hare . . . . .	264—265
Milestones on the Road to Barkway . . . . .	265—268
Milestones on the Road to Haverhill . . . . .	269
Milestones on the Huntingdon Road . . . . .	269
Act of Parliament, 1724, for a Turnpike between Foulmire and Cambridge . . . . .	270
Causey Accounts . . . . .	270
Roman Remains on the Trumpington Road . . . . .	270—271
(22) Robert Hare :	
Books given to the College Library . . . . .	271—273
The Canterbury Manuscript . . . . .	273—274
Hare's Arms . . . . .	274
(23) Mr Thorowgood . . . . .	274—275
(24) Sir George Newman . . . . .	275—276
(25) Dr Cowell . . . . .	276
(26) Bishop Barlow . . . . .	276
(27) Mr Catcher . . . . .	277
(28) Sir Robert Wiseman . . . . .	277—278

# Table of Contents

xvii

## CHAPTER XII. BENEFACTORS [1633—1645]

	PAGES
(29) Dr Eden . . . . .	279—280
Dr Eden's Foundation . . . . .	280—283
Dr Eden's Legacy . . . . .	283—284
The Order of Service at the Commemoration of our Founder and Benefactors . . . . .	284

## CHAPTER XIII. BENEFACTORS [1646— ]

(30) James Bunce . . . . .	285
(31) Nicholas Hobart . . . . .	285
(32) George Gale . . . . .	285
(33) William D'Avenant . . . . .	285—286
(34) Thomas Cradock . . . . .	287
(35) William Dickins . . . . .	287
(36) Henry Pelsant . . . . .	287—288
(37) Mr Foster . . . . .	288
(38) Dr King . . . . .	288
(39) Sir Thomas Exton . . . . .	288
(40) Mr Thomas Crowch . . . . .	288—289
(41) William Ayloffe . . . . .	289—290
His Bequest . . . . .	290—295
His Catechetical Lecture . . . . .	295—301
Form of Certificate for Lecturers . . . . .	301—303
(42) Dr Oxenden . . . . .	303—305
(43) Dr Fauconberge . . . . .	305
(44) Mr Holt . . . . .	305
(45) Dr Johnson . . . . .	306—307
(46) Dr Allen . . . . .	308—309
(47) Dr Chetwode . . . . .	309
His Will, &c. . . . .	309—315
Release to his Executrix . . . . .	315—316
His Scholarship . . . . .	316—318
His Benefaction . . . . .	318
His Arms . . . . .	318
(48) Sir Nathanael Lloyd . . . . .	318—319
His Will and Instructions for Burial and Monument . . . . .	319—324
(49) Sir James Marriott . . . . .	325
(50) Dr Andrew . . . . .	325
(51) Dr Calvert . . . . .	326
(52) Lord Rokeby . . . . .	326
(53) Horatio Goodbehere . . . . .	326
His Fellowship . . . . .	326—328

## CHAPTER XIV. DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE

	PAGES
(1) Rights and Privileges . . . . .	329
(2) Archbishop Arundel's Faculty . . . . .	329—330
(3) Proposed Amalgamation of Trinity Hall and Clare Hall	330—331
(4) Declaratio Status Collegii [1557 <sup>9</sup> ] . . . . .	331—338
(5) The Inspeximus [1559] . . . . .	339—342
(6) Articles of Agreement between the Master and Fellows [1584 <sup>4</sup> ] . . . . .	342—343
(7) Benjamin Thornton's Passport [1641] . . . . .	343—344
(8) Cambridge Colleges and Parishes [1727-8] . . . . .	344—348
(9) Oxford Colleges [1733] . . . . .	348—349
(10) Dr Nichols's Expulsion [1731] . . . . .	350
(11) License in Mortmain [1742] . . . . .	350—352
(12) Poor Money . . . . .	352—353
(13) Pars Deducenda . . . . .	353
(14) Graces Before and After Meat . . . . .	353—355
(15) Rules to be Observed by the Scholars . . . . .	355—356
(16) Rules for the Pensioners' Table . . . . .	356
(17) Trinity Hall and University Offices . . . . .	356

## CHAPTER XV. WILLIAM WARREN

(1) Personal . . . . .	357
(2) Cost of his LL.B. Degree . . . . .	357—358
(3) Cost of his LL.D. Degree . . . . .	358—359
(4) Memorandum on Duties of Presbyter Fellows . . . . .	360—364

## INDEX TO SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND ADMISSION

REGISTER . . . . .	365—371
--------------------	---------

GENERAL INDEX . . . . .	372—380
-------------------------	---------

## LIST OF ILLUSTRATIONS

William Warren . . . . .	<i>to face page</i>	v
William Bateman [Robins] . . . . .		i
William Bateman [Faber] . . . . .		10
College Seals . . . . .		18
College Arms, &c. . . . .		20
Trinity Hall [Loggan] . . . . .	<i>between</i>	62 and 63
Dr Eden's Memorial Tablet . . . . .	<i>to face</i>	78
Dr Hewke's Memorial Brass . . . . .		78





GULIELMUS BATEMAN *Episcopi. Tormac-*  
*tula SS. et solitudinis Trinitatis Fund.* AD MCCCCL



# I

## THE FOUNDER

### (1) BATEMAN AND HIS FOUNDATION.

In the Reign of K. Edward y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> The Right Rev<sup>d</sup> Father in God, [145] William Bateman, L<sup>d</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Norwich Founded Trinity Hall for y<sup>e</sup> Study of the Canon and Civil Laws. It had been before an Hostle belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Monks of Ely: John of Cranden<sup>1</sup> one of their Priors purchas'd it for his Monks to Study in w<sup>n</sup> they came to Cambridge. B<sup>p</sup> Bateman afterwards made an Exchange with them, & gave y<sup>m</sup> several Parsonages for y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hostel, & converted it to a College or Hall; and accordingly in the Literae Foundationis Collegij He says thus, "Et volumus quod collegium scolarium sup<sup>a</sup>dictū vocetur col-  
"legiū scolarium sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, et q<sup>d</sup> domus q<sup>a</sup>m  
"inhabitabit dictum collegiū nominetur aula sancte Trinitatis de  
"Norwico<sup>2</sup>." The Literae Foundationis bear Date Jan: 15. 1350: Con-  
firm'd by y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Ely Jan: 20. 1350; Confirm'd by y<sup>e</sup> Chancell<sup>r</sup>  
& University of Cambridge Jan: 21. 1350<sup>3</sup>. The King's Charter for  
y<sup>e</sup> Founding Trinity Hall bears date Nov: 20, an: 24, Edv. 3<sup>iii</sup><sup>4</sup>.

The B<sup>p</sup> of Ely's Licence for Building a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352<sup>5</sup>. The Statutes w<sup>ch</sup> B<sup>p</sup> Bateman gave y<sup>e</sup> College bear Date June 1<sup>st</sup>. 1352: were Confirm'd by the Arch-Bishop of Canterbury Dec: 1. 1352: were Confirm'd afterwards by y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge Dec: 9. 1352. B<sup>p</sup> Bateman afterwards added an Explanatory Statute concerning Elections &c. bearing Date Aug: 14. 1354<sup>6</sup>. He design'd (as appears by y<sup>e</sup> Statutes) to have Founded a Master & Twenty Fellows beside Two or Three Scholars; But He Dying before He had completed his Design'd Foundation (viz. A.D. 1355 at Avignon) [146] He Left what was thought to be sufficient only for y<sup>e</sup> Maintenance of a Master & Three Fellows, & for y<sup>e</sup> Founding Two Scholarships. The other Fellowships & Scholarships y<sup>t</sup> now are beside those already

<sup>1</sup> Crauden.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 28.

<sup>3</sup> See pp. 27—9.

<sup>4</sup> See pp. 26—7.

<sup>5</sup> See p. 60.

<sup>6</sup> See pp. 51—3.

[146] mention'd being owing to Benefactors since Bp̃ Bateman's time. Bp̃ Bateman gave to y<sup>e</sup> College y<sup>e</sup> Rectories of Bryston, Kymberley, Brīmingham, Woodalling, Cowling, & Stalham, all in y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Norwich<sup>1</sup>.

Vid. Librum Statutorū penes Custodem. It. Archiv: Collegij. Long Deal Box. Also see A.Bp̃. Parkers account concerning Trin: Hall, In Dr Drake's Edition of his Antiq Brit: Eccl: p. 14.

## FELLOWSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp̃ Bateman	3	See y <sup>e</sup> College Register, & y <sup>e</sup> M <sup>rs</sup> Book of Statutes.
	Simon Dalling	2	
	Bp̃ Nick	3	
	Robert Goodknap	1	
	Dr Hewke	1	
	The College	1	
	Dr Mouse	1	
		<hr/> 12	

## SCHOLARSHIPS.

Founded by	Bp̃ Bateman	2	See y <sup>e</sup> Masters Book of Statutes, also y <sup>e</sup> old Re- gister viz. Liber Actorum & rerum memorab &c., also y <sup>e</sup> Vellum Book with Green Strings.
	Simon Dalling	1	
	Mr Spycer	1	
	Bp̃ Nick	2	
	Laurence Moptyd	1	
	Gabriel Dunne	1	
	Dr Hervy	2	
	ArchBp̃ Parker	1	
	Dr Busby	2	
		<hr/> 14	

Dr Oxenden's Kentish Scholarship is to be given to one y<sup>t</sup> shall at y<sup>e</sup> same time enjoy one of y<sup>e</sup> abovesd Scholarships<sup>2</sup>.

I know nothing of y<sup>e</sup> Scholar mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> Register añ 1601 & 1606, viz. M<sup>ri</sup> Dullingham<sup>3</sup>. [Quaere, whether it is not a mistake for M<sup>ri</sup> Dalling?]

<sup>1</sup> The Advowsons, according to the Patent Rolls were those of Bristow, Kimberley, and Burningham. P. R., 24 Edw. iii., p. 1, m. 15; p. 3, m. 1 & 5. See also *Miscellanea*, vol. i. (3).

<sup>2</sup> See Oxenden in Index.

<sup>3</sup> See pp. 191, 192.

"The formall words of o<sup>r</sup> Corporacon be thees folowyng

"Aucēte parliamēti ediť

"a<sup>o</sup> p<sup>o</sup> Elizabeth<sup>h</sup> Reġ

[147 &  
223]

"Maister Fellowes and Scollers of the College or Hall of the Holy  
"Trinitie in the Vniūsite of Cambyrdge."

(2) "THE PETYGRE OF THE BATEMANS.

[147]

"Wilm Bateman oon of y<sup>e</sup> fowr Bailiefs of Norwch (being before  
"it was goṽned by a Mayor) was y<sup>e</sup> first found<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Chapell in y<sup>e</sup>  
"Feld at Norwch & had thre Sonnes by his Wief & (as they seien)  
"at oon burden: Y<sup>e</sup> first called Bartilmew becam a man of arms,  
"forte in France under Kyng Edward 3 & by hym made knight  
"& in his age returned home & disceased in y<sup>t</sup> house wher the  
"Bap<sup>1</sup>(?) now possesseth & was buried at Flixton Abby ner by.  
"Y<sup>e</sup> Second was p<sup>f</sup>essed religious in a monastery in y<sup>e</sup> west contry  
"& after made Abbot ther (as is sayd). The third was Archedeacon  
"& after y<sup>t</sup> Bushop of Norwch. Y<sup>e</sup> Eldest gave a Coat Sylver &  
"Sables thre Cressants ermyn with a Scochion engrayled, y<sup>e</sup> Abbot  
"wold gyve but two Cressantes, & y<sup>e</sup> Bushop but oon, but otherwyse  
"agreable to y<sup>e</sup> eldest soñ, & it is certainly sayd & can be proved y<sup>e</sup>  
"father of them all gave y<sup>e</sup> same y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> knight did."

(First Leaf of y<sup>e</sup> Masters Statute Book. I take it to be D<sup>r</sup> Hervy's  
own Handwriting.)

(3) DE VITA ET MORTE REUERENDISSIMI DÑI WILĒMI [367]  
BATTEMAN NORWICEN̄ EPI, PROUT HETUR IN  
ARCHIUIS AULAE S. TRINITATIS CANTEBRIGIAE<sup>2</sup>.

"Religiosam vitam profitentibus et scē matris ecclie filijs vni-  
"uersis, Fr̄ Laurentius prior ecclie cathedralis scē Trinitatis Norwiceñ,  
"et ejusdem loci capitulum humilis ord̄is S̄ci Bened̄i per devote  
"caritatis affectum, mortuis suffragiorum grām non negare, merita  
"cumulare, et altissimo complacere. Antiquus hostis, fallax & dolo-  
"sus, caelistis<sup>3</sup> patriae quondam ciuis precipuus, qui ob nephandae

<sup>1</sup> Illegible. The Old Vellum Book with Green Strings, p. 22, leaves a blank, and adds in a foot-note "Picked out as well as could be from the first leaf of the M<sup>rs</sup> Statute book "being much worn & nigh lost." Cole, in his copy, makes nothing of it.

<sup>2</sup> "A copy of Bp Bateman's Life and Death from M<sup>r</sup> Hare's copy." See p. 7 and note 2. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. II., pp. 451—6, gives another copy.

<sup>3</sup> Caelestis.

- [367] "suae presumpcōis elacōem de superno caelorum fastigio cū ejusdē  
 "criminis damnationisq; consortibus miserabili precipicio ad tartara  
 "et proiectus, et qui ob claritatis suae splēdorem nomen optinuit  
 "Luciferi concito tetra inuolutus caligine p̄iceps tenebrarum meruit  
 "appellari. Considerans itaq; ruinam suam qua de inestimabili beati-  
 "tudine in suā miseriā prolapsus erat, numerumq; celestium ciuium  
 "quē superbiendo cadendoq; minuat redintegrandū fore per hoīem,  
 "inuidiae stimulatus aculeis primos parentes n̄ros in paradiso cōsti-  
 "tutos sue decepōis laqueis irretiuit, irrezitos īmortalitate nudauit,  
 "nudatos mortis necessitate subiugauit, subiugatos ad terrā de qua
- [368] "assumpti fuerant deiecit, deiectos laboribus fatigauit, fatigatosq;  
 "detrusit finaliter in infernum. Et nisi immēsa Dei pietas precioso  
 "filiū sui sanguine veteris piaculi deleuisset maculam, que ob parentū  
 "seductorū inobedientiam deriuauit in posteros, eosq; miro regenera-  
 "tionis orđe in nouam infantiam et īnocētiā renouasset, hostis ille  
 "versutus miserum hoīem superne beatitudinis sic exsortē suae dam-  
 "nacōis participē effecisset, et t̄ansacta infelici vita in mortali morte  
 "conclusisset perpetuis tenebris fruiturum. Sed iam clarescente tem-  
 "pore gr̄e et mediante Xpi bened̄ca morte, absorpta ē inferni victoria,  
 "et apta est ianua vitae, quia dictante lege simbolica qui bona  
 "egerunt ibūt in vitam aeternam, qui vero mala in ignem aeternum.  
 "Istorum est mors pessima, quia mors peccatorum ob nephanda  
 "demerita dampnatorum, illorum vero mors preciosa, quia mors s̄ctorū  
 "sanguine Xpi quasi precio cōparata, quorum etiam merita preclara  
 "merito sibi vitā gl̄iae cōparāt sempiternam. De cuius vitae com-  
 "paracōe prouidens sibi venerabilis pater maḡr Wilm<sup>9</sup> de Norwico  
 "nuper Norwiceñ ep̄us merita et opera perpreclara cū beate morien-  
 "tibus et faelicitate p̄fruentibus mortem temporalem in vitā cōmutasse  
 "sempiternam verisimilr potest credi. Qui dum vitales carpet auras,
- [369] "de virtutibus in virtutes semper proficiens suo pio opifici pijs operi-  
 "bus sūme studuit cōplacere. Duxit etenī originē ex utroq; parente  
 "de probatissimis et honestissimis ciuibus pred̄ce ciuitatis Norwici,  
 "vt q̄dā quasi presagio procedente ex parentū honestate et nati puri-  
 "tate ciuitatis suae natiue in posterum foret pater. Erat enim ab  
 "ineunte aetate semper docilis et ingeniosus, ita vt suos coetaneos  
 "dum liberalibus scientijs in teneriori aetate intenderet precelleret  
 "vniuersos. Tandem in primitiuis scientijs sic ibutus, ad jura ciuilia  
 "se t̄anstulit in tanta capacitate vt vix attingens aetatis tricesimum  
 "annum statū optineret doctoratus; et studij excellentia honorem  
 "conscenderet cathedralem, vbi incomparabl̄r sue doctric spargēs radios,  
 "legendo, disputando, et determinando, sic effulsit singularis, vt per

"oīm ora ei<sup>9</sup> excellētie fama puolāte, ad dignitatē archidiċatus Nor- [369]  
 "wiceñ laudabiŕ vocaretur. Qui fċus archidiacon<sup>9</sup>, ne ocio vacaret  
 "a studialibus sudoribus insolito segregatus, ad curiam Romanam  
 "se t̃anstulit, vbi plenitudē scientiæ inueniret et inuentam exhau-  
 "ririt suauissime degustando de fontibus salvatoris: De cuius pleni-  
 "tudē exhaustiens sic in breui tā conŕsacōis puritate qām scientia  
 "p̃cellenti suūm pōtifici et toti curiæ Romanæ in tāto favore cōpla-  
 "cuit q in auditorem sacri palacij est sublimat<sup>9</sup> per singulos gradus  
 "vicissī laudabiŕ conscendēdo. In tanta vero iustitiæ acqutate et  
 "sētentiæ soliditate in gradibus illis inflexibilis p̃pollebat vt ip̃ius [370]  
 "suūm pōtificis ac toti<sup>9</sup> curiæ assertione utriusq iuris peritorum, flos  
 "p̃cipuus diceretur. Cuius famæ redolētiā et scientie sublimitatē  
 "itūēs suūus p̃r, volensq eum promouere sublimius, de dignitate  
 "decanatus eccl̃ie cathedralis Lincolñ tūc vacāte dignatus est sibi  
 "ex condigno merito puidere: Quem sic dignificatum et illustrem  
 "experiēs ōi prudētia circumspectum, pro reformanda pace inter  
 "illustres reges Francie et Anglie t̃ansmisit nūciū solēpniter bina vice.  
 "Nec tamen ibi destitit liberalitas diuina tāta eū nōis claritate de-  
 "corando, quī eū de sub modio erigeret et in lucernam plucidā  
 "illustraret quē p̃sciuerat affuturum toti eccl̃ie speculū luminare.  
 "Nam cum contingeret eccl̃iam ñrām Norwiceñ viduari sponso pasto-  
 "rali, prouisa via eligendi per viā que dicitur S̃p̃s s̃ci que modernis  
 "temporibus rarissime ē attrita, in ẽpm et pastorē Norwiceñ eccl̃ie  
 "unanimiter ē elċus, cum tamen nobis ignorantibus concurrente tem-  
 "pore ñre electionis, reseruatio suūm pōtificis q̃asi eiusdem s̃p̃us  
 "instinctu sibi prouidit de eadem. Et sic auctoritate aplica et sacro  
 "eiusdem ministerij personali in ẽpm et pastorem eiusdem eccl̃ie  
 "solemptniter extitit cōsecrat<sup>9</sup>. Et sic post p̃t̃ima annorum curricula  
 "quibus in curia Romana iudiciaria fūctus p̃tate tā singulariter flor- [371]  
 "uisset, tandem vt p̃dicatur g̃tiose pontificali decoratus infula vale-  
 "dicens curie sue alitrici ad sponsā suā eccl̃iam Norwiceñ prospe  
 "t̃ansfretauit, vbi cum maximo honore tā clero qām poplō et tanto  
 "cordis iubilo ē receptus, ac si angelus de celo pacem terris nuncians  
 "et g̃rām ōibus afferens aduċtasset. Mox nēpe irreph̃sibilis studuit  
 "viuere, et sui pastoratus officium talēta sibi cōmissa dispensando  
 "venerabiŕ exercere, iura eccl̃ie viriŕ defendere, et tēporalia ampliare.  
 "Et sic suūa deuotione accēsus, non solum ad eccl̃ie sue profectus  
 "singulares imō pro vtilitate eccl̃ie Anglicāe vineam scolasticā studuit  
 "t̃ansplātare, ex qua palmites cū botris sciētie pullularēt, qui pocula  
 "sacre doctrine affluenter sitientibus propinarent. Vnde ne inopia  
 "seu temporalis substantie exilitas nō paucos a studio scolastico



- [371] "posset reuocare, duas aulas collegiatis in Vniūſitate Cantebrīg  
 "proprijs ſūptibus honorifice cōſtruxit, vnā q<sup>m</sup> intitulauit ſcē Trini-  
 "tatis de ſtudētibus in vt<sup>q</sup> iure. Aliā vero Anūciacōis bte Marie  
 "de vacantibus theologis et dialecticis disciplinis, quas poſſeſſionibus  
 "et prouentibus ſic ditabat vt inibi degentiū neceſſarijs poterit hones-
- [372] "tiſſime in ppetuū exhiberi. Sic itaq<sup>q</sup> virtutes in eo tā multipliciter  
 "inſitae exterius in oī opere ſcintillabāt: erat autem vultu placidus,  
 "ſpecie decorus, ſtatura procerus, pietatis grā benignus, iuſticie  
 "ſeueritate diſtrictus in verbo et opere, ſinglīs cōpaſſione proximus,  
 "in vigilijs aſſiduus; pre cunctis cōtemplacōe ſuſpenſus, in ſalutaris  
 "hoſtie conſecracōe frequēs et feruidus, interiorem curam in exte-  
 "riorum occupacōe nō minuēs, exteriorem prouidētīā in interiorū ſoli-  
 "citūde non reliquēs; cibo corporali et ſpiritali verbo pari<sup>7</sup> et  
 "exemplo gregē ſibi cōmiſſū ſolicite depaſcens, in menſa lauta ſplen-  
 "didus, licet ſibimet ſumē diſtrictus, ſumōpere prouidens ſibi fertilius  
 "in cibarijs miniſtrari, vt ex eorum reliquijs refici poſſent uberius pau-  
 "peres et egeni. Inter ceteras vero virtutes quibus lucide ppollebat,  
 "conſilio precipue fuit prouidus, luculenterq<sup>q</sup> peditus eloquentia et  
 "ſermone, in tantum vt a rege ceteriſq<sup>q</sup> magnatibus Anglie in oībus  
 "regni negotijs maxime pro pace reformanda inter regā Frācie et  
 "Anglie ſemper mitteretur precipuus ambſſator. Tandem pro finali  
 "concordia cū primoribus et digniſſimis regni magnatibus ad ſedem  
 "aplicam ē tansmiſſus, vt forma pacis inter predēa regna alternatī  
 "pconcepta aplica cōfirmacōe poſſet in poſterum ppetuis tēporibus
- [373] "ſtabiliri. Sed planctu querulo merito plāgere poſteſt regio Angli-  
 "cana, imō tota vniuerſalis ecclīa de diro mortis iperio cui reſiſtere  
 "nemo valet, que virum tā illuſtrem et virtuoſum vt quaſi oī iuſtorū  
 "ſpū repletū ſic ſeueriter rapuit, et ſuis nexibus ſubiugauit, vt prius  
 "q<sup>m</sup> ſanctiſſimo p̄ri ſumō pōtifiſci ſue miſſionis negotia poſſet  
 "pandere luculēter, ab hac luce ſubtractus, viam carnis pergeret vni-  
 "uerſae. Et tūc in propatulo ad oīm noticiā ſuae puritatis ſctitas  
 "peruenit q<sup>m</sup> ſemper celare ſtudiuit a flatibus vanae laudis. Nam  
 "rei euidentia edocēte in morte ſua ſancta corporis gleba rigido  
 "cilicio extitit inuoluta, et per veridicam aſſertionem ſecretariorū  
 "ſuorū per ſedecennium ante mortē altero hitu q<sup>m</sup> cilicino carni  
 "proximo nō ē vsus cū tamē in exteriore ornatiffimo apparatu pie  
 "ludificaret indicia ſingulorum. O quāte grē plenitudo que illū con-  
 "tinue pfuderat dū in huius vite ſtadio percurrerat, que nō minus  
 "ei defuit finatr et in morte. Nam in eius funeralibus ob tante  
 "perſone reuerētīā p̄pens fuit venerabilis cetus oīm Cardinaliū, cū  
 "Archiep̄is, ep̄is, et electis ac ceteris cuiuſcūq<sup>q</sup> dignitatis pſonis, vene-

“rabili p̄re Patriarcha Hierosolomitano ip̄m officiū p̄sonatr peragente, [373]  
 “tumulaturq̄ corpus in eccl̄ia cathedrali Avinioñ in loco vbi corpora  
 “sum̄orum pontificū assolent collocari, licet alibi elegerat sepeliri.  
 “Et sic oritur sol et occidit, et in locū suū reuertitur. Nam oritur sol  
 “quando in curia Romana scientie claritate prefulgens p̄tōficali  
 “honore meruit decorari. Occidit vero sol quando pro tempore  
 “repatriando curiā atēdčam fulgore suae p̄sētiae viduauit. Sed sol  
 “ad locū suū reuertitur quando illac regrediēs vbi in vita primordia- [374]  
 “lem sūpsit honorē iħm in morte ḡtiosam reddidit sepulturā. Im̄o  
 “verius dici potest, reuertit<sup>r</sup> fili<sup>9</sup> in vterū genetricis, alumnus in gremiū  
 “alitrices, dū pulvis reuertitur in puluerē, et sp̄us ad deū qui direxit  
 “illū. Verūtamen cū sancta sit et salubris cogitatio pro defūctis  
 “exorare, caritatē vřam in dño requirim<sup>9</sup> et rogam<sup>9</sup> quatenus ip̄ius p̄ris  
 “ařam de corpore iam egressā, deo velit vřis deuotis precibus et  
 “ceteris pietatis suffragijs comēdare, vt qui eū inter ap̄licos sacer-  
 “dotes pontificali fecit dignitate censerī in terris ap̄torū perpetuo  
 “cōsortio dignetur iūgere et in celis. Transijt autem recolende me-  
 “morie p̄r ĩr Wiltms de Norwico dñs Batteman nuper Norwiceñ  
 “ēp̄us anno gratie MCCCLIII<sup>10</sup> año pontificatus sui XI<sup>o</sup>. Sexto  
 “die mensis Januarij. Regnante dño nřo Jhu Xp̄o in secula Cui  
 “obediūt mors et vita.

“Ařa dñi Wiltmi de Norwico quondam Norwiceñ ēp̄i, ac ařae oĩm  
 “fidelium defūctorū per misericordiā dei requiescāt in pace.

AMEN.

“Titulus eccl̄ie beate Marie sct̄imonialiū de Careswike<sup>1</sup>. Ařa dñi  
 “Wiltmi Norwiceñ ēp̄i, et aře oĩm fideliū defūctorū per mřam dei  
 “requiescāt in pace.

“Vestris nřa dam<sup>9</sup> pro nřis vřa rogamus.”

I have endeavour'd to copy this with exactness. The errors  
 therefore in Mr Hare's Copy are also y<sup>e</sup> same in mine. Since my  
 copying this Mr Bell of Trinity College, who had Mr Hare's Copy in [375]  
 his possession, & who lent it me to transcribe, has been so kind as  
 to make a Present of it to Trinity Hall Treasury, together with y<sup>e</sup>  
 Life of William Chapel Bishop of Cork and Ross<sup>2</sup>; Both these are

<sup>1</sup> See p. 8.

<sup>2</sup> The manuscript copy contains the following inscription:—"Cum in Archivis | Aulæ  
 "S. S. Trinitatis Cantabr: | frustra hodie de Fundatore | Gulielmo Bateman | quaerantur  
 "commentarii, | volumen hoc ex eisdem, | cura Roberti Hare exscriptum olim, | Antiquum  
 "suum locum obtinere jubet | Beaupreus Bell | Junii 4. 1729." And see Cole, MSS.  
 vol. LVIII., p. 228.

[375] now Printed in Mr Peck's *Desiderata Curiosa*. vol. 2<sup>d</sup>: Printed Lond: 1735. Lib: 7 p. 1. & Lib. 11. p. 2.

[310] "Vita Fundatoris" in parchm<sup>t</sup> is mentiond in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [10] to have been Found in Dr Hervy's Study by Cowell, Blomfield, and Byrd. I know no more of it.

P.S. I believe w<sup>t</sup> I have copied of B<sup>p</sup> Bateman's Life &c. was fm y<sup>e</sup> very Parchm<sup>t</sup> M.S. here spoken of.

#### CARESWICKE<sup>1</sup>.

[449] Extract of a Letter from Mr Peck, Author of y<sup>e</sup> *Antiquities of Stanford*<sup>2</sup>.

"It was customary of old time w<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Head of any Conventual Church or Monastery died (& Norwich was conventual as well as Cathedral) to send a religious Person of that House with a Character of y<sup>e</sup> Defunct, & a Request y<sup>t</sup> his Name might be entered on y<sup>e</sup> Beadroll (or Dypticks) of y<sup>e</sup> neighboring religious Houses, [450] y<sup>t</sup> they might be there prayed for, with assurance of their readiness to do y<sup>e</sup> same for that Religious House, upon y<sup>e</sup> death of any Head or other member of it. This explains y<sup>e</sup> monkish verse at y<sup>e</sup> end,

"Vestris nostra damus, pro nostris vestra rogamus.

"The Monk of Norwich comes therefore to y<sup>e</sup> Nuns of Careswike & begs this Favor for y<sup>e</sup> late B<sup>p</sup> Bateman. The Nuns consent, & y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup>s Name is entered in their Obituary—Anima Dñi Wit<sup>t</sup> &c.—The monk, who went to see it done, takes a Copy of this entry as he saw it entered in y<sup>e</sup> Book of Careswike, wch he calls Titulus Eccliae B. Mariae Sanctimonialiū de Careswike, & carries back to shew his Brethren, y<sup>t</sup> they may be assur'd he saw it entred totidem verbis.

"But where was this Nunnery of Careswike? Why I will tell you. Careswike, as I take it, is now called Caswike. I have been at it. It is in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Uffington within 3 miles of Stanford<sup>2</sup> in Lincolnshire, & consists now of only one House, y<sup>e</sup> present owner whereof is Sir Tho: Trollop Bar."

Mr Peck's Letter to me is Dated Godeby 27 June, 1734.

#### (4) MORS ET SEPULTURA FUNDATORIS.

[147] "In die ephie inter horam p̃imā et sc̃ā bone memorie Dñs Wit<sup>t</sup>mus de Norwič quōd Norwič Eps fundator aule ñre Sc̃e Trinitatē Canteb<sup>r</sup> missus ad Curiā Romā p Dñm Regem Anglie pro tractatu pacis in<sup>q</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See p. 7.

<sup>2</sup> "Stamford. This is printed in Vol. 2 of *Desiderata Curiosa*," vid. sup. [In Cole's handwriting.]



"regna Anglie & Frâcie in ipsa curia diē suū clausit extremū anno Dñi [147]  
 "millesiō ccc<sup>o</sup> q̄uagesimo q̄nto 29 Ed. 3 sēdm cōputaçonē ecclīe Rōne  
 "& fuit sepultus ante magnū altare bñe Marie Avinion viz. in Ecclīa  
 "Cathedraī in cujus sepultura p̄sentes erant omnes Cardinaī Cuī Rōne  
 "vno excepto qui gr̄ui infirmitate detinebatur patriarcha Jerosoliū  
 "officiū sepulture solenni<sup>o</sup> adimplente."

Written over twice in y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> leaf of y<sup>e</sup> Masters Statute Book.

# (5) BISHOP BATEMAN'S PLACE OF BURIAL.

"A. Dñi MCCCLIV. Dux Lancastriæ & Episcopus Norwicensis [329]  
 "Avinionem adierunt pro Pace Regnorum componenda coram Domino  
 "Papa; vbi Episcopus Norwicensis potionatus obiit. Dux Lan-  
 "castriæ, Julij Caesaris cautela, evasit de Curia, et salvus in Angliam  
 "venit." (Robert de Boston, Chron: Angliæ, Edit: Londin: 1723.  
 J. Sparke. Inter Scriptores Petriburgenses p. 135.)

Mr Wadham Knatchbull late Fellow of Trinity Hall return'd [461]  
 from his Travels A.D. 1740. I had desir'd him, in case he shou'd  
 see Avignon, to search in y<sup>e</sup> Church there where Bp̄ Bateman was  
 Buried, to see whether there was any Monument or Inscription, or  
 any Memorial of Him remaining in the Church. But he found none. [462]  
 One of y<sup>e</sup> Priests of y<sup>e</sup> Church was so kind as to search y<sup>e</sup> Register, to  
 see what discovery he cou'd make there; but it was in vain. The  
 account wch he gave by a friend to Mr Knatchbull in French was  
 w<sup>t</sup> follows here in English:—

"Sir

"After having twice run over y<sup>e</sup> register of Bishops, Arch-  
 "bishops, Cardinals, & Popes, buried in our Church, I have not  
 "been able to find there the name of the Bishop whom you inquire  
 "after: in all likelyhood he was not inserted in y<sup>e</sup> List. I am  
 "very sorry it is not in my power to satisfy your curiosity in this  
 "matter: I should be heartily willing by any other instance to give  
 "you marks of my respectfull attachment. I am, with all possible  
 "regard,

"Sr your very Humble

"and very obedient serv<sup>t</sup>

"Roque p̄re."

See Mr Roque's original French Letter wch is translated into  
 English by Mr Knatchbull, *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [103].

## (6) PORTRAITS OF BATEMAN.

[425] Memorandum. July 27. 1731. William Robins took a Draught of our Founder Bp̃ Bateman from an original impression of his Seal to his Appropriation of Stalham to Trinity Hall Dated Nov: 10. 1352. This Seal (or rather y<sup>e</sup> impression of the Seal) is y<sup>e</sup> same with that of y<sup>e</sup> Bishops to our College Statutes. From y<sup>e</sup> Draught Robins made a Mezzotinto Print.

See Robins's Mezzotinto Print of Bp̃ Bateman at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of this Book.

[364] Faber's Print of Bp̃ Bateman was not taken from any Picture of Him: for there is no Picture of him any where in being, so far as we know. I have been told indeed of a Picture somewhere in Norfolk, y<sup>t</sup> has been thought to be Bp̃ Bateman: But it is much to be doubted. I remember when Faber was at Cambridge about his design'd work, I ask'd him what he wou'd do with regard to our Founder? He told me he designed to make a Print of a venerable old man in an Episcopal Habit & that was to pass for Bishop Bateman. And Faber's Son has since told me y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Print of Bp̃ Bateman was taken from a Picture or a Print of Spondanus. Spondanus was Bp̃ of Pamiers<sup>1</sup>. Several other also of y<sup>e</sup> Prints of y<sup>e</sup> Founders of Colleges both in Cambridge & Oxford are not taken from any Pictures in being of y<sup>m</sup>, but are only such as Mr Faber pleas'd to make them.

<sup>1</sup> Henri de Sponde: b. 6 Jan., 1568; d. 18 May, 1643. Bishop of Pamiers 1627-39. Portrait by Lubin in Perrault, *Hommes Illustres*, vol. I., v. [Paris, 1696]; another in Desrochers, *Recueil de Portraits*, vol. I., p. 66. The two portraits differ from one another, and still more widely from the portrait of Bateman.



GULIELMUS

*Episcopus*

*diocesis Nidarosensis*



BATEMAN.

*Nidaros*

*Fund. A. D. 1350*

*J. F. B. T. 1. 1. 1.*

V



## II

### THE FOUNDATION

#### (1) "THE FOUNDATION

[1]

"of the Hall of the Holy & Blessed Trinitie with the names of the  
"Founders & such as have been Benefactours & Masters of the same  
"together with the names of the present Fellowes & the number of  
"the Students therein, being Anno 1656."

#### "WILLIAM BATEMAN

"borne in the Cittie of Norwich, Doctor of the Civill Law, Arch-  
"deacon of Norwich, after the 13 Bishop of that See, for exchange of  
"certain Parsonages in the 11<sup>th</sup> yeare of King Edward 3<sup>d</sup> anno 1353,  
"obteyned an ancient Hostle, neer adioyning to the Universitie House  
"or Hall butting upon Milnestreet & St John Zacharies Church  
"east, where in former times students lived at their owne charges, wch  
"one John de Crowden Pryor [of] Ely, had purchased for the Monkes  
"of that Priory to Inhabite & Reside in, & made thereof a Colledge  
"or Hall for the Students of the Law, dedicating the same to the  
"holy & blessed Trinitie in the Cittie of Norwych, endowing the  
"same with lands and possessions.

"To this Hostle (before it was by Him purchased) Richard Ling,  
"Doctour of Divinitie, Chauncellour of this Universitie, Archibald of  
"Norwych, Simon de Rekenhall, and Walter Elvedon gave foure  
"tenements, Robert Stratton, John Trunch, Walter Baketon, Walter  
"de Aldersey, & Peter de Bittering gave two messuages & seaven  
"peices of Ground, one of the messuages being called Drake's entrie<sup>1</sup>. [2]  
"This Colledge hath since by ye bountie of Mr Simon Dalling &  
"Walter Huke Masters thereof, Robert Goodman, John Mabtide,  
"Gabriel Dun, Rich<sup>d</sup> Nix, Bishop of Norwich, Stephen Gardiner,  
"Doctor of Law, 14 Master of this House, Bp of Winchester,  
"Lord Chancellour of England, and Chauncellour of this Universitie,  
"Matthew Parker, Arch Bishop of Canterbury, Doctor Mouse, Doctor  
"Harvey, Mr Busby, Mr Hare Esq, Doctor Cowell late Master,

<sup>1</sup> See *Draxesentre* in Index, and page 149: *Drake's Entry*.

- [2] "Doctor of Law & King's Professour, Sr George Newman Knight, "been much enlarged, so as at this present there is a Master, " 12 Fellowes, 14 Schollers, besides officers and serv<sup>ts</sup> of the Founda-  
"tion, with other Students, the whole number being [     ].

"ROBERT KING, Doct<sup>r</sup> of Law, Chauncellour of Ely &c,  
now Master.

" Henry Pelsant, Bac. in Diuin.	William Dickins, Master of Arts.
" Andrew Owen, Dr of Law.	Thomas Exton, Bac. of Law.
" John Pepis, Dr of Law	Joseph Clark, Bac. of Law.
" Tobias Wickham, Mr of Arts.	John Boord, Master of Arts.
" John Clark, Mr of Arts.	Henry Fauconberge, Bac. of Law.
" Owen Hughes, Bac. of Law.	Daniell Darnelley, Bac. of Arts."

I copyed y<sup>e</sup> abovesd acct of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation &c fm an old Table Hanging up in y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge. The account is an Imperfect one in sev<sup>l</sup> Particulars of it. Where I differ fm it in any pt of this Book, I have follow'd w<sup>t</sup> I took to be better authority y<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> abovesd account.

- [3] There are Two old Tables, belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge, containing some account of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation & Benefactions of this College, & a List of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of it. The one, viz. the largest & y<sup>e</sup> latest written, is about Two foot & an half Square. The account of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation &c. is on vellum fram'd. In y<sup>e</sup> Center is y<sup>e</sup> account of y<sup>e</sup> Founder & Benefact<sup>rs</sup>; round wch are y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> sev<sup>l</sup> Masters of this College, almost all of y<sup>m</sup> in their proper colours: The Coats of Arms are plac'd on several Leaves growing on two Ste<sup>m</sup>s wch spring fm a golden mitre at y<sup>e</sup> lowermost corner of y<sup>e</sup> Table, where are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms & these words "W Bateman Founder." On several Leaves growing on y<sup>e</sup> same Ste<sup>m</sup>s, & opposite to y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of this College are y<sup>e</sup> names of y<sup>e</sup> several Masters. The Larger of these Two Tables seems to be in y<sup>e</sup> main a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> former smaller one wch is done on paper fram'd, but is now much defac'd, wch I suppose was y<sup>e</sup> reason of the Larger & fairer one being made.

The foremention'd account (pp. 11, 12) of y<sup>e</sup> "Foundation of The "Hall of the Holy and Blessed Trinitie &c.," together with The List of The Masters of Trinitie Hall, wch follows (pp. 13, 14), is a Copy from y<sup>e</sup> Larger of the Two foremention'd Tables.

In y<sup>e</sup> Series Custodum Aul. Trin: pp. 152-4 of this Book, I have (in y<sup>e</sup> main) follow'd this List of y<sup>e</sup> Masters. Where I have



differ'd from it I have follow'd y<sup>e</sup> accounts I met with in y<sup>e</sup> old [3] College Register & Scrutiny Book, and Miscell: vol: 1, Archiv: Collegij. One thing may be observ'd in this place; That Dr Caius's List of our Masters is an Imperfect one; and y<sup>t</sup> Dr Fuller says thus in His History of y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge: "After Robert "Branch, I wou'd nominate Henry Wells, M<sup>r</sup> of Arts; & next to [4] "Him Marmaduke Lumley. I wou'd also after Stephen Gardiner "place Walter Haddon for one year in y<sup>e</sup> reign of King Edward "y<sup>e</sup> Sixth, & after Him Dr Mouse in y<sup>e</sup> same Kings Reign; then "Gardiner again in y<sup>e</sup> first of Queen Mary, & Mouse again after "Gardiner's death." p. 48 of Hist.<sup>1</sup>

Here follows a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd List of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of Trinity Hall.

- (1) Robert Stretton, y<sup>e</sup> first Master. Anno 1350. Anno 24 Ed. 3.
- (2) Adam Wickmer, 2 Master. Anno 1355. An<sup>o</sup> 29 Ed.3; & A<sup>o</sup> 1383: A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>o</sup> Rich: 2.
- (3) Robert Braunch, 3 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1384. A<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>o</sup> Rich: 2.
- (4) Henry Wells, A<sup>o</sup> 1413. 4 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> Hen: 5<sup>ti</sup>.
- (5) . . . . . 5 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1426. 4<sup>to</sup> Hen: 6<sup>ti</sup>.
- (6) . . . Lumley, A<sup>o</sup> 1429. A<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>mo</sup> Hen: Sexti. 6 Master.
- (7) Simon Dalling, A<sup>o</sup> 1443; i.e. A<sup>o</sup> 22 Hen: Sexti. 7 Master.
- (8) Simon Thornham, A<sup>o</sup> 1453. A<sup>o</sup> 35 Hen: 6<sup>ti</sup>. 8 Master.
- (9) William Dalling. 1471. A<sup>o</sup> 11 Edw. 4<sup>ti</sup>; et A<sup>o</sup> 1498, i.e. A<sup>o</sup> 14 Hen: 7<sup>mi</sup>. 9 Master.
- (10) Edward Shouldham, A<sup>o</sup> 1502. A<sup>o</sup> 17 Hen. 7<sup>mi</sup>. 10 Master.
- (11) John Wright, 11 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1505. A<sup>o</sup> 21 Hen: 7<sup>mi</sup>; & A<sup>o</sup> 1509. A<sup>o</sup> 5<sup>o</sup> Hen: 8.
- (12) Walter Huke, 12 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1512. A<sup>o</sup> 4<sup>to</sup> Hen: 8. He died M<sup>r</sup> A<sup>o</sup> 1517. A<sup>o</sup> 9 Hen: 8.
- (13) Thomas Larke<sup>2</sup>, 13 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1520. A<sup>o</sup> 12 Hen: 8; & Anno 1527: A<sup>o</sup> 19 Hen: 8.
- (14) Stephen Gardiner, Dr of Law, B<sup>p</sup> of Winchester, Ld Chauncell<sup>r</sup> of England, & Chauncell<sup>r</sup> of this Universitie, 14 Master. A<sup>o</sup> 1525. Died M<sup>r</sup> 1555. A<sup>o</sup> Reg. Mar: 5.
- (15) Walter Haddon & William Mouse, Dr<sup>s</sup> of Law, were severally & de facto Masters in y<sup>e</sup> time of K. Ed: y<sup>e</sup> Sixt. 15 & 16
- (16) Masters.

<sup>1</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III., §§ 16—18. And see pp. 152—3, *note*.

<sup>2</sup> Robert Larke. Fuller, l.c. And see Cole, MSS., VI., p. 101; LVIII., p. 12. Le Neve, *Fasti*, p. 426.

- [4] (17) Henrie Harvey, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncellr 15[60]: 17 Master.  
 (18) Thomas Preston, Dr of Law, Vice-Chauncellr 1589. Made Master [1584]. 18 Master.  
 (19) John Cowell, Dr of Law, Vicar Gen<sup>l</sup> to Bp Bancroft, Vice-Chauncellr 1603 & 1604. 19 Mr.  
 (20) Clem<sup>t</sup> Corbett, Dr of Law, Chauncellr of Chester, & Vice-Chauncellr 1613. 20 Mr.  
 (21) Thomas Eden, Dr of Law, Chauncellr of Ely. Elected Master of this College Sep. 4<sup>th</sup> 1626. 21 Master.  
 John Bond  
 (22) Rob. King, LL.D. Chaunc. of Ely. Adm: 1645. Recall'd 10 of Aug: 1660. 22 Mr.  
 (23) Thomas Exton, Knt, LL.D., Adv. Gen<sup>l</sup>, Chancr of London. Adm: 1676.  
 (24) Geo. Oxenden, LL.D., Dean of y<sup>e</sup> Arches, Vicr Gen<sup>l</sup>. Admitted 1688. 24 Mr.  
 (25) Geo. Bramston, LL.D. Adm. Feb. 1702. 25 Master.  
 (26) Nath. Lloyd, Kn<sup>t</sup>, LL.D. Adv. Gen<sup>l</sup>. Adm. 20 June, 1710. 26 Master.

For a more particular acct of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of this College see Series Custodum Aul: Trin. pp. 152-4.

## [5] (2) ARMS OF THE MASTERS.

The Arms of the several Masters of the College Blazon'd according as they appear Depicted on y<sup>e</sup> Table mention'd p. 12. Hanging up in the Master's Lodge.

### I. ROBERT STRETTON.

He Beareth Argent, a Bend Sable charg'd with three Flowers de Lis Or.

### II. ADAM WICKMER.

Parted per Fess Vert & Argent, Two Martlets counterchang'd.

### III. ROBERT BRANCH.

Argent, a Lion Rampant sable, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules, surmounted of a Bendlet of the Second.

### IV. HENRY WELLS.

Or, Three Piles meeting with their points in Base Gules, on a Canton Argent a Mullet Sable.



V. ....

[5]

VI. LUMLEY.

Or, a Chief Gules.

VII. SIMON D'ALLING.

Ermin, a Bend Sable, charg'd with three Acorns slipt Or, a Crescent for Difference Gules.

VIII. SIMON THORNHAM.

Gules, a Lion passant guardant between three Mascles Or.

IX. WILLIAM D'ALLING.

The same with Simon D'alling, but not Differenc'd with a Crescent. In y<sup>e</sup> other Table the Crescent is on William's Coat, & not on Simons. I take y<sup>e</sup> older Table to be right.

X. EDWARD SHOULDHAM.

Sable, on a Fess Argent Three Crescents of y<sup>e</sup> first between three Shovelers of y<sup>e</sup> second.

XI. JOHN WRIGHT.

[6]

Sable, a Cheveron Ingrayl'd between three Flowers de lis Or, on a Chief of y<sup>e</sup> Second Three Lozenges Azure.

XII. WALTER HUKÉ.

Or, on a Pile Gules between two Trefoils slipt Vert, Three Crescents of y<sup>e</sup> Field two & one.

XIII. THOMAS LARKE.

Gules, a Saltire Argent between Four pair of Larkes, Legs eras'd Or Saltirewise.

XIV. STEPHEN GARDINER.

Azure, on a Cross Or between Four Griffins Heads eras'd (Quaere Argent), a Rose Gules Seeded of y<sup>e</sup> Second.

XV. AND XVI. WALTER HADDON & W<sup>M</sup> MOUSE.

Two Coats parted per Pale. The First Or, a mans Leg Coup'd at y<sup>e</sup> Thigh, Azure, by y<sup>e</sup> name of Haddon. The Second Or, on a Fess between three Annulets in Chief & as many in Base, two & one Sable, a Cross patee of y<sup>e</sup> Field, for Mouse.

XVII. HENRY HARVEY.

Or, a Cheveron Gules, in Chief Three Leopards Heads of y<sup>e</sup> Second.

[6]

## XVIII. THOMAS PRESTON.

Argent, Two Bars Gules, on a Canton of y<sup>e</sup> same a Cinquefoil Or.

## XIX. JOHN COWELL.

Argent, Three Cheveronels Sable, each charg'd with a Bezant, all between two Crescents in Chief & another in Base Gules.

## XX. CLEMENT CORBETT.

Or, a Raven proper, a Crescent for Difference Sable.

## XXI. THOMAS EDEN.

Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or, all between two Cheverons Azure, each of y<sup>e</sup> Last charg'd with three Escallops of y<sup>e</sup> Field, a Crescent for Differ: Sable. The Escallops appear in y<sup>e</sup> older Table but not in y<sup>e</sup> other.

[7]

## XXII. ROBERT KING.

Sable, a Lion rampant Double-Tayl'd Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Gules.

## XXIII. JOHN BOND.

Or, a Fess Sable.

The Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of y<sup>e</sup> College come no lower y<sup>n</sup> this. But there are Blanks for y<sup>e</sup> Arms of four Masters more, beside that for y<sup>e</sup> 5th Master.

[314]

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1722 &c. the Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Four Masters, viz. Exton, Oxenden, Bramston, Lloyd, were painted on y<sup>e</sup> foresd Table, & are as follows :

Sr Thomas Exton's, Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Fitchee Or. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd parted per pale Gules & Sable, on a Chief of y<sup>e</sup> Second a Lion passant of y<sup>e</sup> First. The Third Qr as y<sup>e</sup> Second, y<sup>e</sup> Fourth as y<sup>e</sup> First.

Dr Oxenden's, Argent, a Chevron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable.

Dr Bramston's, Or, on a Fess Sable 3 Plates.

Sir Nathanael Lloyd's, Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> Parted per Fess Sable & Argent, a Lion Rampant Counterchang'd. The Second; Argent, a Chevron Gules between 2 Pheons in Chief pointing at one another, & a Third in Base pointing upwards, Sable. The Third as y<sup>e</sup> Second, y<sup>e</sup> Fourth as y<sup>e</sup> First.

At y<sup>e</sup> Lowermost Corner of this Table are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, viz. [7] Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin (y<sup>e</sup> Ermin in y<sup>e</sup> Bordure almost worn out), thereupon a Mitre fm whence y<sup>e</sup> Stems proceed, on the Leaves of wch y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Masters are painted. On y<sup>e</sup> uppermost Corner is a Wreath Or & Sable, thereupon Pegasus Sable, Charg'd with Six Stars Or (y<sup>e</sup> Crest of Master Bond). On y<sup>e</sup> Dexter Corner of y<sup>e</sup> Table are y<sup>e</sup> University Arms, viz. Gules, on a Cross Ermin between Four Lions Passant Guardant Or a Book clos'd, y<sup>e</sup> Cover Sable, Clasp'd & Leav'd of y<sup>e</sup> Third. On y<sup>e</sup> Sinister Corner are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms Impal'd with Dr King's. The Arms on y<sup>e</sup> other Table (viz. Paper fram'd, being y<sup>e</sup> older of y<sup>e</sup> two) reach no farther down y<sup>n</sup> to Dr Eden's; The Colours of several of y<sup>m</sup> are faded, & y<sup>e</sup> writing almost worn out. Near y<sup>e</sup> middle of this Table are Three Coats of Arms in a Line: the First Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrail'd Ermin; wch, I suppose, stands for y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, tho it is not exactly according to y<sup>e</sup> Patent fm y<sup>e</sup> Heralds Office, a copy of wch follows (p. 18): The Second Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd Argent; This Insign'd with a Mitre, betokening it (I suppose) to be Bp Bateman's Coat of Arms, tho it does not exactly answer y<sup>e</sup> account given in our Master's Statute Book concerning Bp Bateman's Arms, of which see p. 18 hujus Libri: The Third Coat is Dr Eden's. The older of y<sup>e</sup> two foremention'd Tables, viz. That of Paper, seems [8] to have been done in Dr Eden's time; The other, viz. That of Vellum in y<sup>e</sup> time of Bond. But afterwards w<sup>n</sup> King was Reelected, Bond's Name seems to have been eras'd, & King's plac'd in y<sup>e</sup> room of it.

### (3) COLLEGE SEALS.

We have Three Seals, one of Brass, & two of Silver. The Brass one (wch we take to be about as old as our Statutes) makes this Impression,

Letters round Sigillum...

[Stephani M.A.T. CAN.

Warren appears to have failed in making out the impression after the word Sigillum. I think the seal is that of Stephen Gardiner Bishop of Winchester & Master of the College A.D. 1525. and the letters M.A.T. CAN. to stand for Magister Aulae Trinitatis, CANTabrigiensis. W. Marsh. (Vice-Master) 1845<sup>1</sup>.]

<sup>1</sup> The inscription is worn, and probably has become less distinct in the sixty years since Marsh examined it. The C might be read as L. But on the whole Marsh's interpretation seems to be justified.

- [8] How far this agrees with y<sup>e</sup> “Signum—Collegij quo Libri—Con—  
“signantur de quo...in fine Statutorum fit mentio”: See pp. 19—20,  
and 49 hujus Libri.

The other two Silver Seals represent y<sup>e</sup> Trinity, The Father holding y<sup>e</sup> Cross with y<sup>e</sup> Son Crucify'd on it, over y<sup>e</sup> Son's Head a Dove: at y<sup>e</sup> Foot of y<sup>e</sup> Cross an Escoccheon viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrail'd. On y<sup>e</sup> Great Seal are Cherubs, & round all are these words: “S. Collegij: scolariū: aule S<sup>c</sup>e. trinitatis: “de. norwico: in Vniuersitate: Canteb<sup>r</sup>:+”: see an Impression of our Co<sup>ff</sup> Great Seal Oct: 6. A. 19. Henr: 8 in Queenbury Drawer. On y<sup>e</sup> Little Silver Seal are no Cherubs, but these words are round y<sup>e</sup> fores<sup>d</sup> representation, “Sigillū custodis collegij S<sup>c</sup>e trinitatē “cantebrīg.”

In y<sup>e</sup> First Leaf of y<sup>e</sup> Master's Book of Statutes in “y<sup>e</sup> petygre “of the Batemans,” we find y<sup>t</sup> “y<sup>e</sup> Bushop gave a Coat Sylver & “Sables oon Cressant ermyn w<sup>h</sup> a scuchion engrayled<sup>1</sup>.” W<sup>ch</sup> words being compared with y<sup>e</sup> account given before, together with y<sup>e</sup> Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Patent for our College Arms, w<sup>ch</sup> follows next, I conclude, y<sup>t</sup> how unskilfully soever y<sup>e</sup> Painters may have drawn our Founders Arms, or those of y<sup>e</sup> College in other respects, yet y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup>soever we see y<sup>e</sup> Bordure Ermin & not Ingrail'd, we are then to understand y<sup>e</sup> College Arms to be meant, and y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup> we see the Bordure without ermin but Ingrail'd, then we are to understand Bishop Bateman's to be meant.

[9] (4) COLLEGE ARMS, &c.

At y<sup>e</sup> Request of Dr Hervy &c. The Arms w<sup>ch</sup> were set forth & allow'd to our College Sept: 17. 1575, were as follows, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermine: For the Crest, on the Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a Lion Sciant Gules, holding a Book, y<sup>e</sup> Cover Sable, y<sup>e</sup> Leaves & Clasps Or.

Here follows a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Patent for y<sup>e</sup> College Arms.

“To all & singuler as well Nobles & Gentills as others to whom “these Presents shall come Robert Cooke Esquier alias Clarenciulx “principall Hierchault & Kinge of Armes of y<sup>e</sup> Sowth East & Weast “parte of this Realme of England from the River of Trent Sowth- “wards sendith greeting in oure Lord God everlasting. Wheras the

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 3, 44.



(c)



(b)



(a)

# College Seals (Enlarged)

(a) Brass seal

(b) Small silver seal

(c) Large silver seal





“colledg or Hall comonly called Trinitie Hall within the Uniuersitie [9]  
 “of Cambridg incorporated by the name of Maister Fellowes and  
 “Scollers of the Colledg or Hall of the Holy Trinity in the Uni-  
 “uersitie of Cambridg was fownded by William Bateman Bishop of  
 “Norwich, Nevertheles the Maister Fellowes & Scollers of the same  
 “Colledg or Hall not willing to preiudice any other Corporation have  
 “required me the saide Clarendieulx Kinge of Armes to sett foorth  
 “& allowe unto their saide Colledg or Hall such Armes & Creast as  
 “may be lawfully borne which their reasonable request considerd, [10]  
 “& at the instance of Henry Hervy Esquier Doctor of Law I have  
 “sett foorth & allowed the Armes & Creast hereafter followeng  
 “That is to say Sables a Cressant a border ermyns, and to the  
 “Creast uppon the Healme on a wreath Silver & Sables a Lion  
 “Seant Gules holding a Booke the Cover Sables the Leaves gold  
 “manteled gules dobled Siluer as more plainly apperith depicted in  
 “this margent The which Armes & Creast & every parte and parcell  
 “therof I the saide Clarendieulx Kinge of Armes (by power &  
 “auctoritie unto my office annexed and graunted by letters Patents  
 “under the greate Seale of England) do ratifie & confirme give &  
 “graunt unto & for the saide Maister Fellowes & Scollers & to their  
 “Successors in office & like place foreuer, and they the same to  
 “use & enioy without impediment let or interruption of any person  
 “or persons. In witnes wherof I the saide Clarendieulx Kinge of  
 “Armes have sett hereunto my hande & Seale of Office the XVII  
 “day of Septembre A<sup>o</sup> D<sup>o</sup>i 1575 & in the seuenteenth yere of the  
 “raigne of oure Soueraigne Lady Quene Elizabeth  
 “Rob<sup>t</sup> Cooke Alias Clarendieulx  
 “Roy Darmes.”



(See y<sup>e</sup> Patent itself in The Long Deal Box with y<sup>e</sup> Arms Depicted in y<sup>e</sup> Margin of it.

N.B. The Crescent & Bordure both are Depicted in y<sup>e</sup> Marg: of y<sup>e</sup> Patent White powder'd with Black; therefore there is a mistake in y<sup>e</sup> word *Ermyns*; read it without y<sup>e</sup> Letter (s) in y<sup>e</sup> Patent as well as in my Copy.)

In that Statute of our College y<sup>e</sup> Rubrick of wch runs thus, [11]  
 “Ordinacio pro Libris ornamentis & Jocalibus” are these words,—  
 “quos omnes Libros signo Dicti Collegij figure inferius descripte  
 “in fine cujuslibet Libri fecimus consignari. Vt sic—Libros—possint  
 “Custos & ceteri de Collegio qui pro tempore fuerint.....ab execu-

- [11] "toribus nostris & quibuscunq, Detentoribus cercius petere & facilius  
"vindicare<sup>1</sup>."

Afterwards are these words with y<sup>e</sup> figure it self before mention'd drawn out with Ink, viz. "Signum autem dicti Collegi quo Libri ut  
"praemittitur consignantur de quo supra in fine Statutorum fit mencio  
"est tale."

This figure appears in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Statute Book, & also in y<sup>e</sup> Exemplar Statutorum in our Treasury, also at y<sup>e</sup> end of some of those Books in our Library y<sup>t</sup> were given by B<sup>p</sup> Bateman.



Sable, Between the Horns of A Crescent  
Ermine a Cross Patee Argent.

- [342] The Arms mark'd (1) in y<sup>e</sup> next Page were done by one Jackson but imperfectly: 'Twas thought fit therefore to have y<sup>e</sup> College Arms done by one Cole an Ingraver in London. John Bunce therefore an Industrious & Ingenious Scholar of this College made a Draught of y<sup>e</sup> College Arms as mark'd (2) from those Depicted in y<sup>e</sup> original Patent in our Treasury. From this Draught Cole cut y<sup>e</sup> Arms on a Copper Plate, of w<sup>ch</sup> That is the Impression, mark'd (3). Cole's Plate with Fifty Prints taken from it cost me a Guinea. I find in y<sup>e</sup> Bursar's accounts for y<sup>e</sup> year 1706, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sum<sup>£ s. d.</sup> of 05: 12: 6 was paid for "Copper Plate of the College Arms, Prints & pasting  
"y<sup>m</sup> on."

# [11] (5) ARMS PAINTED ON THE GLASS WINDOWS &c.

## MASTER'S LODGE, GREAT ROOM ABOVE STAIRS.

1<sup>st</sup> Dr Corbets Arms. Or, a Raven proper charg'd on y<sup>e</sup> Breast with a Crescent Argent, arm'd, In the Dexter Corner of y<sup>e</sup> Escutcheon a Cinquefoil, Gules. The Crest is a Squirrel proper eating a Nut, on his side a Cinquefoil.

2<sup>nd</sup> Dr Eden's. Argent, on a Fess Gules Three Garbs Or all between Two Cheverons azure, each of y<sup>e</sup> Last charg'd with 3

<sup>1</sup> See p. 44.





(1)



(3)



(2)



(4)

College Arms, etc.

1), (2), (3) College Arms; (4) Warren's Arms



Escallops of y<sup>e</sup> field: a Crescent of y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> for Difference. Crest a [11] Demi-Dragon holding a Slip of a Rose Bush.

3<sup>d</sup> Eden's Arms Impal'd with those of the Founder. Bordure [12] Ingrail'd Argent.

4<sup>th</sup> Founder's Arms. See y<sup>e</sup> Patent just before viz. pp 18—19 [9], also see p. 18 [8].

5<sup>th</sup> College Arms Conjoyn'd in Pale with Dr King's, viz. Sable a Lion Rampant Double whisk'd argent, arm'd Lang'd Gules.

On a Wooden Shield Painted on y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot I—C  
1604.

#### LONG GALLERY PAINTED GLASS.

1<sup>st</sup> Eden's Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Window next towards y<sup>e</sup> River Conjoyn'd in pale with Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, with a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton).

2<sup>nd</sup> Eden's Arms Impal'd with, Parted per pale Argent & Gules, In y<sup>e</sup> Dexter Corner of y<sup>e</sup> Escutcheon a Crescent Sable. On y<sup>e</sup> Window towards y<sup>e</sup> Library.

3<sup>d</sup> On y<sup>e</sup> same Window next y<sup>e</sup> Library. The Founder's Arms. See p. 18 [8, 9].

4<sup>th</sup> On y<sup>e</sup> same Window towards y<sup>e</sup> Library Six Coats marshal'd & Parted per Fess. The First Sable, a Cross Ingrail'd Or, a Mullet for Difference Argent. (Peyton). The Second Gules, 3 Piles Wavy their Points meeting near in Base Argent. The 3<sup>d</sup> Or, a Fess Gules. The 4<sup>th</sup> Or, a Cheveron Gules, on a Chief Azure Three mullets of y<sup>e</sup> first. The 5<sup>th</sup> Gules, a Cheveron Ingrail'd Ermine between 3 Falcons Argent. The 6<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> First. In y<sup>e</sup> Fess Point between y<sup>e</sup> Six Coats a Crescent Or. All these conjoyn'd in pale with Argent 3 Lions Rampant Guardant azure, arm'd Gules, Two & one.

#### IN THE HALL PAINTED GLASS.

##### Bow Window.

1<sup>st</sup> Azure, a Fess Ermine between Three Sea-mews Heads eras'd Argent. (Spencers Arms). (See A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker amongst the Benefactors<sup>1</sup>).

2<sup>nd</sup> Six Coats parted per Fess. The first Sable, Gutte de Au, [13] on a Fess Argent 3 Cornish Choughs proper (Cornwallis's Arms). The Second Barry of 12 pieces Argent & Sable, on a Canton of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> a Crescent of y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>. The 3<sup>d</sup> Sable, a Cross Flory Or. The

<sup>1</sup> See references in Index.

- [13] 4<sup>th</sup> Argent, a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee Sable. The 5<sup>th</sup> Argent, 2 Cheverons azure within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Gules, a Crescent of y<sup>e</sup> Last for Difference. The 6<sup>th</sup> Azure, a Cheveron between Three (Ducks) argent.

3<sup>d</sup> Founder's Arms.

4<sup>th</sup> Quarterly. The 1<sup>st</sup> Sable, 3 (Salmons) Hauriant Paleways Argent, on a Chief Or a Lion Rampant of the 1<sup>st</sup>: Gutte de Or between 2 Pellets, one of wch charg'd with an Anchor, y<sup>e</sup> other with a (Bird) of the 3<sup>d</sup> (Kiston). The Second Grand Q<sup>r</sup> is Quarterly. The first is Pally of 6 pieces argent & Azure, on a Chief Gules 3 Bezants. The 2<sup>nd</sup> is argent a Cheveron between 3 Mulletts Gules. The 3<sup>rd</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>, y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. The Third Grand Q<sup>r</sup> is in all respects as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>. The 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> First.

IN THE WINDOW IN Y<sup>e</sup> HALL NEAR Y<sup>e</sup> CHAPEL DOOR.

1<sup>st</sup> Sable, a Talbot Seiant Argent, arm'd & Lang'd Gules within a Bordure Ingrayl'de of y<sup>e</sup> Second. (Sudbury's.)

2<sup>nd</sup> Azure, 3 Crowns Or, two & one. The Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Kings of y<sup>e</sup> east Angles. vid. D. Heylyn's Help to Engl: History. p. 26.

3<sup>d</sup> Azure, a Lion Rampant Guardant Or.

4<sup>th</sup> Barree Nebulee Argent & Sable. I take this to be part of y<sup>e</sup> Coat of Arms belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Company of y<sup>e</sup> Merchants of y<sup>e</sup> Staple. (See Stow's Survey<sup>1</sup>).

5<sup>th</sup> Azure, 3 Clouds radiated proper, each adorn'd with a Triple Crown Or: Being y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Drapers Company.

- [460] For y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Merchants of y<sup>e</sup> Staple, & of the Company of Drapers, see Guillim's Display of Heraldry, edit: Lond. 1724: in his Honour Civil of y<sup>e</sup> City of London, pp. 8 & 9.

- [13] IN Y<sup>e</sup> WEST WINDOW OF Y<sup>e</sup> HALL BY Y<sup>e</sup> SCHOLARS TABLE.

Azure a Bishop with a Pastoral Staff. See p. 84. Also y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Drapers Company as before.

BLACK'D ON Y<sup>e</sup> WALL OVER Y<sup>e</sup> FELLOWS TABLE.

The Founders Arms.

ON A SHIELD OF WOOD OVER Y<sup>e</sup> SCREENS.

Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Phleams Sable. (Qu: whether the Phleams were design'd for y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Stow: *A Survey of the Cities of London and Westminster & the Borough of Southwark*: vol. II., p. 346 (a). Sixth edition, London, 1755. But the passage gives little information concerning the Merchants of the Staple and no description of their arms.

Barber Surgeons Company. See Guillim of London, Comp. Arms [13] p. 11.) The 2<sup>nd</sup> Argent, on a Fess Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Escallops Or. The 3<sup>d</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> The 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. This Date at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of the Shield, 1566. (Quaere whether y<sup>e</sup> Phleams are Turner's or Chadderton's Arms?)

ON Y<sup>e</sup> SKREENS OVER EACH DOOR.

[14]

The Founders Arms. The Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

ON Y<sup>e</sup> WALL NEAR Y<sup>e</sup> BELL.

D<sup>r</sup> Oxenden's Atchment. viz. Per Pale Baron & Fe<sup>m</sup>e, The First Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Oxen passant Sable. The Second Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Flowers de Lis Sable. On a Scroll under y<sup>e</sup> Escutcheon these words, *Moriendo Vivo*. The Crest, on a Crown Gules an Ounce's Head Or.

IN THE LIBRARY.

West Window Painted on Glass.

1<sup>st</sup> College Arms, Bordure Ermin not Ingrayl'd.

2<sup>nd</sup> Argent, on a Bend Ingrayl'd Sable 3 Dolphins embow'd of y<sup>e</sup> Field. For y<sup>e</sup> Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Dexter Arm Gules, Cuff'd at y<sup>e</sup> Wrist argent, proceeding from a Crown & holding a Mace Or. The same arms are in y<sup>e</sup> University Consistory by y<sup>e</sup> name of Stokys<sup>1</sup>.

ON ONE OF Y<sup>e</sup> NORTH WINDOWS.

3<sup>d</sup> Y<sup>e</sup> College Arms.

ON ONE OF Y<sup>e</sup> SOUTH WINDOWS.

4<sup>th</sup> Y<sup>e</sup> same.

ON Y<sup>e</sup> HEAD OF Y<sup>e</sup> CLASS FRONTING Y<sup>e</sup> DOOR TOWARDS Y<sup>e</sup>  
MASTER'S LONG GALLERY.

The Founder's Arms (Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent) Impal'd with those of Eden, Carv'd in Wood.

S<sup>r</sup> THOMAS EXTON'S ATCHMENT IN Y<sup>e</sup> MASTER'S LODGE.

Quarterly, The first Gules, a Cross between 12 Cross Crosslets Or. The Second Or, a Cross Ingrayl'd & parted per pale Gules & Sable; on a Chief of y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> a Lion passant Guardant of y<sup>e</sup> Field. The

<sup>1</sup> "They are the arms of Matthew Stokes, Esq. Bedel, Temp. Eliz.: on which Account he used as a crest one of the Bedel's staves." Cole, MSS., LVIII., p. 17.

- [14] Third as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>. The 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. Underneath on a Scroll "D<sup>s</sup> Thomas "Exton Custos," & lower still "D. D. Gul. Allen 1710. N. LI<sup>1</sup>." For y<sup>e</sup> Crest, on a Helmet Mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Or & Gules, thereupon an Angel's Arm Feather'd & Wing'd toward y<sup>e</sup> Shoulder. The Hand grasping a Sword pu<sup>m</sup>el'd & Hilted Or, The Blade Argent inviron'd with a Laurel-Branch vert.

[15] ANOTHER ATCH'MENT IN Y<sup>e</sup> MASTER'S LODGE.

Six Coats marshal'd per Fess. The 1<sup>st</sup> Argent, a Cheveron Sable between 3 Cornish Choughs proper, each holding an Ermin in its mouth, a Crescent for Difference Or. The Second Vert, 3 Eagles display'd in Fess Or. (By y<sup>e</sup> names of Winne & Williams. Guillim's Display. Sect: 3. i. 20<sup>2</sup>.) The Third Gules, 3 Lioncels passant in pale Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd azure. The 4<sup>th</sup> Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis Argent. The 5<sup>th</sup> Vert, a Cheveron between 3 (Wiverns) Heads eras'd argent, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules. The Sixth as y<sup>e</sup> First. For y<sup>e</sup> Crest, on a Helmet mantl'd Gules, Doubl'd Argent, a Wreath Argent & Sable, thereupon a man's Arm extended in pale, vested Gules, Cuff'd at y<sup>e</sup> Wrist Argent, the Hand holding a Chaplet Vert.

IN Y<sup>e</sup> GREAT COURT OVER Y<sup>e</sup> PASSAGE BY Y<sup>e</sup> BUTTERIES.

The College Arms, viz. Sable, a Crescent within a Bordure ermin, all within a Compartment. Cut in Stone.

ON Y<sup>e</sup> OUTSIDE OF Y<sup>e</sup> LIBRARY UNDER Y<sup>e</sup> WEST WINDOW.

Founder's Arms, Bordure Ingrayl'd. In Clunch almost worn out. Also Founder's Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Wicket between y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Lodge & y<sup>e</sup> Library.

IN THE PARLOUR.

On the Wainscot over the Fellows Table, Founder's Arms Carv'd. The same on y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot opposit, viz. over y<sup>e</sup> Chimney piece.

OVER THE WINDOW OF Y<sup>e</sup> MASTER'S LONG GALLERY ON Y<sup>e</sup>  
OUTSIDE TOWARDS THE LIBRARY.

Founder's Arms in Plaister, also these two Letters "H. H." standing for Henry Hervy. also this Date "1572."

<sup>1</sup> Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Master 1710—1735.

<sup>2</sup> Book 3, Chap. 20, p. 212. Sixth ed. London, 1724.



## ON YE WALL NEXT YE RIVER.

[15]

Founder's Arms. Also another Coat viz. a Fess Dauncette between 3 Eagles. Display'd underneath are these words, "ex Labore Immortalitas," and near it "Anno Domini 1619."

ON YE JAÑS OF ONE OF YE DOOR PASSAGES INTO YE  
MONKS BUILDING.

[16]

On one side is ye Founder's Arms viz. a Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On ye other side ye episcopal arms of ye See of Norwich, viz. 3 Mitres. Each Coat on ye Breast of an Angel.

Over the College Gate towards Kings College is a Nitch for a Statue: But if ever there was a Statue in it, it has been long since taken away.

Under ye Window of ye Chamber next ye Chapel Num: 25. towards Clare Hall Chapel, in a Little Nitch is ye figure of a man's Head Mitred. I suppose 'twas designed for our Founder's Head. It seems to be of Clunch Stone & is now much defac'd.

## IN YE CHAMBER UNDER YE LIBRARY NUM: 1.

## PAINTED ON WOOD OVER YE CHIMNEY PIECE.

1<sup>st</sup> Or, a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts Argent & Vert: above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, and at a little distance fm that a Wreath Or & Gules & thereupon a Sword puñel'd & hilted Or & Scabbard in Saltier & a Staff ragulee paleways of ye last.

2<sup>nd</sup> Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before, but impal'd with Checkie of 4 tracts argent & Sable.

3<sup>d</sup> Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> Grand Q<sup>r</sup> Or, a Fess Checkie Argent & Vert as before. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Grand Q<sup>r</sup> Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Vert. 3 Boars Heads coop'd, arm'd Or, Lang'd Gules, 2 & 1. The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable, arm'd & Lang'd Gules, differenc'd on ye Shoulder with a Mullet Or. The Third Grand Q<sup>r</sup> as ye 2<sup>nd</sup>. The 4<sup>th</sup> Grand Q<sup>r</sup> as ye 1<sup>st</sup>. Over all an Inescutcheon, viz. Argent, a Lion Rampant Gules, arm'd & Lang'd Sable, surmounted of a Bendlet ragulee Or. Above ye Coat a Helmet by it self, & on a Wreath Or & Gules a Stag Trippant attir'd & gorg'd with a Coronet Or.

4<sup>th</sup> Or a Fess Checkie of 3 Tracts as before, but impal'd with Gules, a Lion Rampant Argent, Arm'd & Lang'd Sable between 5 Bezants.

For ye Blazoning any more Arms see for those in ye Chapel pp. 81—2. For those in ye Treasury see p. 82, & for those in St Edwards Church pp. 121—2.

### III

## DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE FOUNDATION

### (1) EDWARD THE THIRD'S CHARTER<sup>1</sup>, [LICENSE IN MORTMAIN].

[321] A Copy of K. Edward y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>ds</sup> Charter for y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of Trinity Hall. (Taken fm that in y<sup>e</sup> Long Deal Box wch I suppose was copied fm y<sup>e</sup> original.)

EDWARDUS dei gr̃a Rex Anglie & Francie & Dñs Hibernie oĩbus ad quos p̃sentes litere p̃venerint Salutē: Sciatis qđ cū nos nup de gr̃a ñra sp̃ali p̃ tras ñras patentes cōcesserimus & licētiā dederimus p̃ nobis & heredibus ñris quantū in nobis est Custodi socijs & scolaribus Aule S̃cē trinitatis Vniūsitatis Cantebrig̃ qđ ipsi Domos & hospitia ac placeam sufficientem p̃ inhabitacōe sua in villa p̃dicta acquirere possint hēnd & tenend sibi & successoribus suis imp̃petuum Statuto de terris & tenementis ad manū mortuam nō ponend edīf nō obstante put in tris p̃dictis plenius continetur Nos volentes cōcessionem ñram p̃dictam effectui debīf mancipari cōcessimus & licētiā dedimus p̃ nobis & heredibus ñris quantum in nobis est Mağro R̃co Lyngē Archidiacono Norwiceñ Mağro Walto de Elveden & Simoni de Rekinghale p̃sone eccl̃ie de Rollesby qđ ipsi tria Mesuagia cū p̃tinētijs in Cantebrig̃ & dil̃cis nobis in xp̃o p̃ori & cōventui de Ely qđ ipsi vnum Mesuagium & vnam placeam terre cū p̃tenētiis in eadem villa in vico vocato Mylnstret dare possint & assignare p̃fatis Custodi socijs & scolaribus hēnd & tenend sibi & successoribus suis pro habitatione sua in villa p̃dicta imp̃petuum in partem satisfactionis domorum Hospitiorum ac placearum p̃dictarum Et eisdem Custodi socijs & scolaribus qđ ipsi p̃d̃ca tria mesuagia a p̃fatis R̃co Walto & Simone & p̃d̃ca mesuagiū & placeam a p̃fatis p̃ore & cōuentu recipere possint & tenere sibi & successoribus suis p̃dictis imp̃petuum sicut p̃dictum est tenore p̃sētiū similiter licenciam dedimus specialem statuto

<sup>1</sup> Printed in *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 408—9. Published by order of the University Commissioners. London, 1852.



ſdicto nō obſtāte Nolentes qđ pđcī Rēus Walterus & Simon vī Heredes [322]  
 ſui ſeu pſati prior & cōuētus vī ſucceſſores ſui aut pſati Custos ſocij &  
 Scholares & Succeſſores ſui ratione ſtatuti pđicti p nos vī heredes nōs<sup>1</sup>  
 quoscūq; inde ocōnent<sup>r</sup> in aliquo ſeu grauentur Saluis tamen capitalibus  
 dñis feodi illius ſervicijs inde debitis et conſuetis In cuius rei teſtimonium  
 has lras nōas fieri fecimus patentes Teſte me ipſo apud Weſtmonaſteriū  
 vicesimo die Nouembris Anno regni noſtri Anglie Vicesimo quarto  
 regni vero nōi francie vndecimo.

The Seal is broken off & Lost. This Charter is Indors'd thus,  
 "The kynges charter for the Foundation of trinite Hall in  
 "Cambrydge."

Since I copyed this, I have found y<sup>e</sup> original with y<sup>e</sup> Broad Seal [421]  
 to it very fair. It is Indors'd thus, "A Charter of Mortmayn.  
 "Foundation of the College." See in y<sup>e</sup> Long Deal Box.

## (2) LITERAE FUNDATIONIS AND FOUNDER'S STATUTES<sup>2</sup>.

Vniūsis preſentes Literas inſpecturis.

[177]

Sſymon permiſſione Diuina Cantuar<sup>s</sup> Archiep̄c̄ tocius Angl' Primas  
 Sedis apliceq; Legatus Salutem & perpetuam memoriam rei geſte.  
 Ex pte venerabilis fratris noſtri Domini Wiſſi dei gratia Norwiceñ  
 Ep̄ſcopi & Dilectorum Filiorum Custodis & Collegij Scolariū aule  
 Sancte trinitatis in Vniuerſitate Cantabrigg' Elienc' Dioc' nobis extitit  
 ſuplicatum qđ cum dictus venerabilis frater noſter collegium Fundauerit  
 antedictum per loci diocesanum necnon per Cancellariū & Vniuerſitatē  
 Cantabrigg' poſtmodum confirmatum ac ad direcōnem & regimen  
 pſati collegij quedam ſtatuta composuerit & ordinauerit per Custodem  
 & Socios dicti Collegij ac eorum ſucceſſores perpetuis temporibus  
 obſeruanda fundacōem collegij ipſumq; collegium ac Statuta pđca ad  
 maioris roboris firmitatem confirmare auēte metropolitica dignemur:  
 Nos igitur viſis examinatis & diſcuſſis dictis fundacōe & Statutis  
 eiſdemq; deliberacōe p̄itorum p̄uia recensitis dictam fundacōnem  
 ipſumq; collegium & Statuta juxta eorum tenorem & formam tamq<sup>m</sup>  
 deo grata iuri & pietati conſona eccl̄ieq; dei ſc̄e ac regno Angl' futuris  
 quamplurimum temporibus profutura approbamus ratificamus &  
 quantum in nobis eſt vel eſſe poterit auēte metropolitica confirmamus

<sup>1</sup> In y<sup>e</sup> original with y<sup>e</sup> Broad Seal to it, after "p nos vī Heredes nōs," it goes on thus,—  
 "aut miniſtros noſtros."

<sup>2</sup> Printed in *Documents relating to the Uniuerſity and Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. 11.,  
 pp. 414 foll.

[177] decernentes Statuta prefata per Custodes & Socios dicti Collegij qui pro tempore fuerint perpetuis temporibus inuiolabiliter obseruanda. Tenores autem fundaçonis & Statutorum p̃d̃corum p̃sentibus inseri fecimus integraliterq; describi.

TENOR FUNDAÇONIS EST TALIS.

In nomine & honore sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus sancti ac sancte ecclesie nostre cathedralis Norwic' que sancte trinitatis tit'lo noscitur insigniri ad cultusq; diuini ac sciencie canonice & ciuilis Vniuersitatisq; cantebrigg' augmentum necnon ad cõmodum regimen & direcçonem reipublice & specialiter dicte nostre ecclesie nostreq; dioc' Norwic'.

Nos Wills de Norwico permissione diuina Norwič ep̃c vnum perpetuum collegium scolarium iuris canonici & ciuilis in Vniuersitate Cantebrigg̃ dioc' Elyenc' in qua statum recepimus licet inmeriti doctoralem facimus ordinamus statuimus & stabilimus. Et volumus qđ collegium scolarium supradictum vocetur collegium scolarium Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico, & qđ domus quam inhabitabit dictum collegium nominetur aula Sancte Trinitatis de Norwico. Volumus insuper statuimus & ordinamus qđ in dicto collegio vnus Sociorum dicti collegij sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri omnes socij habebunt [178] in licitis & canonicis ex̃cicium scolasticum & dicti collegij regimen cõmodum & honorem tangentibus obedire. Quodq; vacante offiço custodie dicti collegij per mortem aut cessionem custodis qui pro tempore fuerit seu alio quouismodo libera elecçō noui custodis ad ceteros dicti collegij socios pertineat in futurum: hoc tamen adiecto qđ aliquem de socijs dicti collegij statum in iure canonico vel ciuili doctoratus vel bacalariatus habentem seu eciam magistrum in artibus famosum si talis ad hoc ydoneus in collegio habeatur: alioquin alium iuris canonici vel ciuilis doctorem vel bacalarium seu magistrum in artibus famosum in Vniuersitate studentem extra aulam ad hoc ydoneum eligant in custodem. Volumus eciam qđ vacante aliquo loco per mortem vel cessionem alicuius socij collegij supradicti vel alio quouismodo alius Scolaŕis in loco vacante per liberam elecçonem custodis & sociorum collegij subrogetur ita tamen qđ in loco socij collegij subrogetur scolaŕis ydoneus moribus & ingenio qui per tres annos continuos ad minus iura canonica aut ciuilia audierit in Vniuersitate aliqua approbata nisi fuerit Magister in artibus aut bacalaris famosus qui infra annum foret si vellet in artibus incepturus quos eligibiles in Socios dicti collegij esse volumus licet nunquam antea audierint ius canonicum vel ciuile. Volumus insuper qđ custos

& socij scholares collegij supradicti cum dederit eis altissimus [178] sufficientem ad hoc excrescēiam facultatū numerum Sociorum augere teneantur de cōmuni omnium consilio & assensu. Premissa volumus perpetuo & inuiolabiliter obseruari proponentes cum auxilio Saluatoris dictum collegium cum per reuerendum patrem Elyen<sup>s</sup> E<sup>p</sup>m loci diocesanum seu al<sup>s</sup> legitime fuerit approbatum tam libris vtriusq; iuris quam redditibus & facultatibus dotare sufficientibus quibus psone collegij in sciencia vtriusq; iuris proficere & vite necessaria perpetuis poterunt temporibus optinere.

Tenore tamen p<sup>s</sup>enciū ordinandi faciendi & statuendi eis regulam vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre pro tempore consciencie videbuntur potestatem nobis liberam reseruamus.

Data in manerio nostro de Thorpe nostre Norwič dioce<sup>s</sup> die quīta decima mensis Januarij anno iubileo a natiuitate domini Mi<sup>l</sup>lmo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo & consecracōis nostre sexto, In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum dictis die & loco fecimus hijs apponi.

Et nos Thomas permissione diuina Elien<sup>s</sup> E<sup>p</sup>č collegium scolarium [179] supradictum modo quo p<sup>r</sup>mittitur per reuerendum patrem dñm Norwič episcopum ordinatum factum & stabilitum ac ordinacōnem sup<sup>a</sup>scriptam secundum omnem sui modum & formam omniaq; in ea contenta auc<sup>t</sup>e diocesana qua fungimur quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit approbamus ratificamus & confirmamus dictum collegium ex nunc imperpetuum licitum & canonicum discernentes. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum fecimus hijs apponi.

Data Cantebrig<sup>g</sup> nostre Elien<sup>s</sup> dioč per manum magistri Johannis de oo canonici herfordeñ vicarij nostri generalis ac cancellarij nostri die vicesima Mensis Januarij anno dñi sup<sup>a</sup>dicto & nos cancellarius & cetus vnanimis magistrorum Vniuersitatis predictę p<sup>r</sup>habitis tractatu & deliberaçone debitis in hac pte omnia & singula premissa approbamus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est seu esse poterit confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum cōmune Vniuersitatis p<sup>r</sup>dicte p<sup>r</sup>sentibus duximus apponendum. Data Cantebrig<sup>g</sup> vicesima prima die Mensis Januarij anno dñi supradicto.

HIC INCIPIUNT STATUTA COLLEGIJ SCOLARIUM SANCTE  
TRINITATIS DE NORWICO IN VNI<sup>u</sup>SITATE CANTEBRIG<sup>g</sup>.

IN nomine sancte & indiuidue trinitatis patris & filij & spiritus sancti. Nuper nos Wi<sup>l</sup>ts de Norwico p<sup>r</sup>missione diuina Norwiceñ E<sup>p</sup>č fecimus ordinauimus & stabiliuimus vnū perpetuū collegium scolarium sancte trinitatis de Norwico p<sup>r</sup> Superiorem ad hoc com-

[179] petentem modo & forma debitis rite & legitime postmod' approbatum & canonice confirmatum prout in literis dicte ordinacionis approbate & vt premittitur confirmate inde confectis plenius continetur. Verum q̃a in dictis ordinacionis & fundacionis literis ordinandi faciendi & statuendi psonis dicti Collegij regulam vite scolastice directiuam ac statuta que necessaria vel vtilia nostre p tempore consciencie viderentur in posterum plenam nobis & liberam reseruauimus potestatem: Nos volentes aliqua que pro nro dicto collegio nra cathedrali ecclia nobis successoribusq; nris necnō pro reipublice comodo necessaria vel vtilia reputamus iuxta dictarum literarum continenciam facere statuere & ordinare ad ea pcedimus in hunc modum.

[180] DE NUMERO SOCIORUM DICTI COLLEGII & STUDENCIIUM  
IN IURE CANONICO & CIUILI. Ra.

Inprimis statuimus & ordinamus qđ in collegio nostro sancte trinitatis p̃dicto sint ppetuo viginti & vnus socij quorum viginti vnus sociorum vnus sit custos collegij supradicti cui ceteri viginti socij habebunt prout infra describitur obedire. Item volumus quod de ceteris viginti socijs decem ad minus sint legiste & septem sint ad minus perpetuo in dicto collegio canoniste si & quantum psonarum facultas occurret vt sic legistis dicti collegij futuris temporibus transmigrantibus ad iura canonica audiend' decem de dictis viginti socijs sint ad plus in dicto collegio socij canoniste & deficientibus socijs canonistis tresdecim dictorum viginti sociorum ad plus socij sint legiste quousq; domino concedente sociorum numerus augeatur. Custos autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim cum p̃fectus fuerit eligat an voluerit esse legista an canonista si status sui condiço paciatur: dum tamen in scientia quam elegerit continuet quousq; deus sibi dederit pcedente tempore in dicta sciencia doctoratum.

DE OBEDIENCIA & GESTU SOCIORUM. R'ca.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ omnes socij dicti collegij presentes & futuri sint obedientes custodi dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit & eo absente vel impedito alteri socio locum suum tenenti quem ad hoc duxerit subrogand' in licitis & honestis exercitium scolasticum dicte aule regimen ac comodum tangentibus & honorem. Quodq; omnes & singuli tam custos quam socij qui pro tempore fuerint studio in  
[181] facultatibus quibus institerint diligenter vacent ac in collegio & extra honeste quiete & modeste se habeant ac infra habitacionem eorum latino inter se comūniter fruantur eloquio singulisq; septimanis ter

videlicet secundis quartis & sextis ferijs de sero aliquam questionem [181] iuris canonici vel ciuili disputent in cōmuni nisi aliquo dictorum dierum legitime fuerint impediti quo casu hoc idem in crastino facere teneantur. Nullusq; sociorum collegij a dictis disputacōibus seu earum aliqua absq; causa raçonabili se absentet. Socium insuper aut alium habeant cotidie in sacra Scriptura lectorem in mensa, quem p notabilis temporis spacium iuxta arbitrium collegio p̃sidentis cum silençō audiant in cōmuni. Nullusq; alius non socius collegij ad faciend' cum eis moram p aliquos dies continuam admittatur absq; omnium sociorum assensu concordi nec cum eis vltius moram faciat quam de omniū vnanimi sociorum voluntate procedat.

DE HABITU & CONDICIONE SOCIORUM. R<sup>a</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ custos & omnes socij dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerint robis vnus secte cum longis tabardis seu epitogijs talaribus annis nouiter singulis induantur quodq; custos & socij omnes & singuli tam diebus legibilibus in scolis quam festiuis diebus p vias publicas incedentes tabbardis seu epitogijs talaribus cōmuniter vtantur lecture cōmunis p̃sertim tempore magistrorum nisi ex temporis qualitate aut alia causa raçonabili aliud duxint faciend'. Nullusq; socius ad postulandum in aduocatorum officio nec etiam ad procurandum in procuratorum offiçō in causis cōmunibus vt advocatus seu procurator cōmunis se occupet quouis modo nec etiam singulariter ex affecçōne si tali c̃cicio postulandi seu pcurandi a lectura vel studio poterit notabiliter impediri. Volumus enim qđ socij omnes studio intendant scolastico diligenter quousq; habiles [182] fuerint ad legend' & ex tunc ad legend' continue in statu bacalarij se cōitunt: quousq; volumina in iure ciuili legiste & libros decretalium decretiste more plegerint consueto. Si quis autem custos aut socius notabiliter in corpore dissolutus inhonestus inquietus rixosus inobediens seu rebellis aut in studendo legendo seu pficiendo in scolis notabiliter negligens appareat in futurum p custodem collegij cum assensu maioris ptis sociorum collegij si socius fuerit vel p cancellarium ad suggestionem duarum pcium sociorum collegij si custos fuerit corrigatur & puniatur. Quod si quis eorum rebellis proteruus aut incorrigibilis notabiliter appareat in premissis vel aliquo p̃missorum tunc nisi post trinam moniçōnem sibi p duas ptes soçorū collegij si custos fuerit vel p custodem cum assensu maioris ptis soçorū faciend' si socius fuerit trium ebdomadarum spacium continentium a p̃missis destiterit taliter quod iudicio maioris ptis sociorum manifeste appareat de omnibus et singulis p̃missis plene correctus & integraliter emendatus



- [182] a collegio & collegij cōmodo perpetuo excludatur. Custodes enim & socij dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerint tam diu in dicto collegio remaneant quam diu caste honeste obedienter pacifice & cum studendi diligencia se habebunt & vltcrius eos nulłum ius habere volumus in dicto collegio remanendi quin pro eorum defectibus in premissis possint per modum supius descriptum a dicto collegio perpetuo amoueri absq; cuiuscumq; appellaçonis remedio vel querele. Nos enim omnes & singulos sic correctos seu corrigendos ammotos seu ammovendos ab omni contradicçonis appellaçonis & querele remedio statuimus penitus excludendos. Custodes tamen p solum cancellarium Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg' cum deliberaçone duorum rectorum dicte Vniuersitatis & duorum doctorum regencium in dicta Vniuersitate qui non fuerint de collegio p̃dicto quos idem cancellarius duxerit
- [183] eligendos de facultatibus theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis & cum assensu dictorum rectorum & doctorum seu maioris ptis eorum & cum assensu concordi duarum pcium collegij supradicti. Socios vero p solum custodem cum assensu maioris ptis sociorum dicti collegij ex premissis causis volumus ammoveri. Custodes autem collegij qui pro tempore fuerint quos circa regimen collegij & negocia eiusdem oportebit sollicitis & intentis vigillijs occupari a continuo scolastico excicio haberi volumus excusatos. Volumus insuper quod nullus de collegio nec custos nec alius ex quacumq; causa contra collegium nec contra aliquem de collegio causam appellaçonis nec querele nec aliquam aliam litem neq; in eccl'iastico neq; in scłari foro seu iudicio prosequatur sine expresso consensu maioris & sanioris ptis collegij supradicti.

#### DE TEMPORE ELLECÇONIS ET FORMA. R<sup>ca</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod vacante custodia dicti collegij p mortem cessionem vel alio quouis modo fiat elecçō de custode p socios dicti collegij infra mensem. Interim autem senior vel sanior socius collegij vices gerat custodis. Elecçonem autem p viam scrutinij fieri volumus & ille in quem maior pars sociorum consencerit iuris solempnitate submota p Vniuersitatis Cantebrigg' cancellarium absq; cause cognicōne protinus approbetur. Nullam autem potestatem habeat cancellarius p̃dictus elecçonem predictam discutere vel eam reprobare nec aliam iurisdicçonem propter hoc in electum nec eligentes excere: sed solum electum sibi p maiorem ptem sociorum collegij presentatum illico extraiudicialiter approbare. Quod si vota in diuersos diuisa fuerint ita quod nullus repiatur vota maioris ptis collegij habuisse ad eligend' redeant iterato ac sepius quousq; p

maioris ptis elecționem concordem eligatur aliquis in custodem eciam [183] elecționem facta primitus non cassata. Nullam enim iuris sollemnitate[m] sed solum maioris ptis consensum per viam scrutinij in custodis & [184] sociorum elecționem volumus observari. Quod si p elecționem maioris ptis sociorum concordem infra mensem p[ri]us non fuerit collegio de custode tunc prouisio de custode pro illa vice ad cancellarium dicte Vniuersitatis qui pro tempore fuerit deuoluatur. Dum tamen cancellarius supradictus qui pro tempore fuerit aliquem socium dicti collegij doctorem aut bacalarium in iure canonico vel ciuili aut magistrum in artibus si talis repiatur ad hoc ydoneus in eodem: alioquin aliquem doctorem aut bacalarium iuris canonici vel ciuilis extra collegium in dicta Vniuersitate studentem vel magistrum in artibus in literatura famosum ad hoc ydoneum p[ro]ficiet in custodem. Sed si locus alicuius socij dicti collegij quouismodo vacauerit in futurum volumus qđ p custodis & maioris ptis sociorum elecționem concordem p uiam scrutinij vt p[ro]mittitur infra mensem alius subrogetur: alioquin ad solum custodem prouisio & ordinacō socij p[ro]tineat illa vice. Salua nobis libera potestate ordinandi & disponendi de custode & socijs p[ro]ficiendis & ammovendis dum fuerimus in hac vita.

DE PERSONIS IN LOCIS VACANTIBUS SUBROGANDIS. R<sup>ca</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ si locus alicuius socij legiste vacauerit in futurum ad illum locum eligatur bacalarius aut scholaris triennalis iuris ciuilis aut magister aut bacalarius in artibus famosus qui infra vnus anni spacium incepturus foret si vellet continuare in facultate predicta. Si vero locus socij canoniste vacare contigerit tunc si septem non sup[er]fuerint in collegio p[re]sbiti canoniste in locum vacantis eligatur in socium canonistam aliquis socius legista dicti collegij si quis eorum ad audiend' iura canonica & ad gradum p[re]sbiti [185] voluerit transmigrare: alioquin alius de dicta Vniuersitate vel alia bacalarius iuris canonici vel ciuilis aut scholaris triennalis in altera dictarum facultatum aut magister seu bacalarius famosus in artibus infra anni spacium incepturus prout sup[er] est exp[re]ssum. Si autem superfuerint septem p[re]sbiti seu socij canoniste tunc in locum deficientis eligatur alius in socium legistam vel canonistam put maiori p[ar]te collegij videbitur faciend' nisi aliquis de socijs legistis dicti collegij migrare voluerit ad iura canonica audienda: quo casu ipsum omnimodo admitti volumus in socium canonistam dum tamen canonistarum numerus paciatur. Volumus insup[er] quod in omni elecționem p[ro]fecționem & ordinacōnem custodis & sociorum in posterum faciend' omnis affecō singularis conspiracō & p[ar]cialitas excludatur

[185] vt sic simpliciter melior & p collegio vtilior quantum eis deus in consciencia ministrauerit eligatur. Saluo tamen semper quod in omnibus elecconibus custodis ejusdem collegij & in elecconibus sociorum vtriusq; iuris socii ejusdem collegij primo & post eos socii aule seu collegij annunciaconis virginis gloriose marie in eadem Vniūitate & post eos alij scolares nostre dioces' cetis paribus iudiço maioris ptis sociorum & non beneficiati beneficiatis ac paupiores diçoribus cetis paribus alijs omnibus pferantur. Volumus autem quod nullus curatum optinens beneficium cuiuscumq; valoris seu non curatum vel decanatum ruralem optinens quorum fructus redditus & puentus sex marcarum comūnibus annis verum annum valorem excedunt elegi valeat in socium collegij supradicti.

[186] DE INCEPTURIS IN UTROQ; IURE. R<sup>ca</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ cum socij legiste seu canoniste dicti nostri collegij volumina seu libros more plegerint consueto & ad statum doctoratus in vno vel altero iure sciencia moribus & etate ydonei maioris ptis sociorum iudiço aut in Vniuersitate illa cōiter reputentur tunc ad recipiendum dicti doctoratus statum infra trienni spacium omnino vel infra breuius tempus ex causa si custos cum maioris ptis sociorum assensu hoc pro honore dicti collegij viderit limitand' sub pena ppetue privaconis a collegio quam dicti incepturi propter inobedienciam ipso facto incurrant districcius compellantur. Set pmittimus qđ dicto medio tempore possint dicti incepturi in iure ciuili si voluerint audire vel legere iura canonica & in dicta facultate studere continue absq; hoc quod dicto tempore medio ad suscipiend' sacros ordines teneantur. Tales enim incepturos in iure ciuili iura canonica audientes inter legistas volumus illo medio tempore computari. Volumus eciam quod quilibet socius dicti collegij incepturus in sacra pagina iure canōico vel ciuili centum solidos sterlingorum die incepconis sue de bonis comūnibus collegij recipiat p expensis. Proviso qđ in vna facultate vno anno non incipiat nisi vnus de collegio supradicto.

DE CONTINUAČONE DOCTORUM IN VTROQ; IURE.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet doctor dicti collegij tam iuris canonici quam ciuilis continuare teneatur lecturam suam [187] ordinariam in legibus & decretis p vnum annum ad minus & vltra quousq; in sua facultate doctorem regentem in dicta Vniūitate habuerit successorem. Doctor autem dicti collegij cum alium in sua facultate in dicta Vniūitate habuerit successorem dum tamen primum



annum suum compleuit cessare de cetero teneatur nisi custos cum [187]  
 consensu maioris ptis sociorum collegij aliud p honore et comodo  
 dicti collegij duxerit ordinand' & nisi scolarium multitudo plures  
 doctores simul requirat in eadem facultate regentes aut nisi doctor  
 successor suus pdictus cum vnicus fuerit in Vniuersitate regens mortuus  
 vel alias ad legend' ppetuo aut verisimiliter longo tempore fuerit  
 impeditus: tunc enim doctorem illum vel alium de collegio qui  
 cessaſſet lectiones suas resumere si status suus paciatur & continuare  
 volumus quousq; dicta Vniuersitas habuerit alium in dicta facultate  
 regentem vt sic dicta Vniuersitas vnum saltem regentem semper  
 habeat in vtroq; iure canonico & ciuili. Volumus tamen qđ in vna  
 facultate numquam sit vnica vice nisi vnicus in dicto collegio doctor  
 regens nisi custos cum assensu maioris partis sociorum aliud p honore  
 dicti collegij duxerit ordinand'. Doctor autem decretorum cum  
 cessauerit ad studend' & audiend' in sacra pagina se transferat  
 indilate & in ea continuet quousq; statum optinuerit doctoratus &  
 vlterius quam diu in dicta aula voluerit remanere si beneficiatus non  
 fuerit aut si beneficij sui condição paciatur & talis in canonistarum  
 numero computetur. Cum autem doctor iuris ciuilis cessauerit liceat  
 sibi p biennij spacium legere ordinarie vel cursorie decretales & interim  
 inter legistas ipsum volumus computari. Ad legend' autem vltra  
 biennium aut ad studend' in iure canonico vt scholaris admitti volumus  
 dum taxat si canonistarum numerus paciatur: alioquin cum vlterius  
 in iure ciuili pficere non possit verisimiliter p honore collegij supdicti [188]  
 nec ad studendum in alia facultate obstante tunc numero deputari  
 a dicto collegio recedere teneatur quousq; locus aliquis vacauerit  
 canoniste ad quem in elecçãoe facienda socij canoniste dictum  
 doctorem si ipse voluerit omnibus alijs volumus anteferri si benefi-  
 ciatus non fuerit aut sui beneficij condição paciatur.

DE CANONISTIS AD SACROS ORDINES PMOVENDIS. R<sup>ca</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod exceptis incepturis in iure  
 ciuili jura canonica infra tempus ad incipiend' eisdem limitatum  
 audientibus vt pfertur & doctoribus iuris ciuilis p biennium proximum  
 post eorum cessaōem legentibus ordinarie vel cursorie decretales  
 quicumq; modo quo pmittitur ad studendum in iure canonico  
 deputatus seu in locum canoniste alterius subrogatus infra anni  
 pximi spacium a die quo admissus fuerit in socium canonistam ad  
 omnes sacros ordines se faciat promoueri et post susceptum sacdocium  
 se faciat celeriter instrui ad missas celebrand'. Et quod quilibet psbit  
 socius dicti collegij ad celebrand' instructus missam septimanis

- [188] teneatur singulis quinquies ad minus cessante impedimento legitimo sup quo eorum cuiuslibet oneramus conscienciam celebrare ac in missis suis memoriam nři ac přiis & mřiis necnon pdecessorum & successorum nostrorum facere specialem. Hortamur tamen in dño omnes & singulos psbıtos supdictos qđ iuxta sacrorum canonum instituta sic
- [189] viuant quod cotidie celebrare & cotidie illum scđm panem cotidianum anime fulcimentum corpus dei & hominis bñdictum recipere mereantur vt iuxta verba beati ambrosij canonizata Quisq's cotidie accipiat quod cotidie sibi prosit. Recipiend' tamen pecuniam p modum annualis seruicij vel alio quouis modo ad celebrand' pro animabus alijs eorum cuilibet inđdicimus facultatem.

#### DE BENEFICIATIS.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ quilibet socius dicti nostri collegij iam receptus possit in dicto collegio existens decanatum ruralem seu popularem ac beneficia sine cura qđcūq; non excedencia in vō valore annuo decem marcas si non doctor vel decem libras si doctor theologie iuris canonici vel ciuilis fuerit optinere & optent' in dicto collegio comorans licite retinere. Socius vō dignitatem vel ecđam curatam cuiuscumq; valoris aut decanatum seu beneficia sine cura excedencia comūnibus annis in vō valore annuo decem marcas vel decem libras sterlingorum<sup>1</sup> iuxta distincōnē supdictam habens non poterit postquam talia seu tanti valoris annui beneficia pacifice optinuit in collegio nisi p vnus anni spacium remanere. Excepto custode quem cum quocumq; beneficio curato & non curato eciam si dignitas fuerit officium custodie si voluit volumus retinere.

#### DE INHABILIBUS PERSONIS DICTI COLLEGIJ.

- Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si socius dicti collegij cuiuscumq;
- [190] status facultatis aut gradus fuerit quandocumq; seu quomocūq; inhabilis fuerit ppetua inhabilitate aut tali quod iudičo maioris ptis sociorum non speratur in eo verisimiliterabilitas in futurum ad pficiend' vltcrius in studio p honore collegij supradicti seu ad optinend' gradum doctoratus in iure canonico seu ciuili talis p custodem cum discrecone consilio & assensu maioris ptis sociorum collegij protinus expellatur & alij apti & habiles ad proficiend' in ammotorum loca per modum et formam descript' supius eligantur. Exceptis psbıtis socijs canonistis quos omnes perpetuos esse volumus in collegio

<sup>1</sup> See note on *Sterlingorum*, pp. 50, 51.

quamdiu in eo voluerint remanere quousq; beneficia ecctiastica [190]  
optinuerint incompassibilia secundum statutorum limitaçonem aut  
alias demeruerint taliter qđ p̄p̄ eorum demerita sint iuxta formam  
statutorum a collegio ammouendi.

DE INHABILI CUSTODE. R<sup>ca</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod si custos dicti collegij qui  
p tempore fuerit p duas ptes sociorum collegij inhabilis seu indignus  
ad dicti officij regimen ex causis iustis & verisimilibus habeatur tunc  
dictus custos ad cedend' voluntarie officio suo p̄dicto p dicti collegij  
socios inuitetur. Quo si sponte cedere noluerit tunc cancellarius  
Vniūsitatis p̄dicte qui p tempore fuerit consulatur: qui recepta  
extraiudicialiter informaçonē a duabus p̄tibus sociorum dicti collegij  
dictum custodem remansurum decernat vel ab offiço removend' cum  
deliberaçonē duorum rectorum Vniūsitatis & duorum doctorum  
regencium in dicta Vniūsitatē & assensu eorum prout supius est  
expressum: quem si voluntarie cesserit inuitatus remanere volumus  
si voluerit vt socium de collegio dum tamen habilis fuerit ad proficiend' [191]  
in studio & si beneficiatus non fuerit aut si beneficii sui condiço  
paciatur.

DE SIGILLO & ARCHA COMMUNI. R<sup>a</sup>.

Item statuimus & ordinamus qđ dictum nostrum collegium habeat  
vnum sigillum cōmune & vnam archam cōmunem magnam & fortem  
in qua dictum sigillum indenturas munimenta iocalia & thesaurum  
dicti collegij volumus conservari sub tribus clauibus diūsae fabricae  
quarum vna penes vnum & altera penes alium & tertia penes tercium  
remaneant socios ad hoc p maiorem partem sociorum annis singulis  
nouiter eligendos. Et volumus quod singulis annis totum residuum  
remanens vltra expensas necessarias collegij in cista p thesauro collegij  
non expendatur nisi in edificaçonē vel repaçonē domorum murorum  
vel clausure habitaçonis seu rectoriarum dicti collegij seu in emp̄cōne  
reddituum p̄petuorum pro collegio aut in defençonem iurium aut aliam  
vtilitatem p̄petuam eiusdem. Non autem in cōmodum singularium  
psonarum collegij sup̄dicti. Nec thesaurus pecunie cuiquam sub  
cuiuscumq; securitatis aut alio colore seu titulo mutuetur.

DE COMPOTO REDDENDO.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod custos collegij & custodes clauium  
ciste cōmunis eiusdem qui pro tempore fuerint reddant fideliter  
compotum singulis annis de omnibus & singulis receptis liberatis

[191] expensis gestis & administratis per eos & totum residuum qđ  
 [192] superfuerit vltra expensas in thesaurum collegij conuertatur. Et hoc volumus quod fiat anno quolibet bina vice: videlicet in septimanis p̄ximis post resump̄cionem magistrorum regencium in terminis p̄ximis post festa sancti Michaelis & Pasche in p̄sencia omnium sociorum dicti collegij tunc in Vniū̄sitate p̄sencium aut trium eorum ad minus quos dictum collegium ad hoc duxerit eligend'. Volumus insuper quod in dictis compotorum diebus fiant due indenture de statu dicte aule & de toto residuo remanente quarum vna penes custodem remaneat alia vero in archa cōmuni collegij reponatur.

#### DE HONERIBUS SOCIORUM DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet custos & socius qui pro tempore fuerit in collegio sup̄dicto omnibus & singulis diebus cum de mane surrexerit & de sero antequam lectum intrauerit aut alijs horis dictorum diei & noctis si dictis horis fuerit impeditus dicat genibus flexis illam antiphonam de trinitate, *Libera nos*, cum versiculo, *Benedicamus Patrem*, & oñione de trinitate, *Oñi p̄s sempi t̄ne deus*, & dum fuerimus in hac vita cum illa oñoe, *Rege quesumus domine*: post mortem vero nostram cum illa oraçoe, *Deus qui inter ap̄licos sac̄dotes*. Dicat eciam quilibet eorum quolibet die hora tamen qua voluerit p̄ animabus patris nostri Wiffrici & matris nostre Margerie;  
 [193] & cum subtracti fuerimus ab hac luce pro anima nostra & animabus p̄decessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum Norwic' illum psalmum: *De profundis cla.*, cum *Kyrie el.* & cum oñione dominica & salutaçone angelica more solito & cum oñe, *Inclina Domine*, cum expressione nominum patris & matris nostrorum: ac post mortem nostram cum oñe, *Deus qui inter apostolicos*. Quilibet insup̄ eorum audiat quolibet die cessante legimo impedimento vnam missam & dum eam audierit aut alia hora diei si misse tempore fuerit impeditus dicat flexis genibus quinquagesies salutaçonem angelicam cum illo fine *Et benedictus fructus ventris tui, Ille Deus & homo amen*, cum oñione dominica post singulas denas recitaçones salutaçonis p̄dicte. Post mortem vero nostram custos & socii qui pro tempore fuerint statim cum primo sciuerint mortem nostram & extunc p̄petuis temporibus annis singulis die obitus nostri facient in ecclia pochiali vel in capella eorum propria cum eam habuerint decenter constructam aut in alia ecclia ville cantebrie quam ex causa raçonabili duxerint eligend' missam de mortuis sollempniter & cum deuoçone debita celebrari. Et extunc quilibet custos & socios qui pro tempore fuerit in omnibus & singulis diebus obitus nostri necnon omnibus & singulis

septimanis tam communis lecture quam vacaçonum temporibus semel [193] in aliqua die cuiuslibet septimane in qua saluo cuiuslibet studio comòdius poterit dicat singulariter vel in comuni pro anima nostra & animabus patris & matris nostrorum ac omnium predecessorum & successorum episcoporum Norwicens officium mortuorum: videlicet, *Placebo*, & *Dirige*, cum comèndacone more eccliastico consueto. [194] Presbiteri vero dicti collegij socij quos singulis septimanis quinquies ad minus vt p̃mittitur cessante impedimento legitimo volumus celebrare in singulis eorum missis dum fuerimus in humanis dicant p̃ nobis illam collectam, *Rege q̃s domine*, & p̃ pace & tranquillitate ecclie Norwič illam collectam, *Eccte tue q̃s domine*, & pro animabus patris nostri & matris nostre illam coll', *Inclina dñe aurem tuam*, cum secret' & postcomunibus illarum collectarum. Post mortem vero nostram in loco illius collecte *Reg' q̃s dñe* dicant illam coll' pro anima nostra & animabus predecessorum & successorum nostrorum episcoporum Norwič in singulis missis, *Deus qui inl' apticos sač*. Volumus eciam qđ in singulis diebus dominicis conueniant custos & omnes socij in ecclia eorum parochiali aut alia seu in capella eorum ppria cum eam habuerint decenter constructam & in ea saluo impedimento legitimo cuiuscumq; missam de trinitate cum nota vel sine nota put facultas occurrer simul audiant in comuni.

DE SUBUENÇONE CUSTODIS SOCIORUM & SERUITORUM COLLEGIJ.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod custos collegij qui pro tempore fuerit p̃ roba furrui comūis & alijs necessarijs suis annis recipiat singulis decem marcas: Item doctor quilibet in theologia iure canonico vel ciuili octo marcas: Item quilibet socius p̃sbit' siue sit doctor siue non octo marcas: Item quilibet socius non doctor nec p̃sbit' sed bacalarius in altero iure canonico vel ciuili septem marcas: Item [195] quilibet socius non doctor nec p̃sbit' nec bacalarius in altero iure sex marcas. Et vltra p̃ distribuçonibus specialibus: in festo natalis domini duodecim denarios: in festo pasche duodecim denarios: et in festo sancte & indiuidue trinitatis duos solidos; recipiet quilibet eorum qui in dicto collegio dictis festis presens fuerit aŋuatim. Ne autem impotentes seu paupes socij dicti collegij p̃ potençores seu diçores eorum socios ad expensas excitentur maiores seu nimiū excessivas statuimus & ordinamus qđ tam pannorum liberate comūis aŋis sing'lis distribuend' quam furrurarum comunarumq; ac aliorum necessariorum comuniū p̃cium seu quantitas de & cum vnanimi consensu duarum p̃cium sociorum expresso annis singulis consideratis paupiorum & impotençorum viribus ordinetur & deliberato consilio



- [195] constituatur: vt sic sing'li socij de subvençone collegij supradicti sua valeant quantum poterunt expensarum onera supportare. Habeant insup socij collegij quinq; seruitores com̄unes iuratos eisdem: videlicet dispensatorem pistorem qui eciam nouerit officium braciandi & coquum in statu officiariorum quorum quilibet de bonis com̄unibus collegij p̄ter porçones p socijs singulariter limitatis recipiet vnam robam vnus & com̄unis secte & decem solidos pro salario annuatim. Item habebunt vnum famulum pistoris focarium in pistrina & alium famulum cocij focarium in coquina quorum vterq; habebit vnam robam de statu gargariferi<sup>1</sup> vnus secte & quinque solidos pro stipendijs annuatim p̄ter id qđ socij dicti collegij dictis seruitoribus ex eorum liberalitate
- [196] voluerint forsitan de pprio ministrare. Item vt expense circa victualia collegij vtilius fiant & absq; dispensatoris suspiciōne procedant volumus & ordinamus qđ p quamlibet septimanam vnus dicti collegij socius sit expensarum omnium circa victualia dispositor & ordinator quodq; omnes & singuli socij istud onus singulis septimanis assumere teneantur nisi quis fuerit legē impeditus aliquo impedimento custodis & maioris ptis sociorum iudicio approbando quo casu alius socius in eius locum pro dicta ebdomada subrogetur. Si quis autem socius custos doctor vel alius proprium habere voluerit seruitorem hoc ad expensas proprias sine aliorum incom̄odo fieri pmittimus dum tamen ille seruiens pacificus castus humilis fuerit & quietus.

#### DE RESIDENCIA & ABSENCIA.

- Item volentes dicti collegij psonas ad continuum studij ex̄cicium excitare statuimus & ordinamus quod nullus socius p̄sertim sine licencia custodis aut eius locum tenentis nec custos p̄sertim absq; consilio & assensu duorum saniorum aut seniorum collegij extra aulam seu hospicium pnoctet. Volumus tamen qđ in licencia danda socijs p custodem & assensu per socios dando custodi non adhibeatur nimia difficultas sed qđ asserenti se sub iuramento collegio p̄stato causam habere raçonabilem absentandi non denegetur absentandi facultas p̄sertim vacaçonum temporibus. Set tunc assignetur absentandi certum tempus iuxta indigenciam eiusdem & qualitatem cause infra qđ redire cessante impedimento legitimo teneatur: Proviso quod medietas sociorum pro tutela aule & honorum eiusdem ac inter eos
- [197] duo socij presbīi ad minus semper in collegio remaneant ne socij diuinis destinantur officijs residentes. Volumus insup quod de porçone cuiuslibet tam custodis quam alterius socij absencie sue
- [346] <sup>1</sup> "Garconet, Little Boy, Garcon, Knave." Mr Selden's works: Edit: London 1726. 3rd volume. Titles of Honour, p. 850.

tempore p qualibet septimana qua absens fuerit duodecim denarij [197] subtrahantur & illa pecunia in thesauro collegij reponatur: Saluo quod p vnicum in quolibet anno mensem continuū vel discontinuū possit quilibet custos & socius absq; subtracōnis alicuius pena se cum licencia vt pmittitur absentare. Volumus insuper & ordinamus qđ nec p custodem vel locum eius tenentem socio licencia nec custodi p duos seniores consilium & assensus dari possit se in vno anno extra vacaōnum generalium tempora vltra vnius mensis spacium continuum nec discontinuū semel nec diūsis vicibus abscentandi nisi pro negocijs collegij aut alijs pprijs causis necessarijs iudicio & assensu custodis & maioris partis sociorum collegij concorditer approbandis.

DE NUMERO AUGENDO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quandocumq; dictum collegium habuerit ex nostra aut aliorum fidelium largiōne aut eiusdem collegij empōne sufficientem seu habundantem ad hoc excrescenciam reddituum annorum ppetuorum teneatur sociorum p tempore numerum iuxta dictam reddituum annorum ppetuorum excrescenciam ampliare. Sup quo custodis & sociorum qui pro tempore fuerint sub iuramento pstito coram dō conscienciam oneramus. Et volumus quod numerus augmentandus fiat de socijs legistis & canonistis alternatim nisi custodi cum assensu & deliberacōe maioris ptis sociorum collegij videretur pro honore & cōmodo collegij pro tempore aliud faciend'.

DE BONIS COLLEGIJ NON ALIENDIS.

[198]

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod bona immobilia dicti collegij siue sint temporalia siue spiritualia nullo modo nec aliquo vnquam tempore alienentur. Et idem statuimus & ordinamus de ppetuis iuribus in corporalibus dicti collegij. Item idem statuimus de libris dicti collegij de p̄senti concessis seu datis ac futuris temporibus concedendis aut dandis collegio supradicto.

DE LIBRIS COLLEGIJ. R'.

Item volumus & ordinamus quod in diebus compotorum supius descript' annis singulis coram custode & omnibus dicti collegij socijs tunc in dicta Vniūitate p̄sentibus ostendantur realiter visibilter & distincte omnes libri dicti collegij quos ex nostra liberalitate seu aliorum fidelium pia largiōne habent & eos habere contigerit in futurum. Vt sic quolibet anno bis apparere poterit si aliquis liber dicti collegij perditus fuerit vel distractus. Volumus enim & statuimus quod nullus

[198] liber dicti collegij vlllo vnquam tempore vendatur donetur pmutetur vel alio quouis alienetur titulo vel colore nec alicui alteri quam de collegio cōmodetur nec alicui de collegio nec de eĩ nec in aula nec extra quaternatim tradatur pro copia describenda: Nec p custodem nec aliquem alium ducatur vel portetur extra villam cantebrigie nec extra aulam seu hospiciū dicti collegij neq; integraliter neq; [199] ptpiculariter quaternatim nisi ad scolas ita tamen quod nullus liber pnoctet extra aulam seu hospiciū p̃dictum nisi aliquis liber fuerit religandus vel necessario emendandus quo casu cum dictus liber religatus vel emendatus fuerit ad aulam predictam illico reportetur. Et volumus quod omnes libri dicti collegij ponantur in aliqua camera secura pro libraria collegij deputanda vt sic ad eos p omnes scolares collegij possit cōmunis haberi recursus. Permittimus tamen quod libri textuum vtriusq; iuris scolaribus collegij indigentibus ad eorum peculiarem vsum dum tamen non portentur extra vt supra dicitur vsq; ad certum tempus iuxta discrecionem custodis & trium collegij seniorum poterunt cōmodari. Libros autem doctorum vtriusq; iuris volumus in dicta librarie camera cum cathenis ferreis conligatos ad sociorum cōmunem vsum continue remanere.

#### DE IURAM̃TO OMNIŪ DE COLLEGIO.

Item statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet socius dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit statim in eius admissione seu ingressu iuret ad sancta dei euuangelia manibus suis tacta qđ omnia statuta in hoc libro descripta fideliter sine fraude & inuiolabiliter obseruabit: Item quod fidelis & diligens erit in quocumq; offiĉo quod in collegio ipsum habere contigerit in futurum: Item quod cōmodum & honorem dicti [200] collegij & non contrarium quamdiu vixerit pcurabit: Item iurabit vt supra qđ ipse ex tunc quam diu vixerit ad quemcumq; statum ipsum puenire contigerit honorem & cōmodum ecclie Norwiĉ & numquam contrarium pcurabit & quod numquam quam diu vixerit erit in aliquo negocio causa vel lite contra aliquem ep̃m Norviceñ qui pro tempore fuerit nec contra eccliam nec contra capitulum Norwiĉ: Item qđ cum extra ex̃cicium fuerit scolasticum quam diu vixerit erit in omni causa negocio & lite cum ep̃o Norwiĉ qui pro tempore fuerit & cum ecclia & capitulo Norwiĉ p iusto & competenti salario quociens & quando p pte dictorum episcopi & capituli seu ecclie congrue fuerit requisitus: Proviso semp quod nullus socius dicti collegij ex̃cicio insistens scolastico virtute dicti iuramenti inuitus ab ex̃cicio suo scolastico subtrahatur. Volumus autem quod si quis ex facilitate aut subita moĉione vel indeliberate absq; excogitata deliberata aut condicta fraude dolo



vel p̄tinacia in aliquo premissorum seu in aliquo alio obediencie seu [200]  
statutorum artiċlo peccaŕit vel offenderit paratus se corrigere &  
emendare piurus propter hoc non scenciatur nec p̄ piuro ex hoc ab  
alijs reputetur.

DE SOCIORUM NOMINIBUS EPO NORWIČ & CAPITULO  
ANNIS SINGULIS INTIMAND'.

Item vt epi Norwič qui pro tempore fuerint & caplm̄ eiusdem  
ecclie de nominibus sociorum qui virtute iuramenti sup̄ius ordinati  
dictorum episcoporum capituli & ecclie Norwič obsequijs astringuntur [201]  
plenius valeant informari, vt sic epi Norwič & capitulum ad eos &  
eorum singulos ad quemcumq; statum vel gradum puenerint recursum  
habere valeant in agendis: Statuimus & ordinamus quod quilibet  
custos dicti collegij qui pro tempore fuerit quolibet anno in synodo  
p̄xima post festum sancti Michaelis in Norwič ecclia celebranda  
certificet epm̄ Norwič qui p̄ tempore fuerit si tunc p̄sens fuerit vel  
eo absente dicte synodo p̄sidentem necnon priorem & capitulum  
eiusdem ecclie de nominibus & cognominibus omnium tunc sociorum  
p̄fati collegij superstitum & eorum qui anno immediate p̄cedente per  
mortem cessionem ammoċonem seu alium quemcumq; modum a  
collegio discesserunt p̄ literas binas patentes sigillo communi collegij  
consignatas quarum literarum vna epo qui pro tempore fuerit & in  
eius absencia dicte synodo p̄sidenti alia vero litera priori & capitulo  
dirigetur. Et p̄missa omnia & singula volumus observari non  
obstantibus quibuscumq; statutis & ordinaċonibus aŕas per nos factis  
seu antea ordinatis. Que & omnia singula in quantum sunt vel esse  
poterunt contraria statutis presentibus in toto vel in aliqua sui pte  
cassamus irritamus & revocamus exp̄sse. Presencia tamen statuta  
& eorum quodlibet augendi sup̄lendi mutandi minuendi interpretandi  
corrigendi & sup̄ illis dispensandi aliaq; noua statuta faciendi quociens  
& quando nobis videbitur oŕportunum quamdiu in hac vita fuerimus  
potestatem nobis liberam reseruamus. Et vt ad observaċonem  
statutorum p̄dictorum omnes de collegio forcius & facilius excitentur  
volumus & statuimus quod totus iste statutorum liber annis singulis  
in primis resūpċonum magistrorum diebus post festa sancti Michaelis  
& pasche coram omnibus dicti collegij custode & socijs in dicta [202]  
Vniūsite presentibus plenarie recitetur & integraliter plegatur.

ORDINAĊO PRO LIBRIS ORNAMENTIS & IOCALIBUS.

Vt igitur circa libros ornamenta capelle ac iocalia argentea dicti  
collegij q̄ ex nostra liberalitate & donaċone optinent de p̄senti fraudis

[202] occasio inposterum euitetur: dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia tam illa que statim custodi & collegio tradidimus ex nunc penes collegium perpetuo remansura quam alia que in presenti dictis custodi et collegio dedimus vsu tamen eorum nobis ꝑ vite nostre tempore reseruato ꝑsentibus duximus inscribend' & distincte specialiter nominand' quos omnes libros signo dicti collegij figure inferius descripte in fine cuiuslibet libri fecimus consignari. Vt sic dicta libros ornamenta & iocalia quorum ꝑsertim vsum nobis reseruamus tempore vite nostre possint custos & ceteri de collegio qui pro tempore fuerint quicquid deo ꝑmittente de nobis contigerit ab executoribus nostris & quibuscumqꝫ detentoribus cercius petere & facilius vendicare.

LIBRI ꝑ NOS DE ꝑSENTI DĀO NŔO COLLEGIO DATI  
& IN DICTO COLLEGIO EX NUNC AD SOCIORUM  
COMŪNEM VSUM ꝑPETUO REMANSURI.

ISTI SUNT LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis habent vnum corpus iuris ciuilis integ<sup>m</sup> glosatum in quinqꝫ voluminibus.

Item habent vnum aliud corpus iuris ciuilis integrū glosat' in alijs quinqꝫ vol'.

[203] Item habent ꝑciū corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinqꝫ voluminibus.

Item habent quartum corpus iuris ciuilis glosat' in quinqꝫ voluminibus.

Item lecturam chini sup codice in vno volumine.

Item lecturam Raŷneri & Petri sup inforciato in alio vol'.

Item lecturam sup corpore autenticorum & decima colacōe & sup ff' nono in vno vol' cum questionibus disputatis Bononie posit' in principio libri.

SEQUNTUR LIBRI IN IURE CANONICO.

ITem habent vnum librum decretorum glosatum pulch<sup>r</sup>imū & ꝑfectum cum omnibus paleis.

Item habent alium librum decretorum cōis ꝑccii.

Item Rosarium sup decretis.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glōt<sup>m</sup> cōis estimāconis.

Item habent vnum alium librum decretalium glōt<sup>m</sup> pulcrum.

Item habent vnum librum decretalium glōt<sup>m</sup> cōis estimāconis in vno volumine.

Item habent aliū librum decretalium in duobus voluminibus quorum [203] vnum est glōt<sup>m</sup> & aliud non glōt<sup>m</sup>.

Item habent alium librum decretalium glōtum cōis estimaçonis in vno volumine.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent sextum librum decretalium & clementinas cum glosis ordinar' in vno vol'.

Item habent alias clementinas cum tribus glosis in vno vol'.

Item habent vnum Innocencium.

Item habent alium Innocencium cum compostolano in vno vol'.

Item habent addiçones Joh'is andree sup quinq3 libris decretalium facċ añ nouellam in vno vol'.

Item habent primam ptem hostienc' in lect'a in vno volumine.

Item habent secundam ptem hostienc' in lect'a in vno volumine.

Item habent suāam hostienc' que vocat<sup>r</sup> copiosa.

Item habent vnū librū brocardicorū iuris ciuilis cū suīs tancreti & alijs in vno vol'.

#### SEQUUNTUR LIBRI THEOLOGIE.

[204]

Item habent vnam bibliam paruam.

Item habent vnum librū vocatū compendiū biblie in vno puo pulcro vol'.

Item habent vnum librū Recapitulaçonis biblie in vno puo volumine.

#### SEQUUNT<sup>r</sup> LIBRI PRO CAPELLA.

Item habent duo magna psalteria.

Item habent vnum portiforium puum portatile de vsu sañ.

Item habent vnū aliud portiforium portatile de vsu sañ.

Item habent vnū missale nouum non notatum.

Item habent aliud missale notatum.

Item habent vnum antiphonarium plenum & notatum cum psalterio & offiço horarum tocius anni cum offiço misse.

Item habent vnum gradale notatum plenum & pulcrum.

#### SEQUUNTUR ORNAÑTA CAPELLE.

Item habent vnum vestimentum antiqzum debile.

Item habent duo vestimenta noua p summo altari cū pannis altaris & cortinis.

- [204] Item habent alia duo vestimenta noua cotidiana p̄ duobus altaribus laīalibus cum pannis dictorum duorum altarium & cum cortinis eiusdem secte p̄ utroq; altari.

SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA CAPELLE.

Item habent vnum calicem argenteum deauratum.

Item habent vnum calicem deauratum pulcrum & pulcre opaçonis in nodo stipitis.

- [205] LIBRI V̄ DE P̄SENTE P̄ NOS DICTO COLLEGIO DATI QUORŪ VSUM NOBIS PRO VITE NOSTRE TEMPE QUĀDIU NOBIS PLACUERIT DUXIMUS RESERVAND' IMMEDIATE INFERIUS DESCRIBUNTUR.

LIBRI IURIS CIUILIS.

IN primis videlicet vnum corpus iuris ciuil' glōtū in quinq; voluminibus.

Item vnum puū voluū integrum & pulcrum glosatum.

Item vnum Inforciatum glōt<sup>m</sup> pulcrum & bene correctum.

LIBRI IURIS CANONICI.

Item liber decretorum glosatus.

Item lib<sup>l</sup> decretalium glosat'.

Item sextus decretalium cum tribus glosis & clementinis glōt' & distincōibus lamb<sup>l</sup>ti in vno vol'.

Item reportorium tusculani cum glō Gviffi de monte laudino<sup>1</sup> super cleñtinis in vno vol'.

Item liber Innocencij.

Item nouella Ioh'is andree sup quinq; libris decretalium in magno & pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andree sup sexto decretalium in vno pulcro vol'.

Item nouella Joh'is andr' sup titulo de regulis iuris in sexto cum multis allegaçonibus & discisionibus dubiorum Rōne curie in vno vol'.

Item speculum iudiciale in vno pulcro vol'.

Item Rosarius sup decretis pulcherimis.

Item sūma hostiensis que vocatur copiosa in pulcro vol'.

Item sūma Gaufridi cum alijs sūmis in vno vol'.

<sup>1</sup> Lauduno (?).

Item cleſtine cum glosis Joh'is andree Gencelini & Gvitti de [205]  
monte laudino<sup>1</sup> & cum cōstitučonibus dominorum Bonefacij & Joh'is  
ppr' glōtis & cū constitučonibus Bñdictinis sup regulam monachorum  
in vno vol'.

SEQUENT' LIBRI THEOLOGIE.

[206]

IN primis videl; vna biblia magna & pulcra.  
Item vna alia biblia minor & pulcra.  
Item liber concordanciar' biblie mgnus & pulcher.  
Item alius lib' concordanciar' biblie pulcher minor & portatilis.  
Item tabula originaliū cum maniſto florum in vno vol'.  
Item liber sentenciarum.  
Item liber thome de alquino sup euuangijs.  
Item liber thome de alquino sup quarto libro sentenciarum.  
Item liber hystoriar' biblie.  
Item liber qui vocatur catholicon pulcher & magnus.  
Item vnus liber de diuisione verborum cū reducčone moralitatis.  
Item vnus alius liber de diuisione verborum ligatus de papyro.  
Item liber meditačonum Bernardi augustini & anselmi cum pulcris  
sermonibus ligatus de papiro.  
Item liber de sermonibus temporal' & sanctorum.  
Item liber de sermonibus sanctorum fr̄is hermani magist' palacij.  
Item liber sermonum de voragine.  
Item liber sermonum tusculani de temporalī & de mortuis.  
Item liber sermonum tusculani de sanctis.  
Item liber sermonum de temporalī in noua bona forma.  
Item liber sermonum de sanctis pulcre forme.  
Item liber pastoralis Gregorij cum oculo morali & hareng' iuris  
canonici.

Item liber de vita sancti thome cantuar' æp̄i.

Item liber de floribus sanctorum.

[207]

Item libellus prospi ep̄i.

Item liber cronicarum eusebij ep̄i pulcher.

Item ep̄le pauli glōt' in vno puo volumine.

SEQUENT' LIBRI CAPELLE.

IN primis hebūt Missale pulcrum notatum.

Item vnum aliud missale pulch' ime tre sine nota.

Item vnum psalterium cum offičo sepulture & collectario tocus  
anni & offičo misse.

<sup>1</sup> Lauduno (?).

[207] Item vnum aliud psalterium pulch<sup>ri</sup>imū cum offiċo mortuorum cooptum de serico.

Item duo antiphonaria notata plena et pfecta cum psalt<sup>ij</sup>s & toto offiċo horarum.

Item vnum gradale notatum.

Item vnum pulc<sup>m</sup> portiforium notatum.

## SEQUNTUR ORNAMENTA CAPELLE P NOS EIS DATA QUOR' VSŪ NOB' DUXIMUS RESERVAND'.

IN primis panni & cortini de samita coloris blauij opata cū stellis aureis pro ornamento altaris maioris dċe capelle.

Item vnū vestimentū eiusdē secte cū casula dalmatica tunica & capa.

Item vnū vestimentum albū q<sup>o</sup> consueuimus indui in cōsecaċionibus ecċar' cū casula & dalmaticis alb' & amitis ptinentibus ac capa eiusdem secte & cum plata argentea asmelitate ad portand' in pectore cum capa.

Item duo frontalia altaris pulcra opata de medijs ŷmaginibus aureis.

Item vnus pannus p altari bene opatus cum ŷmaginibus aureis beatorum crucifixi virginis marie & Joh'is ac duodecim aḡlor' sup samitam rubeam.

[208] Item vna capa pċosa opata de ŷmaginibus aureis super samitam rubeam.

Item vnū vestimentum nigrum integrum cū casula capa & dalmaticis ptinentibus p exequijs mortuorum.

## SEQUNTUR VASA ARGENTEA & IOCALIA CAPELLE.

IN primis vna crux argentea deaurata ad stand' in altari coram sacerdote.

Item duo reliquiaria pua cum reliquijs argentea ad stand' in altari iuxta crucem.

Item due pelues parue argenti p aqua ad stand' in altari.

Item vnus calix argenteus deauratus cum nodo stipitis asmelitato.

Item duo vrceoli argenti p vino & aqua cotidiani.

Item vnus calix pulch<sup>ri</sup> deauratus & asmelitatus.

Item duo urceoli pro vino & aqua argentei pulci & bene deaurati.

Item quatuor candelabra argentea p altari.

Item vna tabula argentea p pace asmelitata cū ŷmagib<sup>us</sup> crucifixi marie & ioh'is.



Item vnum turribulum argenteum deauratum. [208]

Item vna nauicla argentea deaurata cū cocliari argenteo pro incenso.

Item vnum vas argenteum p aqua benedicta pulcre opatum cum aspsorio argenteo.

Item vna campanella argentea ad pulsand' in eleuacōe sacrificij.

Item vna pixis magna de ebore pro hostijs conservand'.

Signum autē dicti collegij quo libri vt p̄mittitur consignantur de [209] quo superius in fine statutorum fit menção inmediate inferius est descriptum.



IN cuius rei testimonium nos Wiffr Norwic' ep̄c supradictus ad ppetuam memoriam omnia & singula statuta & ordiata p̄dca duplicari & in duobus libris puis transcribi sigilliꝫ nostri appencōe muniri quorum librorum puor vnum in thesauraria ec̄cē nre Norwiceñ ad informaçonem Ep̄or qui pro tempore fuerint & capitli ec̄cē Norwiceñ p̄dicē reponi fecimus & alterum custodi & collegio transmisimus in dicto collegio perpetuo remansurū. Dat' in manerio nostro de Tertlŷnge die prima Mensis Junij Anno dñi Millo tricentesimo quinquagesimo s̄cdo & consecraçonis nre Nono. Quocirca nos Sŷmon archiep̄c supadictus in fidem & testimonium dictarum nostrarum approbaçonis ratificaçois & confirmaçonis ac aliorum supius descriptoꝝ sigillum nostrum p̄sentibus duximus apponend'. Dat' in manerio nro de Lambheŷth iux<sup>a</sup> Londoñ die prima Mensis decembris Anno dñi Millo tricentesimo quinquagesimo s̄cdo & consecracionis nostre tercio.

Et nos Wiffr pmissione divina Norwic' ep̄c supradictus p̄missa omnia & sigla appbātes hanc scripturam totam sigillo d̄ci reuendi patris dñi archiepi sigillatam in plena congregacōe maḡrorum regencium & non regencium Vniūsitatis cantebr' p̄dce in ec̄cia s̄cē marie d̄cē ville [210] conuocatorum plegi fecimus & plenarie recitari ptestacōmq; puplicam fecimus coram eis qđ d̄ci cancellarius Vniūsitatis & successores eorum

[210] nūquam habebunt aliquo tempore šbieccōm aut iurđiccōm in collegio s̄ce trinitatis p̄diče aliam nec maiorem quam p̄ tenorem ordinacōis n̄re p̄diče eisdem est specialiter attributa. Saluis semper eisdem in siḡtares p̄sonas d̄ci collegij šbieccōe & iurđiccōe solitis tāquam in scolares d̄ce Vniūsitatis alios extra collegium existētes ipso autem collegio libero remanente. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum p̄sētibus duximus apponēd'. Dat' Cantebr' ix<sup>o</sup> die Decēbris hora 1<sup>a</sup>cia Anno dñi Miffo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo s̄cdo & cōsecracōis nostre Nono.

Et nos Wiffs Thynchyl Cancellarius & cetus vnanimis maḡrorum vniūsitatis Cantebrig' p̄diče p̄fata oīa & siḡta superius descripta ac p̄ reuēdū patrem dominum Wifm dei gr̄a Norwicens' ep̄m facta ordinata ac p̄testata appbamus admittimus ratificamus & quantum in nobis est vel esse poterit confirmamus. In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nostrum cōe fecimus hijs apponi. Dat' Cantebr' Nono die decēbre hor<sup>a</sup> vespar' Anno dñi Miffo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo s̄cdo.

#### NOTE ON STERLINGORUM.

##### VIDE STATUT̄ DE BENEFICIATIS P. 36.

[409] "The true original of Sterling is Starry. The Coṃon people "observing y<sup>e</sup> Crosses upon y<sup>e</sup> Coyns, wch look'd like so many Stars, "call'd y<sup>m</sup> Sterlings, Starry pieces. Ling is an Adjective Termination "in y<sup>e</sup> Saxon Language; so in time y<sup>e</sup> word became Substantive, & "was us'd promiscuously for Penny. S<sup>r</sup> H. Spelman in his Glossary "speaks of Sterling & Denarius to be y<sup>e</sup> same; & he directs to y<sup>e</sup> "Statute made An. 1302, 31 Edw. 1., wherein y<sup>e</sup> Penny is call'd "Sterling, & y<sup>e</sup> weight of y<sup>e</sup> Sterling is 32 Grains of dried wheat; "& 32 Grains of Wheat are equal to 24 Grains Troy-weight wch is "our Saxon Penny. And Ann. 1496, 12. Hen: 7. cap. 5, there is another "Statute wherein y<sup>e</sup> Sterling is of y<sup>e</sup> same weight. 'Vox ipsa, Sterling, "vtrum formatur a Signo quod imprimebatur isti Numō, & Sterlingus "sit quasi Stellatus, an potius Easterlingus denominatus a Populis, "qui Easterlings dicuntur, ambiguum faciunt Scriptores.' See "Philosoph: Transact: Num: 189.

"In y<sup>e</sup> Red Book compos'd in y<sup>e</sup> time of K. R. 2—'Moneta vero "fertur dicta fuisse a nomine Artificis, sicut Sterlingi Angliæ a "Nominibus opificum nomina contraxerunt.' See in Mr. Hearne's "Collection of Curious Discourses. Oxford, 1720. p. 16. In Matth:



“Paris’s History In Ann: Dom: 1247. A. 31. Hen: 3. ‘Eodem tempore [409]  
 “moneta Esterlingorum propter sui materiam desiderabilem detestabili  
 “circumcisione caepit deteriorari, & corrumpi per illos falsarios  
 “monetarum quos Tonsores appellamus.’ See Mr Hearne Ibid p. 22.”

(3) BATEMAN’S EXPLANATORY STATUTE,  
 OR INTERPRETATIO.

Wuifls pmissione divina Norwiceñ Eþus diffis filijs & alumpnis [211]  
 Custodi Collegij ac Collegio scolarium Aule scē trinitatis Cantebrigġ  
 & eiusdem Collegij & Aule Socijs & Scolariſus pñsentibus &  
 futuris Sañtem grām & ðn: volentes nřam intencōem circa quedā  
 Statuta vřa p nos facta in hijs que in dubium reuocari poterunt  
 declarare ac statutis adicere quedm noua que vtilia ýmo ýo necċia  
 collegio reputamus ad eam procedimus in hunc modū. In primis  
 quia in Statuto sub titulo de tempore eleccōis & forma circa finem  
 taliſ continetur qđ si locus alicuius socij dċi Collegii quouismodo  
 vacauit in futurum volumus qđ p custodis & maioris ptis sociorum  
 eleccōem concordem p viam scrutinij vt pñmittit infra mensem alius  
 subrogetur: alioquin ad solum Custodem puisio & ordinacio ptineat  
 illa vice. Pñfatum articulum taliter declaramus qđ in eleccōe socij  
 Custodis presencia necessario requiratur si debite premunitus vel  
 eciam expectatus eleccōi voluerit interesse, non tamen qđ votum  
 suum necċio votis maioris ptis conueniat sociorum: ýmo volumus  
 sufficere maioris ptis sociorum collegij consensum licet Custos maiori  
 pti non consencerit in eleccōe socij cuiuscumq3. Adicientes insup ad  
 Statutum Volumus qđ in eleccōe tam Custodis qam sociorum dċi  
 Collegij facienda socij pñsentes in collegio p decem dierum spacium  
 a vacacōis tempore computand’ si extra vacacionū tempora vacacio  
 contigerit & ultra p decem dierum spacium post resumpcōem magřorum  
 absentes cum licencia Custodis socios si qui fuerint expectare continue  
 teneantur.

Item quia in statuto de libris Collegij cauetur qđ libri Collegij  
 certis diebus anni realiter ostendantur de ornamentis Capelle & alijs  
 Jocalib<sup>9</sup> Collegij nulla facta penitus mentione pñfatum statutum ad  
 ornamenta & Jocalia dċi Collegii extendi volumus in futurum: Vterius  
 eciam statuantes qđ nec ornamenta Capelle nec Jocalia Collegij  
 supradicta comōdentur alijs psonis vel Collegijs quouismodo nisi in  
 obsequijs vestris videlicet in missis vel exequijs pupplicis ratione  
 vestri Collegij celebrandis. Item statutum de iuramento Collegii quo

- [211] cavetur qđ quilibet sociorum iurabit qđ q<sup>a</sup>mdiu vixerit erit in omni causa negotio & lite cum E<sup>p</sup>o Capitulo & ecclia Norwice<sup>n</sup> p iusto & competenti salario cum congrue fuerit requisitus ciuilit<sup>r</sup> intelligendo, tenore p<sup>r</sup>sensium declaramus qđ propter hoc nullus teneatur in aliquo negotio causa vel lite esse cum E<sup>p</sup>o Capitulo vel Ecclia Norwice<sup>n</sup> contra patrem matrem vel aliquem consanguineum vsq; ad gradum tertium inclusiue nec eciam contra extraneum talem qui quasi a iuuentute sua usq; ad etatem p<sup>r</sup>uectam p maiori pte vite sibi necessaria ministravit: Proviso tamen qđ nec eciam cum illis psonis contra E<sup>p</sup>um
- [212] Cap<sup>t</sup>um vel Eccliam supradic<sup>t</sup> esse valeant in aliquibus causa lite vel negotio iuxta statuti p<sup>r</sup>dic<sup>i</sup> exigenciam & tenorem. Ad hec statuimus & ordinamus qđ quam cicius fieri comode poterit in Collegio v<sup>r</sup>o sint seu eligantur duo vel tres scolares qui in iure ciuili studentes in lectura sacre scripture in mensa in ministrando socijs p<sup>r</sup>s<sup>b</sup>is dicti vestri collegij celebrantibus in Capella ac cibaria socijs in mensa sedentibus deferendo poterunt p tempore cum opus fuerit collegio deservire quos eciam scolares Collegij de minori forma volumus n<sup>u</sup>cupari. Nolumus tamen ymo exp<sup>r</sup>isse in virtute iuramenti p<sup>r</sup>stiti tenore p<sup>r</sup>sencium inhi<sup>b</sup>emus ne socij Collegij per vagac<sup>o</sup>es discursus insecuc<sup>o</sup>es aut alias occupac<sup>o</sup>es quam in dictis tribus officijs siue modis dictos scolares de minori forma a studij sui exercicio subtrahant quouismodo. Quemlibet eciam dictorum s<sup>c</sup>olarium de minori forma tres marcas annis sing<sup>t</sup>is p omnibus necessarijs recipere volumus de c<sup>o</sup>i. Volumus insup qđ cum deus Collegii v<sup>r</sup>i ad hoc sufficien<sup>t</sup> auxerit facultates d<sup>e</sup>m s<sup>c</sup>olarium de minori forma numerum ad numerum septennarium amplietis: quos eciam scolares de minori forma omnes & sing<sup>t</sup>os p<sup>r</sup>sentes & futuros in eorum recepc<sup>o</sup>e illud subire volumus iurament<sup>u</sup> quod prestare tenentur socii v<sup>r</sup>i Collegii sup<sup>r</sup>ad<sup>e</sup>i: volumus eciam qđ onera sociorum descripta in statutis sub titulo de oneribus sociorum de Collegio subire integraliter teneantur. Insup statuimus & ordinamus qđ d<sup>e</sup>i scolares de minori forma in elecc<sup>o</sup>e seu assumpc<sup>o</sup>e sociorum novorum futuris temporibus facienda p<sup>r</sup>supposita eorum ad hoc ydoneitate & sufficiencia iuxta statutorum v<sup>r</sup>o<sup>r</sup>um exigenciam o<sup>m</sup>ib<sup>u</sup>s alijs p<sup>r</sup>feran<sup>t</sup>r. Volumus insup qđ deficiente loco s<sup>c</sup>olaris de minori forma pcedat<sup>r</sup> ad elecc<sup>o</sup>em alterius s<sup>c</sup>olaris iuxta formam que in elecc<sup>o</sup>e sociorum est sc<sup>d</sup>m statutorum exigenciam facienda. Illos autem scolares de minori forma qui p tempore fuerint licet de Collegio fuerint nullam tamen voc<sup>e</sup> h<sup>u</sup>ere volumus in elecc<sup>o</sup>ibus Custodis Sociorum aut S<sup>c</sup>olarium de minori forma nec in alijs tractatibus collegij faciend<sup>e</sup>. Premissa omnia & sing<sup>t</sup>a volumus & decernimus p vos & successores v<sup>r</sup>os imp<sup>p</sup>etuum & inuiolabiliter obseruari & sub iuramento p<sup>r</sup>dic<sup>o</sup> in statutis v<sup>r</sup>is

contento sicut & alia eciam statuta collegij comprehendī. Dat' apud [212]  
Southelmham xiiij die Augusti Anno dñi Milimo trecentesimo  
quingagesimo quarto & cons nre vndecimo.

#### (4) B<sup>ſ</sup> BATEMAN'S ADDITIONAL STATUTE

BEING A COPY OF THE AGREEMENT BETWEEN TRINITY HALL [322]  
AND ANNUNCIATION HALL (NOW GONVILE AND CAIUS  
COLL.): SENIORITY ALLOW'D TO TRINITY HALL.

Indors'd thus; "Indenta in Collegia S<sup>c</sup>e Trinitat<sup>s</sup> & Annūc bte  
"Marie." See ye original in ye Long Deal Box. Two Fair Seals.

"Hec indentura facta apud Cantebriggiam die S<sup>c</sup>i Lamb<sup>o</sup>ti Mar<sup>ti</sup>  
"Anno Dñi Milimo Trescentesimo quingagesimo ꝑcio in veñabiles  
"& discretos viros Custodem & Socios collegij scolarium aule S<sup>c</sup>e  
"trinitatis in Cantebriggia ex pte vna & Custodem ac socios collegij  
"scolarium aule añunciacōis bte virginis Marie in eadem villa ex  
"altera testatur qd d<sup>c</sup>i Custodes & collegia ac omēs & singtī socij  
"utriusq; collegij & aule p se & successoribus suis imppetuum cum  
"consensu & assensu reuēdi patris & dñi dñi Wiffridi dei grā Epī  
"Norwiceñ vtriusq; aule & collegij fundatoris conuenerunt & con-  
"senserunt expsse qd omēs & singtī d<sup>c</sup>az Aulaz socij & eoꝝ successores  
"imppetuum tanquam frēs amicissimi ex vno fundacōis stipite pdeutes  
"inuicem se diligent & amicabiliter mutuo se tractabunt ac in omnibus  
"& singtis eoꝝdem necessitatibus & agendis cum requisiti fūint fidelit<sup>r</sup>  
"p omēs vias licitas & honestas inuicem & mutuo se iuuabunt: nec [323]  
"non comōdum & honorem tam collegiorum quam sociorum qui p  
"tempore fūint & non contarium quamdiu vixerint hincinde mutuo  
"pcurabunt qdq; in causis & negocijs vtrumque collegiū singlarit<sup>r</sup>  
"conñentibus cum requisiti fūint simul inuicem deliberabunt ac  
"fidelit<sup>r</sup> mutuo consulent quid agendum: Item qd in pcessionibus  
"publicis incepcoibus magrōrum Missis Vniūsitatis sermonibus ac  
"alijs omibus actibus Vniūsitatis publicis omēs vtriusq; collegij socij  
"in Vniūsite tunc pntes d<sup>c</sup>is actibus intesse valentes & volentes  
"simul conuenient & simul successiue p vias incedent: Prouiso tamen  
"qd custos & socij aule s<sup>c</sup>e trinitatis tāq; frēs primogeniti & pstantiores  
"honore custode & socijs Aule Añunciacōis p<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>e in omibus p<sup>r</sup>d<sup>c</sup>is  
"actibus publicis pferantur nisi g<sup>r</sup>dus excellencia iuxta statuta iurata  
"d<sup>c</sup>e Vniūsitatis aliquem de d<sup>c</sup>a Aula Añunciacōis temporibus &  
"locis duxerit alijs pferend: Item ad maioris mutue dileccōis indicium  
"conuenerunt expsse qd custodes ac omēs & singtī socij d<sup>c</sup>orum

[323] “collegiorum p̃sentes & futuri robis seu ad minus epitogijs talaribus  
 “de vna secta se induent annuatim cum quibus se habebunt in vna  
 “secta cōiter tam in scolis q<sup>a</sup> extra in villa publico se conspectui  
 “p̃sentare. In cuius rei testimonium collegia sup<sup>a</sup>dēa sigilla eorum  
 “cōia istis indenturis alīnatim apposuerunt & ad p̃petui roboris  
 “firmitatem p̃sentem composiōem p̃ dēm reuendū p̃rem dñm Wl̃fm  
 “Epm Norwiceñ vtriusq; collegij fundatorem ratificari & appbari  
 “pcurarunt & eiusdem sigilli appensione muniri: Dať Cantebrigġ die  
 “& anno dñi p̃dēis...

[324] “Et nos Wl̃fs p̃missione diuina Norwiceñ epm p̃dēam composiōem  
 “ac om̃ia & singla contenta in ea ratificamus & appbamus eaq; om̃ia  
 “& singla concordata vt p̃mittitur & conuenta volumus p̃ collegia  
 “p̃dēa & vtriusq; collegij socios om̃es & singtos p̃sentes & futuros: ac  
 “statuimus & ordinamus tāq; statuta vtriusq; collegij incorpata p̃petuo  
 “& inuiolabiliter obseruanda: ea enim om̃ia & singla sic concordata  
 “ut p̃mittitur & conuenta statutis vtriusq; collegij incorporatis  
 “adiungimus & annectimus eaq; vim & vigorem dēorum statutorum  
 “in oībus habere decernimus p̃ p̃sentes. In cuius rei testimonium  
 “sigillum n̄rum fecimus hijs apponi. Dať apud nouum Mercatum  
 “n̄re dioc̃ in vigilia S̃ci Mathi Apti & euag̃liste anno dñi sup<sup>a</sup>dēo  
 “& consecracōis n̄re anno decimo<sup>1</sup>.”

# (5) VNIO ECCLESIIARUM.

[324]

A COPY OF THE UNION OF THE TWO CHURCHES OF S<sup>t</sup> EDWARD  
 AND S<sup>t</sup> JOHN. F<sup>m</sup> ye ORIGINAL IN ye LONG DEAL BOX.

“Vniuersis sancte matris ecclie filijs ad quos p̃sntes t̄re pueniunt  
 “vel in futurū puenire poterūt: Thomas p̃missione diuina Elieñ Ep̃c  
 “Sałm cū b̄ndicōne saluatoris Ih̄u Xpi & p̃petuam rei geste memoriam  
 “& fidem indubiam p̃ntibus adhibere: eo clariori affectu ac feruenčori  
 “spiritu supplicantiū vota petentiumq; preces exaudire debemus quo  
 “nečitates eccliarum ac vtilitates rogancium subditorum n̄rorū eis  
 “suffragari conspiciamus: Nup siquidem p̃ parte dilčōr in Xpo filiorum  
 “Custodis & Collegij sclarium Aule s̄cē Trinitatis in n̄ra Vniūsitāte  
 “Cantebrigie nobis humiliter extitit intimatū qđ redditus & prouentus  
 “ecclie S̃ci Jhs Cantebrigie cuius ip̃i Custos & scolares aduocacōm  
 “& ius patronatus h̄ent p̃ diuersos casus fortuitos & signať p̃ construccōm

<sup>1</sup> Copy in O. V. B., pp. 79–81, collated with the original by Edward Simpson, Master [1735–1764].



“ & edificacōm noui Collegij Regalis in honore bte marie & s̄ci Nichi [324]  
 “ de nouo constructi & edificati cuius edificia infra pochiam d̄ce ecclie [325]  
 “ S̄ci Johis noui iam constructa & amodo v̄is̄t̄ construenda maiorem  
 “ ptem soli fundiq̄ pochie eiusdem ecclie expulsis p̄stinis pochianis qui  
 “ solū illud ac fundū ihabitabant notorie occupabāt & occupant in p̄nti  
 “ adeo sunt exinaniti det̄iorati ac diminiuti tam p̄ destruxcōm domorum  
 “ q̄a paucitatem in̄h̄itancium q̄d ad sustentacōm capellani non sufficiūt  
 “ nec v̄is̄t̄ sufficere pōūt in futurum p̄pter q̄d nobis humiliter  
 “ supplicarūt quatinus eccliam p̄d̄cā S̄ci Johis cū om̄ibus ornamentis  
 “ & vtensilibus ac suis iuribus & p̄tencijs vniūsis ecclie siue ad eccliam  
 “ s̄ci Edwardi Cantebrigie cuius eciam aduocacionē & ius p̄ronatus  
 “ optinent cuius eciam p̄ventus ex causa p̄missa sunt non modicū  
 “ diminuti vnire annectere & incorporare ac vnione añec̄cōne & incorporācōne  
 “ p̄dicte Ecclie s̄ci Johis ecclie siue ad eccliam S̄ci Edwardi n̄ra aūcte  
 “ f̄c̄a īp̄am eccliam S̄ci Edwardi cū suis iuribus & p̄tencijs vniūsis  
 “ eis & eorum collegio ac eorum successoribus in vsus p̄p̄ios p̄petuo  
 “ possidendā concedere vnire & appropriare dignaremur: Nos igitur  
 “ attendentes q̄d pro doct̄ina iuris canonici & c̄ilis quibus regitur  
 “ vniūsalis ecclia dictū collegiū institutū & fundatū ēc̄ dinoscitur  
 “ magnumq̄ ex illo X̄pi ecclie puenire spat̄ur comōdū v̄is̄t̄ in futurum  
 “ ob reūenciam eciam ste & indiuidue trinitatis cuius sunt titulo  
 “ insigniti eorum petīcōni que iusta est cōsona vōi & diuine maiestati  
 “ b̄n̄placita añuere forcius aīamur qua p̄pter sup̄ p̄missis cāis nobis  
 “ p̄ eos expositis inquisicōm fieri fecimus diligenter & quia p̄ eandem  
 “ inquisicōm & alia fia documenta inuenimus luculenter d̄cas causas  
 “ in omnibus veritatem continere vocatis omnibus quoꝝ int̄est in hac  
 “ pte & in sp̄e priore & calo n̄re ecclie cath̄ Elieñ Māgro Johne  
 “ Stok n̄ro Arch̄no Elieñ Priore & conuentu de Bernewell quōdam  
 “ proprietarijs & pat̄onis d̄carum eccliarū S̄corū Johis & Edwardi  
 “ Māgro Nicho Close vicario d̄ce ecclie S̄ci Johis d̄no Rogero Browbryge [326]  
 “ vicario ecclie S̄ci Edwardi n̄on poch̄nis vtriusq̄ ecclie p̄d̄ce tie  
 “ monitis & pro eorum int̄ēe citatis ad comparendum corā nobis in  
 “ ecclia p̄d̄cā S̄ci Edwardi Decio die mensis Novembris Anno d̄ni  
 “ Millesio CCC<sup>mo</sup> quadagesio sexto ac postmod’ eisdem die & loco  
 “ priore & cōuentu ecclie n̄re cath̄ Elieñ p̄ Māgrū Nichm Fych in  
 “ legibus licenciā Māgro Johne Stokys Arch̄no n̄ro p̄ Johem Hunethorn  
 “ Notarium pūcū piore & conuentu de Bernewell p̄ d̄nū Andream  
 “ Brown fr̄em & concanonicum suum Māgro Nicho Close p̄ Johem  
 “ Conyngton Cl̄picū d̄no Rogero Browbrygge p̄ p̄d̄cū Johem Conyngton  
 “ ac poch̄nis d̄ce ecclie S̄ci Johis p̄ Māgrū Johem Hurte sacre theologie  
 “ & Rob̄tum Sp̄ylman in decret̄ Bacallarios p̄d̄ce ecclie ŷconomos &

- [326] “pochinis s̄ci Edwardi p̄ Hugonē Deŷ & Ricardū Sextan Juniorē d̄cē  
 “eccl̄ie s̄ci Edwardi ŷconomos coram nobis lie compentibus ac Maġro  
 “Symone Dallynge p̄d̄ci Collegij S̄cē Trinitatis Custode & in ea pte  
 “t̄mo p̄curatore p̄sonaliter compente & p̄nūciacōm n̄ram & decretum  
 “sup̄ p̄missē fieri petente & humiliter supplicante de consensu assensu  
 “& voluntate oīm & singulorum p̄missorum h̄ito s̄r h̄o diligenti &  
 “solempni tractatu cū p̄iore & cal̄o d̄cē eccl̄ie n̄re cath̄i Elieñ & de  
 “eorum concilio & assensu cās ip̄as ad vnionem añeccōm & incorporacōm  
 “eccl̄ie S̄ci Johis eccl̄ie siue ad eccl̄iam S̄ci Edwardi fiendas Necnon  
 “ad app̄iacōm eccl̄ie S̄ci Edwardi Collegio S̄cē Trinitatis Canteb̄r  
 “faciend̄ t̄imas iustas & veras fuisse & esse p̄nūciamus declaramus  
 “& decernimus p̄ p̄ntes: Ac sup̄dictam eccl̄iam S̄ci Johis cum omnibus  
 “ornamentis & vtensilibus ac suis iuribus & p̄tinen̄c vn̄iūsis de & cum  
 “d̄ci n̄ri cal̄i Elieñ concilio & assensu iuris ord̄ie ac cēt̄is de iure  
 “requisitis in omnibus obseruatē eccl̄ie siue ad eccl̄iam S̄ci Edwardi  
 “vnimus annectimus & incorporamus p̄ p̄ntes: Ac insup̄ h̄ito diligenti  
 “& solempni tractatu cum p̄d̄co cal̄o n̄ro Elieñ eandem eccl̄iam S̄ci
- [327] “Edwardi cum cōcilio & assensu p̄d̄ci cal̄i n̄ri Elieñ & omnium aliorum  
 “quorū interest in hac pte iuris ordine rite obseruato p̄fā Custodi &  
 “collegio scolarium ip̄isque scolaribus ac eorum successoribus imp̄petuum  
 “cum suis iuribus & p̄tinen̄c vn̄iūsis app̄iamus annectimus vnimus  
 “& incorporamus ip̄amque eccl̄iam in vsus p̄p̄ios donamus & concedimus  
 “p̄petuis temporibus futuris possidendā: Concedentes d̄cis Custodi collegio  
 “scolarium ac scolaribus d̄ci collegij qui p̄ tempore fuerint q̄d cedente  
 “vel decedente vicario d̄cē eccl̄ie S̄ci Edwardi qui iam incumbit eidem  
 “liceat eis p̄ se vel p̄ p̄curatorem ad hoc sp̄aliter deputatum p̄d̄cām  
 “eccl̄iam & eius possessionem aūcte p̄sencium ingredi oīs q̄ fructus  
 “redditus & p̄uentus eiusdem p̄cipe habere & de eisdem prout eis  
 “videbitur optimum disponere nulla alia aūcte vel licencia diocesani  
 “vel alterius cuiuscunq̄ sup̄ hoc petita aliquo modo vel obtenta: Prouiso  
 “quod d̄cā eccl̄ia S̄ci Edwardi diuinis non destituatur obseq̄is. Verum  
 “q̄ tenuitas p̄uentuū tā d̄ci collegij q̄ā p̄fate eccl̄ie S̄ci Edwardi  
 “diuisionē cōmode non patitur Volumus & ordinamus ac de consilio  
 “& assensu d̄ci n̄ri capituli Elieñ d̄cis custodi & collegio scolarium ac  
 “ip̄is scolaribus & eorum successoribus concedimus & statuimus p̄  
 “p̄ntes q̄d nullus de cetero in d̄cā eccl̄ia S̄ci Edwardi vicarius p̄petuus  
 “deputetur: Set q̄d p̄ capellanos pochiales ŷdoneos stipendiarios d̄ci  
 “collegij socios vel alios quos p̄ aīos sinḡlos aut plures dux̄int prout  
 “volūint conducendos valeant futuris temporibus p̄petuis licite absq̄  
 “n̄rā aut successorum n̄rorum seu cuiuscunq̄ al̄ius impetitione  
 “molestacone vel cont̄adiccone eccl̄ie p̄dicte S̄ci Edwardi & eiusdem

“pochianis facere in diuinis officijs & sačmentis ministari sup quo [327]  
 “dictę custodi & collegio scolariū & dicti collegij scolaribus ac eorum  
 “successoribus de concilio & assensu dēi nři Capituli Elieñ p nobis  
 “& successoribus nřiš licenciā ppetuā īptimur. Et ne ius nřm  
 “neclige videamur qui alios in suis iusticijs confouere debemus nobis [328]  
 “& successoribus nřiš puidere cupientes in recompensačom dampnorum  
 “que nobis ex huiusmodi vnione & appiacōe possint contingere ānuā  
 “pensionem viginti denariorum in synodo pasche nobis & successoribus  
 “nřiš impptuum p pdčos custodem & scolares ac eorum successores  
 “fideliter persoluendam. Et Arčho nřo Elieñ & successoribus suis  
 “p pcuracōibus & alijs iuribus eis debite ānuā pēšionem quatuor  
 “solidorum & octo denariorum p dčos custodem & scolares ac eorum  
 “successores videlicet duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum  
 “pasche & duos solidos & quatuor denarios ad synodum Sči Michaelis  
 “fidelit̃ persoluendam reseruamus & eisdem custodi scolaribus & eorum  
 “collegio iponimus p pntes eosdemque custodem scolares & eorum  
 “successores ad solucōm pdčarū pensionum t̃m̃e supadčis p squestacōm  
 “fructuum dēe ecclie Sči Edwardi & alia iuris remedia compelli  
 “volumus & artari: Et pochiam dēe ecclie Sči Edwardi denarios Sči  
 “Petri<sup>1</sup> scilicet viginti denarios: Nec non ānuū censū vulgariter Ely  
 “Sylu’ nuncupatum extendentem se ānuatim ad sumā vndecim  
 “denariorum utiūsq ecclie futuris annis imppetuum solvere teneantur.  
 “In cuius rei testimonium sigillum nřm pntibus apposuimus. Dať  
 “Cantebriġ in ecclia Sči Edwardi decio die Mensis Novembris Anno  
 “dñi Milimo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quadragesio sexto & nře tanslačonis anno  
 “t̃cio pntibus tūc ibidm Maġris Thoma Turneř Joħne Botrewyk david  
 “Blodewell in legibus Bacallarijs Johañe Moryell Willmo Stafforde  
 “Notariis pueis Et Thoma Wyntworth Norwyceñ Eboraceñ Assaucñ  
 “Lincolnieñ ac Cōuentř & Lřch dioč testibus ad pmissa vocatis &  
 “rogatis. Et nos frater Wilts Prior & capitulum ecclie cathedralę  
 “Elieñ pdče recognoscimus & fatemur nos cū dčo revendo pře sup  
 “omnibus & singlis supasc̃ptis tractatū solempnem & deliberacōm [329]  
 “diligentem huisse Nosq cū deliberačone matura pħito tractatu debito  
 “pmissis om̃ibus & singlis concorditer consensisse: Quocirca pmissa  
 “oĩa & singla ex certa scĩa approbamus ratificamus & quantū in  
 “nobis est vel esse poħit confirmamus: In cuius rei testimonium  
 “sigillū cōmune capituli nři pntibus apposuimus: Dať in domo nřa  
 “capitulari duodecio die mensis Novembris Anno dñi Millesimo  
 “quadringentesio quadragesimo sexto.”

<sup>1</sup> See note on Denarios Petri, p. 58.



Indors'd thus

[329] "Exhita fuit dēa appiaço in visiť dñi Epi Elieñ XI<sup>o</sup> die mense "Octobrē anno dñi M<sup>o</sup> CCCCLXIII<sup>o</sup>. Anno cons vndecimo & "admissa.

"Exhibiť fuit corā Reuendo p̄re dño nicholao Elieñ Epi in "visitacōe sua XXVI die mense Septembris Anno Dñi M<sup>mo</sup> quigen<sup>mo</sup> "XV<sup>o</sup>. R. Chapmañ."

Two seals still remaining to y<sup>e</sup> original, viz. Bp Bourchiers & y<sup>e</sup> Prior & Chapter of Ely's.

#### NOTE ON DENARIOS PETRI.

##### *Peter Pence.*

[353] See a Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Union of y<sup>e</sup> Two Churches, St Edward's & St John's, p. 57.

Ina King of the West Saxons Founded a College at Rome A.D. 727 for y<sup>e</sup> Education of y<sup>e</sup> English; and for y<sup>e</sup> support of it, he order'd a Penny per annū to be paid at Rome by every Family in his Dominions. This was call'd Romescot, i.e. Tribute of Rome, or Sent to Rome. Afterwards Offa K. of y<sup>e</sup> Mercians extended this Tax throughout his Dominions, St Alban's Monastery only being excepted. And because this money was paid at Rome on a Holy-day called St Peter's ad vincula (1<sup>st</sup> of August) this Tax was call'd Peter-pence instead of Romescot. But in time y<sup>e</sup> Popes demanded this as

[354] a Tribute due to them as Successors of St Peter. But at last it was abolish'd by K. Hen: 8.

Peter-pence was not, as Polydore & Baronius & others have affirm'd, a Duty paid to y<sup>e</sup> Pope as Successor of St Peter, or as an acknowledgment of y<sup>e</sup> Papal Supremacy, but a Revenue originally appropriated by Ina, & afterwards by Offa, & confirm'd by their Successors, towards y<sup>e</sup> support of y<sup>e</sup> English School or College at that time in Rome, wch College is still in being at this day, tho in a much meaner condition than formerly.

See Dr Fiddes's Life of Cardinal Wolsey p. 403. Also see Tindal's Translation of Rapin Thoyras's History of England. Edit: London 1726. vol: 1, pp. 188, 210. Also see Weever's Funeral Monum<sup>ts</sup>. p. 175.

## (6) GRANT OF ST EDWARD'S CHURCH.

A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Grant of St Edward's Church to Trinity Hall. See [317]  
Archiv : Coll : St Edwards Drawer.

"Henricus dei gr̃a rex Anglie & Francie & Dominus Hib<sup>9</sup>nie  
"Omnibus ad quos presentes litere peruenerint salutem. Sciatis qđ nos  
"attendentes qualiter Custos Socij & Scholares Aule S̃e Trinitatis in  
"Canteb<sup>r</sup> varijs temporibus vt asseritur teneritatem & gratitudinem  
"immensas Collegio nostro regali beate Marie & S̃i Nicholai de  
"Canteb<sup>r</sup> varijs modis ante hec tempora impenderunt eidemq; Collegio  
"indies impendunt de gratia nostra speciali concessimus p̃dictis Custodi  
"Socijs & Scolaribus aduocationem ecclie S̃i Edwardi de Canteb<sup>r</sup>  
"p̃dictę que de nostro patronatu existit habend<sup>9</sup> & tenend<sup>9</sup> eisdem Custodi  
"Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis in liberam puram & perpe-  
"tuam elemosinam imperpetuum. Et vlterius concessimus & licenciam  
"dedimus pro nobis & heredibus nostris quantum in nob<sup>9</sup> est eisdem  
"Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & Successoribus suis qđ ipsi eccliam  
"predictam appropriare & eam in proprios vsus tenere possint sibi &  
"successoribus suis imperpetuum : Et qđ ipsi & successores sui predicti  
"eidem Ecclie Sancti Edwardi p vnum Capellanum idoneum valeant  
"deseruire & qđ ipsi & successores sui huiusmodi Capellanum quociens  
"sibi placuerit remouere & alium in loco ipsius constituere de tempore  
"in tempus iuxta liberam voluntatē eorū valeant imperpetuum absq;  
"dotacōe vicarie in eadem ecclia Sancti Edwardi seu compulsionē ad  
"distribucionem alicuius sumē pecunie annuatim inter pauperes paro-  
"chianos ejusdem ecclie p ordinarium loci illius assignand<sup>9</sup> aliqualit<sup>9</sup>  
"faciend<sup>9</sup> iuxta formam Statuti in huiusmodi casu pvisi Statuto de  
"terris & teñ ad manum mortuam non ponend<sup>9</sup> aut aliquo alio statuto  
"ordinacione prouisione restriccionē siue actu ante Hec tempora quali-  
"tercumq; facē ediū seu p̃ius aut eo qđ expressa mencio de vero valore  
"annuo aduocationis predicte seu dicte ecclie aut proficuorum &  
"emolumentorum ejusdem seu eo qđ de alijs donis & concessionibus  
"prefatis Custodi Socijs & Scolaribus & successoribus suis p nos ante [318]  
"Hec tempora factis in presentibus facta non existit non obstan<sup>t</sup>. In  
"cujus rei testimonium Has Literas nostras fieri fecimus patentes :  
"Teste me ipso apud Westmonasterium vicesimo primo die Marcij  
"Anno regni nostri vicesimo quarto p ipsum Regem & de da<sup>9</sup> p̃dicta  
"auctoritate parlamenti."

"Kirkeby"

Indors'd thus.

- [318] "Irrō<sup>a</sup> in memorandis Scac̃ij de Anno 19<sup>no</sup> Regis Henrici Octaui  
"videſt int<sup>o</sup> Recorda de Termino Sã Michis Roſlo Primo expte Remeñ  
"Regis."

#### (7) CHAPEL: LICENSE FOR BUILDING.

- [319] A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Bp̃ of Ely's Letter for y<sup>e</sup> Building a Chapel in  
Trinity Hall (see p. 1, and pp. 69 foll.). See y<sup>e</sup> Master's Book of Statutes  
fm wch I took this. Also see y<sup>e</sup> original in y<sup>e</sup> Long Deal Box.

"Tenor eciam literarum domini Elieñc̃ Ep̃i Sup̃ licencia capelle  
"seu oratorij erigendi & in ea libere celebrandi sequitur in hunc  
"modum.

"Frater Thomas pmissione diuina Eliens̃ Ep̃c̃ dilectis filijs veñla-  
"bilibus & discretis viris custodi & collegio scolarium sancte trinitatis  
"de Norwico in Vniū̃sitate cantebriḡ n̄re Elieñc̃ diõc̃ noui<sup>o</sup> fundato  
"& legitime approbato ac singulis socijs collegij supradicti salutem in  
"amplexibus trinitatis. Vt vos in aula seu hospicio h̃itaconis v̄re in  
"vniū̃sitate p̃dicta possitis capellam seu oratorium ydoneum &  
"honestum erigere in qua absq̃ tñ pochialis ec̃c̃e p̃iudicio poſitis tam  
"vos quam successores v̄ri custodes & socij d̃ci collegii q̃i pro tempore  
"fuerint ppetuis temporibus singulis diebus tam singulariter quam in  
"comuni divina libere celebrare: vidz in v̄ra seu alicuius v̄rm seu  
"successorum v̄rorum p̃sencia p capellanum ydoneum libere facere  
"celebrari: Vobis & successoribus v̄ris p̃dictis aũcte n̄ra ordinaria  
"licenciam imptimur. Juribus & consuetudinibus ep̃alibus ac ec̃c̃e  
"n̄re cathedral̃ Eliens̃ dignitate in om̃ibus semp̃ saluis. In cuius  
"rei testimonium sigillum n̄rm fecimus hijs apponi. Dať Cantebriḡ  
"die penultima Mensis maij, Anno dñi Mil̃mo CCC<sup>mo</sup> quinquagesimo  
"secundo & consecraconis n̄re anno septimo<sup>1</sup>."

#### (8) WARREN'S NOTE ON TRANSCRIPTION.

- [331] A.D. 1722. I Copied out our College Statutes from y<sup>e</sup> original  
lying now in our Treasury, & Indors'd thus,—“Exemplar Statutorum.”  
The 3 Seals still remain to y<sup>e</sup> said Exemplar in 3 Tin Boxes. The

<sup>1</sup> O.V.B., p. 157.

1<sup>st</sup> is That of the Bp̃ of Norwich our Founder, viz. a Bishop Mitred, [331] standing in a posture of Blessing with his Right Hand Lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; over his Head is a Crucifix, & under his feet his own Coat of Arms, viz. a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. Round all are these words, "Sigillū Willelmi "Dei Gra Epi Norwicen." This Seal is a little broken. The Second, viz. y<sup>e</sup> middlemost of y<sup>e</sup> 3, is Simon Islips, A.Bp̃ of Canterbury; viz. a Bp̃ in a Posture of Blessing, his Right Hand lifted up, & his Left Hand holding a Pastoral Staff; on his Right side France and England Quarter'd; on his Left a Cross fitchee surmounted with a Pall between two Pastoral Stuffs. At his Feet a Coat of Arms, viz. a Cross etc. Round all are these words, "Simonis ...iscopi.....": the rest of the words are broken off. The 3<sup>d</sup> Seal is y<sup>e</sup> Chancellor's of y<sup>e</sup> University; a man sitting in a Chair between two men, all in Academical Habits; Round all are these words "Sigillum.....canta-brigie." The rest of y<sup>e</sup> words are broken off.

These original Statutes fm wch I took my Copy, are engross'd on a large skin of Parchment or vellum near 3 Feet long & about 2 Feet Broad.

I have copyed y<sup>e</sup> Rubrick in Red Letters, it being so in y<sup>e</sup> original.

Almost all the Initial Letters of y<sup>e</sup> Items being left out in y<sup>e</sup> Original, I have supply'd y<sup>m</sup> in my Copy with Red ones. [332]

I have Copyed y<sup>e</sup> Statutes according as they are spelt in y<sup>e</sup> original, with abbreviations; & having very carefully collated my Copy with y<sup>e</sup> Original, I believe it is sufficiently exact.

I Copyed Bp̃ Bateman's Additional Statutes (pp. 51—4) fm y<sup>e</sup> Originals now lying in our Treasury together with y<sup>e</sup> Exemplar Statutorum in y<sup>e</sup> Long Deal Box.

The Literae Foundationis Collegij, wch I have Copyed fm y<sup>e</sup> Exemplar Statutorum (p. 27—9), are also in y<sup>e</sup> Long Deal Box under y<sup>e</sup> Seals of y<sup>e</sup> Bp̃ of Ely, Bp̃ of Norwich, & y<sup>e</sup> Seal of y<sup>e</sup> University.

A.D. 1724. I Copyed y<sup>e</sup> Statutes over again (viz. in y<sup>e</sup> Old Vellum Book with Green Strings) in as plain & Legible a Hand as conveniently I cou'd, & without the abbreviations; wch Copy may serve for Comōn use, as there shall be occasion, but especially at those times of y<sup>e</sup> year (viz. Easter & Mich<sup>s</sup> Terms) w<sup>n</sup> The Statutes of y<sup>e</sup> College are appointed to be Read intirely over to those of y<sup>e</sup> Society y<sup>t</sup> shall be then resident.

[332] I Transcrib'd y<sup>e</sup> Statutes as they are in y<sup>e</sup> foresaid Vellum Book fm my own Copys wch I had before taken fm y<sup>e</sup> Originals.

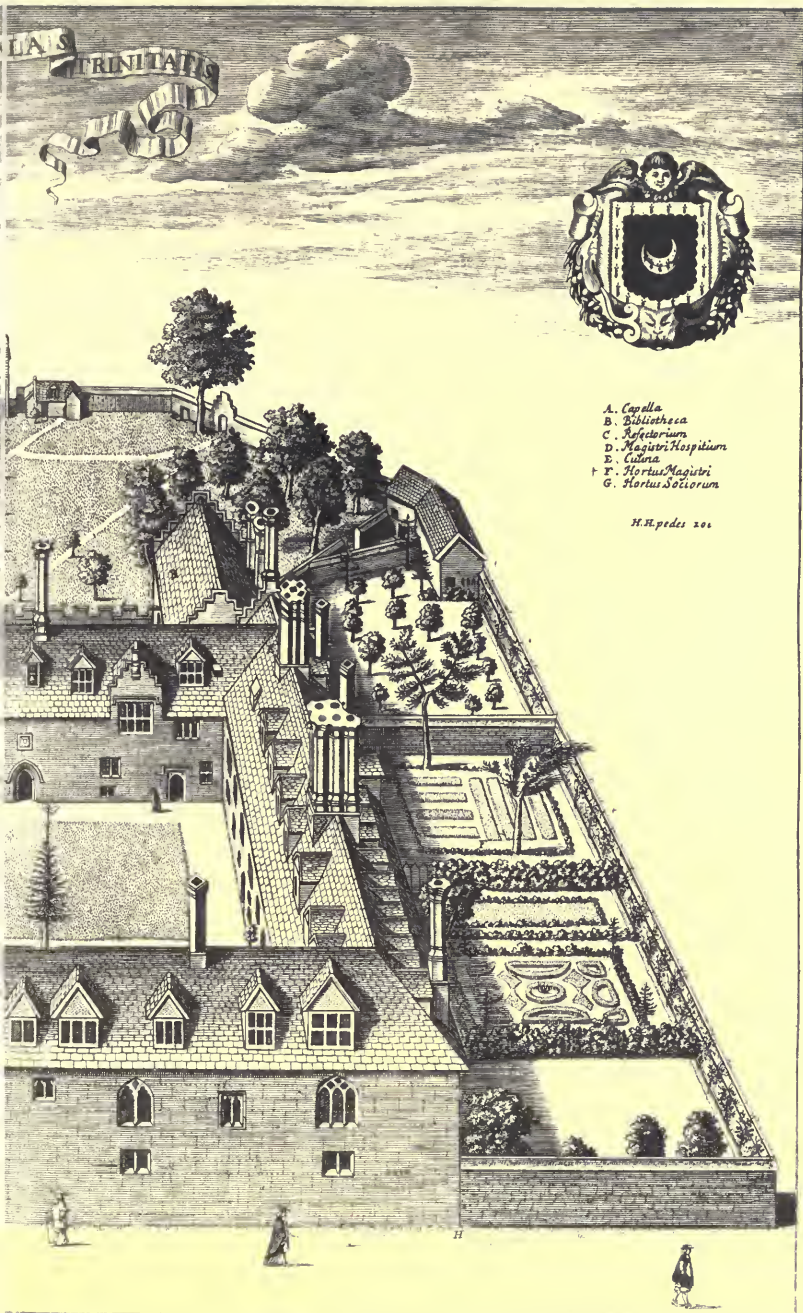
In y<sup>e</sup> same Vellum Book are Copies of Simon Dalling's, William Dalling's, John Puregold's, etc., Robert Goodknape's, Bp̃ Nick's Benefactions; wch Copies were taken fm my Copies in this Paper Book by John Bunce Scholar of this College. But M<sup>r</sup> Spicer's, A.Bp̃ Parker's, & D<sup>r</sup> Eden's Benefactions, as also y<sup>e</sup> Divine Service at y<sup>e</sup> Comēoration of Founder & Benefactors, were Copyed by me.











- A. Capella  
B. Bibliotheca  
C. Refectorium  
D. Magistri Hospitium  
E. Culina  
F. Hortus Magistri  
G. Hortus Sociorum

H. H. pedes 201

e antea studiis propriis sumptibus pietatisque a Priore et Monachis. Elongatus Pectorarium, quorundam permutatione  
tus est. Collegium tamen fuit hors Dorset, fuitque defunxit, habuit in anno Custodem et 20 fides et tres scholares propriis sumptibus  
iste, tunc huius ad Francie. Quam emendandi causa, ibi in ipsa curia. Veniens decessit anno 1364. et sepultus fuit ante altare  
Baptiste. Solemniter adsignat, non sed quod ille imitanda morte preceperat, votis satis amplius sed eventum tenuit. Custode  
scholares benevolentia, apud aliam, vniuersitatis. Pro Georgius Oxenden L. D. Tur. Cuius Profess. Regius, Decanus de -



## IV

### THE COLLEGE FABRICK, &C.

#### THE DIMENSIONS OF IT, &C.

Aug: 5. 1726. I measur'd y<sup>e</sup> Site of Trinity Hall with a Chain, [481] thus

From y<sup>e</sup> outside of our Porter's Lodge to y<sup>e</sup> corner next to y<sup>e</sup> River on Clare Hall side 403½ Feet.

Fm thence along y<sup>e</sup> Riverside to y<sup>e</sup> corner where y<sup>e</sup> Date (1569) is 171½ Feet.

Fm thence to y<sup>e</sup> corner at our College Stable 203 Feet.

Fm thence along Garret Hostle Lane to y<sup>e</sup> corner next to Caius College 316 Feet.

From thence to y<sup>e</sup> Corner of Dr Tenison's Chamber Num: 19 157½ Feet.

Fm Dr Tenison's Corner in a straight line to Clare Hall on y<sup>e</sup> outside of our Porters Lodge 102 Feet.

#### THE GREAT COURT.

[17]

The Great Court is in Length from the Hall to the opposite side about 116 Feet. In Breadth from the Chapel to the opposite side about 81 Feet. The Stone-work for a Seat round y<sup>e</sup> Fir-Tree in y<sup>e</sup> middle of the Court was set up about y<sup>e</sup> year 1704. The Fir-Tree set within y<sup>e</sup> memory of Dr Boord formerly Fellow of this College. It was cut down June 27. 1739, it being Dead. It was 48 foot High.

#### THE COURT BEFORE Y<sup>e</sup> MASTER'S LODGE.

This Court having a Little Garden in it inclos'd with pales, is from y<sup>e</sup> Chapel to y<sup>e</sup> Wall next Clare Hall Chapel [—] Feet: from y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge to y<sup>e</sup> opposite side [—] Feet.

## THE MASTER'S BACK COURT.

- [17] This Court is from East to West [—] Feet: from North to South, viz. from y<sup>e</sup> Master's Long Gallery to the Old Building for y<sup>e</sup> Monks of Ely [—] Feet.

The walnut Tree there was planted in Dr Bramston's time by Mr Allen then Fellow.

THE COURT BETWEEN Y<sup>E</sup> M<sup>R</sup>'S LODGE AND Y<sup>E</sup> LIBRARY.

This Court is from the Master's Lodge to the Library [—] Feet; from the Hall to y<sup>e</sup> Wall on y<sup>e</sup> top of wch is a Walk leading from y<sup>e</sup> Master's Long Gallery to y<sup>e</sup> Library [—] Feet.

## THE BACKSIDE.

The Backside is from the Wall on wch y<sup>e</sup> Master passes from y<sup>e</sup> Long Gallery (to the Library) to y<sup>e</sup> Wall next y<sup>e</sup> River [—] Feet: From the middle of y<sup>e</sup> Wall between y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Garden to y<sup>e</sup> opposite Wall next y<sup>e</sup> Road leading on upon Garret Hostle Bridge [—].

- [481] The College having undertaken to contribute half of the expence of building the new bridge called Garret Hostle bridge in 1772, an agreement was made with the Corporation that they were to keep it in repair and to allow us to rebuild our Wall in a strait line from the Stables to the South East foot of the bridge, whenever we should

think proper. We paid <sup>£</sup>278. See the deed in the Walpole drawer.

- [17] The Lime Trees in the Backside were planted about the year [—].

## [18] THE MASTER'S GARDEN.

The Master's Garden is about [—] Feet in length, & about [—] Feet in Breadth. The Summerhouse wch is in it was built [—].

See Loggan's Print of Trinity Hall at y<sup>e</sup> Beginning of this Book.

- [364] The Garden wch is there call'd Hortus Magistri is now y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Garden. And y<sup>e</sup> Masters Garden is that wch is parted from y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Garden by a Wall. The Masters Stable is that wch is next to his own Garden. And y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Stable that wch is next to the Backside & River.

THE FELLOWS FRUIT GARDEN.

The Fellows Fruit Garden next Garret Hostle Lane is in Length [18] [—] Feet, in Breadth [—] Feet. The Mulberry Tree in it was planted about y<sup>e</sup> year 1690 by Mr Allen then Fellow. There was another Mulberry Tree planted at y<sup>e</sup> west end of y<sup>e</sup> same Garden about Lady Day 1726 by Dr Tenison, Fellow. On the inside of this Garden-Wall wch is next Caius College are these letters T-G held together by a Sash work'd on a Stone. I know not who they stand for.

It appears from Deeds y<sup>t</sup> were made in Stephen Gardiner's time, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> ground between our College Building and Gerrard (or Garret) Hostle Lane was granted to our College by y<sup>e</sup> Mayor and Corporation of Cambridge, & by St Michael's (Mychell) House by several pieces, & at sev<sup>l</sup> times, in exchange for some pieces of land from Trinity Hall. What is now called y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Fruit Garden on y<sup>e</sup> north side of y<sup>e</sup> College was granted by Mychell House 16 Apr: 36. Hen: 8, for a Red Rose acknowledgm<sup>t</sup>. (See Arch: Coll: St Edward's Drawer.)

On a spare leaf at y<sup>e</sup> end of The Old Vellum Book [with green strings]<sup>1</sup> (in wch Book I have transcrib'd y<sup>e</sup> College Statutes) are these following Memoranda entred (as I take it) in Dr Hervy's own handwriting, viz:

"Anno Dñi. 1545 y<sup>e</sup> grownd on y<sup>e</sup> northe side of y<sup>e</sup> buildyng of or "College was taken yn & y<sup>e</sup> wall builded, wch befor was a laystow."

"A<sup>o</sup> Dñi. 1562 y<sup>e</sup> west bay window in y<sup>e</sup> Hall was sett up."

"A<sup>o</sup> Dñi. 1563 the Stable was sett up wher it is. And y<sup>e</sup> same "yere y<sup>e</sup> chambers & buildyng, ov<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> botery & pantrie y<sup>e</sup> entrie "into y<sup>e</sup> ketchyn & ov<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup> ketchyn y<sup>e</sup> larder & enner botrie was "buylded &c."

"Anno Dñi. 1569 y<sup>e</sup> old wall on y<sup>e</sup> northe side of or back-syde "was taken down & y<sup>e</sup> grownd wch was w<sup>t</sup>out or wall taken yn unto "y<sup>e</sup> water syde all y<sup>e</sup> lengethe from y<sup>e</sup> Stable w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> retorn to y<sup>e</sup> prive "& y<sup>e</sup> new wall sett up, & a new crosse wall sevaryng y<sup>e</sup> Stable yard "also made y<sup>e</sup> same yere."

The foremention'd Date, viz. 1569 appears still on y<sup>e</sup> outside of [19] y<sup>e</sup> corner of y<sup>e</sup> Wall at y<sup>e</sup> water gate next Garret Hostle Bridge, cut

in stone thus 

1569
9 June

, and over y<sup>e</sup> Date a Crescent for y<sup>e</sup> Founders arms.

<sup>1</sup> The words in brackets should be omitted.



## THE FELLOWS TERRAS GARDEN.

[19] This Garden is in Length from y<sup>e</sup> Wall (joyning y<sup>e</sup> Master's Gallery to y<sup>e</sup> Library) to y<sup>e</sup> outside of y<sup>e</sup> opposite Wall y<sup>t</sup> is wash'd by y<sup>e</sup> River 236 Feet. In Breadth about 106 Feet in y<sup>e</sup> middle. On a stone in y<sup>e</sup> Wall by y<sup>e</sup> Terras-walk on y<sup>e</sup> outside next y<sup>e</sup> River, is a Crescent ermin cut within a Bordure Ingrayl'd. On another stone near y<sup>e</sup> former is a Coat of Arms, viz. A Fess Dauncette between three eagles displayed: (S<sup>r</sup> George Newman's Arms) underneath wch are these words: "Ex Labore Immortalitas." Between y<sup>e</sup> two stones, "Anno Domini 1619."

Those two stones were taken from y<sup>e</sup> old Su<sup>m</sup>er House (wch was Built over y<sup>e</sup> River) & plac'd in y<sup>e</sup> wall where they are at present. The Su<sup>m</sup>er house was taken down Anno Dom: 1708. The foundation of it is still to be seen in y<sup>e</sup> Water.

The Horse Chestnut Trees by y<sup>e</sup> Wall next Clare Hall were set about 1710, except two or three of y<sup>m</sup> wch were set some years later.

The Yew Hedges were planted A.D. 1705. Cost  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 16 & 03 & 01\frac{1}{2} \end{smallmatrix}$ .

The four Leaden Figures representing y<sup>e</sup> Four Seasons were set up on y<sup>e</sup> Terras Wall.

The Two Seats on y<sup>e</sup> Terras Walk were set up, That next Clare Hall A.D. 1706, & cost  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 10 & 10 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$ ; That at y<sup>e</sup> other end of y<sup>e</sup> Walk A.D. 1708, & cost  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 09 & 10 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$ .

[314] The Four Figures in y<sup>e</sup> Terras-Garden, viz. That with y<sup>e</sup> Book and Pen representing Learning; That with Castle, Key and Lion, Cybele; That with Sword and Cap, Liberty; That with Sword and Blindfold, Justice; each Five Foot nine Inches high, on Pedestals 3 foot 6 Inches high, were given to y<sup>e</sup> College by Sir Nathanael Lloyd<sup>1</sup>. They Cost him Seventy nine Pounds, and were set up in September A.D. 1722<sup>2</sup>.

[346] Dr Johnson<sup>3</sup> gave y<sup>e</sup> Brass Dyal Plate in the Fellows Garden. It was fix'd on y<sup>e</sup> top of y<sup>e</sup> Wall next y<sup>e</sup> River April 27. 1726.

<sup>1</sup> It will be noticed that these Figures are distinct from the four leaden Figures [the Seasons] described above. Probably the second set took the place of the first, A.D. 1722. For Lloyd's other benefactions see pp. 71, 90, 91, and Index.

<sup>2</sup> See accounts in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [82].

<sup>3</sup> For Dr Johnson, see p. 87.



A.D. 1735. The Wall in y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Garden, at y<sup>e</sup> Terras-Walk [456]

next to y<sup>e</sup> River, was coped with Portland Stone, w<sup>ch</sup> cost 18: 00: 00;  
And y<sup>e</sup> Sundyal on y<sup>e</sup> Wall was new-set; And y<sup>e</sup> Meridian drawn  
with y<sup>e</sup> Date signifying when it was done. Thus,

MERIDIAN

MDCCXXXV

A.D. [—]. The yew hedges and leaden images were removed and the Garden was converted into a lawn, with a broad gravel walk leading from the entrance near the Master's Gallery to the Terrace. The Shrubs to conceal the old Buildings in the Lodge were planted subsequently<sup>1</sup>.

### THE OLD BUILDING FOR Y<sup>e</sup> MONKS.

This is in Length about 79 Feet and 31 in Breadth fm outside to [20] outside. We take this old Building to have been y<sup>e</sup> place (or at least y<sup>t</sup> it was some part of it) whither y<sup>e</sup> Monks us'd to come from Ely for y<sup>e</sup> convenience of studying. It is a very ancient Building standing East & West, & is, so far as y<sup>e</sup> length of it reaches, a partition between Clare Hall & this College. It is cover'd with Slates no Chimneys appearing now above y<sup>m</sup>. But withinside we still see y<sup>e</sup> lower part of a large Chimney in y<sup>e</sup> Kitchen; In another room y<sup>e</sup> ruines of an Oven. The Stair-Case (for there is but one) consists of great pieces of Timber fasten'd with wooden pins to other pieces scloping underneath. The sides of the Building consist of Clunch, & Rag-stones, & Bricks plaister'd over<sup>2</sup>. There are Three Passages into it. On y<sup>e</sup> Ja<sup>m</sup>s of y<sup>e</sup> First next y<sup>e</sup> East end are two small Heads of a man & a Woman: on y<sup>e</sup> Ja<sup>m</sup>s of the Last, viz. that next y<sup>e</sup> West end, are two Coats of Arms; The First is held by an Angel on his Breast, & is A Crescent within a Bordure Ingrayl'd (our Founder's Arms). The Second is likewise on y<sup>e</sup> breast of an Angel, & is Three Mitres two & one, being y<sup>e</sup> Episcopal Arms of Norwich. These two Coats I take to be y<sup>e</sup> most ancient of any y<sup>t</sup> now appear throughout y<sup>e</sup> College, perhaps as ancient as fm B<sup>p</sup> Bateman's time. They are cut on Clunch stone, & are now almost worn out. It seems to me probable y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Inside of this Building is y<sup>e</sup> same y<sup>t</sup> it was w<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Monks of Ely came to it before B<sup>p</sup> Bateman purchased it; and y<sup>t</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> Founding of Trinity Hall y<sup>e</sup> Bishop Built y<sup>e</sup> outside up to y<sup>e</sup> inner part.

<sup>1</sup> Early in the nineteenth century. Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 195.

<sup>2</sup> Cole doubts whether brick was used at this early date. MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 21.

- [20] This building betw<sup>n</sup> the Master's Lodge and Clare Hall was partly destroyed in 1823 when the brick building which now faces the Gateway, and comprises part of the Lodge, and six additional sets of Chambers, *were erected*<sup>1</sup>. The rest of it was standing in 1862 when, with the exception of perhaps a cross wall or two, it was removed in the enlargement of the Master's Lodge.

### THE MASTER'S LODGE.

- [21] The great wainscotted Room in y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge above stairs call'd y<sup>e</sup> Master's Dining-Room is 28 Foot Long, 18 foot 9 inches Broad, & 11 foot High, wainscotted A.D. 1604. The Master's Long Gallery is 54 Feet 10 inches Long, & 10 Feet 6 inches Broad. As for y<sup>e</sup> Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Glass windows in y<sup>e</sup> Dining-room or Long Gallery, see them Blazon'd p. 21 &c. There are several Pictures in y<sup>e</sup> Long Gallery. There is a Picture of a Bishop shav'd, & having a Book with a red cover in his right hand, & a Ring on y<sup>e</sup> forefinger of each hand. This I take to be y<sup>e</sup> Picture of Stephen Gardiner, Bp of Winchester, & Master of this College. That Print wch Bp Burnet has given us of Stephen Gardiner in his Hist: of Reformat:, was by mistake done from a Picture of Horne, Bp of Winchester: The Purse it seems was added to make y<sup>e</sup> Print look y<sup>e</sup> more like Gardiner's Picture as 'twas thought; But Horne's Arms still shew y<sup>e</sup> mistake. (See Bp Burnet's Hist. Reformat. 3<sup>d</sup> vol. In y<sup>e</sup> Appendix to 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> vol. p. 411). There is an original Picture of Stephen Gardiner at Mr Macro's, a gentleman in Suffolk, and I am told 'tis like that in our Master's Lodge.

There is also in our Master's Gallery The Picture of a Bp with a long white beard, a Cane in his right hand, his left holding a pr of gloves, & resting on a Book with a red cover wch lyes on a green table, near his Head are these letters AE<sup>te</sup> 84. I take this to be y<sup>e</sup> Picture of Cox, Bp of Ely. There are two like pictures of Gardiner and Cox to be seen in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge at Trinity College. (On Cox's AE<sup>te</sup> 84. 1577. But no date nor age on Bp Gardiner's Picture.)

There is also in our Masters Gallery at Trinity Hall a picture of Ld Keeper Williams with y<sup>e</sup> Purse, also one of A.Bp Bancroft, one of A.Bp Abbot, one of Bp Curl, one sd to be of Bp Andrews, & one sd

<sup>1</sup> Completed by 1824, when the Master, Le Blanc, advanced £1,200 at 4½ per cent. to pay the cost of the work. The charge was laid on a repairing fund established in the previous year. Order Book, 6 Jan., 1823, and 6 Jan., 1824: pp. 187, 188. And see p. 92.

to be of S<sup>r</sup> Henry Marten : But quære whether y<sup>e</sup> two last are so or [21]  
no ?

There is also in our Masters Gallery A Table of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of [22]  
y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge &c. By Ivory 1672. Also Ivory's Table  
of y<sup>e</sup> Chancellors, Vice-Chancellors, Professors &c. Printed 1675.

Also a Table of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation &c. of Trinity Hall.

Table of y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Hughes.

Table of the Arms of S<sup>r</sup> Thomas Exton Knight, M<sup>r</sup> of this  
College.

Seven Pictures signifying Music, Painting, Architecture, &c.

At y<sup>e</sup> coming into y<sup>e</sup> Long Gallery, an old Table of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation  
of Trinity Hall : also an old Table of y<sup>e</sup> Cycle of y<sup>e</sup> Proctors of y<sup>e</sup>  
University : also a large Map of England, by J. Adams. All these  
things w<sup>ch</sup> I have now mention'd to be in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge, I take  
to belong to y<sup>e</sup> Master of Trinity Hall for y<sup>e</sup> time being. Also a  
Picture of Arch-B<sup>p</sup> Laud given A.D. 1741.

There are also in the Lodge a portrait of Philip, Earl of Chester-  
field (by Hoare) formerly of this College, and one of Chief Justice  
Wilmot which was presented to the College by his son Eardley  
Wilmot Esquire.

A.D. 1804. This year the Lodge was repaired and greatly im-  
proved by the Master Sir W<sup>m</sup> Wynne at an expense of near fifteen  
hundred Pounds: and in 1822 about £1800 was laid out in improve-  
ments and alterations.

A.D. 1852. The Lodge was considerably altered and enlarged at  
the expense of Dr Thomas Charles Geldart, then Master. The room  
above stairs, formerly the Master's Dining room, was converted into a  
Drawing room. The "long Gallery" ceased to exist, being for a part  
of its length thrown into a Study or Library fronting the College  
Library : the north wall of this apartment being built over the old  
cloister which itself was converted into Servants' offices. A new  
Dining room was built at the West End of the Lodge. The architect  
employed was Mr. Salvin of London, who afterwards built the New  
Hall of Caius College, and the University Museums and Lecture  
rooms on the site of the old Botanic Garden.

#### THE CHAPEL.

The Chapel is in Length withinside from East to West, viz. to [23]  
y<sup>e</sup> Ante Chapel 30 Feet, in Breadth fm: North to South 18 Feet.  
The Ante Chapel from East to West 13 Feet; from North to South  
17 Feet.

- [23] The Chapel was probably Built about y<sup>e</sup> year 1352; for y<sup>e</sup> Bp of Ely's License to Build a Chapel bears Date May 30. 1352. (Archiv: Coll:)<sup>1</sup>.

The Stalls for y<sup>e</sup> Masters & Fellows (wch Stalls are 24) & y<sup>e</sup> wainscot behind them, as also y<sup>e</sup> Desks for y<sup>e</sup> Master and Fellows, y<sup>e</sup> Bench-Seats also & Desks for y<sup>e</sup> Scholars were probably set up in Dr Hervy's time. The Stalls of Oak. The Cieling, being Timber work, Pannels & Knobs, is Painted: and there are y<sup>e</sup> Founder's Arms, & y<sup>e</sup> Arms also of y<sup>e</sup> See of Norwich here and there painted on it.

In each of y<sup>e</sup> 4 windows of the Chapel is some small matter of Painted Glass; p<sup>t</sup>ictlrly The Founder's Arms & these words,

"Summae Trinitati 1566."

'Tis true indeed y<sup>e</sup> Glass y<sup>t</sup> had those words on it formerly intire, is now broken in some places, & some of y<sup>e</sup> Letters are misplac'd & some lost. The window in the Ante Chapel has no painted Glass in it.

The Arras-Hanging at y<sup>e</sup> Altar-piece (being our B. Saviour Betray'd) was put up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will<sup>2</sup>.

The Rails inclosing y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>munion Table were set up about A.D. 1685 at y<sup>e</sup> charge of Mr Foster. (See Mr Foster among the Benefactors<sup>3</sup>.)

On the Pulpit (wch stands just without y<sup>e</sup> Rails South) lyes a Silk Cushion wch is plac'd upon y<sup>e</sup> Presidents Desk for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Orator, whenever He makes y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>memoration Speech according to Dr Eden's Foundation<sup>4</sup>.

- [24] In the year 1719 the Chapel was in great danger of being Burnt down. Evening Prayer being over on Thursday between 6 and 7 of y<sup>e</sup> clock Nov: 12 one of y<sup>e</sup> Candles on the North-west side of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel happen'd by some means to fall down unextinguish'd under one of the kneeling Hassocks where it lay smouldering till 7 o'clock y<sup>e</sup> next morning; by wch time a Hassock or two & some pannels of y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot &c. between the Fellows Stalls & Scholars Seats were Burnt. But upon our returning to Chapel in y<sup>e</sup> morning by God's Good Providence 'twas quickly extinguished. See a piece of y<sup>e</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See p. 60. The date of the Chapel building is uncertain. In William Dalling's Obit, *g.v.*, there is a reference to *capella nostra*, which carries us back as far as 1502. But the date may be much earlier: see Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 50, 51. The earliest document relating to the Chapel that survives is a bill for repairs in 1513. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [4].

<sup>2</sup> A confusion with the arras hanging in the Hall. See p. 83.

<sup>3</sup> See *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147].

<sup>4</sup> See Eden's Will, among Benefactors.

Burnt wainscot hanging behind y<sup>e</sup> Door in the Treasury, mark'd [24] 1719.

A.D. 1729. Sometime before Midsummer y<sup>e</sup> old Wainscot & Stalls [398] &c. in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel were begun to be taken down, y<sup>e</sup> Stone & brick pavement taken up, the Grave design'd for y<sup>e</sup> Master in y<sup>e</sup> South-east corner of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel digg'd & lin'd with brick by his own order, The whole Chapel repair'd & new wainscotted, & pav'd with marble, & beautify'd at y<sup>e</sup> charge of y<sup>e</sup> Master S<sup>r</sup> Nathanael Lloyd<sup>1</sup> out of y<sup>e</sup> Thousand Pounds wch he had before given to y<sup>e</sup> College, except y<sup>e</sup> Picture for y<sup>e</sup> Altarpiece in a gilded frame given by Dr Chetwode. As y<sup>e</sup> work was going on, Divine Service was perform'd in y<sup>e</sup> Hall [399] or Parlour according as either suited with y<sup>e</sup> convenience of y<sup>e</sup> College, 'till April 16. 1730: but y<sup>e</sup> work was not completely finish'd 'till December 1730. Dr Hewke's Gravestone & y<sup>e</sup> other to y<sup>e</sup> West of it were remov'd into y<sup>e</sup> Ante-Chapel: "Walt: Hewk Custos" put on y<sup>e</sup> New Little Square marble stone over his grave where he was buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel; Dr Eden's, Dr Preston's, Dr Cowel's, & Dr King's grave-stones continu'd in their proper places over their respective Bodies; Darnelly's & Moptyd's Brass plates taken fm y<sup>e</sup> Wall in y<sup>e</sup> Ante-Chapel & fasten'd again to y<sup>e</sup> wainscot near y<sup>e</sup> places where they had been fix'd before. All y<sup>e</sup> windows in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel & Ante-chapel alter'd; The painted glass taken away; The Ante-Chapel wainscotted with y<sup>e</sup> old wainscot of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel & painted; Dr Eden's Monument set again in y<sup>e</sup> same place as before near y<sup>e</sup> Treasury door, only lower y<sup>n</sup> before; The old Arras Hanging for y<sup>e</sup> Altarpiece taken away, & a Picture of y<sup>e</sup> Virgin Mary presenting our Sav<sup>r</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Temple set up in its room, given (as before mention'd) by Dr Chetwode Fellow of this College, wch his father formerly y<sup>e</sup> Dean of Gloucester had bought with 3 others of y<sup>e</sup> same size in Flanders. The Picture is 12 Feet 4 inches deep & about 8 Foot broad. New wainscot all round y<sup>e</sup> Chapel. Altar inclos'd with Iron rails painted & fasten'd into y<sup>e</sup> stones, but afterwards taken up again & others plac'd there in a different manner. The side-walls & West end of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel done with Hard finishing (as 'tis call'd) & Stucco-work. The great Cross-beam taken away. The Cieling wrought curiously in Stucco & work'd into 25 Pannels with Heliotropes &

<sup>1</sup> Sir Nathaniel Lloyd offered the College £500 for an annual payment of £25 "during my life only"..."towards beautifying within and without their chapel according to the manner as I should deem it practicable." The offer was accepted, as was another of a like amount on the same terms in the following year. See Order Book, 2 Jan., 1728 [pp. 66—68], and 21 June, 1729 [p. 69].



[399] Shields for Arms, & Mitres gilded, & more particularly so in that part of y<sup>e</sup> cieling wch is over y<sup>e</sup> Altar. An Iron-work'd Desk for y<sup>e</sup> Bible in wch y<sup>e</sup> Scholar of y<sup>e</sup> House reads y<sup>e</sup> Lessons for y<sup>e</sup> Day. Fourteen new Folio Comon Prayer Books. Comunion Table cover'd with blue velvet wch (together with a blue velvet Cushion with Gold Lace) is enrich'd with Gold Fringe & Lace. Two blue velvet cushions [400] with Gold Tassels & Edging for y<sup>e</sup> Masters & Presidents Desks. Also Two Blue Silk Damask Curtains for y<sup>e</sup> Masters & Presidents Seats. Long blue freeze Cushions for y<sup>e</sup> Scholars to kneel on. The old Door passage in y<sup>e</sup> Ante-chapel fm y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge stop'd up, & a new one made in y<sup>e</sup> middle fronting y<sup>e</sup> Altar.

The Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Ceiling, of y<sup>e</sup> Founder & fourteen of y<sup>e</sup> Benefactors plac'd in this order.

- |            |             |              |
|------------|-------------|--------------|
|            | 1. Bateman  |              |
| 6. Dalling |             | 11. Goodknap |
| 9. Spicer  | 2. Nick     | 14. Moptyd   |
| 7. Hewke   | 3. Sudbury  | 12. Mouse    |
| 10. Dunne  | 4. Gardiner | 15. Busby    |
| 8. Hervy   |             | 13. Eden     |
|            | 5. Parker   |              |
|            | Blazon'd.   |              |

1. Bateman.

1. See of Norwich, viz. Azure, 3 Mitres 2 & 1 Or, Impal'd with Sable, a Crescent Ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.

2. Nick.

2. See of Norwich as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads Gules.

3. Sudbury.

3. See of Canterbury, Saphire, an Episcopal Staff in Pale Topaz Insign'd with a Cross Patee Pearl, surmounted of a Pall of y<sup>e</sup> Last, charg'd with four Crosses Formee fitched Diamond, edg'd & fring'd as y<sup>e</sup> Second. Impal'd with Argent, on a Cross Azure M crown'd Or.

4. Gardiner.

4. See of Winchester, Gules, Two Keyes Indors'd in Bend, y<sup>e</sup> uppermost Argent, y<sup>e</sup> other Or: a Sword interpos'd between y<sup>m</sup> in Bend sinister of y<sup>e</sup> Second, Pomels & Hilts of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> Impal'd with Gardiner viz. azure, on a Cross Or between 4 Griffins Heads eras'd



argent, a Rose Gules seeded Or: Also with Trinity Hall, viz. Sable, [400] a Crescent within a Bordure Ermin. All encircl'd with a Garter of wch most noble Order y<sup>e</sup> Bp̄ of Winchester for y<sup>e</sup> time being is Prelate.

See Dr Heylyn's Help to Engl. Hist: ed: Lond: 1688 p. 171. See also y<sup>e</sup> Table of y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge. p. 15.

5. Parker.

[401]

5. See of Canterbury as before, Impal'd with Gules, on a Cheveron Argent between 3 Keyes of y<sup>e</sup> same, as many stars of y<sup>e</sup> Field.

6. Dalling.

6. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with ermin, on a Bend Sable 3 Acorns slipt Or. See y<sup>e</sup> formention'd Table of Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge.

7. Hewke.

7. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, on a Pile pointing in base Gules between Two Trefoils slipt Vert, 3 Crescents of y<sup>e</sup> Field. See y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Table of Arms.

8. Hervy.

8. Trinity Hall as before, Impal'd with Or, a Cheveron Gules, 3 Leopards Heads in Chief of y<sup>e</sup> Last. See y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Table of Arms.

9. Spicer.

9. Sable, a Cheveron Erminois between 3 Castles each Triple-tower'd Or. Spicer of Exeter. We found these Arms in Caius College Library. And for ought we know they belong'd to our Spicer.

10. Dun.

10. Azure, a Wolf Rampant Argent, a Chief of y<sup>e</sup> same. We found these Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Last edition of Guillims Heraldry p. 191.

11. Goodknape.

11. We could find no Arms for Goodknape. But we found Knappe of Woodcot in Oxfordshire 1669 to be, Sable, a Lyon passant, & in Chief 3 Helmets Or. Sr Nathanael Lloyd therefore order'd a Canton Argent charg'd with y<sup>e</sup> Text letter G Gules to

[401] be added to Knappes Arms, & with that alteration they serve for Goodknappe. The Helmet on y<sup>e</sup> Dexter side of y<sup>e</sup> Chief is cover'd by y<sup>e</sup> Canton.

#### 12. Mouse.

12. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Or, on a Fess between 3 Annulets in Chief & as many in Base (2 & 1) sable a Cross patee of y<sup>e</sup> Field See y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Table in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge.

#### 13. Eden.

13. Trinity Hall Impal'd with Argent, on a Fess Gules 3 Garbs Or between 2 Cheverons Azure, each of wch charg'd with 3 Escallops of y<sup>e</sup> Field. See y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd Table of y<sup>e</sup> Masters Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Masters Lodge.

#### 14. Moptyd.

[402] 14. Gyrony of 8 Gules & Argent. An Inescocheon: Argent a Cynquefoil azure. These Arms were taken from a Table of y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Masters of Benet College in Benet College Lodge. Moptyd was elected Master of Benet College 1553, & so remain'd 4 years.

#### 15. Busby.

15. Or, 3 Arrows pointing to y<sup>e</sup> Base Sable, on a Chief of y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 3 Mulletts of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. See Dr Busby's Monument in Westminster Abbey. Also see Dart's History of Westminster Abbey. vol. 1<sup>st</sup> p. 93. We took these arms at a venture with Sr Nathanael's consent; and for ought we know, Both y<sup>e</sup> Two Busbys were of y<sup>e</sup> same Family.

The Arms of Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master & Great Benefactor are carv'd in wood, & set up at y<sup>e</sup> West end of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel under y<sup>e</sup> Window looking into y<sup>e</sup> Chapel fm y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge, with this date on y<sup>m</sup>, MDCCXXIX. The Arms are Quarterly, y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> parted per Fess, a Lyon Ramnant, &c. The Crest a Lyon Issuing fm a Coronet.

1729. When y<sup>e</sup> Labourers began to take up y<sup>e</sup> pavem<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel about Midsum̄er 1729, it was thought proper y<sup>t</sup> they shou'd dig into Dr Hewke's Grave, & also into that under y<sup>e</sup> Stone next to Dr Hewke's Grave-stone to y<sup>e</sup> West, & also into that in y<sup>e</sup> South-east corner of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, over wch was an old stone wch formerly had a Brass plate on it, but wch was lost before my time, (& where y<sup>e</sup> Pulpit stood wch is remov'd into y<sup>e</sup> Hall) to see if we cou'd make

any discovery of any Inscription to inform us of y<sup>e</sup> exact time of [402] Dr Hewke's death, or to let us know whose bodies had been buried under y<sup>e</sup> other two stones. But we cou'd not make y<sup>e</sup> least discovery of any such thing; everything being turn'd to earth, except y<sup>e</sup> bones of y<sup>e</sup> bodies wch had been buried. We discover'd nothing in y<sup>e</sup> least [403] to satisfy that inquiry. We only discover'd y<sup>t</sup> a small spring of water had reached Dr Hewke's Grave, & y<sup>t</sup> his skeleton (as it lay in y<sup>e</sup> earth, there never having been any lining of brick to his grave) was of such a size as made us conclude him to have been a Tall man. We took care y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> bones of all y<sup>e</sup> 3 bodies shou'd be cover'd again with all decency & tender regard to y<sup>e</sup> memory of our Benefactors. This brings to my mind what I saw about A.D. 1719 in Caius College Chapel. I remember y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup> they were then repairing & beautifying that Chapel y<sup>e</sup> workmen had broke a hole either by accident or design into Dr Caius's Grave wch was a hollow place lin'd with brick on y<sup>e</sup> North side of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel at a little distance from his Monum<sup>t</sup> wch is a mural one. The Lid of y<sup>e</sup> Coffin was off when I look'd in with a Candle fix'd in a long cleft stick wch y<sup>e</sup> workmen furnish'd me with, & with wch I cou'd survey y<sup>e</sup> sepulchre very easily. The sides of y<sup>e</sup> Coffin were remaining, thô in a disjoynted & rotten condition. The Body seem'd to have been a very lusty one, & y<sup>e</sup> coffin was pretty full of it. The Flesh was of a yellowish black colour, & yielded to y<sup>e</sup> least touch of y<sup>e</sup> stick & fell to pieces. The eyes were sunk deep into their sockets. A long grey beard much like that wch we see in y<sup>e</sup> picture of him, only this was grown very rough by long time; I think it was then about 145 years fm y<sup>e</sup> time of his death. I touch'd his beard with y<sup>e</sup> stick, & turn'd it a little on one side; It accordingly lay on one side, having lost all manner of elasticity. I therefore brought it back to its right place again. The sight occasion'd in me serious reflections, & I went away with such a regard as I thought due to y<sup>e</sup> memory of so considerable a man as Dr Caius had been. [404]

1864—5. The Chapel remained in the same state as it was [24] described by Warren until 1864, when, being found inadequate for the accommodation of the College, the pensioners of which had much increased in numbers, it was enlarged in the following manner. The East Wall which was principally of brick was thrown down, and the old Treasury behind the Altar thrown into the chapel. A depth of about 8 feet was thus gained. In the centre of the E. wall thus destroyed and about ten feet from the ground the remains of a niche were discovered, the tabernacled head whereof in good decorated work was in tolerable preservation and retained traces of gilding and colour. The ancient

[24] piscina of about the same period as this niche was brought to light on removing the wainscot on the S. side of the Communion table. It was allowed to remain, being enclosed by a small door in the wainscot. The slabs with brasses, &c. over the graves of Eden, Preston, Cowell and King, were retained in their places, the three latter however being lowered to the level of the pavement of the body of the chapel. They had previously formed part of the pavement of the foot-pace on which the altar stood. The seats were continued eastwards over the former space included by the altar rails.

[472] It being impossible to continue the ceiling of the enlarged Chapel at the same elevation as that erected in 1730, without rendering the garret above Chamber Num. 25 (see as to the alterations in these Chambers *infra* page 93) quite useless, a flat ceiling to cover the space gained at the East End of the Chapel was formed on the flooring of the Garret. The carved wainscot reredos or altar piece required little alteration to adapt it to the new East wall; the highest point of the pediment having originally reached little more than a foot above the level of the joists of the garret floor. In 1865, the whole of the chapel interior walls were renovated & decorated. The arms & ornaments of the ceiling cleaned, 2 partly re-gilt; the ground of the panels therein was coloured: It had originally been white. A window in the West Wall which communicated with a Chamber in the Master's Lodge was entirely stopped up at the Master's request. A new Altar-cloth was presented by the Rev. Henry Latham M.A., Fellow & Tutor, in substitution for one formerly given by him. A new altar rail in iron & oak with standards for candles was presented by another of the Fellows, Dr C. S. Perceval.

In 1875 the Master & Mrs Geldart offered to replace the plain glass windows with stained glass in designs to be approved by the [473] College. The work was executed with great judgment & taste to the satisfaction of all the Fellows.

In 1876 the Master & Mrs Geldart anxious to still further restore the Chapel offered to be at the expense of covering the West Wall with a fresco and to ornament the North & South Walls of the body of the Chapel with colour and to replace a portion of the fading part at the East end with suitable texts. The work was commenced in the Long Vacation and was completed about the middle of the Michaelmas Term. The general effect proved extremely good and the Governing body ordered a letter of thanks to be written conveying to the Master & Mrs Geldart their high appreciation of the liberality displayed. This letter was signed by all the Fellows (except Mr Ebdon

who is at the Cape of Good Hope). In reply to this letter the following [473] was received & it was ordered that the Bursar "make an entry in a "suitable place" of the whole business. The letter rec<sup>d</sup> was as follows.

"Trinity Hall Lodge, Christmas Day 1876. The Master of "Trinity Hall & Mrs Charles Geldart are much gratified to learn "from a letter received to-day from the Fellows of the College that "the renovation & decoration of the Chapel (which with their permission "they have had the pleasure to effect) meet with such full approbation "& they hope that what they have done will long remain as a proof "of their affection for the College, & the Church & her Services."

The Master did not see the work, as though he died nearly a year after it was finished, he was for more than a year before his death entirely confined to his room. Dr Geldart (died on Sept. 17th) was buried at the South West Corner of the Ante-Chap<sup>l</sup> on the 21st Sept<sup>r</sup> 1877.

#### THE CHAPEL IN 1745.

[Cole]

[May 14 1745. The Chapel of the College is a great and elegant small Room, more like a Chapel of a Nobleman's Family, than of a Society. It has 2 Windows on each side, and wainscoted ab<sup>t</sup> 10 foot high on both sides; above y<sup>e</sup> Wainscoat quite to y<sup>e</sup> Roof is stucho, adorn'd with Festoons and y<sup>e</sup> Crescent of y<sup>e</sup> College Arms. The East End is wainscoted quite to y<sup>e</sup> top with a Pediment, making a very handsome Altar Peice, in y<sup>e</sup> middle of which is framed *in* a very large Picture, over y<sup>e</sup> Altar, of our Lady's offering our Saviour in y<sup>e</sup> Temple to y<sup>e</sup> Priest. The Altar is rais'd one Step, rail'd in with Iron Rails, and covered with an elegant Covering of blew Velvet, laced and fring'd with Gold, with Cushions of y<sup>e</sup> same. The Cushions for y<sup>e</sup> Master and President at these Stalls are y<sup>e</sup> same, and y<sup>e</sup> Curtains of blew silk Damask; & y<sup>e</sup> whole Furniture of the Chapel correspondent, being very handsome. Above y<sup>e</sup> Ante-chapel and over the Master and President's Stalls, is a Chamber for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Master's Family w<sup>th</sup> a Sash Window in y<sup>e</sup> middle to look into y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, and fronting y<sup>e</sup> Altar; just below it, and above y<sup>e</sup> Door coming into y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, between y<sup>e</sup> Master's and President's Stalls is fixed a Coat of Arms carved with the date in a Label under them. 1729. MDCC.XXIX in gold Figures. The Arms belong to their late Master and Benefactor S<sup>r</sup> Nathaniel Lloyd. This Chapel is paved throughout with white Marble, and y<sup>e</sup> stalls all round it are of y<sup>e</sup> neatest workmanship of Norway oak. The whole Chapel was within these 20 [years] rebuilt. The Roof of it is arch'd with Stucho and adorn'd with 15 Coats of Arms, of Founder and Benefactors and the 3 Immediately over y<sup>e</sup> Altar are, as to y<sup>e</sup> shield work, all gold, y<sup>e</sup> Rest only gilt in part: the 5 in y<sup>e</sup> middle of y<sup>e</sup> Roof frm y<sup>e</sup> Altar to y<sup>e</sup> W. end of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, belong to 5 Bishops, adorn'd with Mitres, that of y<sup>e</sup> Founder being all gilt, y<sup>e</sup> others only in part.]

Cole's MSS., vol. vi., p. 87.



## INSCRIPTIONS IN THE CHAPEL.

[25]

## 1ST INSCRIPTION.

"Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, miserere nobis.

"Of your Charete pray for the Sowle of Master Walter Hewke

"Doctor of Canō."

"Gloria Fama Scolis Laus Artes cetera mundi

"Vana nimis valeant: spes michi sola Jhesus.

"Suscipe Walterū bone Jhesu in fine Dierum,

"Qui obiit anno Dñi. millo quingentesio x<sup>o</sup>."

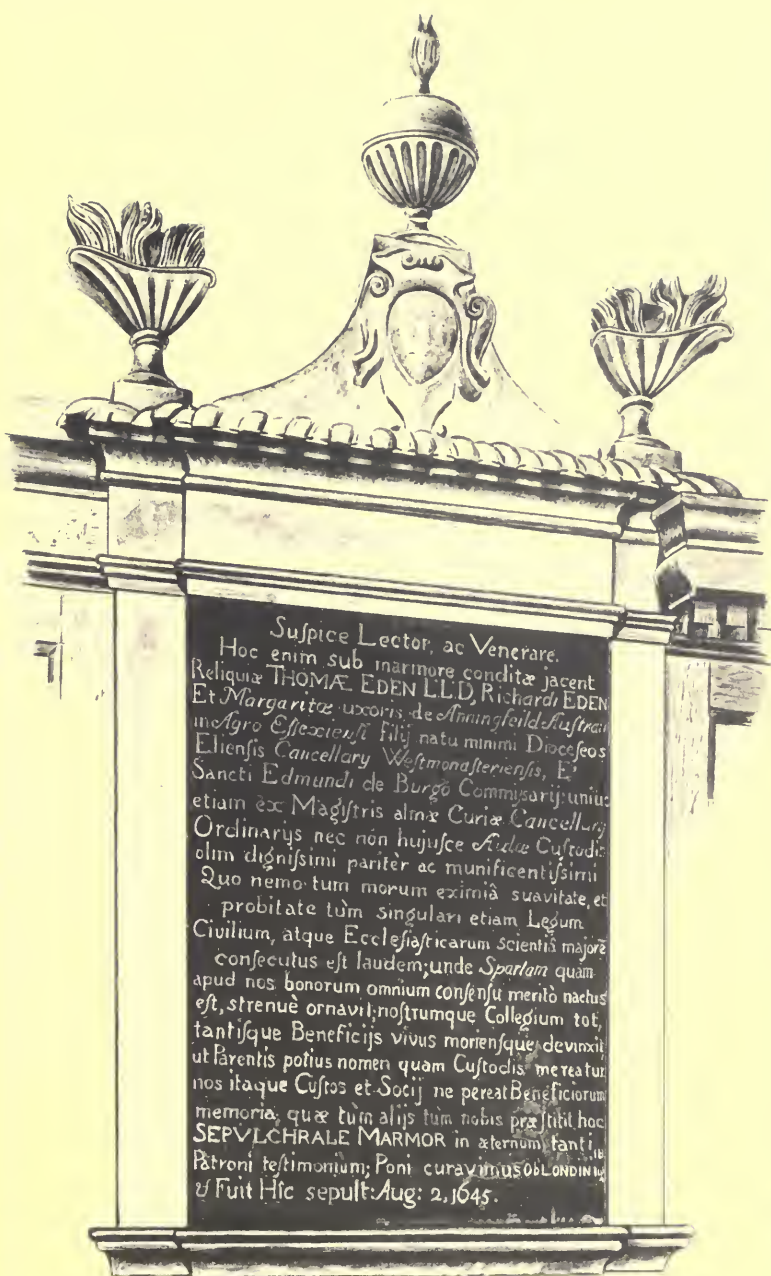
[29] This Inscription is cut on Brass wch is tack'd to a large Gravestone about y<sup>e</sup> middle of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel. The end of y<sup>e</sup> Stone is about 11 feet distant from y<sup>e</sup> East Wall. The Stone is 9 feet 3 inches Long, & 4 feet 7 inches Broad. On y<sup>e</sup> middle of y<sup>e</sup> Stone is y<sup>e</sup> Figure (as I suppose) of Dr Hewke (in a Cope embroider'd with y<sup>e</sup> Figures of our Saviour & His 12 Apostles upon it) in Brass, between 4 & 5 feet long. The Head of y<sup>e</sup> Drs Figure is now off; Probably it was taken off in y<sup>e</sup> time of Cromwell's Rebellion, as y<sup>e</sup> Heads of y<sup>e</sup> Saints on Painted Glass us'd to be by people of those times in abhorrence, as they pretended, of Superstition. Over y<sup>e</sup> print of y<sup>e</sup> Drs Head, on a Slip of Brass are those words,—“Of yo<sup>wre</sup> Charete pray for the Sowle of “Master Walter Hewke Doctor of Canōl.” Over this Inscription on another piece of Brass are these words, “Sancta trinitas, unus Deus, “miserere nobis.” At y<sup>e</sup> Drs Feet are those four Lines “Gloria, Fama, “Scholis &c.” all on Brass. It appears by y<sup>e</sup> Drs Will y<sup>t</sup> He had his Gravestone by Him before He dyed<sup>1</sup>; Probably therefore He had those words of the Inscription (“Qui obiit anno &c.”) cut designedly with a Blank as we see at the end of it, wch Blank was to have been fill'd up after his Death, tho it seems that has never been done yet: for 'tis plain y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> year 1510 cou'd not be the year of the Drs Death, since His Will bears Date several years after, viz. anno 1517.

[348] John Bunce an Ingenious Scholar of this College has drawn out Dr Hewke's Figure as it is in Brass on y<sup>e</sup> Grave Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel; see y<sup>e</sup> next page to this. He has also drawn out the Monument wch was set up for Dr Eden in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel. See in y<sup>e</sup> page next to this<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> “My grave-stone that is redy bought and paid for.”

<sup>2</sup> For other work of Bunce's (copies of statutes, other documents and Arms), see Index.





Dr Eden's Memorial Tablet







IInd.

"Laurentius Moptyd Sudovolcas Sac̃r theoloḡ Bacca<sup>9</sup> M̃r Coll: [25]  
"Corporis X<sup>ti</sup> contulit huic collegio Sexaginta librꝯ pro fundatiōe  
"unius Scholaris, qui obiit 7 die decembrē. 1557."

This Inscription is on Brass on y<sup>e</sup> South Side of y<sup>e</sup> Ante-Chapel [29]  
in y<sup>e</sup> Wall.

IIId.

M. S.

"Hic jacet Daniel Darnelly Filius & Haeres Danielis & Janae [25]  
"uxoris ejus, Qui post Tyrocinium suum feliciter exactum ascitus in  
"numerus Sociorum Aulae Trinitatis, et Magister in Artibus hic  
"(Proh Dolor) in flore Juventutis suae 23<sup>o</sup> Die Septembris A<sup>o</sup> Domini  
"1659 Spe futurae & Beatae Resurrectionis."

This Inscription being somew<sup>t</sup> inaccurate is on Brass in y<sup>e</sup> same [30]  
wall with y<sup>e</sup> former, about 3 feet east distant fm it.

IIIth.

"Alicia uxor charissima posuit. [25]  
"Conderis hoc Tumulo, Thomas Prestone, Scholarem  
"Quem dixit princeps Elizabetha suum.  
"Gens Generosa dedit nomen, Lancastria Gentem:  
"Agnovit Socium Regia Digna Domus.  
"Lauro Doctoris Legali Academia Donat,  
"Custodem cepit, quae Domus ossa capit.  
"Vir gravis eloquio, et vitae probitate, reliquit  
"Terras: At Caeli Sydera Sum̃a tenet  
"Junii 1<sup>o</sup>. An<sup>o</sup>. 1598. Aetatis suae 60<sup>o</sup>."

Preston pleas'd Queen Elizabeth most at y<sup>e</sup> Disputations before  
her at Cambridge. See Mr. Strype's Annals of Q. E. in A.D. 1564<sup>1</sup>,  
Chap. 39 [§ 447].

Vth.

"Johannes Cowell Legū Doctor, Custos hujus Collegij, Juris [26]  
"Civilis in Academia hac Cantebriensi Professor Regius, Vicarius  
"Generalis Cantuariensis provinciae sub Dñō Richardo Bancroft  
"Archi-episcopo Cantuariensi, hīc expectat Resurrectionem. Obiit  
"11<sup>o</sup> die mensis Octobris A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1611."

<sup>1</sup> [1563?]

## VIth.

- [26] "Diem Supremum praestolatur Robertus King, LL. Dr, Eliensis  
 "Cancell expertissimus: Hujus Coff nuper Custos Dignissimus. Obiit  
 "Novemb: 6<sup>o</sup> Año {Salutis 1676  
                               {Aetat: suae 76."

- [30] The Fourth, Fifth & Sixth Inscriptions are all within y<sup>e</sup> Rails of y<sup>e</sup> Altar. Some few letters of Dr King's Inscription are under y<sup>e</sup> Rails.

## VIIth.

- [26] "Hic Spe certa Resurgendi in Christo sepultus est Thomas Edenus,  
 "LL.Dr Peritissimus, et Hujus Collegij olim Dignissimus Praefectus.  
       " Suspice Lector, ac venerare.  
 "Hoc enim sub marmore conditae jacent Reliquiae Thomae Eden  
 "LL.D., Richardi Eden & Margaritae uxoris, de Anningfeild Australi  
 "in Agro Essexiensi, filii natu minimi, Diocesios Eliensis Cancellarii,  
 "Westmonasteriensis, et Sancti Edmundi de Burgo Co<sup>m</sup>issarij; unius  
 "etiam ex magistris Almae Curiae Cancellarii Ordinariis, nec non  
 "hujusce Aulae Custodis olim Dignissimi pariter ac munificentissimi.  
 "Quo nemo tum morum eximia suavitate et probitate, tum singulari  
 "etiam Legum Civilium atque Ecclesiasticarum Scientia majorem con-  
 "secutus est laudem; unde Spartam, quam apud nos bonorum omnium  
 "consensu merito nactus est strenue ornavit, nostrumq; Collegium tot  
 "tantisq; Beneficijs vivus moriensque devinxit ut Parentis potius nomen  
 "quam Custodis mereatur. Nos itaq; Custos & Socij, ne pereat Bene-  
 [27] "ficiorum memoria, quae tum alijs tum nobis praestitit, Hoc Sepul-  
 "chrale marmor in aeternum tanti Patroni Testimonium poni curavi-  
 "mus. Ob. Londin: Jul. 18 & fuit Hic sepult: Aug. 2. 1645."
- [30] These words of y<sup>e</sup> Seventh Inscription viz. "Hic Spe certa Resur-  
 "gendi in Christo Sepultus est Thomas Edenus LL.Dr Peritissimus,  
 "et Hujus Collegii olim Dignissimus Praefectus," are on a Stone at  
 y<sup>e</sup> Treasury Door; The other words, viz. "Suspice Lector ac venerare  
 "&c." are cut on marble & placed in y<sup>e</sup> Wall over y<sup>e</sup> other Inscription,  
 wch was y<sup>e</sup> Place where Dr Eden desir'd his funeral monument might  
 [348] be. Dr Eden's Monument was not erected 'till about y<sup>e</sup> year 1708.  
 The best account y<sup>t</sup> I am able to give of that matter is this: upon  
 the death of Dr Eden it was doubted whether the College or y<sup>e</sup>  
 Executor shou'd be at y<sup>e</sup> charge of a Monum<sup>t</sup> (see a letter of Ald.  
 Bunce (Dr Eden's Exor.) in *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128]), and the publick



troubles then coming on so fast, nothing was done. After the Restoration, when things were again settled, one wou'd think y<sup>t</sup> the Doctors Will might have been fulfill'd as to this particular; but whatever was the reason of it, it was still neglected. And I remember, when I was Undergraduate, upon hearing y<sup>e</sup> words of Dr Eden's Will read at y<sup>e</sup> Comemoration of our Founder and Benefactors, in wch Will the Dr expresses his earnest desire of having a monument set up to his memory, it was a matter of wonder amongst us every year, why it was not done. But in y<sup>e</sup> Bursarship of Mr Dickins matters were so manag'd y<sup>t</sup> the Master & Fellows made a Contribution among themselves towards y<sup>e</sup> erecting a monument, wch was accordingly set up about y<sup>e</sup> year 1708. [348]

The next Gravestone, being about 7 Feet 5 Inches Long, & 3 Feet 7 Inches Broad, West to Dr Hewke's, has a Brass Plate fasten'd to it with y<sup>e</sup> figure of a man in an Academical Habit cut on it; but y<sup>e</sup> Inscription wch belonged to it is now lost, so y<sup>t</sup> I can say no more of it. [30]

The Next Gravestone South of Dr King's had a piece of Brass on it formerly, as appears by y<sup>e</sup> print of it yet remaining: but w<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Inscription was, or who it belong'd to, I know not.

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1643 one William Dowsing with many other suchlike fellows stark mad with their zeal against Popery, went about y<sup>e</sup> University & Town & County of Cambridge pulling down & demolishing Pictures, Inscriptions &c, in y<sup>e</sup> Chapels & Parish-Churches. This Fellow wrote a Journal of this their expedition, wch Journal Dr Zachary Grey has Publish'd in his Appendix to "The Schismatics delineated from Authentic Vouchers." Lond. 1739. In this Journal p. 51 are these words, viz, [460]

"1643, (8) Trinity Hall, Dec. 2.

"Mr Culiard, Fellow. Orata [for Orate] pro anima, on a Grave-stone.

And in page 52.

"1643, January 1. (6).

"Edwards Parish, we diged up the Steps, & brake down 40 Pictures, & took of 10 superstitious Inscriptions."

## ARMS IN Y<sup>E</sup> CHAPEL.

### Dr PRESTON'S.

On one of y<sup>e</sup> Corners of y<sup>e</sup> Gravestone at y<sup>e</sup> Feet in Lead: Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> Two Barrs, a Canton charg'd with a Cinquefoil, [30]

[30] a Crescent for Difference. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Three Mullets 2 and 1. The 3<sup>rd</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>. The 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. On the other corner of y<sup>e</sup> same Stone at y<sup>e</sup> Feet, Fusilee, on a Chief 3 Lions rampant.

There is on y<sup>e</sup> same Stone another Coat in Brass at one of y<sup>e</sup> upper Corners of it, & y<sup>e</sup> print of another Coat at y<sup>e</sup> other Corner, but so much hid under y<sup>e</sup> Rails of y<sup>e</sup> Comunion Table, y<sup>t</sup> I cannot tell what to make of y<sup>m</sup>.

#### DR COWELL'S.

[31] The Founder's Arms in Brass are tack'd down to Dr Cowell's Grave Stone at one of y<sup>e</sup> upper Corners, & at y<sup>e</sup> other Dr Cowell's own Arms viz. Three Cheveronels &c. as Blazon'd p. 16. XIX.

#### DR EDEN'S.

Dr Eden's Arms are on y<sup>e</sup> Monument erected for Him near y<sup>e</sup> Treasury Door. See y<sup>m</sup> blazoned p. 16. XXI.

#### DR KING'S.

On Dr King's Grave Stone are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms impal'd with his own, cut in y<sup>e</sup> Stone, viz. a Lion Rampant as Blazon'd p. 16. XXII.

#### MR DARNELLY'S IN Y<sup>e</sup> ANTE-CHAPEL.

Just above y<sup>e</sup> Inscription in Brass, viz. Three Flowers de Lis 2 and 1, on a Chief a Lion Issuant. For y<sup>e</sup> Crest, a Lions Head Crown'd and Wing'd.

### THE TREASURY.

[32] The Treasury is a little Room behind y<sup>e</sup> Altar and under y<sup>e</sup> Chamber Num: 25<sup>1</sup>. It is wainscotted with Deal, & has Shelves &c.; for writings, a large wooden Chest fortify'd with Iron. This is called y<sup>e</sup> Hutch, & is for y<sup>e</sup> keeping y<sup>e</sup> College Seals, Plate, writings belonging to such and such of our Estates y<sup>e</sup> names of wch are set upon y<sup>e</sup> Drawers in y<sup>e</sup> Hutch in wch y<sup>e</sup> respective writings are repositd. There is also a Strong Iron Chest for y<sup>e</sup> keeping y<sup>e</sup> College Stock &c.

On this Iron Chest is this date 1598, The Founders Arms & two other Escutcheons painted, each of wch Bears Quarterly, the 1<sup>st</sup> Gules, 2 Barrs Or, a Chief indented of y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>. The Second, Gyrony of 12, Or and Azure. The 3<sup>d</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>, the 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>, being Mr Hare's Arms.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 88.

In the Statute De Sigillo et Arca Com̄un. are these words— [32]

“Item Statuimus & Ordinamus qđ dictum Collegium nostrum  
“habeat vnum Sigillum Com̄une, & vnam arcam com̄unem, magnam  
“& fortem, in qua dictum Sigillum, Indenturas, munimenta, jocalia,  
“& Thesaurum dicti Collegij volumus conseruari sub tribus clauibus  
“diversae fabricae, quarum vnam penes vnum, & altera penes alium,  
“& tertia penes tertium remaneat Socios, ad hoc per maiorem partem  
“Sociorum annis singulis nouiter eligendos<sup>1</sup>.”

The Treasury had ceased to be used as a muniment room for many years since Warren's time, the writings of the College being removed to presses at the end of the Library. At some time after this removal, the original entrance by a low pointed arched doorway in the *north* side of the end wall of the Chapel was bricked up. In altering the Chapel in 1864 (see pp. 75—6) this ancient doorway in the wall then pulled down was disclosed. It had been screened by a door in the wainscot reredos or altar piece constructed to give access to the Treasury. A corresponding door will be observed on the south side of the reredos. This was merely for uniformity, and concealed a cupboard for brushes, etc. On blocking the ancient doorway a new access to the Treasury had been made in the *south* wall of the passage between the two courts. The Treasury was then used as a wine cellar, and for some years prior to 1864 as a plate closet. See Chambers, p. 91.

### THE HALL.

The Hall is in Length from y<sup>e</sup> Door going in to y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge, [33]  
to y<sup>e</sup> Skreens [—] Foot. In Breadth at the narrowest [—] Foot.

For y<sup>e</sup> time when y<sup>e</sup> Bow window was set up, see p. 65.

For y<sup>e</sup> Blazoning y<sup>e</sup> Coats of Arms y<sup>t</sup> are Painted on y<sup>e</sup> Glass etc.  
in y<sup>e</sup> Hall, see pp. 21—3.

The Piece of Hanging at y<sup>e</sup> upper end of y<sup>e</sup> Hall (being a Roman Triumph &c.) was Hung up there in pursuance of Dr Eden's Will. The Wainscot behind it was put up about y<sup>e</sup> year 1646. James  
Bunce Esq<sup>r</sup> paid <sup>£</sup>10. <sup>s</sup>00. <sup>d</sup>00 towards it. (See James Bunce among Benefact<sup>rs</sup>.)

By the Coat of Arms Dated 1566 & fixt to y<sup>e</sup> musick Gallery over y<sup>e</sup> Skreens, I take y<sup>e</sup> sd Gallery & Skreens to have been set up in that year, viz. 1566.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 37.

[346] Mr William Revell formerly Fellow of this College gave a Bond  
<sup>ℓ</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
 for 200 : 00 : 00. to be paid after his death to y<sup>e</sup> College, for y<sup>e</sup> Cieling  
 y<sup>e</sup> upper end of y<sup>e</sup> Dining place in y<sup>e</sup> Hall with Good Wainscott, &  
 for two Wainscott doors at y<sup>e</sup> Skreens. Dated Oct: 18, 1595. See  
 y<sup>e</sup> old Lease Book in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury, Fol: 57.


Mr Thorowgood gave a Legacy for two Portal Doors amongst  
 other things. [See Mr Thorowgood amongst y<sup>e</sup> Benefactors<sup>1</sup>. Also  
 see y<sup>e</sup> old Lease Book in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury, Fol. 68.] Over each pair of  
 [33] Doors are these words,

“BENEDICTS THOROWGOOD LL BACCH HVIVS COLLEGII NVPER  
 SOCIVS POSVIT ANO SALTS CIOIXCIX.”

I have been inform'd y<sup>t</sup> one Margaret Wynn Glaz'd y<sup>e</sup> windows in  
 y<sup>e</sup> Hall, or at least part of them ; and y<sup>t</sup> Her name was in several  
 places at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>m</sup>. But y<sup>e</sup> Glass has been so broken y<sup>t</sup> there  
 are now but few remains of y<sup>e</sup> words that were there formerly. How-  
 ever I am informed y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> words were these :

“Margareta Uxor Mag<sup>ri</sup> Wynn Mercatorē ad Stapul<sup>ū</sup>.”

I suppose these words & y<sup>e</sup> Arms of the Staplers' Company Blazon'd  
 p. 22 had respect to one another.

There is this Mark  in two places of y<sup>e</sup> Hall windows

painted on y<sup>e</sup> Glass. I take it to have been y<sup>e</sup> mark of some  
 Merchant y<sup>t</sup> had been a Benefactor to this Hall. There are many  
 such like Marks to be seen, on y<sup>e</sup> Corporation Pictures of men y<sup>t</sup> had  
 been Merchants, at Lynn, & elsewhere.

[358] Upon sashing y<sup>e</sup> Chamber Num: 8. (A.D. 1727) y<sup>e</sup> Picture of our  
 Saviours Head (as I take it to be) on painted glass was found in one  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Windows there<sup>2</sup>. It was shortly after set up in y<sup>e</sup> Bow window  
 in y<sup>e</sup> Hall: As was also y<sup>e</sup> Portrait of a B<sup>p</sup> with his Pastoral Staff  
 mention'd p. 22. Also y<sup>e</sup> mark mention'd above was set up in y<sup>e</sup> same  
 Bow window. Also y<sup>e</sup> Two Letters EM each Insign'd with a Crown  
 (wch perhaps may have some relation to Simon Sudbury: See his  
 Arms at y<sup>e</sup> beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Account of him in A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker's Book  
 De Antiqui<sup>ū</sup> Britan: Ecclesiae. edit: Hanoviae 1605) were set up in  
 y<sup>e</sup> same Bow window under A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker's Arms. The Portrait of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Bishop was probably design'd for B<sup>p</sup> Bateman our Founder.

<sup>1</sup> See references in Index.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 90.

[January 12 1742. As y<sup>e</sup> old Hall of this College is now going to [Cole] be demolished to make Room for one of a more elegant Structure; the present one being a very gloomy and dark, tho' a very strong and durable one, and y<sup>e</sup> College having lately had a very considerable Benefaction of between 3 and 4,000 pounds left them for that Purpose by their late Master, S<sup>r</sup> Nathaniel Lloyd; I was willing to preserve y<sup>e</sup> memory of y<sup>e</sup> Arms in the Windows of y<sup>e</sup> same as they are now standing, and which in all probability y<sup>e</sup> Society will hardly think worth preserving or putting up again: together with whatever else was of Antiquity in the same.

To begin then, this is one of y<sup>e</sup> most ancient Buildings at present remaining in y<sup>e</sup> University, being y<sup>e</sup> same as it was at y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of y<sup>e</sup> College, and has 3 double Windows on each side, one of w<sup>ch</sup> at y<sup>e</sup> upper end on y<sup>e</sup> W. side is a Bow Window, in which stands y<sup>e</sup> Beaufet, with y<sup>e</sup> Desk for y<sup>e</sup> Chapter in Latin while at dinner and Supper. This Hall is divided from y<sup>e</sup> Butteries by a Passage, and fr<sup>m</sup> the last by a Screen of Wood with 2 Doors in it, y<sup>e</sup> one fronting y<sup>e</sup> Pantry, y<sup>e</sup> other y<sup>e</sup> Buttery, and over it a Gallery. The whole is roofed with old oak Beams, very black and dismal fr y<sup>e</sup> Charcoal w<sup>ch</sup> is burnt in y<sup>e</sup> middle of y<sup>e</sup> Hall and over it in y<sup>e</sup> middle of y<sup>e</sup> Roof was an old awkward kind of Cupulo to let out y<sup>e</sup> Smoak. The Fellows Table stands on an Eminence at y<sup>e</sup> upper or S. end of y<sup>e</sup> Hall, with a Door on y<sup>e</sup> E. side to go into y<sup>e</sup> Master's Lodge; The Back of y<sup>e</sup> Table of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows had y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> College painted pretty high against y<sup>e</sup> Wall, and below hung a large peice of Tapestry. The Scholars Tables are on both sides of y<sup>e</sup> Hall, which is paved with stone. Over each of the Portals of y<sup>e</sup> Screen is this Inscription in large characters: Benedict: Thorowgood L.L. Bacch./ hujus Collejii nuper/ Socius posuit Año Salts/ CIO.IO.XC.IX.<sup>1</sup>]

The interior of the Hall was entirely changed (A.D. 1742). The [471] old wainscott was taken down and a new one carried quite round with a Gallery over the Skreens for music; the chimney altered and adorned with marble, sash windows introduced above the wainscotting on each side instead of y<sup>e</sup> former, the ceiling and side walls elegantly wrought in hard finishing and stucco, the hanging at the upper end taken away and an enriched [baldachin]<sup>2</sup> with a Portrait of Sir Nath. [472] Lloyd were set up in its stead. The expence was defrayed out....

<sup>1</sup> Cole's MSS., vol. VI., p. 82.

<sup>2</sup> *baldechin* in pencil.



## THE PARLOUR OR COMBINATION ROOM.

[34] In Length 26 Feet: in Breadth 21 Feet &  $\frac{1}{2}$ : In Height 11 Feet. For the time when this was built see p. 65.

[148] See in Dr Fuller's History of Cambridge &c. a Copy of a Faculty granted by A.Bp Arundel 1405 for increasing our College Comons.

Each Fellow by that might have 16<sup>d</sup> pr week for Comons (p. 49). And for ye design of uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall p. 126<sup>1</sup>.

[34] A.D. 1730 the old wainscot in ye Parlour was taken down, & new wainscot put up in ye room of it, a passage made fm ye Parlour into ye Library, ye Chimney alter'd & adorn'd with Marble, three Sashes set up instead of ye 3 former windows, ye Cieling and ye floor done anew, also 2 new Tables of Mohogany wood, & 17 Chairs placed instead of ye old Tables & Forms. All this was done at ye expence, & was ye voluntary gift, of Dr John Chetwode to the College.

The Floor of Norway Oak: The Chimney piece & ye College Arms over it in Marble: Higher still ye Arms of ye Founder Mitred carv'd in wood: Furniture for ye Chimney: A Bofett: Mohogany window seats: A Marble Table for ye side-board on a Mohogany Stand: Brass Locks &c. The Foot of ye Stair case leading up to ye Parlour new done with Stone at ye Passage: The Stair-case new lined with Deal wainscot painted: New Stairs of Oak: A Venetian window at ye Stairs Head. All finished A.D. 1731. And accordingly there is a Date on a Label carv'd in wood over ye Chimney piece, MDCCXXXI. All given by Dr Chetwode & cost above Four Hundred Pounds. Dr Chetwode's Coat of Arms carv'd in wood was set up in ye Parlour opposite to ye Founder's & College Arms at ye Charge of ye College A.D. 1734. Cost Five Pounds ten shillings. See Dr Chetwode's Arms Blazon'd, [among Benefactors]<sup>2</sup>.

## THE LIBRARY.

[35] The Library withinside is from East to West 65 Foot, from North to South 20 Foot.

It was Built about ye latter end of Queen Elizabeth's time.

For ye Coats of Arms painted on ye Glass windows and on one of ye Classes see p. 23.

<sup>1</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. 21—2, pp. 76—7: VII. 27—9, p. 180. London: 1840.

<sup>2</sup> The total cost was £419. 16s. 3d. See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [197]; and for details, *ibid.* [198—203]; for his Arms, *ibid.* [192].



There are in y<sup>e</sup> Library 15 Classes Mark'd A. B. C. &c. beside the [35] Abacus marked Q. & beside y<sup>e</sup> Shelves lately put up upon y<sup>e</sup> Abacus for y<sup>e</sup> Placing of M<sup>r</sup> Holt's Books (being about 180 in number) w<sup>ch</sup> He Left to y<sup>e</sup> College. (See M<sup>r</sup> Holt amongst y<sup>e</sup> Benefactors.)

According to y<sup>e</sup> account w<sup>ch</sup> I this day took of y<sup>e</sup> Number of our Library-Books from y<sup>e</sup> Classical Catalogues &c. reckoning y<sup>e</sup> Pamphlets and 27 M.S.S. with y<sup>e</sup> rest there are in y<sup>e</sup> whole Number 2338. June 6<sup>th</sup> 1721.

Many volumes have been annually purchased, and a large and valuable Donation made by the R. H. Sir W<sup>m</sup> Wynne. See Cat. Bibl. Wynn.

For those persons y<sup>t</sup> were particular Benefactors to y<sup>e</sup> Library see Founder and Benefactors.

Cross & Little Box belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Library. The Cross is of [365] Wood Twelve Inches & an half high, Botony, on three Grees, inlaid with Mother of Pearl. The Box belonging to it is a small one of wood also y<sup>e</sup> Lid inlaid with Mother of Pearl. In y<sup>e</sup> Box are eighteen little Cells glaz'd over, containing small Stones &c. brought fm particular places in Jerusalem & elsewhere in y<sup>e</sup> Holy Land remarkable for something or other relating to our B. Saviour, as

Those words written on  
y<sup>e</sup> inside of y<sup>e</sup> Lid.

ubi dixit Si- mon dormis?	ubi Christus captus est.	ubi Christus docuit orare	ubi Christus orabat.	ubi praedixit judicium.	ubi caelos ascendit.
De praesepio Christi.	De carcere Christi	De ol. ad quam lig. fuit Chri.	ubi Pilat. dixit ecce Homo	ubi fugerunt Apostoli	ubi nata est B. Maria Virg.
De agro Sanguinis	De villa Betfage	De porta aurea.	De luto Jordanis	De Natatoria Siloe	De Monte Tabor

This Cross & Little Box were brought from Tyre or Sydon, I think about 1721 or 1722, & given to Dr Johnson then Fellow of this College, by a Seaman. And upon Dr Johnson's death His Niece M<sup>rs</sup> Head gave y<sup>m</sup> both to our College Library.

[36]

## THE STABLES.

## THE WINE CELLAR.

[37]

## THE CHAMBERS.

In the year 1711 an Order was made about y<sup>e</sup> Chambers as follows:

“Chamber Rents settled at a Meeting of y<sup>e</sup> Master and Fellows

“August y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> 1711.

“The Chamber under y<sup>e</sup> Library

“West	1	Peck	03 : 00 : 0
“The Next Eastward	2	Gamble	03 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber over y <sup>e</sup> Butteries	3	Sayer	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber over y <sup>e</sup> Parlour	4	—	01 : 00 : 0
“The upper Chamber on y <sup>e</sup> N. side			
“Westward	5	Dr Tindal	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	6	Mr Caulfield	04 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber eastw.	7	Dr Brookbank	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	8	Squire	03 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber eastw.	9	Mr Allen	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	10	Cottle	08 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber eastward	11	Dr Johnson	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	12	Freeman	03 : 00 : 0
“The N. Chamber of y <sup>e</sup> East side	13	Sr Clem: Cottrell	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	14	Mr Bradbury	03 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber toward			
“y <sup>e</sup> South	15	Rider	03 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	16	—	03 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber S.	17	Herring	03 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	18	—	03 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber S.	19	Oxenden	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	20	Dr Giberne	03 : 00 : 0
“The next Chamber Eastw. on y <sup>e</sup>			
“S. side	21	Imber	03 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	22	—	01 : 00 : 0
“The next upper Chamber west-			
“ward	23	Lee	04 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber under it	24	Fish	03 : 00 : 0
“The Chamber next y <sup>e</sup> Chappel	25	Mr Dickins	04 : 00 : 0

"The upper Chamber Southward	26	Dr Andrew	04 : 00 : 0 [37]
"The Chamber over ye Gate	27	Burton	04 : 00 : 0
"The next Chamber in ye same			
"Staircase Northw.	28	Cooper	03 : 00 : 0

"If any Fellow shall take ye Chamber now Cottles to pay <sup>£</sup>5 per  
 "anñ for Income. If Mr Caulfields <sup>£</sup>1. If 2 or more Pensioners keep  
 "in a Chamber whose rent is <sup>£</sup>3, to pay <sup>£</sup>2 each ; if in a Chamber of <sup>£</sup>4,  
 "to pay <sup>£</sup>3 each.

"Chamber rent to be paid from admission into ye College.

"If any one pays at present but <sup>£</sup>3 for a Chamber set at <sup>£</sup>4 in this  
 Order, the alteration not to be made in his time<sup>1</sup>.

"Nath: Lloyd, Custos	G: Paul
"Wm Tindale	Fr: Dickins
"Ja: Johnson	Jn <sup>o</sup> Andrew
"Wm Allen	J. Brookbank."

In the year 1716 another Order was made about ye Chambers [38]  
 with respect to the Incomes, as follows.

"May 26. 1716.

"Order'd then that the Third part of the Income  
 "of every Chamber be Deducted after the Space of Two years con-  
 "tinuance therein, & Two Shillings & Sixpence in ye Pound for any  
 "space of time under Two years; and y<sup>t</sup> it be left to ye Determination  
 "of a majority of ye Fellows of ye College what ye Income of every  
 "Chamber shall be, when any person has continued in it for ye space  
 "of seven years; and y<sup>t</sup> if there shall be any wast made in any  
 "Chamber, it shall also be Determin'd by a Majority of ye Fellows of  
 "ye College w<sup>t</sup> Deductions shall be made for such wast whatever ye  
 "time of Continuance be. The Incomes to be entred in a Book to be  
 "kept by one of ye Fellows of ye College. That this Order shall not  
 "affect those y<sup>t</sup> at present have Chambers in their own right 'till  
 "Mich<sup>s</sup> 1716, from wch time it shall equally affect all.

"Ja: Johnson	Hen: Squire
"G: Paul	Wm: Warren
"Fra: Dickins	Ex: Sayer
"J: Andrew	Geo: Oxenden
	"Wm: Crow."

<sup>1</sup> For Chamber rents in the years 1730—4, 1736—7, 1739, 1741—2, see *Miscellanea*,  
 vol. III, [59], [85], [87], [122], [193]; vol. IV, [9], [32], [74], [109], [126].

## [39] MEMORANDA CONCERNING THE CHAMBERS.

The Chamber Num: 1 has y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Stuarts in it over y<sup>e</sup> Chimney. See y<sup>e</sup> Arms blazon'd p. 25. I believe those Arms were put up there above a hundred years ago.

Chamber Num: 3. I have been told y<sup>t</sup> this Chamber was wainscotted by Dr King or Mr Glisson. Perhaps it might have been by Both. For Dr King's and Mr Glisson's Admissions see y<sup>e</sup> College Register of M<sup>rs</sup> and Fellows.

Chamber Num: 5. This Chamber was sash'd by Dr Dickens, 1725. He afterwards Wainscotted it, & sett up a Marble Chimney piece etc. These things he has given to y<sup>e</sup> College. See y<sup>e</sup> Book of Orders<sup>1</sup>.

Chamber Num: 6. Dr Monson who has this Chamber at present sash'd it towards y<sup>e</sup> Court, & made some other alterations in it about 1725. Mr Page (a Fellow Co<sup>m</sup>oner who had it before) wainscotted y<sup>e</sup> Little room next to y<sup>e</sup> Fellows' garden.

Chamber Num: 7. This Chamber was wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. The Founder's Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Cieling. The Room sash'd in y<sup>e</sup> year 1725 by Dr Andrew. The Little room next to y<sup>e</sup> Fellows' garden wainscotted and sash'd many years before by Dr Brookbank, I think about 1702 or 1703.

Chamber Num: 8. Sash'd toward y<sup>e</sup> Court 1727. Pd for y<sup>e</sup> outside work <sup>£</sup>15. 01. 06 [<sup>£</sup>15. 11s. 6d. in account] by Sr Nath<sup>l</sup> Lloyd<sup>2</sup>.

Chamber Num: 9. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps by Dr Eden who probably kept in this Chamber. I find his name written with his own Hand with a Diamond on y<sup>e</sup> Glass windows in two places in y<sup>e</sup> Little room wch I make my Bedchamber next to y<sup>e</sup> [40] Fellows' Garden. The Three windows of this Chamber next to y<sup>e</sup> Court sash'd 1727. Pd for y<sup>e</sup> outside work by Sr Nathan<sup>l</sup> Lloyd <sup>£</sup>14. 19. 0<sup>2</sup>.

The Cellar in y<sup>e</sup> Coal-hole under y<sup>e</sup> Stair Case dug 1720.—Stair Case lin'd 1723.

Chamber Num: 10. Sash'd towards y<sup>e</sup> Court 1727<sup>2</sup>. It was Wainscotted many years before, I think about y<sup>e</sup> year 1710.

<sup>1</sup> On 2 July, 1729, Francis Dickens gave to the College the sum of £95. 7s. 10d. spent on fitting up Chamber No. 3; the annual rent or profit thereof to be added as an additional article to the minor dividend: and on 20 July, 1730, a further sum of £35. 19s. laid out in the same way. Order Book, pp. 70, 71.

<sup>2</sup> For the various payments made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd for work of this kind in 1727, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [161—4]. The total included in these accounts is £71. 1s.

Chamber Num: 11. Sash'd by Dr Johnson 1721. Wainscotted [40] afterward by Dr Peck. Dr Johnson had wainscotted part before.

Chamber Num: 12. Sash'd 1727<sup>1</sup>. Wainscotted some years before. Cellar dug in y<sup>e</sup> Coal-hole about 1721.

Chamber Num: 13. Wainscotted time out of mind, perhaps in Queen Elizabeth's time. Dr Nichols made alterations in y<sup>e</sup> Wainscotted &c. about 1729. The Picture of St Christopher on a Pane of Glass.

Chamber Num: 17. Sash'd & Wainscotted, Chimney fitted up with Marble &c., about 1722. A new Chimney built in y<sup>e</sup> Garret 1730.

Chamber Num: 25. This was y<sup>e</sup> old Library, as we have it by Tradition.

Chamber Num: 26. I have been told y<sup>t</sup> this was Dr Hervy's Chamber, & fitted up by him.

Chamber Num: 28. Pd for sashing this Chamber by Sr Nath<sup>l</sup> Lloyd 05. 05. 00<sup>2</sup>.

The Drain in our College Court next to y<sup>e</sup> Chamber Num: 10 [481] was clean'd & new Timber put down: A new Drain was also made next to y<sup>e</sup> stair-case leading up to y<sup>e</sup> Parlour. Also y<sup>e</sup> Two old Drains near y<sup>e</sup> Treasury & y<sup>e</sup> Chamber Num: 24 were clean'd A.D. 1728.

In y<sup>e</sup> same years (viz. 1729 & 1730) y<sup>e</sup> outside of our Chapel [404] fronting y<sup>e</sup> North was plaister'd with Hard-finishing, as was also that whole side of y<sup>e</sup> Court. The Chamber windows of it were sash'd. The Garret windows were alter'd, & a Parapet wall built y<sup>e</sup> whole length. The opposite side of y<sup>e</sup> Court (viz. y<sup>e</sup> North side fronting y<sup>e</sup> South) had been done a year or two before much in y<sup>e</sup> same manner; but some of y<sup>e</sup> Chamber windows had been sash'd at different times before. The Founders arms were set up cut in Stone. The Sun Dial on y<sup>e</sup> Chimney new done with y<sup>e</sup> Motto wch had been on it before, viz. Fumus & Vmbra. For y<sup>e</sup> sashing of y<sup>e</sup> Windows see Memorand concerning y<sup>e</sup> Chambers p. 90.

The great Court of the College and the East and West Fronts [472] were cased with stone and the windows altered & sashed (A.D. 1742): this also was done out of the legacy left by Sr Nath. Lloyd. See bills & receipts, *Miscellanea*, vol. V. [128].

<sup>1</sup> See note 2, p. 90.

<sup>2</sup> See note 2, p. 90.

- [40] Warren notices none of the Garret Chambers. He also omits the Chamber abovestairs South of his Num. 27 and the Chamber below it; yet these rooms existed in his time. See Loggan's engraving, whence it appears that in 1688 a larger Gateway existed, the space of [41] which is now occupied by the Porter's Lodge. The extent of the archway indeed may clearly enough be traced in the walls. The old porter's lodge may possibly have been in these omitted chambers: however Warren also omits the chamber on the Ground floor N. of the Gateway Entrance, which since 1848 at all events has been occupied by the Porter. See the plan of the College in the Library, where this building next Clare Hall is called the Porter's Lodge.

In 1823 6 new sets of Chambers were added, facing the Gateway and uniform with the portion of the Master's Lodge South W. of the Chapel, which portion was then rebuilt and cost £1290. 17. 4. See Acc<sup>ts</sup> in Library<sup>1</sup>.

A fire broke out early in the morning of February [20], 1852, in or near the chamber No. 17, which so much damaged the E. side of the Great Court as to render it necessary to rebuild it. This was done at the expense of £—<sup>2</sup>, an additional storey being added, while the ground and first floor were restored almost exactly, as to the West elevation. The round stable-like windows which had lighted the ground floor bedrooms looking to the Street were modified.

Chambers Nos. 1 & 2 under the Library were slightly altered and much repaired in 1863, mainly at the expense of the Rev. H. Latham, M.A. A new Door-case in stone and outer door were inserted in place of a mean entrance under a round headed brick arch of the eighteenth century.

The enlargement of the Chapel in 1864 caused an alteration in the Chamber next thereto, Num. 25 of Warren, and the Garret above it. See p. 75—6. The W. wall of this chamber, being the E. wall of the Chapel, was pulled down and with it the fireplaces and chimneys of these chambers. The E. wall of the old Treasury, which was but of one storey, was raised to the level of the main walls of the Court, and chimneys carried up in it, for the two chambers thus reduced in size. The bedroom of the chamber No. 25, which had been East of the keeping-room and looked into the Court, was thrown into the keeping-room: and a new bedroom made with a window broken thro the S. wall, and looking into the smaller court. On executing this work it

<sup>1</sup> For Sir Thomas Le Blanc's loan to meet the cost of rebuilding, see p. 68.

<sup>2</sup> The cost was about £4,800. A sum of £2,375 was received for Insurance; the Goodhehere fund advanced the balance. Order Book, 29 Dec., 1852, p. 246.



appeared that this S. wall had at some early time been pierced in [41] one if not two places for windows, the jambs of which were visible. The Garret was altered also to suit the position of the new chimney breast carried upon the new wall.

THE DRAIN FROM KING'S COLLEGE.

[148]

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1494 an end was put to a suit y<sup>t</sup> had been depending for some time between Trinity Hall & King's College before y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancell<sup>r</sup> concerning y<sup>e</sup> Drain or water-course, running from King's College under Trinity Hall. The matter was put to a Reference, & 'twas agreed, y<sup>t</sup> Kings College should keep y<sup>e</sup> Drain Clean &c. & y<sup>t</sup> Trinity Hall shou'd suffer y<sup>e</sup> water to pass under the College<sup>1</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [67].

# V

[45]

## THE COLLEGE PLATE

SURVEY'D DEC: 30. 1718

by Dr Warren } Chestkeepers  
Mr Crow }  
and Dr Sayer Dep̃ for Mr Cooper.

The whole Weight of all y<sup>e</sup> Plate together <sup>oz. p. w. gr.</sup> 1714 09 00.  
For y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> Donors on y<sup>e</sup> College Plate, See pp. 106—11.

### THE FOUNDER'S CUP & COVER, GILT<sup>1</sup>.

The Cup enamell'd at y<sup>e</sup> Bottom. Arms; Sable  
a Crescent ermin within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Argent.  
Cup & Cover both together Weighing ... ..

oz.	p. w.	gr.
18	04	00

### A.B̃. PARKER'S TANKARD, CUP & COVER, ALL GILT.

His arms are cut on y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Tankard :  
Round y<sup>e</sup> bottom are these words "Matthaeus:  
Archieps: Cātuar' dedit Aulæ S. Trinitatis de  
Norwico: Cantab: 1<sup>o</sup> Jan: A.D. 1571." The Tankard  
Weighs ... ..

16	02	00
35	08	00

The Cup & Cover together Weigh ... ..

Round y<sup>e</sup> Inside of y<sup>e</sup> Cover are these words,  
viz. "Matthaeus Cantuar: dedit Aulæ S. Trinit<sup>is</sup>  
Cantab: 1 Jan. Anno 1569. Consec<sup>is</sup> suae XI<sup>o</sup> et  
Ætatis suae 66." The top of y<sup>e</sup> Cover is broken off.

### B̃. BARLOW'S CUP & COVER GILT.

Written on y<sup>e</sup> bottom "39 ounces 1613." Cup  
& Cover together now Weigh ... ..

39	00	00
----	----	----

### COMUNION PLATE.

Two Flaggons Gilt, Founder's Arms on each ;  
one Chalice, & a Cover & a Patin, all together  
Weighing ... ..

86	10	00
----	----	----

<sup>1</sup> Malden, *Trinity Hall*, p. 277.

D<sup>r</sup> EDEN'S TANKARD GILT.

His Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Tankard; under his Arms are these words, "Minimum e multis Donum Viri de Hoc Collegio optime meriti Thomae Edeni Legum Doctoris Ejusdemq; Custodis vigilantissimi." On y<sup>e</sup> bottom, "45: 13: 00." It now Weighs ... ..

oz.	p. w.	gr.	[45]
45	13	00	
240:	17:	00	

S<sup>r</sup> SIMEON STEWART'S TANKARD GILT.

His Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Tankard with these words, "S<sup>r</sup> Samcon Stewart Miles. Premendo sustulit." Converted 1801<sup>1</sup>.

I believe that it should have been cut, S<sup>r</sup> Simeon Stewart.

			[46]
19	05	00	

M<sup>r</sup> HARRISON'S TANKARD.

His Arms Cut on it, under y<sup>e</sup> Arms are these words, "In memoriam optimae Spei Adolescentis Gulielmi Harrison, de Societate Hujus Collegij, immaturâ morte, 11<sup>o</sup> Marcij 1635 (proh Dolor) praepti."

C. 1761.

Weighing

23	10	00
----	----	----

<sup>1</sup> The plate at Trinity Hall, as elsewhere, was treated with something more than freedom; and college officers seem to have sold it or to have had it converted at their discretion. If, as Cole says, with special reference to a piece of plate at King's College, "it had the Fortune to escape the fiery Trial of Fanaticism," it was not always safe from "the Brutality of the College Bursar." [Cole MSS., vol. LVIII., p. 31]. So we find that on 21<sup>st</sup> February, 1624, plate weighing 134 oz. 3 dwts. was sold to Sir Thomas Vyner, the goldsmith, for £33. 13s. 9d., and that £34. 12s. 6d. was spent in replacing it. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [87]. The account does not specify what was sacrificed; but the following list, of about the same date, probably gives the details:—

A pott with 2 eares & coll. arms.

A 2 eared pott: F. Moundford.

E. Moundford's pott.

2 eared pott: Trin. H.

Hacon's bowls.

A round hooped tunne: coll. arms.

Tunne: coll. arms

& others.

*Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [89].

Edmund Moundford [or Muntford] was a Fellow, 1572—91. It is possible that both entries may refer to the same person.

D<sup>r</sup> George Bramston, Fellow 1672—96, sold plate, account undated, to the value of £74. 1s. 6d.; and bought at the same time to the amount of £73. 7s. 3d. A similar transaction is recorded on 8th April, 1704: plate sold, £53. 13s.; plate bought, £52. This account also refers to a sale of candlesticks. *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [61], [62].

[46] D<sup>r</sup> EDWARD DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

College Arms, & His own, & these words on it viz. "Legatum Reverendi & Praeclari Viri Edvardi Davenant, S.T.P. & Gillinghamiae in Comitatu Dorsettiae, dum viveret, Vicarii, non alio (quod Scimus) nomine ad hanc Benevolentiam permoti, quam ut Societatis Hujus Judicium de Filijs suis Gulielmo & Radulpho (dignis certe proprio merito viris) in eandem ascitis, hoc animi sui testimonio agnosceret 1681."

Weighing

oz.	p. w.	gr.
54	00	00

M<sup>r</sup> RALPH DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

On y<sup>e</sup> Lid Aul: Trin: & College arms. On y<sup>e</sup> Front His own arms, under wch are these words, "Ex dono Radulphi Davenant ejusdem Coll: ex Commensali Socij."

Weighing

20	10	00
117:	05:	00

[47] M<sup>r</sup> FAIRFAX'S TANKARD.

College Arms & Aul: Trin: on y<sup>e</sup> Lid: on y<sup>e</sup> Front His own arms underneath wch are these words, "Ex Dono Georg: Fairfax Gen: "

Weighing

26	10	00
----	----	----

M<sup>r</sup> PAGITTS TWO TANKARDS.

Each has these words on it, "Ric: Pagitt nuper Soc." and College Arms, & his own Arms: over y<sup>e</sup> College Arms is this Greek word, *Ἀντιδωρον*.

C. 1761. One Tankard Weighing  
Rem<sup>e</sup> added to R. Davenant's. The other Weighing

46	00	00
45	00	00

## THE CRESCENT OR ERMIN TANKARD.

The Founder's Arms on it, without any name.

C. 1730.

Weighing

17	10	00
----	----	----

M<sup>r</sup> COTTON'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Holding one Quart &  $\frac{1}{2}$  pint, with these words on it, "Ex dono Thomae Cotton Armigeri filij Thomae Cotton Baronetti A.D. 1656." His own Arms.  
C. 1730.

Weighing

19	00	00
----	----	----

M<sup>r</sup> HALE'S TWO EARED POT.

Holding one Quart; Aul: Trin: & College Arms on it, & "Ex dono Roberti Hale."

C. 1730.

Weighing

19	00	00
----	----	----

MR MEREDITH'S CUP & COVER.

College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on  
y<sup>e</sup> Cup are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith  
Armigeri Filij Richardi Meredith Baronetti 1677."

On y<sup>e</sup> Cover are these words, "Ex dono Gulielmi Meredith Armigeri 1677."

Cup &amp; Cover together Weighing

oz.	p. w.	gr.	[47]
28	10	00	
205 :	10 :	00	

(Sr) JOHN SUDBURY'S CUP & COVER.

On y<sup>e</sup> Cup y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, & Aul: Trin: also His own Arms with these words, "Ex dono Johannis Sudbury Commensalis 1677." The same on y<sup>e</sup> Cover.

Cup &amp; Cover together Weighing

3.3      00      00      [48]

MR JAMES'S CASTER.

College Arms, His own Arms, & Aul: Trin: on it:  
under His own Arms these words, "Roger James."

## Weighing

13	10	00
----	----	----

Dr KING'S BASON & EWER, TWO CASTERS,  
& TWO SMALL SPOONS.

The Bason has "Aul: Trin:" in two places on y<sup>e</sup> Brim: In y<sup>e</sup> Bottom inside under His own Arms are these words, "Ex dono Roberti King Legū Dr<sup>is</sup> Custodis Aulæ sive Collegij Sanctæ & Individuæ Trinitatis in Academia Cantabrigiensi 1676."

The Ewer has y<sup>e</sup> same Inscription on it.

The Casters have these words on each of them, "Robertus King Cantianus."

Condemned! 1810. C.  $\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Bason Weighing} \\ \text{Ewer Weighing} \end{array} \right.$

Two Casters & two Spoons together Weighing

60	05	00
42	05	00
20	05	00

SIR THOMAS EXTON'S BASON & EWER.

On ye Bason is "Aula Trin: 1692," and ye Founder's Arms, & His own arms, & these words, "Legatum Thomae Exton Militis Legum Doctoris Hujus Aulae Custodis Dignissimi qui obiit A.D. 1688."

On y<sup>e</sup> bottom outside "Both 110 = 10 = 0."

The Ewer has y<sup>e</sup> College Arms & Sr Thomas's on it, & "Aula Trin: 1692."  
 Condemned 1812. C.

### Bason & Ewer together Weighing

110	10	00
279:	15:	00

[49]

## A MONTETH &amp; A LADLE.

The Monteth<sup>1</sup> has y<sup>e</sup> College Arms & Aul: Trin: & six Coats of Arms besides on it: under one Coat are these words, "Ex dono Edw: Stewart;" under another, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne 1665;" under another, "Ex dono Johannis Alleyn 1663;" under another, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658;" under another "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes;" on y<sup>e</sup> sides of one of y<sup>e</sup> Coats are these two Letters C. H.

On y<sup>e</sup> bottom "84 - 18."  
C. 1801.

Now weighing  
Ladle Weighing

oz.	p. w.	gr.
84	18	00
08	06	00

M<sup>r</sup> DAYE'S SALVER.

College Arms & Aul: Trin: & two other Coats of Arms on it, & these words, "Ex dono Thomae Daye Generosi;"

on the bottom "24 = 9 = 12."

Now Weighing

24	09	00
----	----	----

M<sup>r</sup> STONER & M<sup>r</sup> BOYS'S SALVER.

Aul: Trin: College Arms, & two Coats of Arms besides on it, also these words; "John Boys," & "Ex dono Clem: Stoner Generosi 1673." On y<sup>e</sup> bottom "23 = 18"

Now Weighing

23	18	00
----	----	----

M<sup>r</sup> BUTLER'S SALVER.

College Arms, & His own, & these words on it, "Aul: Trin: Cantab: ex dono Jacobi Butler Armigeri A.D. 1700." underneath "61 = 10."

Now Weighing

61	10	00
203:	01:	00

[50]

M<sup>r</sup> HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.

Aul: Trin: Cant: College Arms, & his own Arms on each; also these words "Ex dono Radulphi Huton Magistri Artium"

With "17 = 18" on each.

Both together now Weighing

C. 1791.

35	16	00
----	----	----

<sup>1</sup> "A vessel in which glasses are washed"; so called, it is said, from the name of the inventor.

"New things produce new words, and thus Monteth  
Has by one vessel saved his name from death." KING.



M<sup>r</sup> HAMBURY'S TWO PORRINGERS.

Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each; also these words, "Ex dono Thomae Hambury Armig:"

W<sup>th</sup> "18=17" on each.

Both together now Weighing

C. 1791, & 2 p<sup>r</sup> of Candlesticks bought.

oz.	p. w.	gr.	[50]
-----	-------	-----	------

37	14	00	
----	----	----	--

M<sup>r</sup> SHERARD'S TWO PORRINGERS.

Aul: Trin: Cant: & College Arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Richardi Sherard Generosi," with His own Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Handles, and w<sup>th</sup> "22.17" on each.

Both together now Weighing

C. 1791.

45	14	00	
----	----	----	--

M<sup>r</sup> PACEY'S THREE PORRINGERS.

Aul: Trin: College Arms, & his own arms on each, also these words, "Ex dono Ric: Pacey LL.B. Soc."

All Three together Weighing

C. 1761.

25	10	00	
----	----	----	--

## SEVENTEEN SPOONS.

College Arms on each of y<sup>m</sup>, & Five of y<sup>m</sup> besides marked thus, "T. H." signifying Trinity Hall.

All together Weighing

31	10	00	
----	----	----	--

## EIGHT SALTS.

Aul: Trin: & College Arms on each of y<sup>m</sup>.

All together Weighing

23	10	00	
----	----	----	--

199:	14:	00	
------	-----	----	--

## THE MASTER'S TUN.

"Aul: Trin: Cantab: A.D. 1701" with y<sup>e</sup> College Arms on it, & at bottom "13-11=0."

It holds two Thirds of a Quart viz. Two of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Tuns.

C. 1805.

Now Weighing

13	11	00	
----	----	----	--

## ELEVEN TUNS.

Ten of y<sup>m</sup> hold  $\frac{1}{3}$  Quart each, y<sup>e</sup> other holds  $\frac{1}{2}$  pint. One of y<sup>e</sup> tuns has this date on it, 1659.

All together Weighing

(Now 5) 1858. rest C. 1761, -64, -73.

111	10	00	
-----	----	----	--

## THE ALMESWOMAN'S SPOON GILT.

These words on it, "Agnes Byllyng Almeswoman."

Weighing

02	00	00	
----	----	----	--

[51]

[51] M<sup>r</sup> CROWCH'S TWO PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS, TWO PAIR OF SNUFFERS, & TWO SNUFF-PANS.

On each of y<sup>e</sup> Four Candlesticks y<sup>e</sup> Coll: Arms & others Cut with "Aul. Trin." & "Tho: Crowch," & on y<sup>e</sup> Bottom these words, "Vincit qui Patitur." One with these Figures " $13=2=12$ ," another with " $11=19=12$ :" The Third with " $11=18=12$ :" The Fourth with " $12=0=0$ ."

One of y<sup>e</sup> Snuffers with y<sup>e</sup> Coll: Arms & another Coat & these Figures " $3=16=12$ ." The other Snuffers with "Aul: Trin:" & College Arms & others on it, and "Tho: Crowch," and "Vincit Qui Patitur."

One of y<sup>e</sup> Snuff-pans with "Aul: Trin:" & Coll: Arms & others on it, & these Figures, " $10=14=12$ ."

The other Snuff-pan with "Aul. Trin." & College Arms & other Arms, & these words, "Tho: Crowch. Vincit Qui Patitur," and these Figures, " $10=14=0$ ."

Four Candlesticks, Two Snuffers, & Two Snuff-pans all together Weighing

C. 1773. Now Crowch and Peck's.

oz. p. w. gr.

77 15 00

204: 16: 00

[52] M<sup>r</sup> WHICHCOTE'S PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS.

Aul: Trin: College Arms & His own, on each of them: also these words on each, "Ex dono Francisci Whichcote Armig: & LL.B. Filij unici D<sup>ni</sup> Pauli Whichcote Milit: & Baronetti de Qui in Com: Cantabr. 1713."

On y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of each " $30=4$ " signifying the weight of Both together.

Both together now Weighing

C. 1801.

30 00 00

M<sup>r</sup> MONCKTON'S TWO KANNS.

"Aul: Trin:" & His own Arms on each; also these words on each, "Ex dono Joh: Monckton. Socij Comens: 1714."

Both together Weighing

C. 1804-1805.

26 00 00

L<sup>d</sup> STANHOPE'S BOWL & COVER.

The College Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Bowl with these words, "Aula S. Stae Trinitatis;" also His own Arms with this Motto, "Exitus Acta probat;" also these words, "Ex dono Honoratissimi D<sup>ni</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> Philippi Stanhope Filij natu Maximi Comitiss de Chesterfield An<sup>o</sup> Dom: 1714."

Bowl & Cover together Weighing

156 11 00

M<sup>r</sup> BERIDGE'S TWO CHAFING-DISHES.

"Aul: Trin:" & y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, and "Bas: Beridge" on each: and on y<sup>e</sup> bottom of each are these words, "D. D. Basilius Beridge LL.B., Rector Ecclesiae de Blankney in Com. Lincoln Hujus Coll<sup>ii</sup> nuper Comensalis."

Both Chafing Dishes together  
with their Handles Weighing

oz.	p. w.	gr.	[52]
51	00	00	
263:	11:	00	

	oz.	p. w.	gr.	[53]
Weight of y <sup>e</sup> Plate [p. 45]	240	17	00	
[p. 46]	117	05	00	
[p. 47]	205	10	00	
[p. 48]	279	15	00	
[p. 49]	203	01	00	
[p. 50]	199	14	00	
[p. 51]	204	16	00	
[p. 52]	263	11	00	

Weight of y<sup>e</sup> Plate when it was Survey'd }  
Dec: 30, 1718 } ..... 1714 09 00

## PLATE GIVEN SINCE THAT TIME.

D<sup>r</sup> TENISON'S TWO-EAR'D CUP.

"Aul: Trin:" & College Arms, also these words "Thomas Tenison LL.D. Archidiaconus Carmarthen Hujus Coll<sup>ij</sup> nuper Socius D.D." His own Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Cup, viz. Gules, a Bend Ingral'd—between two Leopards' Heads Sessant. Motto "Petrâ Immobilior."

Weight of this Cup 69 15 00

M<sup>r</sup> JOHN BUTLER'S CUP & COVER.

On y<sup>e</sup> Cup College Arms & Crest, also his own Arms, viz. Gules, Three Cups Cover'd. Crest, a Hand holding a Cup Cover'd. Underneath is this Inscription, "Ex dono Joh<sup>nis</sup> Butler A.M. Huj: Aul: Soc: Coñ: Filij Jac: Butler Arm: Huj: Aul: olim Soc: Coñ: 1729." On y<sup>e</sup> Cover College Arms & M<sup>r</sup> Butler's own Arms and Crest.

Weight of Cup & Cover together 66 06 00

## SIR ROGER BURGoyNE'S TUNS.

- [54] Sr Roger Burgoyne Baronet lately Fellow Coñoner of Trinity Hall gave Twelve Tuns to y<sup>e</sup> College, each Tun containing one Third part of a Quart, all together weighing <sup>oz. p.w.</sup> 125 11. On each Tun "Aul: Trin: "1731," and Coff Arms. Also his own Arms, viz. Gules, a Chevron Or between 3 Talbots Argent, on a Chief embattl'd.... 3 Martlets. In y<sup>e</sup> Fess Point y<sup>e</sup> Ulster Arms. The Inscription on each Tun, "D<sup>s</sup> "Rogerus Burgoyne Baronett<sup>s</sup> de Sutton in Agro Bedfordiae, Duo- "denas istiusmodi Crateras, in Usum Societatis Aulae S. Trinitatis in "Academia Cantab: Donavit MDCCXXXI."

The weight of each Tun marked at y<sup>e</sup> bottom, viz.

	oz. p.w.
No. 1	10 13
No. 2	10 11
No. 3	10 11
No. 4	10 11
No. 5	10 10
No. 6	10 10
No. 7	10 10
No. 8	10 09
No. 9	10 08
No. 10	10 07
No. 11	10 07
No. 12	10 04
Tot. 125:	<u>11</u>

## Dr PECK'S CANDLESTICKS &amp;C.

Wharton Peck LL.D., Chancellor of Ely, & late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave Four Candlesticks, a pair of Snuffers & a Snuff-pan.

	oz.	p.w.	gr.
1st Candlestick w <sup>t</sup>	16	12	00
2nd Candlestick w <sup>t</sup>	15	17	00
3rd Candlestick w <sup>t</sup>	15	15	00
4th Candlestick w <sup>t</sup>	15	14	00
A Pair of Snuffers w <sup>t</sup>	03	07	00
A Snuff-pan w <sup>t</sup>	08	09	00
	75:	14:	00

On each of these pieces of Plate the College Arms, "Aul: Trin: [54] "Cantab: Wharton Peck LL.D. nuper Soc." Also Dr Peck's Paternal Arms viz. Arg: on a Cheveron Ingrayl'd Gules, 3 Crosses patee of y<sup>e</sup> Field. Dated MDCCXXXI.

Jan. 24, 173½. The College Plate survey'd carefully, and found to  
 oz. p.w. gr.  
 be 1948 03 00.

SIR NATHANIEL LLOYD'S COMMUNION PLATE.

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1733 Sr Nathanael Lloyd our Master gave some Plate [55] to y<sup>e</sup> College for y<sup>e</sup> Communion Table in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, viz.

		oz.	p.w.	gr.
1 <sup>st</sup>	A Basin weighing	43	15	00
2 <sup>ndly</sup>	Two Plates, one weighing	16	15	00
	The other weighing	16	05	00
3 <sup>dly</sup>	A pair of Candlesticks, one weighing	27	09	00
	The other weighing	26	00	00

Tot. 130: 04: 00

On y<sup>e</sup> Basin, College Arms, Sr Nath<sup>l</sup> Lloyd's Arms & Crest, and these words, "Deo et Ecclesiae. Nath: Lloyd Custos."

On each of y<sup>e</sup> Plates "Ri. LL. Frater," the Lloyds' Arms & Crest.

On each of y<sup>e</sup> Candlesticks the Lloyds' Arms & Crest. On one Candlestick, "Ds Rich: Lloyd Pater"; on y<sup>e</sup> other "Da Elis Lloyd Mater." See Sr Nath<sup>l</sup> Lloyd's Arms Blazon'd, p. 16.

Sr DANVERS OSBORN BARONET IIIS SAUCE-BOATS.

		oz.	p. w.
Num. 1	w <sup>t</sup>	18	17
Num. 2	w <sup>t</sup>	18	14
Num. 3	w <sup>t</sup>	18	06
Num. 4	w <sup>t</sup>	18	06
Tot. 74:		03	

College Arms on one Side; on y<sup>e</sup> other Sr Danvers Osborn's, viz. Field — a Bend between Two Lyons Rampant, Sable, on a Canton. The Hand for a Baronet's Arms.

The Inscription on each: "Patellas quatuor hujusmodi | In usum "Collegii sive Aulæ | Sacrosanctæ ac Individuæ Trinitatis, | Canta- "brigiae; | Proque Felicitate ejus | Vota quamplurima | Discedens "dedit | Danvers Osborn Baronettus | 1735."

[56]

## Mr BAGNALL'S TWELVE SPOONS.

		oz.	p.w.	gr.
Num. 1	weighing	2:	6:	12
Num. 2		2:	6:	00
Num. 3		2:	4:	00
Num. 4		2:	7:	00
Num. 5		2:	5:	00
Num. 6		2:	10:	12
Num. 7		2:	8:	00
Num. 8		2:	7:	00
Num. 9		2:	8:	12
Num. 10		2:	7:	12
Num. 11		2:	9:	00
Num. 12		2:	9:	00
Weighing all together		28:	8:	00
Add a Marrow Spoon		01:	9:	10
		29:	17:	10

All put together cost Ten Pounds one shilling.

The Clause in Mr Samuel Bagnall's Will dated 5 May, 1733.—  
 "I do also give & bequeath unto y<sup>e</sup> College or Hall called Trinity Hall  
 "in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge in y<sup>e</sup> County of Cambridge y<sup>e</sup> sume  
 "of ten pounds of like lawfull money, wch <sup>£</sup>10 my will is, shall be laid  
 "out in y<sup>e</sup> purchasing of silver spoons for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Scholars of  
 "Trinity Hall aforesaid." On each of y<sup>e</sup> spoons are these words,  
 viz. "Legavit S. Bagnall Scholaris."

Mr CHARLES BERIDGE LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY HALL  
 HIS PLATE, CASTERS & STAND.

This Plate of Mr Beridge's weighs <sup>oz. p.w. gr.</sup> 48 17 00, & cost <sup>£ s d</sup> 21: 10: 00 at  
<sup>s</sup> 8 p<sup>r</sup> oz. Given by Him A.D. 1738.

## Mr DUCAREL'S SCONCES.

A.D. 1739 Andrew Coltee Ducarel LL.B. gave Two Silver Sconces  
 for y<sup>e</sup> Parlour, Num: 1 weighing <sup>oz. p.w. gr.</sup> 16: 09: 00, Num. 2 weighing <sup>oz. p.w. gr.</sup> 17: 02: 00,  
 on y<sup>m</sup> Coff. Arms & his own viz. The Field Argent, 3 Lozenges Gules,  
 The Crest a Cock.



## SIR THOMAS LEE'S WAITERS.

[56]

Sir Thomas Lee Baronet gave Three Silver Waiters, as they are call'd,

		oz.	p.wt.	gr.
Num <sup>br</sup> : 1	} weighing	18	04	00
Num: 2		08	18	00
Num: 3		09	03	00

On each of y<sup>m</sup> are these words "D.D. Thomas Lee de Hartwell in  
"Com: Bucksii Baronettus in memoriam filij natu maximi Thomae  
"Lee Arm: Coll: sive Aulae S. Trinitatis Cantab: nuper Soc: Com-  
"mens: defunct: 1740." The Arms, Azure, 2 Bars Or, over all a Bend  
Checquy, of y<sup>e</sup> 2nd, & Purple.

## DR MONSON'S COFFEE POT.

Jan: 7, 174<sup>0</sup>/<sub>11</sub> Henry Monson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave a  
Silver Coffee Pot weighing <sup>oz. p.wt.</sup> 23: 2: 00.

## MR CALVERT'S KNIVES.

Richard Calvert LL.B. late Fellow of Trinity Hall gave (A.D. 1742)  
Two Dozen Silver-handled Knives, & Two Dozen Silver-handled  
Forks. The weight <sup>oz. p.w.</sup> 57: 10: 00.

## SIR THOMAS SALISBURY'S TUREEN.

Sir Thomas Salisbury K<sup>t</sup> LL.D. Judge of the High Court of  
Admiralty and Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) a silver Tureen  
and Cover weighing —.

D<sup>r</sup> PINFOLD'S TUNS.

Charles Pinfold LL.D. Fellow of this College gave (A.D. 1757) [148 a]  
twelve silver tuns weighing —.

## SIR WILLIAM STRAHAN'S BREAD BASKET.

Sir W<sup>m</sup> Strahan Fellow of this College gave (A.D. —) a silver  
bread basket, weighing —.

## MR BOLDERO'S CANDLESTICKS.

W<sup>m</sup> Boldero Fellow Commoner gave 1 pair of silver candlesticks  
weighing —.

## MR RUGGLES'S INKSTAND.

John Ruggles Esq<sup>r</sup> of Finchingfield gave (A.D. —) a silver ink  
stand for the Lodge.

[148 a]

## MR LOWNDES'S FORKS.

William Lowndes LL.B. gave (A.D. 1816) ten silver four pronged Forks.

## MR HATCHETT'S WAITERS.

Thomas Bulkely Hatchett, Fellow Commoner, gave (A.D. 1811) three silver Waiters.

## DR GELDART'S FORKS.

James William Geldart, LL.D. Fellow (A.D. 1816) gave two silver Forks of the same kind as those given by Mr Lowndes to complete a Dozen.

## [MR] JOHN DAVIS'S [FORKS].

[John Davis, LL.B., gave eleven small silver Forks, bearing the Hall mark of the year 1821.]

## THE ARMS ON THE COLLEGE PLATE BLAZON'D.

[57] N.B. Those Strokes on y<sup>e</sup> Arms by wch y<sup>e</sup> Metal or Colour is signify'd, are sometimes mistaken, & sometimes omitted by y<sup>e</sup> In-gravers. In Blazoning these Arms therefore I shall not always mention either Metal or Colour.

## FOUNDER'S CUP &amp; COVER.

The Founder's Arms enamell'd at y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Inside; The same on y<sup>e</sup> Cover. See p. 18.

ARCHB<sup>d</sup>. PARKER'S TANKARD.

[57 & 376] Parker's Arms cut on y<sup>e</sup> Bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Tankard: On a Cheveron 3 Stars between as many Keyes; none on y<sup>e</sup> Cup.

B<sup>d</sup> BARLOW'S CUP.

No Arms on it.

## COMUNION PLATE.

Founder's Arms on each Flaggon. College Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Patin.

D<sup>r</sup> EDEN'S TANKARD.

On a Fess 3 Garbs between 2 Cheverons, each of y<sup>e</sup> Last charg'd with 3 escallops. A Crescent for Difference. The Crest a Demi-Dragon holding in his claws a Branch of a (Rose) Bush.

S<sup>r</sup> SIMEON STEWART'S TANKARD<sup>1</sup>.

[57 &amp;

Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> a Fess Chequy, The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> Quarterly  
viz. 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> a Lyon Rampant.  
An Inescoccheon, a Lyon Rampant surmounted of a Bend Ragul'd.

See His Arms Blazon'd p. 25. In Chamber Num: 1.

M<sup>r</sup> HARRISON'S TANKARD.

Argent, A Fess Gules, 3 Eagles Display'd in Chief Or.

M<sup>r</sup> EDWARD DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

Semee of Crosses patee fitchee: at y<sup>e</sup> bottom, 3 Escallops, 2 & 1. [57 &  
377]

M<sup>r</sup> RALPH DAVENANT'S TANKARD.

The Same with y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd one, but Differenc'd with a  
Crescent.

M<sup>r</sup> FAIRFAX'S TANKARD.

Argent, Three Barrs Gemelles: over all a Lyon Rampant.

M<sup>r</sup> PAGET'S 2 TANKARDS.

Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd, In y<sup>e</sup> Dexter Q<sup>r</sup> an Escallop, a mullet for  
Difference. The same on each.

## ERMIN TANKARD.

The Ermin Tankard (as 'tis commonly called) has only y<sup>e</sup> Founder's [58]  
Arms on it.

M<sup>r</sup> COTTON'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Six Coats marshalled p<sup>r</sup> Fess. 1<sup>st</sup> An Eagle Display'd, Differ- [58 &  
enc'd with a Crescent. 2<sup>nd</sup> A Fess Indented Gules between 3 Mullets. 377]  
3<sup>d</sup> A Saltire & a Chief. 4<sup>th</sup> Three Piles meeting in Base, over all a  
Lion Rampant with a Double Tressure Counterfleurly. 5<sup>th</sup> A Lion  
Rampant, a Chief Gules. 6<sup>th</sup> A Cross Fleury between 4 Martlets.

M<sup>r</sup> HALE'S TWO-EAR'D POT.

Two Coats marshall'd p<sup>r</sup> Pale. 1<sup>st</sup> Argent, a Cheveron Gules  
embattell'd Sable, Differenc'd with a Crescent; 2<sup>nd</sup> Argent, a Bend  
Ingrayl'd Gules between 2 Cornish Choughs.

M<sup>r</sup> MEREDITH'S CUP & COVER.

On y<sup>e</sup> Cup Argent, a Lion Rampant Sable. On y<sup>e</sup> Cover y<sup>e</sup> Crest,  
an Ounce's Head.

<sup>1</sup> Samcon Steward in original: altered to Stewart: see p. 95, where the same correction  
has been made.

[58 &  
377]

Sr JOHN SUDBURY'S CUP AND COVER.

A Talbot Seiant within a Bordure Ingrayl'd Vert.

Mr JAMES'S CASTER.

Quarterly. 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Two Bars embattel'd Sable; The Second a Cheveron Gules between 3 Fer de Moulins; 3<sup>d</sup> Three Barulets wavy Vert [Purple], on a Chief 3 Falcons volant.

Dr KING'S BASON &amp; EWER &amp; TWO CASTERS.

On y<sup>e</sup> Bason & Ewer, a Lyon Rampant with 2 Tayls. The same is or ought to be on each of y<sup>e</sup> 2 Casters.

Sr THOMAS EXTON'S BASON &amp; EWER.

[58 & 378] On each Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> a Cross Gules between 12 Cross Crosslets fitchee. The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> a Cross Ingrayl'd counterchang'd, on a Chief a Lyon passant. The Crest on y<sup>e</sup> Ewer, a man's arm wing'd at y<sup>e</sup> elbow, the Hand holding a Sword environ'd with Laurel.

THE MONTETH.

On this piece of Plate are many Shields of arms. That between C. H. Quarterly, The 1<sup>st</sup> on a Bend between 6 Cross Crosslets fitchee an escocheon, thereon a Lyon within a double tressure counterflory. [59 & 378] The 2<sup>nd</sup> 3 Lyons passant in pale: a Label. The 3<sup>d</sup> Chequy. The 4<sup>th</sup> a Lyon rampant. In y<sup>e</sup> precise Fess point on a Mullet a Crescent for difference; signifying y<sup>e</sup> Person (I suppose one of y<sup>e</sup> Howards) to have been y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Son of y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Son of y<sup>e</sup> First House.

The Next Trinity Hall.

The Next Edward Stewart's.

Twenty four Coats marshal'd in one Shield. The 1<sup>st</sup> a Fess Chequy. The 2<sup>nd</sup> on a Fess chequy an escocheon of pretence charg'd with a Lyon rampant. The 3<sup>d</sup> a Lyon rampant surmounted of a Ribband. The 4<sup>th</sup> 3 Boars Heads coup'd. The 5<sup>th</sup> a Lyon rampant. The 6<sup>th</sup> a Cheveron between 3 Annulets. The 7<sup>th</sup> a Fess ermin: a Label. The 8<sup>th</sup> a Fess between 6 Cross Crosslets. The 9<sup>th</sup> Quarterly, Gules & Or, on a Bend 3 Martlets. The 10<sup>th</sup> on a Cross a Leopards Head. The 11<sup>th</sup> a Fess between 3 Escallops. The 12<sup>th</sup> a Fess between 3 Chess Rooks. The 13<sup>th</sup> a Cheveron between 3 Martlets. The 14<sup>th</sup> a Griffin segreant. The 15<sup>th</sup> a Lyon rampant crown'd. The 16<sup>th</sup> a Castle triple-tower'd. The 17<sup>th</sup> an eagle display'd having 2 Necks. The 18<sup>th</sup> a Cross fleury between 4 Cornish Choughs. The 19<sup>th</sup> Chequy of 5 Tracts, in each square a Flower de Lis. The 20<sup>th</sup>

3 Lyons passant in pale. The 21<sup>st</sup> a Lyon rampant within a Bordure [59 & Ingrayl'd. The 22<sup>nd</sup> a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads. The 379] 23<sup>rd</sup> a Griffin segreant. The 24<sup>th</sup> a Lyon rampant within an Orl of Cross-Crosslets fitchee. The Crest to these arms, a Stag standing at gaze, gorg'd with a Coronet. Underneath all are these words "Ex dono Edw. Stewart."

The next Richard Stern's Arms.

A Cheveron between 3 Crosses flory vert. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Richardi Sterne: 1665."

The next John Aleyn.

A Cross potent vert. Crest a Lyon coup'd in y<sup>e</sup> middle, & holding a Scaling Ladder in his paws. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Johannis Alleyn: 1663."

The next Charles Lloyd.

Three Horses Heads eras'd within a Bordure. Underneath this Coat, "Ex dono Caroli Lloyd Generosi 1658."

The next William Bowes.

Ermin, 3 Bowes. The Crest, 7 Arrows spread within a girdle. Underneath the Coat, "Ex dono Guliel: Bowes."

MR DAYE'S SALVER.

Mr Daye's Arms are Parted p<sup>r</sup> Cheveron Argent & Purpure, [60 & 3 Mullets Counterchang'd 2 & 1. The Crest 2 Hands conjoyn'd & 379] wing'd.

There is another Coat without a name on this Salver viz. A Pale Ingrayl'd azure.

MR STONER & MR BOYS'S SALVER.

Mr Stoner's Argent, 3 Barulets Indented Gules, a Chief of the Second. The Crest a Pelican vuln'd.

Mr Boys's, a Griffin Segreant Sable.

MR JAMES BUTLER'S SALVER.

Three Cups Cover'd 2 & 1.

MR SHERARD'S TWO PORRINGERS.

On each a Cheveron Gules between 3 Plates. A Crescent for Difference.

## MR HUTON'S TWO PORRINGERS.

[60 & On each on a Fess Gules, 3 Flowers de Lis between 2 Lozenges  
380] in Chief & a 3<sup>rd</sup> in Base.

## MR HAMBURY'S TWO PORRINGERS.

A Bend Ingrayl'd Gules, a Martlet for Difference.

## MR PACEY'S THREE PORRINGERS.

On each a Cross charg'd with a Lyon in Chief & an Annulet in Base, in y<sup>e</sup> Fess point a Dove between a Squirrel sciant eating a nut in y<sup>e</sup> Dexter part & another in y<sup>e</sup> Sinister. Crest a Boars Head.

## [60] SEVENTEEN SPOONS.

College Arms.

## EIGHT SALTS.

College Arms.

## THE MASTER'S TUN.

College Arms.

## THE ELEVEN TUNS.

College Arms. On three of y<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Bordure not Ingrayl'd, on y<sup>e</sup> rest y<sup>e</sup> Bordure is Ingrayl'd.

## [61] THE ALMSWOMAN'S SPOON.

No Arms.

## MR CROWCH'S TWO PAIR OF CANDLESTICKS &amp;C.

[61 & Quarterly, 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Argent, on a Pale 3 Crosses patee, all within  
380] a Bordure Ingrayl'd. The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> Argent, on a Cheveron Gules 3 Helmets. These Arms & y<sup>e</sup> College Arms are on each of y<sup>e</sup> Four Candlesticks, & on one of y<sup>e</sup> Snuff-pans & Snuffers: on y<sup>e</sup> other Snuff-pan & Snuffers are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, & also another Coat, viz. Ermin, a Cross Fleury.

## MR WHICHCOTE'S TWO CANDLESTICKS.

On each are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms, & also his own viz. Ermin, 2 Boars passant.

## MR MONCKTON'S TWO KANNS.

On each Parted p<sup>r</sup> Pale 2 Coats, y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> a Cheveron between 3 Martlets; y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> a Fess Gules between 3 Elephants' Heads eras'd. The Crest, on a Wreath a Martlet. [Mr Monckton is now Lord Monckton Viscount Galloway.]



## LORD STANHOPE'S BOWL &amp; COVER.

[61 &amp;

Quarterly Ermin & Ruby. The Crest, on a Wreath Pearl & Ruby, 380] a Castle Pearl, in y<sup>e</sup> top of it a Demi-Lyon rampant Topaz, Crown'd Ruby, holding between his Paws a Fireball inflam'd proper. Supporters, on y<sup>e</sup> Dexter side a Wolf Topaz crown'd with a Ducal coronet Ruby; on y<sup>e</sup> Sinister a Talbot Ermin. Motto "Exitus Acta Probat." This Lord Stanhope is now Earl of Chesterfield (A.D. 1729). He was lately Ambassador in Holland.

M<sup>r</sup> BERIDGE'S TWO CHAFING DISHES.

[61]

College Arms on each: no other.

M<sup>r</sup> CALVERT'S TWO DOZEN OF KNIVES & AS MANY FORKS.

College Arms on each, and Aul: Trin: and "Ric: Calvert nuper "Soc: Dono Dedit 1742," and M<sup>r</sup> Calvert's Arms, viz. Pally of six Pieces, Or & Sable, a Bend Counterchang'd.

## VI

### LIVINGS IN THE GIFT OF TRINITY HALL

- [65] 1. ST EDWARD'S IN CAMBR. Appropriated to y<sup>e</sup> College in y<sup>e</sup> Reign of K. Henry 6<sup>th</sup><sup>1</sup>.
2. SWANINGTON Rectory in Nor: Dioc., valued at 06:11:05 ob.<sup>pr anñ.</sup>
- [356] I have been told y<sup>t</sup> Mr Duncomb who built the Minister's House at Swannington, got so much money by selling y<sup>e</sup> Manuscript of Mr Herbert's Poems as was sufficient to pay for the Building of it. Ket the Rebel Tanner was taken in a Barn at Swannington after he had fled. vid. Alexand: Nevyl, De Furoribus Norfolc: Ketto Duce. Lond: 1575, p. 151.
- [65] 3. WOODALLING, Vicarage in Nor: Dioc., valued at 08:08:03 There are 50 acres of Glebe belonging to Woodalling. Swanington & Woodalling together are now reckon'd to be worth about ... .. 140:00:00
- [344] The following Memorandum under Mr Duncon's Hand.  
 "Mr Thomas Lewgar was Instituted into the Vicarage of "Woodalling about 1595.  
 "Mr John Turner Instituted  
 "Mr — Gibson Fell: Trin: Hall  
 "Mr Miles Knowles Fell: Trin: Hall  
 "Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hotchkins Fell:  
 "Mr Charles Eden Fell:  
 "And I Edm<sup>d</sup> Duncon was Induct: on X<sup>mas</sup>  
 "Day: vide Miscellan: Vol: 2.  
 "Dr Francis James late Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1733  
 "in Lo<sup>c</sup> Dris Allen."

} with Swanington

### [312] THE VALUATION OF WOODALLINGE MADE BY Y<sup>E</sup> INHABITANTS 1661.

" High Value.			Low Value.		
£	s	d	£	s	d
" 30:00:00.			Vicarage	22:00:00	
" 60:00:00.			For College Land & Tithes	45:00:00."	

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 59, 60.

APPROPRIATION OF WOODALLING, &c.

[312]

"Pope Gregory the [—] confirm'd y<sup>e</sup> Appropriation of this Church  
"to y<sup>e</sup> Monks of Binham. Registr, fol. 167. B. In y<sup>e</sup> 32<sup>nd</sup> of H. 2<sup>nd</sup>  
"a Fine was Levyed between John Bishop of Norwich Ralf de  
"Glanvile Justices, Richard y<sup>e</sup> Kings Treasurer &c., Abbot of  
"St Albans & Prior & Convent of Bynham & Reginald Son of  
"Ralf of Dallinge of y<sup>e</sup> Presentation to y<sup>e</sup> Church of Woodalling.  
"Granted to Reginald. Registr Castleacre, fol. 126.

<sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>                      <sup>℥</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>                      <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>                      <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
"Pro<sup>o</sup> 7:7½. Vica<sup>r</sup> val. 8:8:4. Decimae 16:10. Subs<sup>i</sup>d 6:8.  
"Patr. Aula Trin. in Cantab<sup>r</sup>. The Parsonage is Impropriat to  
"Trinity Hall in Camb<sup>r</sup>. To y<sup>e</sup> Rectory belongeth only y<sup>e</sup> Tithe  
"Corn, no House nor Gleabe. To y<sup>e</sup> Vicarie belongeth an House,  
"barn, &c., with — acres of Gleabe. By y<sup>e</sup> Custome y<sup>e</sup> Townsmen  
"claim a certaintie for year Herbage or Adrestments & allowe the [313]  
"double of their...tements of all other small tithes.

"It appears by y<sup>e</sup> Will of John Nalys of Woodalling y<sup>t</sup> this  
"Church was dedicated to St Andrew wch Will was Dated 15 Ja<sup>n</sup>  
"1415 John Crane his Executor. Ex originali penes Ro: Muncy  
"cl<sup>i</sup>cum 1707.

"In y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of H. 3<sup>d</sup> a Fine was Levyed between Hugh Rector of  
"y<sup>e</sup> Moity of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Woodallinge Petent & Ralf de Nugun  
"Tenent of 3 Acres of Land here wch was bounded & releas'd to  
"y<sup>e</sup> Parson and his successors. Ligula 1. 12. 81.

"Linchi<sup>u</sup>s Eustachio Subdeacon to y<sup>e</sup> Pope & Chaplain & Canon  
"of Remes had y<sup>e</sup> Church of Woodalling by Provision in y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of  
"Pope Gregory y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> & Octo y<sup>e</sup> Cardinal Legat testifyeth it by y<sup>e</sup>  
"Gift of Peter de Supino y<sup>e</sup> Pope's Clerk & Recd by y<sup>e</sup> year y<sup>e</sup> Rent

<sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
"of 53 marks every mark to contain 13:4 sterling."

The foremention'd memorandums concerning Woodalling were  
Comūnicated to me by Dr Allen y<sup>e</sup> Present Minister of Swannington  
and Woodalling.

4. FENNY STANTON, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese, valued [65]  
at ... .. 11:11:04  
5. HILTON, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc:, valued at ... — — —  
Fenstanton cum Hilton are Both in Huntingdonshire.

6. GAZELEY, Vic. in Norw. Diocese, valued at ... 07:03:04  
"The Names of those Persons who have been Vicars of Gazely [459]  
"since y<sup>e</sup> Reign of King Henry y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>.

[459] "John Wrightinton buried here y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> of Dec<sup>r</sup> 1540.

"—— Hunter.

"George Grisby buried here y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> of March 1560.

"Arthur Barwick buried here y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> of May 1578.

"Thomas Nuce buried here Nov: 9. 1617 Aul: Pembr: Can: Soc.

"Thomas Barcock formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall. He was a "great Benefactor to y<sup>e</sup> Vicar: House, wch he reedified. He was "sequestred for his Loyalty to K. Charles y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>: was Buried here "May 6<sup>th</sup> 1658.

[460] "Timothy Archer buried here Oct: 31. 1680.

"Thos<sup>s</sup> Pedder. He dyed in Cam: & was Buried in G<sup>t</sup> St<sup>s</sup> Maries.

"W<sup>m</sup> Tindale A.M. Fell: of Trin: Hall. He held y<sup>e</sup> Vic: but one "year & then return'd to y<sup>e</sup> Coll.

"Charles Scrivener LL.B. formerly Fell: of Trin: Hall. He re- "mov'd to Wilby in High Suffolk May 1699, & was succeeded by

"W<sup>m</sup> Clerk LL.B. formerly Fellow of Trin: Hall, buried here "Feb: 18. 1736."

Comūicated to me by M<sup>r</sup> Hinxman LL.B. of Trinity Hall. M<sup>r</sup> Hinxman succeeded M<sup>r</sup> Clerk.

[65] 7. KENTFORD, Rect. valued at ... .. — — —  
GAZELEY cum Kentford are Both in Suffolk & are  
reckon'd to be Both together worth about ... .. 90:00:00  
as M<sup>r</sup> Clarke the present Incumbent has told me.

8. STEWKLEY magna, Vic. in Lincoln Dioc:, valued  
at ... .. 06:14:02

9. HEMINGFORD GREY, Vic. in Lincoln Diocese,  
valued at ... .. 09:16:10

Both Stewkley and Hemingford are in Huntingdon-  
shire, & Both together are now by reason of a late  
Augmentation made to Hemingford Grey by M<sup>rs</sup>  
Proby<sup>1</sup> reckon'd to be worth about ... .. 100:00:00

10. WETCHETSFIELD, alias Wethersfield, in Essex,  
in London Dioc:, a Vicarage valued at ... .. 12:00:00  
Wethersfield is now reckon'd to be worth about ... .. 70:00:00

[66] 11. The Rectory of COWLING is in y<sup>e</sup> Patronage of Trinity Hall:  
but the College lets the Tenant (M<sup>r</sup> Dickins) put in a Minister; and  
y<sup>e</sup> Tenant is to allow him Thirty, or Twenty-eight Pounds p<sup>r</sup> annum,  
over & above y<sup>e</sup> Easter Offerings &c. See in y<sup>e</sup> Cowling Lease.

<sup>1</sup> Mrs Proby of Elton, Hunts, in 1712 left £40 a year to Hemmingford Grey Vicarage.  
The will was disputed, but unsuccessfully. See *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [65].

Thomas Thirlby, Bp̄ of Ely, obtained ye Grant of ye Perpetual [65] Advowsons of Stewkley, Hem̄ingford, Fenstanton, Gazeley & Wethersfield, 6<sup>th</sup> Mar:, Phil. & Mar: 4<sup>to</sup> & 5<sup>to</sup>, upon Consideration of 100 <sup>£</sup>Lent to ye Crown by ye s<sup>d</sup> Bp̄, wch Advowsons He gave to ye College<sup>1</sup>. (But Quaere whether Wethersfield was not Granted to our College in ye Reign of King James ye First, Febr: 28, anno Regni Angl. 8<sup>vo</sup>.)

For a further account of ye Livings belonging to our College, see [66] Archiv: Collegij, S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Drawer & Long Deal Box. The Master's Long Book, ye Last Leaf except Two. Dr Fuller's Hist: of Camb. p. 48<sup>2</sup>.

In ye Month of April A.D. 1736 Mr Morgan Fellow of Trinity College and Minister of Trinity Parish Camb̄r and I took ye Numbers of ye Livings in ye gift of ye several Colleges in our University as follows.

## CAMBRIDGE 1763.

Livings in ye gift of S <sup>t</sup> Peters College			6	of wch above	<sup>£</sup> 100 p <sup>r</sup> añ	5
Clare Hall	12					7
Pembroke Hall	10					8
Corpus X <sup>ti</sup>	10					0
Trinity Hall	10					0
Caius	20					12
Kings	22					15
Queens	8 or 9					5 or 6
Cath: Hall	3					1
Jesus	14					4
X <sup>ts</sup>	15					6
S <sup>t</sup> Johns	34					24
Magd	2 or 3					1
Trinity College	70					7
Eṁañ	12					9
Sidney	6					4
	254					113
	or 256					or 114

<sup>1</sup> For a copy of the Patent confirming this grant see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [8], and also vol. III. [5].

<sup>2</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge* [London: 1840], III. 16—18, p. 75.

## ST EDWARD'S CHURCH.

[69] In the Reign of K. Hen. 6<sup>th</sup>, A.D. 1446, The two Churches of St John Baptist & St Edward (y<sup>e</sup> Confessor: Qu. Edward y<sup>e</sup> Martyr?) were united; and by means of Simon Dalling, then Master of Trinity Hall, St Edwards was Appropriated to this College. Simon Dalling gave 100 Marks for that purpose. See y<sup>e</sup> Agreement between M<sup>r</sup> John Langton, Chancellor, and Simon Dalling for C. Mark of Sterlings to get St Edwards Church Appropriated to Trinity Hall. Dat: 8<sup>th</sup> June, Ann: 22. Hen: 6. Archiv: Coll: St Edwards Drawer.

See a Copy of the Bp. of Ely's License for y<sup>e</sup> Building a Chapel<sup>1</sup>.

See y<sup>e</sup> Bp. of Ely's Cōmission to Consolidate y<sup>e</sup> Two Churches, Dat. July penult., A.D. 1446<sup>2</sup>.

See a Copy of Hen: 6<sup>th</sup>s Grant of St Edwards Church to Trinity Hall, Dat: March 21<sup>st</sup>, 24<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign<sup>3</sup>.

See y<sup>e</sup> Prior of Barnwells Grant of y<sup>e</sup> Advowsons of St Edwards and St Johns to K. Hen: 6<sup>th</sup>, Dated Feb: 20<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> 24<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign. (Archiv: Coll.)

See y<sup>e</sup> College Grant of all y<sup>e</sup> Ground in St Edwards Parish to K. Hen: 6<sup>th</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> 26<sup>th</sup> year of his Reign. (Ibid).

See y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of St Edwards Letter of Attorney touching y<sup>e</sup> Union of y<sup>e</sup> two Churches, Dat: Aug: 1, 1446. (Ibid).

And see the collection of documents, with list, in St Edward's Drawer<sup>4</sup>.

[318] AN EXTRACT FROM Y<sup>e</sup> MASTER'S BOOK OF STATUTES.

Page y<sup>e</sup> next before Bp Bateman's Additional Statute.

"Itē qđ quilibet Socius p̄sbt̄r quociens & qū ad deserviendū cure  
"eccēie S̄ci Edwardi jam nostro Collegio Appiate p̄ custodem deputat<sup>9</sup>  
"fuerit...onus hui<sup>9</sup>modi subire, & in Dñis ministerijs celebrandis ac  
"Sacramentis & Sacrālibus ead̄ eccēia & ip̄ius pochianis cum opus  
"fuerit ministrandis ac decimis oblaconibus pventibus & omnibus  
"cōmbus ip̄ius eccēie quibuscunq̄ recipiendis colligendis & ad vtili-  
"tatem collegij servandis diligent<sup>9</sup> q<sup>a</sup> poterit adhibere & de eisdem re-  
"ceptis...computare eaq̄ oīa deductis expensis...eccē...tempore...  
"necessario...aendis<sup>5</sup> & per Custod̄ allocandis integralit<sup>9</sup> & sine dimi-  
"nucone Custodi delib̄rare & realiter tradere teneatur. Salva [tantum]  
"administranti de proventibus [eisdem com]mun̄lacōe sicut Custodi

<sup>1</sup> See p. 60.

<sup>2</sup> See pp. 54—8.

<sup>3</sup> See pp. 59—60.

<sup>4</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [2], vol. I. [62].

<sup>5</sup> dictae ecclesiae aliquo tempore necessariis faciendis. O. V. B. p. 156.



"videbitur scđm suam diligentiam & laborem...remunerandus Ita qđ [318]  
 "quilibet in Socium p̃sbiterum<sup>1</sup> de...[caetero] admittendus in sua ad-  
 "missione int<sup>9</sup> alia ad hujus statuti observantiam juramenti vinculo  
 "specialiter astringatur."

Anno 1255. S<sup>t</sup> Edward's valued at 3 Marc.; & Tax'd 2 Sol.; [72 a]  
 being y<sup>e</sup> vicesima. See Mr Bakers 9<sup>th</sup> vol. of Collections in wch is a  
 Copy of great part of y<sup>e</sup> Barnwell Book wch is now in y<sup>e</sup> possession  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Earl of Oxford. p. 67. In y<sup>e</sup> same Mr Bakers Book p. 78 &c.,  
 is a Composition made 1290 between y<sup>e</sup> Prior & Convent of  
 Barnwell being Rectors of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's Church in Cambridge, &  
 y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of y<sup>e</sup> said Church on y<sup>e</sup> one part, & y<sup>e</sup> Prior and Fryers of  
 S<sup>t</sup> Austin's in y<sup>e</sup> said Parish of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's on y<sup>e</sup> other part, y<sup>t</sup> in  
 compensation for y<sup>e</sup> losses sustain'd by Barnwell Abbey & y<sup>e</sup> Vicar  
 of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards, upon y<sup>e</sup> occasion of y<sup>e</sup> S<sup>t</sup> Austins Fryers being placed  
 in S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Parish, y<sup>e</sup> said S<sup>t</sup> Austins Fryers shou'd pay yearly  
 to Barnwell Abbey & y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards y<sup>e</sup> sum of Four  
 shillings<sup>2</sup>.

The place where these S<sup>t</sup> Austins Fryers dwelt was (I think)  
 where Mr Buck now lives in Free School Lane; and also where  
 M<sup>rs</sup> Wigmore now lives, where y<sup>e</sup> Gate belonging to y<sup>e</sup> House lets  
 out towards y<sup>e</sup> Peasemarch-hill<sup>3</sup>.

Hugo De Luffenham, Vicar of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards, Lett all his Tythes to [69]  
 y<sup>e</sup> Prior & Convent of Bernewelle for y<sup>e</sup> time of his holding of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Vicarage for  $\overset{\text{L}}{00} : \overset{\text{s}}{16} : \overset{\text{d}}{08}$  p<sup>r</sup> ann: (Dat: Die Lunae in Fest. Fabian: &  
 Sebast: A.D. 1342). (See S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Drawer.)

In y<sup>e</sup> Certificatorium for Ely Diocese transmitted to A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker  
 by Richard B<sup>p</sup> of Ely, Jan: 28, 1560, S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Church is set down  
 inter "Beneficia habentia neq; Rectores neq; Vicař sed Curatos  
 "amovibiles infra Decañ Cantab<sup>r</sup>." (Benet Coll. M.S. Library).

$\overset{\text{s}}{1} : \overset{\text{d}}{8}$   
 P<sup>d</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Ely for S<sup>t</sup> Edwards 1:8: pension p<sup>r</sup> anñ; also  
 Three pence p<sup>r</sup> anñ for Procurations, also to y<sup>e</sup> A.Deacon of Ely  
 $\overset{\text{s}}{2} : \overset{\text{d}}{4}$  : p<sup>r</sup> anñ Procura<sup>t</sup>.

These Articles are different f<sup>m</sup> those mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> Unio

<sup>1</sup> quilibet socius in locum Presbyterum: O. V. B. p. 156.

<sup>2</sup> Baker [Harleian MSS.], vol. ix. p. 67, "Taxatio facta per bone memorie Dñm  
 "Walterum e<sup>p</sup>m Norwyč;" & *ibid.* p. 78.

<sup>3</sup> "Augustine Friers on y<sup>e</sup> South side of Pease-market lately y<sup>e</sup> Dwelling of M<sup>r</sup> Pierce & [482]  
 "now of M<sup>r</sup> Thomas Buck Esq; Beadle. Their Founder & value unknown." D<sup>r</sup> Fuller's  
 Hist: of Cambridge, II. § 20, p. 46. London: 1840.

- [69] Ecclesiarum. [p. 57.] How that comes to pass I know not. I remember a short note under Dr Oxenden's Hand on these words  
 [70] of y<sup>e</sup> Unio Ecclesiarum (p. Sequestracōem Fructuum)<sup>1</sup> "Note now  
 "there are no Profits, & so no Pension to be paid." Now w<sup>e</sup>ever truth  
 there may be in that note, I find y<sup>e</sup> Bp's and A. Deacon's Collector  
 will be paid notwithstanding. (See Archiv: Cott. *Miscellanea*, vol. I.,  
 [87], Wallpool Paper written by Dr Oxenden.)

See Charter for Vicarage House. 33 Ed: 3. (St Edwards  
 Drawer.)

The Mansion of y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage of St Edwards not to be Appropriated  
 to Trinity Hall. Kings Cott to be free from Tythes, Oblations, &c.  
 (St Edwards Drawer.)

St Edwards Church has 3 Isles. The Length of y<sup>e</sup> Church &  
 Chancel f<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Altar to the Partition between y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church &  
 Belfrey is about 66 Feet. The Breadth of all y<sup>e</sup> 3 Isles together at  
 y<sup>e</sup> broadest is about 51 Feet.

- [310] Clare Hall had not a Chapel (or else 'twas decay'd) till An: Dni 1535:  
 all wch time they perform'd their Publick Devotions in that Isle of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Church (viz. y<sup>e</sup> South Isle of St Edwards Church) where their Masters  
 & Fellows have been usually Buried. Dr Fuller's History of y<sup>e</sup>  
 University of Cambridge. II. §§ 42—44; IV. §§ 16—19: pp. 60—61, 96.  
 London: 1840.

#### BENEFACTORS OF ST EDWARD'S PARISH.

- [354] A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Table of Benefactors in St Edw<sup>ds</sup> Church, over y<sup>e</sup>  
 North Door. In Golden Letters.

##### "BENEFACTORS TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

"Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave six Alme Houses for six  
 "Poor Widdows and Four Pounds per Annum to be paid to each of  
 "them for ever by the Master & Fellows of Gouile & Caius College  
 "in Cambridge.

- [355] "William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of Sixty Pounds to buy  
 "Coales or Wood for y<sup>e</sup> vse of the Sexton & Poor Almes People  
 "of this Parish for ever.

"Thomas Ellis a Pikemonger gave Six Shillings & eightpence  
 "To be paid yearly for ever to y<sup>e</sup> Poor of this Parish by y<sup>e</sup> Maior  
 "and Bayliffes of y<sup>e</sup> Town of Cambridge."

<sup>1</sup> See p. 57.

"Mr. Henry Ricksonn Buried in y<sup>e</sup> North Chapel June 4. 1627, [346]  
"worthy to be rememb'ed for his Charitable Gift to this Parish."

MR COVEL'S LEGACY.

"March y<sup>e</sup> 29. 1724. Item I give & bequeath to y<sup>e</sup> Poor  
"Inhabitants of y<sup>e</sup> Parish of St Edward in Cambridge the Sum  
"of Ten Pounds to be dispos'd of at y<sup>e</sup> discretion of y<sup>e</sup> minister  
"& Churchwardens of y<sup>e</sup> said Parish."

WILLIAM HERBERT'S BENEFACTION.

There are Two Messuages, & a Garden in Benet Parish & Little [459]  
St Maries, or one of y<sup>m</sup>, upon part of a certain Close or Ground  
heretofore call'd "Cottenhall" in Mill Lane Cambridge, given by  
William Herbert of Cambridge Cook, & settled in Trust for y<sup>e</sup>  
Benefit of y<sup>e</sup> Poor Alms people & Clark or Sexton of St Edwards  
Parish. This Estate is Leas'd out for four pounds p<sup>r</sup> annum. See  
in y<sup>e</sup> Chest in St Edwards Church.

ST EDWARD'S CHURCH: BENEFACTIONS.

		£	s.	d.	
A.D. 1701	{ The Church & Chancel Repair'd & Adorn'd.				[70]
	{ The East end of y <sup>e</sup> Chancel Wainscotted.				
	{ The Parish paid ... ..	22	12	00	
	{ Trinity Hall paid about ... ..	11	00	00	
A.D. 1710	{ Dr Tindale gave for Repairing of y <sup>e</sup> Church	10	00	00	
	{ Mrs Roderick ... ..	01	01	06	
	{ Mr Macro ... ..	01	01	06	
	{ Mrs Shortyn a Silver Salver for Co <sup>m</sup> un: Table.				
	{ Mr Richard Thurlbourn a Co <sup>m</sup> on Prayer Book for Co <sup>m</sup> union Table.				
A.D. 1712	{ Dr Johnson gave a Silver Flaggon for y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>m</sup> union Table.				
	{ Mrs Mary Robson gave for Repairing y <sup>e</sup> East Window ... ..	05	00	00	
	{ Given by a person y <sup>t</sup> desired not to be known, for Carving about y <sup>e</sup> Co <sup>m</sup> andm <sup>ts</sup> ... ..	02	15	00	
	{ Given by Trinity Hall towards Creed, Co <sup>m</sup> andm <sup>ts</sup> , & Lords Prayer ... ..	02	10	00	
	{ About A.D. 1716 Dr Allen gave towards a new Altar piece to be set up &c. ... ..	20	00	00	

[70] The Table in y<sup>e</sup> Vestry with this Date on it (1719) was given in that year by E<sup>m</sup>manuel College.

The Seats in y<sup>e</sup> Church near y<sup>e</sup> Belfrey were fitted up for Kings College Choristers about Lady Day 1723.

[72 a] A.D. 1735. The Church & Steeple of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards were repair'd; And p<sup>t</sup>iclrly y<sup>e</sup> Gate & Passage leading into y<sup>e</sup> South-side of y<sup>e</sup> Church were repair'd & adorn'd: The sum<sup>£ s. d.</sup> of 08.01.00 was rais'd by Subscription for y<sup>e</sup> doing of y<sup>e</sup> same. The Date in Golden Letters set over y<sup>e</sup> Door passage, MDCCXXXV. (See y<sup>e</sup> Subscription paper in y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup> Vol. of *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin: Cantab<sup>r</sup>, near y<sup>e</sup> end)<sup>1</sup>.

[72] The Brass Branch was hung up in y<sup>e</sup> Church March 21. 1725. The Upper p<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Partition between y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church & y<sup>e</sup> Belfrey was Glaz'd A.D. 1731. The Font Gilded & Painted, Two Brass Sconces fix'd at y<sup>e</sup> Chancel Partition, & Two Brass Nozzles at y<sup>e</sup> Reading Desk about Lady Day 1732<sup>2</sup>.

[72 a] As for y<sup>e</sup> Fees due to y<sup>e</sup> Minister, Clark, & Sexton, also to y<sup>e</sup> College, & S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Parish, see *Miscellanea* Aul: Trin: Cantab<sup>r</sup>, Vol: 3<sup>d</sup>, near y<sup>e</sup> end<sup>3</sup>.

[458] Hugh Latymer's Sermon on y<sup>e</sup> Cards preach'd in S<sup>t</sup> Edward's. "Hugh Latymer going up into y<sup>e</sup> pulpit (saith Fox) upon the "Sunday before Xtmas day in y<sup>e</sup> Church of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards in Cambridge, "A.D. 1529, made a Sermon of Playing at cards, & taught y<sup>m</sup> how "to play at Triumph, how to deal y<sup>e</sup> cards, & what every sort thereof "did signify &c." This is quoted from a Book Intitul'd "Three "Conversions of England," by N.D. 1604. Fox's Martyrology is quoted viz. p. 1571. Old Edit: see y<sup>e</sup> Sermon in Fox's Acts & Monuments vol: 3. p. 847. Lond: 1684.

#### ST EDWARD'S COM̄UNION PLATE, LINEN, HOODS &c.

[71] One Silver Flagon with these words on it, "Deo & Ecclesiae "S<sup>c</sup>i Edwardi Cantabrigiae Jacobus Johnson LL.D. Vicarius in "Spiritualibus Generalis Reverendi Patris Episcopi Eliensis hanc "Lagenam Sacram esse voluit. Decembris 25. 1711."

Two Chalices, a Patin with "S<sup>t</sup> Edw<sup>ds</sup> Cambr: 6=10" on it. Also a Plate round y<sup>e</sup> Brim of wch is, "S<sup>t</sup> Edward's Parish in "Cambridge 1711." In y<sup>e</sup> middle "I.H.S."

[449] M<sup>rs</sup> Roderick Relict of y<sup>e</sup> late D<sup>r</sup> Roderick Provost of Kings College gave a small Silver Cup & a little Patin or Salver for y<sup>e</sup>

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [196].

<sup>2</sup> For contributions and cost see *ibid.* vol. III. [25], [58].

<sup>3</sup> *Ibid.* vol. III. [195].

use of y<sup>e</sup> Sick Cōmunicants of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards. On y<sup>e</sup> Cup are these [449] words; "Given for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Sick Cōmunicants of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards "Parish in Cambridge. By M<sup>rs</sup> Dor: Roderick. W<sup>t</sup> 4. 5. A.D. 1734." On y<sup>e</sup> little Patin or Salver "A.D. 1734. 2. 5." The Arms are on Both in a Lozenge—a Lyon Passant Impal'd with a Cheveron Ermin between 3 Bulls Heads.

Two Surplices, one Table-Cloth, Two Napkins, The Napkins [71] mark'd "S. P. E.," one Red Hood, one Black Hood.

The Pulpit-Cloth & Cushion, & Cōmunion-Table-Cloth are of Green Velvet. On y<sup>e</sup> Pulpit Cloth, "S.E. 1713. Floreat Evangelium." On y<sup>e</sup> Lining of it are these words, "The former Date of y<sup>e</sup> Buying & first making up of these Velvets was 1624." On y<sup>e</sup> Cōmunion Table-Cloth there is a Coat of Arms work'd; viz. Argent, a Cheveron Chequey Sable & Or, between 3 Black Birds: The Crest a Black Bird: The Motto, "Love and Live."

A Black Cloth Pall.

The following extract "E veteri Lib: archid: Elieñ Script̃ Circa [423] "añ 1276" I have receiv'd fm M<sup>r</sup> Blomfield late of Caius College.

Cauntebrigh.

"Ecċa Sċi Edwardi appropriat<sup>a</sup> priori de Bernwell habet vicař [424] "sol̃ p. Synod̃ ijs̃ iiij<sup>d</sup> p denař Sċi Petri<sup>1</sup> viij<sup>d</sup>. Ornamenta sunt, "i. cappa chori de đno Dñi Wiffrici vicař cum j. amica a<sup>o</sup> 1306. [this "in a later hand interlined], j. missale bonum de dono Elene de "Cotenham, aliud missale de dono agñ Reynold. Item vna Cupa "argenti deaurat̃ p corpore Xři de dono parochianorū. Item vnum "Gradale, vnum vestimentum et processionale de dono Wiffrici Thorpe "vicarij iřm."

#### ST EDWARD'S: ARMS &c.

There have been many Inscriptions on Brass-plates wch were [71] formerly tack'd down to y<sup>e</sup> Grave Stones in y<sup>e</sup> Church, as appears by y<sup>e</sup> Prints of those Brass-plates still remaining (in number 22). But y<sup>e</sup> Brass-plates y<sup>m</sup>selves have been long since gone.

The College Arms Impal'd with Simon Dalling's, formerly Master of this College, were put on y<sup>e</sup> two Doors of y<sup>e</sup> two Pews in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, Oct: 3. 1723.

The College Arms (inaccurate) in y<sup>e</sup> Vestry, also on y<sup>e</sup> Glass window over y<sup>e</sup> Altar: also another Coat on y<sup>e</sup> window over y<sup>e</sup> Altar, viz. Or, a Fess Sable charg'd with three Billets of y<sup>e</sup> Field, between two Cheverons of y<sup>e</sup> Second. (M<sup>rs</sup> Robson's.)

<sup>1</sup> See p. 58.



[72] A Date on ye East side of ye Steeple over ye Arch, 1710.

Dr Blythe's Atchievmt over that Arch.

The Royal Arms with ye same date between ye Chancel & ye Body of ye Church.

"1640" & "T. A. IL" Cut on wood with a wooden Desk on wch lie Bp Jewel's works, & Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels in ye South Isle formerly belonging to Clare Hall<sup>1</sup>.

[353] By ye 7<sup>th</sup> Injunction of K. Edw<sup>d</sup> ye 6<sup>th</sup> each Parish was to procure Erasmus's Paraphrase on ye Gospels to be set up in some convenient part of ye Church. See Dr Fuller's Hist: of Waltham Abbey, v., p. 271. London: 1840; and Sparrow's Collection of Articles, &c. London 1675. p. 3.

### INSCRIPTIONS IN ST EDWARD'S CHURCH<sup>2</sup>.

#### I<sup>st</sup>.

[73] "Ad Fundum hujus parietis jacet Gulielmus Becke, Medij Templi  
"Londinensis Armiger, Qui cum ad Quinquagesimum primum aetatis  
"suae annum vitam honeste ac pie transegisset, vigesimo primo die  
"Decembris anno 1614 In certam Resurrectionis Spem, animam Deo,  
"ossa Terrae comisit."

#### EPITAPHIUM ALLUDENS AD CONSILIUM QUOD VIVENS DEDIT.

"Reddere, quam accipere, est melius, Te Judice, Christe.

"Accipere est melius, quā dare, Christe, mihi:

"Sic qui Consilium dederam Mortalibus, Ipse

"Consilium accipio (Te sequor unde) Tuum."

"That Helping Counsayle which I Living Gave,

"By Death preventing, Lies with me in Grave:

"Let then, this speaking Stone, as from my Lipps

"A Counsayle give, which Death shall nere Ecclips:

"Even that which Christ to th' young man asking gave

"That to Forsake's to keep, to Loose to Have.

"Whilst I this Counsayle took, & found it vayne

"To Live by th' Losse I Died, by Death to Gayne."

This Inscription is in ye Vestry on a marble Monum<sup>t</sup> in ye north-east Corner of ye Wall, about 9 Foot from ye Ground. The Arms on ye Monum<sup>t</sup> are Gules, on a Cross Mouline Argent Five Mulletts Sable, The same Arms in Mr Buck's matted Room in Free School Lane.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 118.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 81.



I found the following Inscription on a loose stone wch has been [449]  
in ye Church yard these many years:

"WILLIAM BECKE ESQUIER  
"WAS HEERE BVRVED THE 21  
"OF DECEMB: 1614.  
"MORTE NIHIL CERTIVS."

When this Stone was taken out of ye Vestry, I know not. But  
it appears plainly to have belong'd to that place.

II.

"Thomas Buck Armiger Bedellus Hujus Academiae obiit Quarto [73]  
"Martij 1669."

This Inscription is on a Stone on ye ground in ye Vestry in ye  
foremention'd north-east Corner.

The Arms, Vert, a Bend between two Bucks Ermin, within a  
Bordure.

III<sup>d</sup>.

"M. S. [74]

"Depositum

"Hugonis Martin

"Academiae Cantabrigiensis

"Bedelli Armigeri

"Qui obiit Sexto die Aug:

"Anno } Dom: 1716  
          } Aetat: 66."

This is on a Black marble Stone in ye Vestry next to ye former,  
to ye South of it. The following words were afterwards added.

"Hic etiam [459]

"MARIAE MARTIN HUGONIS Viduae

"Quod fuit mortale

"conditur

"Obiit 29. Nov.

"Anno } Dom. 1738  
          } Æt. 85."

IV<sup>th</sup>.

"Ju Crask [74]

"1704

"An: Ma: Crask

"1706<sup>1</sup>."

<sup>1</sup> See IX. p. 125.

[74]

V<sup>th</sup>.

“Depositum

“Georgij Griffith, in Artibus Magistri,

“et per triginta quatuor annos,

“Scholae Cantabrigiensis a Doctore

“Perse fundatae Archididascali,

“Qui obiit sexto Die Januarij

“Anno	} Domini 1686.
“Aetatis 64.”	

The arms on y<sup>e</sup> grave stone, a Cheveron between 3 Men's Heads Coup'd.

VI<sup>th</sup>.“Richard Thurlbourn June y<sup>e</sup> 22 1706 aged 73.

“Eliz: His Wife Feb: 4. 1702 aged 71.

✠

“Mary Thurlbourn July 26. 1702.

“Ann Octo: 8. 1702.

“Ann Spt: y<sup>e</sup> 5. 1705.

“James Aprill 22. 1705.

“Mary July y<sup>e</sup> 15. 1711.”VII<sup>th</sup>.[75] “Richard Thurlbourn Died October y<sup>e</sup> 29 1693.“Edward Thurlbourn Died Febr: y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> 1699.

“And Also Thomas y<sup>e</sup> son of William and Martha Thurlbourn  
“who Died Feb: y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 172 $\frac{3}{4}$  aged 17 months.”

The Foregoing 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup>, & 7<sup>th</sup> Inscriptions are on Stones lying  
in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel just without y<sup>e</sup> Rails of y<sup>e</sup> Comunion Table.

VIII<sup>th</sup>.

“Hic juxta situm est Corpus Caroli Buxton Art. Bac.

“Aulae Clarenensis in Academia Cantabrigiensi nupere Socij;

“Roberti Buxton Armig: de Tibenham in Agro

“Norfolciensi Filij natu tertij.

“Obijt 20<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris anno Dom. 1682“Aetatis suae 22<sup>do</sup>.”

The Arms on y<sup>e</sup> monum<sup>t</sup> are Quarterly, y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> Argent, a  
Lion Rampant Sable; y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>d</sup> Or, 2 Bucks Gules Lodg'd.

This Inscription is on a monument on y<sup>e</sup> Eastern Wall of y<sup>e</sup>  
South Isle, about 7 foot fm y<sup>e</sup> ground.

IX<sup>th</sup>.

"Near this place lie Interred y<sup>e</sup> Bodies of Judith Crask wife to [75]  
 "Thomas Crask Dr of Physick formerly of St John's Coll: She died  
 "on y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> of December anno Domini 1704. And also of Anna Maria  
 "Crask wife of Dr Tho: Crask of Cambridge, Daughter of Mr John  
 "Wright of London; She Died the 31<sup>st</sup> of November 1706. And  
 "Tho: Crask Son of Dr Tho: & Ann Maria Crask. He Died 28 of  
 "June 1707 aged sixteen months<sup>2</sup>."

This Inscription is on a marble Monum<sup>t</sup> with a Festoon about  
 8 foot fm y<sup>e</sup> ground, on y<sup>e</sup> South Side of y<sup>e</sup> Southern Isle.

The Arms are, Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Flowers de Lis  
 argent, on a Chief Gules 3 Lozenges Or.

X<sup>th</sup>.

[76]

"Hic jacet Theophilus Dillingham Filius Thomae natus Ouer-  
 "Deane in Comit: Bedfordiae ejusdemq, Archidiaconus; Praefectus  
 "Aulae de Clare: Denatus Cantabrigiae Nouembr 22: 1678 annoq,  
 "Aetatis suae 66."

This Inscription is on a plain Black Marble Stone on y<sup>e</sup> ground  
 near y<sup>e</sup> former monum<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> same Isle.

XI<sup>th</sup>.

"Near this place Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Owen Mayfield, Alderman  
 "& sometime Mayor of this Town, a Constant Asserter of Loyalty  
 "& a True Son of y<sup>e</sup> Church of England as by Law established, who  
 "Dyed y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> of January Anno } Doñi. 168<sup>5</sup>/<sub>8</sub>  
 } Aetatis 59.

"By Him Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Sarah His Wife who Dyed y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> of  
 "Aug: Anno } Doñi. 1684  
 } Aetatis 47.

"Sanctus Amor junxit, vinxit numerosa propago,

"Et pia cura unit vivere, cura mori:

"Accipe Dissidium, uxoris post Funera, vitae

"Vir satur indoluit sic superesse sibi."

This Inscription is on a marble Monum<sup>t</sup> on y<sup>e</sup> South Wall of  
 y<sup>e</sup> South Isle.

The Arms are, Gules, a Cross Ingrayl'd Ermin, in Dexter &  
 Sinister Quarter each a CynqFoil slip'd Or.

<sup>1</sup> An obvious error, but so in the original.

<sup>2</sup> See IV. p. 123.

[76]

XII<sup>th</sup>.

"Owen Mayfield Dyed January y<sup>e</sup> 27<sup>th</sup> 1685."

This Inscription is on a small Stone on y<sup>e</sup> Ground in y<sup>e</sup> same Isle.

XIII<sup>th</sup>.

"Here Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of M<sup>ris</sup> Sarah late wife of Ald: Owen Mayfield who departed this Life y<sup>e</sup> 23<sup>d</sup> of August 1684."

This Inscription is on a Stone on y<sup>e</sup> Ground in y<sup>e</sup> same Isle not far fm y<sup>e</sup> former.

[77]

XIV<sup>th</sup>.

"Here Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of Will: Son of Will: Marg<sup>t</sup>: Bacon who "Died Dec: y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> 1708 in y<sup>e</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> year of His Age."

This Inscription is on a plain Stone in y<sup>e</sup> same Isle hard by y<sup>e</sup> former.

XV.

"BENEFACTORS TO THE POOR OF THIS PARISH.

"Stephen Perse Doctour in Physick gave Six Alme Houses for "Six poor Widdows and four pounds per annum to be paid to each "of them for ever by y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows of Gonville and Caius "Colledge in Cambridge."

"William Herbert Cooke gave a Stock of sixty pounds to buy "Coales or Wood for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Sexton & poor Almes people of "this parish for ever."

"Thomas Ellis a Pikemonger gave Six shillings & eightpence to "be paid yearly for ever to y<sup>e</sup> Poor of this Parish by y<sup>e</sup> Mayor & "Bayliffes of y<sup>e</sup> Town of Cambridge."

This Inscription is on a Table fixed in y<sup>e</sup> Church on y<sup>e</sup> east side of y<sup>e</sup> Steeple just over y<sup>e</sup> Arch.

'Twas afterwards new done and plac'd over y<sup>e</sup> North Door.  
See p. 118.

XVI.

"M. S.

"Viri apprime Reverendi Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.

"Qui Doncastriæ in Agro Eboracensi Natus,

"Postquam incuntem Adolescentiam in Aulâ Clarensi,

"Singulari cum Industriae Laude in Studijs Literarum posuerat,

"Statim a primo Gradu suscepto, maximo suo merito

"Socijs ascitus est.

[78]

“Exinde Juventuti Instituendae

“(Quae Illi brevi temporis spatio Plurima affluxit)

“Per multos annos sedulam cum navâset operam,

“Tandem ad Praefecturam Collegij

“Unanimi Sociorum Consensu & Suffragio Evocatus

“AEgre admodum vir praemodestus accessit.

“Dehinc AEdificijs Domus (quod maxime opus fuit)

“Extruendis, & Bonis ejus adaugendis Totus Incubuit,

“Atq; Illam simul Suis ipsius Muneribus et Beneficijs

"Isq, Plurimis et Peramplis Cumulare non destitit.

“Testatur Hoc Sacrum Dei Altare, Testatur Bibliotheca,

"Ipsa deniq, Loquuntur Moenia Clarensia ;

“Quae Singula ut Ornaret, Instrueret, Perficeret,

“Nec tempori suo nec Sumptibus pepercit.

“In Publicis Academiae Munijis obeundis

“Procurator,

“Cum ab omnibus Fidei et Diligentiae, tum praecipue

“A Magno Hetruriae Duce (qui tunc temporis apud Nos

“Advena, Eum in Comitijs Perorantem audivit)

“Eximiam Ingenij Laudem Consecutus est.

“Procancellarius,

“Ut cuius demum vel oneri vel Honori non impar videretur,

“Prudentiam, AEquitatem, et in rebus arduis Constantiam

“ Suṃo Istōc munere vere Dignam praestitit,

“Nullâ non virtute praeditus.

“Pietatem, Humilitatem, & Abstemiam imprimis coluit;

“Adeo Paucis Ipse Contentus, ut per totam vitam

“Sui pene Negligens visus fuerit, quo Posteris Consuleret.

“Nam Moriens,

“(Suorum interim eorumq; Plurium haud Īmemor)

“Rem ad Sex Millia Librarum praeterpropter,

"Cujus ex proventu Advocaciones (quas vocant)

“Perpetuas coemendas esse voluit, Collegio Legavit.

"Obijt April 19. Anno { AEtat. suae 79.  
Sal. Hum. 1713.

“Abi Lector,

“Et Tantam viri Indolem, Tantum Exemplar,

"Cum Imitando non sis, Suspice & Reverere :

“Extat Haec Inscriptio Eleganti Marmore

"Incisa in Sacello Clarensi."

[79] This Inscription of Dr Blythe is on a Marble Monument fix'd in y<sup>e</sup> Wall at y<sup>e</sup> East End of y<sup>e</sup> South Isle, wch is y<sup>e</sup> Comon Burying Place for Clare Hall, & was formerly y<sup>e</sup> Place where they used to say their Prayers, before their present Chapel at Clare Hall was Built<sup>1</sup>.

The Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Monum<sup>t</sup> are Clare Hall & his own conjoyn'd p<sup>r</sup> Fess. The Drs own Arms are Argent, a Cheveron Gules between 3 Lions Rampant Sable, a Crescent for Difference.

## XVII.

“Underneath lye the Bodies

“of

“Mr Samuel Newton, Alderman,

“Who Died Sept: 21<sup>st</sup>. 1718, aged 89 years,

“of

“Mrs Sarah Newton his Wife, who

“died Nov: 5<sup>th</sup>. 1716, aged 85 years,

“of

“Mr John Newton their Son, who

“died Dec. 18<sup>th</sup>. 1719, aged 60 years.”

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel just at y<sup>e</sup> Coming into y<sup>e</sup> Chancel from y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church.

## XVIII.

“Here lieth the

“Body of ANN

“the wife of John

“Wood, who died

“Aprill the 14<sup>th</sup>

“1727.”

This Inscription is on a Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Pavement almost in y<sup>e</sup> middle between y<sup>e</sup> North & South doors.

[80]

## XIX.

“Sub hoc Marmore positae sunt Reliquiae

“Edvardi Clarke A.M. Socij ac Praesidis Aulae de Clare,

“Academiae autem hujus Bedelli Armigeri.

“Qui cum natus esset apud Stoke-Doyle juxta Oundle

“In Agro Northamptoniensi, Patre olim Presbytero Anglicano

“Ac Petrensi Socio, sub Tutela Samuelis Blythe S.T.P.

“In dictam Aulam concessit.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 118, 122.



"Primam Juventutem ita effinxit, ut cum Ingenij vi,  
"Tum Gratia & Voluntate Amicorum, Morumq; Elegantia  
    "Et Concinnitate, facile inter Coetaneos emereret;  
"In numerum Sociorum adscriptus, id Negotij sibi dabat,  
"Ut sub Auspicijs Reverendi Tutoris, Collegij Ædificium,  
"Opus jamdiu inchoatum, tandem absolveretur,  
"Cujus Memoriae annuatim celebrandae, ob immensam  
"Versus Clarenses munificentiam, Sexaginta Libras  
    "Perbenigne Donavit.  
"Cum autem Sacra Domus adhuc Aulae lautior deesset,  
"Trecentas Libras, ut nova extrueretur designavit,  
"Ne minus Religione Aperta apud Deum, quam erga Homines  
"Beneficijs clam erogatis, videretur contendere.  
"Procuratorio munere maxima cum laude perfunctus est;  
"Bedelli vero, universo fere Togatorum consensu, vices suscepit;  
"Multum, vigente animo, ab Academia dilectus, vicissim adamavit,  
"Quam Almam Matrem in Delicijs fuit appellare.  
"Cum autem utramq; Academiam amplexus esset summa cum  
    "Benevolentia,  
"Hujus certe surgentia Moenia praesertim exosculatus est;  
"Centumq; & viginti Libras Illustri operi promovendo  
    "Vel manente vita, vel Scriptis suis ultimis impertivit  
"Vergente Ætate, ingruente autem Ægitudine mortifera,  
    "Totum se Deo Optimo Maximo tradidit,  
"Et Christianam Fidem, quam usq; intimo corde receperat,  
"Ducem sibi comitemque adscivit ad Vitam Æternam.  
    "Haec Dolens Maerensque Lachrymas inter & Luctum,  
    "Descripsit Robertus Greene Aulae Clarensis Socius,  
        "Pietatis ergo, Amicus de Amico.  
        "Ob. Jan: 13. A.D. 1726-7."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Vestry near Mr Buck's & Mr Martin's, but not near Mr Worts's. (Mr Clarke in [80 a] y<sup>e</sup> Minutes of his Will desir'd to be Buried near Mr Worts in St Edward's Vestry; wch was a mistake in Mr Clarke; for Mr Worts was Buried in Great St Maries Church.) What Mr Clarke left to y<sup>e</sup> University or Clare Hall, was secur'd to Both by his Sister M<sup>rs</sup> Margaret Clarke. See a Copy of his Will, also Minutes of his Last Will &c. amongst my Papers.

[80 a]

## XX.

"H. P. E.

"Quod Tabes invida non abripuit

"JANAE Filiae JOANNIS KITCHINGMAN A. M.

"Generosa in Agro Eboracensi

"Stirpe Oriundae,

"SAMUELIS KERRICH A. M. de Dersingham

"in Comitatu Norfolciae Conjugis.

"Larem Paternum nimium Beavit diu,

"Maritalem, Brevissimum Biennium.

"Qualis fuerit Forma, Ingenio, Moribus,

"Quod nulla Fides Epitaphio,

"Ex Ore omnium Discas.

"Obijt Dirae Caniculae sub Æstu,

"Tertio post Partum

"Difficilem Novilunio.

"XXII Aug:

"Anno AEtatis XXXVIII

"Salutis Humanae MDCCXXXI

"Unicam Filiolam huc secuta,

"Renovationem expectans ad Aram

"Ubi Purae Mentis saepius obtulit

"ΘΤΜΙΑΜΑ.

"Quod tacet hic Lapis, Revelabit Dies,

Quae Marmore verior

"Suam cuique Laudem Tribuet."

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel near  
y<sup>e</sup> Rails of y<sup>e</sup> Altar.

## XXI.

[80 b]

"Thos<sup>s</sup> Drake died Dec<sup>r</sup>:"y<sup>e</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>: 1733 Aged"36 y<sup>rs</sup>:"

This is on a Grave-stone in y<sup>e</sup> Isle on y<sup>e</sup> South side of y<sup>e</sup> Church  
near y<sup>e</sup> South Door. Thomas Drake was y<sup>e</sup> Cook of Trinity Hall.

## XXII.

"Here lyeth the Body of Samuel Scarfe

"Alderman of this Town who died May

"y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>: 1734 Aged 27: And also his Son"Thomas who Died November the 10<sup>th</sup>: 1729

"Aged 10 Weeks."

This is on a Grave-stone in y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church.

XXIII.

[80 b]

"Here lies y<sup>e</sup> body of  
"John Pyke Gent. late  
"Town Clerk of Camb:  
"who departed this  
"life y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> of May  
"1707  
"Aged 40 years."

This is on a Grave-Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Southside Isle of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel. On y<sup>e</sup> same Stone at y<sup>e</sup> East end of it is this Inscription, viz.

"Here lies y<sup>e</sup> Body  
"of Rachel y<sup>e</sup> wife of  
"M<sup>r</sup> John Pyke Townclark  
"who died Dec<sup>r</sup>: y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>  
"1731 Aged 60 y<sup>rs</sup>."

XXIV.

[80 c]

"Here lieth the  
"Body of Martha  
"Jortin who died  
"April the 4<sup>th</sup>, 1735, Aged  
"LXXII Years."

This Inscription is on a Grave-Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Church at y<sup>e</sup> entering into y<sup>e</sup> Chancel.

XXV.

"Near this Place Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of  
"ELIZABETH HATTON Widow late Wife  
"of CONIERS HATTON of Harborough in  
"y<sup>e</sup> County of Leicester Esq<sup>r</sup>: & Daughter  
"of THOMAS BUCK of this Parish Esq<sup>r</sup>. who  
"Dyed y<sup>e</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> of Feb: 173½ Aged 52.  
"And near y<sup>s</sup> place likewise lyeth  
"y<sup>e</sup> Body of her only Son RICH<sup>d</sup>  
"HATTON of Trinity Hall in this  
"University Esq<sup>r</sup> who departed y<sup>s</sup>  
"life y<sup>e</sup> 19<sup>th</sup> of Aug<sup>t</sup>: 1735 Aged 24."

This Inscription is on a Mural Monument of White Marble in the Isle on the South-side of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel.

[80 c] Near y<sup>e</sup> said monument & over y<sup>e</sup> Graves of M<sup>rs</sup> Hatton & her Son, are Two Black Marble Stones, on one of wch are these words;

“Here Lyeth the Body  
“of Richard Hatton Esq<sup>r</sup>.”

on y<sup>e</sup> other these words,

“Here Lyeth y<sup>e</sup> Body of  
“Elizabeth Hatton Widow.”

The Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Mural Monument are, Azure, a Cheveron between  
3 Garbs Or. Crest, a Hind Or.

## XXVI.

[80 d]

“ROULANDUS SIMPSON S.T.B.

“Rector de { Gaywood in Com: Norf.  
                                &  
                                Aberdaron in Com: Carnarv.

“et nuper e Socijs Senioribus

“Coll. Divi Joannis in hac Academia.

“Ob. Mar: 17: 1736

“Æt. 51.”

This Inscription is on a Black Marble Grave-stone in the Vestry.

[310] FELLOWS OF Y<sup>E</sup> COLLEGE BURIED IN S<sup>T</sup> EDWARD'S  
CHURCH,

As I find y<sup>m</sup> entred in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Register.

Mr Michael Brisley Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried 18 July. 1592.

Mr Martin Bury Proct<sup>r</sup> of Trin: Hall Buried Dec: 14. 1609.

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Foster Fellow & LL.B. Buried Febr: 17. 1624.

Mr W<sup>m</sup> Hotchkine LL.B. & Fellow of Trin: Hall Buried in y<sup>e</sup>  
Chancel Apr: 27. 1629.

Mr Robert Turner LL.B. & Fellow Bur: in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel und<sup>r</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
Comunion Table Febr: 7. 1633.

[311] Charles Eden A.M. Buried in y<sup>e</sup> North part of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel Febr: 26.  
1647.

John Boord LL.D. of Trinity Hall was Buried Nov: 23. 1684, in  
y<sup>e</sup> Chancel, & his Funeral was on y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>.

Mr Thomas Bainbrigg Fellow of Trinity Hall was Buried under  
y<sup>e</sup> first Stone going into y<sup>e</sup> Chancel Aug: 26. 1696.

James Ayloff<sup>e</sup> Fellow of Trinity Hall & LL.D. was Buried  
under y<sup>e</sup> Second Stone going into y<sup>e</sup> Chancel May 5. 1702.

Dr W<sup>m</sup> Tindale Fellow of Trinity Hall and Minister of St Edward's [311]  
was Buried May 10. 1712. (He was Buried near y<sup>e</sup> Vestry.)

Dr Brookbank (See amongst Simon Dalling's Fellows) was [330]  
buried in St Edward's Churchyard near the South side of y<sup>e</sup> Steeple.  
His Epitaph on y<sup>e</sup> side of his Tombstone there is as follows,

“ Hic sepeliri voluit  
“ Johannes Brookbank L.L.D<sup>r</sup>  
“ Aulæ SS. Trinitatis Socius,  
“ Archidiaconi Eliensis Officialis,  
“ Dioceseos Dunelmensis Cancellarius,  
“ Humanitate, Integritate, Generositate,  
“ Conspicuus.  
“ Natus Oppido Liverpool, denatus Cantab<sup>æ</sup>.  
“ An.D. MDCCXXIV. AETATIS LXXIII.  
“ Per totam vitam ΥΔΡΟΠΟΤΗC.”

This Epitaph was written by Dr Bently Master of Trinity  
College.

#### DR MAPLETOFT.

Robert Mapletoft Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation was official of [308]  
Huntingdon: He Travell'd for some years into France, Portugal,  
& Italy, for His Health: He Dyed in this College, and was Buried  
in y<sup>e</sup> Church yard in St Edwards Parish Camb<sup>r</sup> near y<sup>e</sup> South side of  
y<sup>e</sup> Steeple: on his Tomb-stone are these words: “Depositum Roberti  
“ Mapletoft LL.D. & Aulæ S. St<sup>æ</sup> Trinitatis Socij viri optimæ in  
“ optimis, Celeste scilicet Regnum spectantibus, spei. Qui in Domino  
“ obdormivit Decemb: 3. An. Dom. 1716<sup>1</sup>.

“ AEtat suæ 32.”

#### MINISTERS OF ST EDWARD'S CHURCH [81]

so far as I can trace y<sup>m</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Register, &c.

Henry Byrd, A.M., Febr: 22, 1599	...	...	...	...	1599
Ric: Cooke Regal....	...	...	...	...	1600
— Allen ...	...	...	...	...	1601
Thomas Booth	...	...	...	...	1602
Henry Pelsant	...	...	...	...	1632
Paul Glisson	...	...	...	...	1641
Henry Pelsant again	...	...	...	...	1642

<sup>1</sup> The Date on y<sup>e</sup> Stone is a mistake for 1715.

[81]	William Lucking	...	...	...	...	...	1666
	Mr Lucking was Buried Sept: 15. 1666.						
	Thomas Hughes	Apr: 1. 1673, & 1676	...	...	...	...	1673
	Joseph Shipp	Nov: 7. 1681	...	...	...	...	1681
	Edward Bathurst, Fellow of Trinity College	...	...	...	...	...	1686
	Iliff, Fellow of Emañ College	...	...	...	...	...	—
	Wm Tindale, Fellow of Trinity Hall	Oct: 8	...	...	...	...	1688
	Thomas Macro, A.M., Fellow of Caius College, was Curate for some time during Dr Tindale's Illness. Dr Tindale Dyed in May 1712.						
	Wm Allen, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was appointed Minister of St Edward's	Aug: 16...	...	...	...	...	1712
	Wm Warren, Fellow of Trinity Hall, was Appointed by y <sup>e</sup> Master and Fellows Minister of St Edward's	Dec: 22	...	...	...	...	1716
	[The list is broken at this point <sup>1</sup> .]						
	S. Hallifax, Fellow,	April 3	...	...	...	...	1760
	Ed. Gregory, Fellow,	Dec.	...	...	...	...	1770
	Ch. <sup>2</sup> Sundiford, Fellow	...	...	...	...	...	1776
	Chr. Atkinson, Fellow,	April 21	...	...	...	...	1781
	Joseph Jowett, Fellow,	Jan.	...	...	...	...	1785
[82]	John Vickers, M.A. appointed	Dec <sup>r</sup> 26	...	...	...	...	1796
	John Walker, M.A., appointed	Dec. 26	...	...	...	...	1805
	Samuel Berney Vince, M.A., Fellow of King's College	...	...	...	...	...	—
	Richard Duffield, M.A., Fellow of St John's College	...	...	...	...	...	—
	Henry John Rose, B.D., Fellow of St John's	...	...	...	...	...	1832
	Fred. Hildyard, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall, appointed	Nov <sup>r</sup>	...	...	...	...	1833
	Henry Robinson, B.A., Trin: Hall, appointed	Jan <sup>y</sup>	...	...	...	...	1835
	Francis Shepherd, M.A., Fellow of Clare Hall...	...	...	...	...	...	1840
	Charles Upham Barry, B.A., Trin: Hall	...	...	...	...	...	1841
	Edward Pickard, B.A., Trin: Hall (March 25 <sup>th</sup> )	...	...	...	...	...	1847
	Harvey Goodwin, M.A., late Fellow of Caius College (Mar. 25)	...	...	...	...	...	1848
	John Lamb, M.A., Fellow of Caius College	...	...	...	...	...	1859
	Frank Lawrence Hopkins, M.A., Fellow of Trinity Hall (June)	...	...	...	...	...	1866
	James Eustace Prescott, B.D., quondam Fellow of Corpus Christi College	...	...	...	...	...	1868
	John Frederick Denison Maurice, M.A., Trinity College, Professor of Casuistry	...	...	...	...	...	1871
	[Edward George] King [M.A., of Sidney Sussex College]	...	...	...	...	...	[1872]

<sup>1</sup> William Redlington succeeded Warren. He became LL.D. and Regius Professor of Law.

<sup>2</sup> Carolus (?) Sandiford.



Joseph Rawson Lumby, B.D., St Cath. Coll. ...	...	...	[1875] [82]
John James Lias, M.A., Emm. College ...	...	...	1879
Frederick Watson, D.D., St John's College ...	...	...	1893
James Pounder Whitney, M.A., King's College ...	...	...	1906
Augustus Vansittart Thornton, M.A., Trinity College ...	...	...	1909

ST EDWARD'S BELLS.

A Ring of Six Bells, y<sup>e</sup> Ten<sup>r</sup> weighing about Ten Hund w<sup>t</sup>. [72]

On the Treble are these words, CHRISTOPHER GRAYE [344]  
MADE ME 1669

On the Second, IN TIMPHANIS TAVDATE DOMINVM OO  
1669

On the Third, IN TIMPHANIS TAVDATE DOMINVM OO  
1669

On the Fourth, STEFANUS TONNI ME FECIT W L 1576  
DE BVRI SANCTI EDMONDI

On the Fifth, SANCTA ANNA ORA PRO NOBIS

On the Tenor, NON CLAMOR SED AMOR CANTAT IN  
AVRE DEI 1622.

Upon measuring y<sup>e</sup> Sixth Bell in St Edward's Steeple, & the 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Bells in Great St Maries Steeple in Camb<sup>r</sup> I take St Edwards 6<sup>th</sup> to weigh something more y<sup>n</sup> St Maries 5<sup>th</sup> but less y<sup>n</sup> St Maries 6<sup>th</sup>. Now the exact weight of y<sup>e</sup> Ten New Bells in St Maries Tower is as follows, reckoning 112 to the Hundred,

	cc.	q.	lb.	
1 <sup>st</sup>	06	= 00	= 08	[345]
2 <sup>nd</sup>	06	= 02	= 06	
3 <sup>rd</sup>	07	= 01	= 22	
4 <sup>th</sup>	07	= 03	= 22	
5 <sup>th</sup>	09	= 00	= 05	
6 <sup>th</sup>	11	= 00	= 05	
7 <sup>th</sup>	14	= 00	= 17	
8 <sup>th</sup>	15	= 02	= 02	
9 <sup>th</sup>	21	= 00	= 27	
10 <sup>th</sup>	26	= 00	= 19	
Total 125 = 00 = 21				

I take therefore St Edward's 6<sup>th</sup> Bell to weigh near Ten Hundred w<sup>t</sup>.

[345] It seems y<sup>e</sup> Charge of Casting y<sup>e</sup> Ten Bells at St Maries at  
 $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \end{smallmatrix}$  5:12:00 per Hundred weight amounted to  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \end{smallmatrix}$  701:01:00.

Before y<sup>e</sup> Casting of y<sup>e</sup> Ten New Bells at St Maries (wch I think was in y<sup>e</sup> year 1723) there was a bad Ring of Eight, The weight of wch was as follows,

	cc. Qu <sup>trs</sup> lb.
1 <sup>st</sup>	03 = 2 = 24
2 <sup>nd</sup>	04 = 1 = 25
3 <sup>rd</sup>	04 = 3 = 26
4 <sup>th</sup>	06 = 3 = 07
5 <sup>th</sup>	07 = 0 = 10
6 <sup>th</sup>	06 = 3 = 03
7 <sup>th</sup>	14 = 0 = 01
8 <sup>th</sup>	18 = 2 = 00
Total	66 = 1 = 12

#### KING'S COLLEGE GREAT BELLS.

[469] In y<sup>e</sup> late Provosts (Dr Snape's) time, the Five Great Bells (most, if not all of y<sup>m</sup> being crack'd) were taken down from their old Decay'd Bellfry & plac'd in y<sup>e</sup> Ante-Chapel, where they continue still (A.D. 1743). I don't know what their weight is; but the Tenor  
 [470] or Largest has been reckon'd to weigh about Seventy Hundred weight; but Phelps the Bell-founder told me, He thought it did not weigh near so much. On y<sup>e</sup> First or Treble are these words,

"In multis annis resonet Campana Johannis."

The Arms of France & England Quarter'd, with J.D: for John Dogget, who was Provost of King's College 1500, when it was new-cast.

The Second has no Inscription:

On the Third, "Ave Maria Gratia Plena."

On the Fourth, "Per Atria cantabo laudes tuas Domine

"Laudibus celebrabo nomen tuum sanctum."

On the Fifth, or Tenor, "Trinitate Sacra fiat Hec Campana beata."

#### EDWARD THE CONFESSOR'S HEAD.

[346] In the North Isle there is a Head on y<sup>e</sup> Wall Crown'd. I take it to be Edward y<sup>e</sup> Confessor's Head. The Crown answers well enough to y<sup>e</sup> account given of it by Mr Selden in the 3<sup>d</sup> volume of his works: edit. London 1726. p. 265. Titles of Honour. Selden's words are

these: "Edward y<sup>e</sup> Confessor in some of his Coins hath an ordinary [346] "Crown of gold rais'd into Flowers de Lis." There is another Head on y<sup>e</sup> wall in y<sup>e</sup> south Isle of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel, with a great wreath or fillet on it, but without a Crown: I don't know who to think this was for.

There is a House standing in Trumpington Street Cambř, & in [421] St Edward's Parish, on y<sup>e</sup> East side of Trumpington Street, & it is y<sup>e</sup> last House in St Edward's Parish towards y<sup>e</sup> North. This House is Inhabited by Thomas Driver a Joyner, & is y<sup>e</sup> Property of Mr Kerrich late Fellow of Benet College. In y<sup>e</sup> Chamber-window of this House next y<sup>e</sup> Street, are Two Escutcheons with Arms painted on y<sup>e</sup> Glass. 1<sup>st</sup> Escutcheon. Quarterly, y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> & 4<sup>th</sup> azure, a Fess between two Lyons (or Leopards) heads cabosh'd in chief, & one in Base, Or. The 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> Field a Lyon Rampant with two Tayls, Or; a Chief wavy Gules. The 2<sup>nd</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> has been broken & mended again with a piece of a Crown, Or. The Second Escutcheon has eight Coats; the 1<sup>st</sup> of wch is y<sup>e</sup> same with y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Escutcheon. The 2<sup>nd</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> same with y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Escutcheon. The 3<sup>d</sup> is France, viz. Azure, 3 Flowers de Lis, Or. The 4<sup>th</sup> is England, viz. Gules, 3 Lyons passant, guardant, Or. The 5<sup>th</sup>, I suppose, has been broken & mended again with white glass. The 6<sup>th</sup> is y<sup>e</sup> same with y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Escutcheon; only y<sup>e</sup> Chief broken & mended again with white glass. The 7<sup>th</sup> England again; only y<sup>e</sup> Chief broken & mended again with other painted glass. The 8<sup>th</sup> I [422] suppose has been broken, & mended again with white glass.

On y<sup>e</sup> outside of this House next to Trumpington Street just under y<sup>e</sup> foremention'd chamber window is y<sup>e</sup> representation of an Human head crown'd, & with a Long beard between two Angels carv'd in wood in relievo. Under this at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> House is y<sup>e</sup> representation of a Dragon or a Fiend, or Devil with Bats wings & a Long Serpentine tayl carv'd also in wood in relievo.

The wideth of y<sup>e</sup> Front of Drivers House towards Trumpington Street is 18 feet, 8 inches & an half. It has exercis'd y<sup>e</sup> thoughts of many a curious man in y<sup>e</sup> University to find out what Driver's House was design'd for. I once thought y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Carv'd Crown'd Head under y<sup>e</sup> Chamber window was design'd to represent y<sup>e</sup> Head of Edward y<sup>e</sup> Confessor, as I thought That did wch is like it in Stone in y<sup>e</sup> North-side Isle of St Edward's Chancel: And there seem'd to me to be sufficient grounds for such a thought, because St Edward's Church has comonly been taken to be St Edward y<sup>e</sup> Confessor's Church. But, it seems, y<sup>e</sup> St Edward of our Church is St Edward y<sup>e</sup> Martyr, as appears from our Masters Book of y<sup>e</sup> Statutes of Trinity Hall

[422] (see in that part of y<sup>e</sup> Book about M<sup>r</sup> Goodknape's Fellowship : the words there are S<sup>t</sup>i Edwardi Martyris). And if so, then y<sup>e</sup> Long Beard will not suit S<sup>t</sup> Edward y<sup>e</sup> Martyr who was but about 18 years old when he was kill'd, viz. A.D. 979 ; whereas it wou'd have suited Edward y<sup>e</sup> Confessor well enough, had it been design'd for him.

I am persuaded therefore now y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Two Crown'd Heads, with Beards, were originally design'd for y<sup>e</sup> representation of y<sup>e</sup> First Person in y<sup>e</sup> Blessed Trinity according to y<sup>e</sup> old Popish unwarrantable [423] custom. And I think it probable y<sup>t</sup> Driver's House was once call'd Domus Dei (there were several such Houses call'd by that name formerly in Cambridge) and that it was afterwards a sort of Gild-Hall. The Gilds were Fraternities or Sodalities either for y<sup>e</sup> promotion of Religion, or sometimes Mechanical Arts. These Gilds sometimes got y<sup>e</sup> King's Charter for their Protection & encouragement. They were frequent in y<sup>e</sup> times of y<sup>e</sup> Anglo-Saxons [see M<sup>r</sup> Hearne's Appendix to y<sup>e</sup> Preface of his Book publish'd Oxf: 1730, wch Book contains Tho: Caius's Vindiciae Antiq Acad: Oxon̄, p. 76 & 77 of his Appendix]. What I now say of this House, I ground upon an Extract cōmunicated to me by M<sup>r</sup> Blomfield late of Caius College. Whence he had this extract I know not ; It is as follows.

“In Parochia S<sup>c</sup>i E<sup>d</sup>ri.

“Domus dei olim domus Studenciū

“Postea fuit Dom<sup>o</sup> Gilde Sa' E<sup>d</sup>ri in

“Canteb<sup>r</sup>.”

See some acc<sup>t</sup> of Gilds in M<sup>r</sup> Peck's Antiquities of Stanford L. 12. p. 18, &c.

I find y<sup>e</sup> following words in M<sup>r</sup> Baker's Preface to The Funeral Sermon of Margaret Countess of Richmond &c. London 1708. p. 12 “William Bingham First Founder of Gods House, near y<sup>e</sup> place “where Kings College Old Buildings now stand.”

But I take this Gods House to have been a different one from that mention'd in y<sup>e</sup> abovesd extract ; and by what M<sup>r</sup> Baker himself has told me, I take y<sup>e</sup> very Building where y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of Kings College now dwell, next to Clare Hall & Trinity Hall, to have been it.

#### THE PERAMBULATION OF THE PARISH.

[447] The Perambulation of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's Parish is perform'd once in Three years. May 23. 1734 being Ascension-Day, we went y<sup>e</sup> Bounds of our Parish. We began at y<sup>e</sup> 3 Tuns, & set our Parish (Mark) over y<sup>e</sup> Kitchen-door, then street door (Mark) Then M<sup>r</sup> Whiskin's House

(Mark). Then we pass'd on by y<sup>e</sup> Peasemarket hill to Nevile [447] Dawney's Wall (Mark). Then thrô Slaughterhouse Lane to Holidays House (Mark) Then thrô ye Garden between y<sup>e</sup> Wall & y<sup>e</sup> Ditch to y<sup>e</sup> outside of y<sup>e</sup> Door near Dr Perse's Alms houses (Mark) Then by y<sup>e</sup> Alms houses thrô Freeschool Lane to a House at y<sup>e</sup> back of M<sup>r</sup> Mortlock's house where we set a mark as usual, but we see no necessity for it. Then to y<sup>e</sup> corner of M<sup>r</sup> Mortlock's Shop (Mark) Then thrô S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Lane & along Trumpington Street to Wilkinson y<sup>e</sup> Painters House (Mark) Then cross y<sup>e</sup> street to y<sup>e</sup> Mitre (Mark) Then thrô y<sup>e</sup> Mitre to y<sup>e</sup> Back-gate (mark) Then to y<sup>e</sup> White Horse back gate (Mark) Then to y<sup>e</sup> corner of y<sup>e</sup> Black-bull back gate (Mark) Then y<sup>e</sup> Inside of S<sup>t</sup> Cath: Hall back gate (Mark) Then pass'd by y<sup>e</sup> Hall into y<sup>e</sup> other Court, Staircase (Mark) Then thrô y<sup>e</sup> Gate, & on y<sup>e</sup> outside of Cath: Hall over ag<sup>t</sup> Queens College Garden (Mark) Then to y<sup>e</sup> Provost of Kings College his Garden [448] outside corner (Mark) Then Inside of Provosts Garden (Mark) Then at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Provosts garden (Mark) Then on y<sup>e</sup> outside of y<sup>e</sup> Wall next y<sup>e</sup> River (Mark) Then out of y<sup>e</sup> Garden into Hampson's Lane & near y<sup>e</sup> River (Mark) Then we shou'd have gone thrô y<sup>e</sup> old Brewhouse (but 'twas shut) & within Kings College Chapel yard (Mark) Then Kings College Bridge (Mark) Then Blue Post by Green Dicks Spring (old mark) Then Kings College back gate (Mark) Then Clare Hall back gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Bridge (wch is now rebuilding) to Trinity Hall back gate (Mark) Then to Trinity Hall Stable gate (Mark) Then corner of Garret Hostle Lane near Caius College (Mark) Then Trinity Hall Foregate (Mark) Then Corner of Kings College back Cynder House near Caius College's Porta Honoris (Mark) Then Kings College Foregate (Mark) Then thrô y<sup>e</sup> Provost of Kings Lodge to M<sup>r</sup> Thurlbourn's old Shop (Mark) Then cross Trumpington Street to M<sup>r</sup> Snagg's door (Mark) Then thrô M<sup>r</sup> Snagg's House, his Back door (Mark) Just over ag<sup>t</sup> this last mark is a Stone in S<sup>t</sup> Edward's Churchyard-Wall. I am inclin'd to think y<sup>t</sup> that Stone was plac'd there in y<sup>e</sup> Wall as a mark for y<sup>e</sup> Bounds of our Parish. From thence to y<sup>e</sup> Three Tuns thrô y<sup>e</sup> back door to y<sup>e</sup> mark over y<sup>e</sup> Kitchen door, f<sup>m</sup> whence we began our Perambulation about two Hours before.

N.B. One Bottle of White Wine given us at y<sup>e</sup> Tuns and one Bottle of White Wine given us at y<sup>e</sup> Mitre. Ale & bread & cheese given by y<sup>e</sup> Minister of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards at y<sup>e</sup> Bench in our College Backside.



- [449] Meñ To be given by y<sup>e</sup> Minister Twelve Halfpenny Loaves, Six pennyworth of Cheshire Cheese, Seven Quarts & a Half of Ale in y<sup>e</sup> Great Stone Bottle for y<sup>e</sup> people in general, & a Tankard of Ale for each Churchwarden.

### THE FREE SCHOOL.

- [72] Dr. Stephen Perse's Will bears date Sept: 27. 1615. He order'd a Convenient House to be Built, & to be us'd for a Free Grammar School, with one Lodging Chamber for y<sup>e</sup> Master, & another for y<sup>e</sup> Usher: The Master to be A.M. The Usher A.B. at least. One Hundred Scholars born in Cambridge, Barnwell, Chesterton, Trumpington, to be Taught Free & no more. Six Tenements of one Room apiece to be Built for six sev<sup>l</sup> Poor Almsfolks, Aged, Single & Unmarried, of y<sup>e</sup> age of 40 years apiece at least, out of y<sup>e</sup> Parishes of St Edward and St Michael in Cambridge, or in default of a competent number there, of the Parish of St Benet, To be plac'd there by the Dr<sup>s</sup> Executors during their Life, & afterwards by his Supervisors fm time to time.

To y<sup>e</sup> Schoolmaster  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 40 & 00 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ. To y<sup>e</sup> Usher  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 20 & 00 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ. To each of y<sup>e</sup> 6 Almsfolks  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 04 & 00 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ. To each of y<sup>e</sup> Almsfolks 12 pence on y<sup>e</sup> Day of his Funeral, or else y<sup>e</sup> Day after.

- [398] In Mr Buck's House in Free School Lane in y<sup>e</sup> Dining room are Perse's Arms over y<sup>e</sup> Chimney-piece on y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot, viz. Sable, a Cheveron between 3 Dragons Heads eras'd Ermin. The same Arms at y<sup>e</sup> entrance into y<sup>e</sup> Little Courts before y<sup>e</sup> Free School & y<sup>e</sup> Alms-houses. A Crescent for Difference.

### PARISH REGISTERS.

- [330] I find this entry made in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Register of St Edwards.

"Elinor Gaskin said

"She lived fowscoor yeears a maid

"And twenty yeears and tow a married wife

"And Tenn yeears a widdow

"And then she liet this life."

<sup>1650</sup>  
Hir Age  
112 years. "This was Elinor Bowman comonly caled the widdow Bowman  
"who dyed August the 17 and was buried decently in saint Edwards  
"churchyard August 18."

- [481] In looking over y<sup>e</sup> writings in y<sup>e</sup> Parish Chest in St Edwards Church sometime since I found 433 Marriage Licences wch had been granted by Dr Eden, Dr King, Mr Goad &c.



# VII

## COLLEGE ESTATES

[137]

as they were entred in y<sup>e</sup> Bursar's Book A.D. 1715<sup>1</sup>.

### LADY DAY 1715.

#### RENTS NOT IN PROVISION.

						£	s.	d.
Walpool	...	...	...	...	...	40	00	00
Exning	...	...	...	...	...	13	00	00
Bures	...	...	...	...	...	13	00	00
Chelmesford	...	...	...	...	...	10	00	00
Long Stanton	Phipers	...	...	...	...	03	06	08
Wethersfield	...	...	...	...	...	03	00	00
Tenements	Wilson	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
	Preston	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
	Dennys	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
	Spilman wid Brett	...	...	...	...	02	00	10
	M <sup>r</sup> Butler	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
Chickens 2s.	Thompson Rent	...	...	...	...	02	00	00
	Norman	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
	Ray	...	...	...	...	01	00	00
	Rant	...	...	...	...	00	08	06

#### RENTS CHARG'D WITH Y<sup>e</sup> CORN RENTS.

D <sup>r</sup> Edens Lands at Fordham	...	...	...	...	14	00	00
Woods at Mutfords	...	...	...	...	06	00	00
Cotton Hall Rent	...	...	...	...	02	10	00
David's Springs	...	...	...	...	01	05	00
Drake's Entry	...	...	...	...	01	00	00

#### WHEAT.

[137]

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Thirty-eight Q<sup>rs</sup> Four

£ s d                      £ s d  
B<sup>ls</sup> at 0: 3: 7 p<sup>r</sup> B<sup>l</sup> comes to 55: 03: 08.

#### MALT.

Due to Trinity Hall at Lady Day 1715. Fifty one Q<sup>rs</sup> Four B<sup>ls</sup>

£ s d                      £ s d  
Two Pecks at 01: 03: 00 p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>, 0: 4: 0 p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> being allow'd for Excise,  
comes to 59: 05: 11<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

<sup>1</sup> See the editor's notes at the end of this section, pp. 148—151; and compare with the details given in the *Declaratio Status Collegii*, pp. 331 *fol.*

## WHEAT.

	£	s	d		£	s	d
[137] 1 Peck	0:	0:	10 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 Q <sup>r</sup>	1:	8:	8
2 Pecks	0:	1:	9 $\frac{1}{2}$	2 Q <sup>rs</sup>	2:	17:	4
3 Pecks	0:	2:	8 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Q <sup>rs</sup>	4:	06:	0
1 B <sup>l</sup>	0:	3:	7	4 Q <sup>rs</sup>	5:	14:	8
2 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	7:	2	5 Q <sup>rs</sup>	7:	3:	4
3 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	10:	9	6 Q <sup>rs</sup>	8:	12:	0
1 Coom	0:	14:	4				

## MALT.

	£	s	d		£	s	d
1 Peck	0:	0:	8 $\frac{3}{4}$	1 Q <sup>r</sup>	1:	03:	0
2 Pecks	0:	1:	5 $\frac{1}{4}$	2 Q <sup>rs</sup>	2:	06:	0
3 Pecks	0:	2:	2	3 Q <sup>rs</sup>	3:	09:	0
1 B <sup>l</sup>	0:	2:	10 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 Q <sup>rs</sup>	4:	12:	0
2 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	5:	9	5 Q <sup>rs</sup>	5:	15:	0
3 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	8:	7 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 Q <sup>rs</sup>	6:	18:	0
1 Coom	0:	11:	6				

[137]

## ESCULENTS AT LADY DAY 1715.

	£	s	d
Mutfords Capons ... ..	0:	10:	0
Triplow {Capons ... ..	0:	10:	0
{Green Geese ... ..	0:	06:	0
Cowling {Capons ... ..	0:	10:	0
{Green Geese ... ..	0:	06:	8
Trumpington Capons ... ..	0:	03:	4
Newmarket Capons ... ..	0:	03:	4
Thompson's Chickens ... ..	0:	02:	0
Sum.	2:	11:	04

s  
 Norman's Chickens are 2 p<sup>d</sup> at Mich<sup>s</sup>. But entred at Lady  
 Day: So Esculents at Lady Day are ... .. 2: 13: 04

[138]

REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST<sup>o</sup> ANNU<sup>o</sup> 1715.

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Sum To <sup>t</sup> .
		5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 1 B <sup>l</sup> 7: 6: 11	6 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 7: 9: 6	Pease 1: 0: 0	Dr. Eden's Rent 14: 0: 0	£ s. d. 36: 09: 09
Fordham	6: 13: 4					
		2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 2: 17: 4	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 4: 0: 6			09: 19: 02
Moulton Reeves	3: 1: 4					

Lady Day 1715. Reditus.	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in Provision	Sum Tot. [138]
		1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck	2 B <sup>ls</sup>			£ s. d.
Moulton Fletcher <sup>r</sup>	0 : 4 : 5	0 : 4 : 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07 $\frac{3}{4}$
Queenbury	6 : 0 : 0	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 6 : 9 : 0	6 Q <sup>rs</sup> 6 : 18 : 0		Davids Springs 1 : 5 : 0	20 : 12 : 00
Chalgrave	5 : 0 : 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 6 B <sup>ls</sup> 5 : 7 : 6	5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5 : 15 : 0			16 : 02 : 06
Woodalling	4 : 13 : 4	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> $\frac{1}{2}$ Peck 5 : 0 : 9 $\frac{1}{2}$	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 Pecks 5 : 7 : 9 $\frac{3}{4}$			15 : 1 : 11 $\frac{1}{4}$
Triplow	4 : 0 : 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 : 6 : 0	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 : 12 : 0	Capons & Chickins 0 : 16 : 0		13 : 14 : 00
Fulbourn	3 : 6 : 8	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 2 : 17 : 4	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 : 12 : 0			10 : 16 : 00
Cowling	3 : 8 : 10	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 3 Pecks 3 : 14 : 4 $\frac{1}{4}$	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 Pecks 3 : 19 : 0 $\frac{3}{4}$	Capons & Geese 0 : 16 : 8		11 : 18 : 11
Grove's Pension <sup>1</sup>	0 : 4 : 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07 $\frac{3}{4}$
Mutfords	6 : 0 : 0	5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 2 B <sup>ls</sup> 7 : 10 : 6	6 Q <sup>rs</sup> 6 : 18 : 0	Capons 0 : 10 : 0	Woods 6 : 0 : 0	26 : 18 : 06
Bradbury Meere	0 : 4 : 5	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 3 Pecks 0 : 9 : 10 $\frac{1}{4}$				00 : 14 : 03 $\frac{1}{4}$
Chesterton le Hand	2 : 4 : 5	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 6 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 : 10 : 2	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 1 B <sup>l</sup> 2 : 8 : 10 $\frac{1}{2}$			07 : 03 : 05 $\frac{1}{2}$
Cotton Hall	2 : 10 : 0	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 : 3 : 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3 : 9 : 0		Rent 2 : 10 : 0	10 : 12 : 00
Newmarket	1 : 6 : 8	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 2 B <sup>ls</sup> 1 : 15 : 10	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 1 : 3 : 0	Capons 0 : 3 : 4		04 : 08 : 10
Chesterton Paris	1 : 1 : 1 $\frac{1}{2}$	6 B <sup>ls</sup> 1 Peck & $\frac{1}{2}$ 1 : 2 : 10 $\frac{1}{4}$	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 2 Pecks 1 : 4 : 5 $\frac{1}{4}$		Drakes Entry 1 : 0 : 0	04 : 08 : 05
Trumpington	0 : 8 : 10	4 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 14 : 4	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 5 : 9	Capons 0 : 3 : 4		01 : 12 : 03
Stewkley Farm	0 : 4 : 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07 $\frac{3}{4}$
Stewkley Hospital	0 : 4 : 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0 : 4 : 5 $\frac{3}{4}$	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 5 : 9			00 : 14 : 07 $\frac{3}{4}$
		55 : 3 : 8 $\frac{1}{4}$	59 : 5 : 11 $\frac{1}{4}$			

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 149—50.

[139] ESCULENTS AT MICH<sup>s</sup> 1715.

				£	s.	d.
Mutfords	Capons ...	...	...	00	10	00
Triplow	Capons ...	...	...	00	10	00
Chesterton le Hand	Capons ...	...	...	00	10	00
Fordham, Tho: Adams.	Capons ...	...	...	00	10	00
Fordham, Weld	Rabbits ...	...	...	00	08	00
Chesterton Paris	Capons ...	...	...	00	05	00
Moulton, Reeves	Rabbits ...	...	...	00	04	00
Ray vers. le Dolphin	Larkes ...	...	...	00	05	00
Sum.				03	02	00

## RENTS NOT IN PROVISION.

Walpool	...	...	...	40	00	00
Fordham, D <sup>r</sup> Eden's Rent	...	...	...	14	00	00
Exning	...	...	...	13	00	00
Bures ...	...	...	...	13	00	00
Chelmesford	...	...	...	10	00	00
Long Stanton, Phipers	...	...	...	03	06	08
Lord Allington: Quit Rents	...	...	...	03	00	00
Wethersfield	...	...	...	03	00	00
Cotton Hall	...	...	...	02	10	00
Dennys, Hand & Sword	...	...	...	02	10	00
Wilson...	...	...	...	02	10	00
Spilman wið Brett	...	...	...	02	00	10
M <sup>r</sup> Butler	...	...	...	02	00	00
Thompson 3 Archers	...	...	...	02	00	00
Preston	...	...	...	02	00	00
Rectory of Long Stanton M <sup>r</sup> Manlove	...	...	...	01	06	08
David's Springs	...	...	...	01	05	00
Serjeants in Fordham. Adams	...	...	...	01	00	00
M <sup>rs</sup> Norman	...	...	...	01	00	00
M <sup>rs</sup> Ray	...	...	...	01	00	00
Drake's Entry	...	...	...	01	00	00
De Coft Corp. X <sup>ii</sup>	...	...	...	00	19	10
De Ballivo <sup>1</sup> Quit Rents: Cotton Hall	...	...	...	00	16	09
Rant	...	...	...	00	08	06
Levinz's Woods, Mutfords	...	...	...	06	00	00
Sum.				129	14	03

MICH<sup>s</sup> 1715.

## WHEAT.

Thirty eight Q<sup>rs</sup> two B<sup>ls</sup> three Pecks at 4: 6 per B<sup>l</sup> ...  $\overset{s}{\underset{d}{\text{£}}}$  69: 00: 04 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

## MALT.

Fifty one Q<sup>rs</sup> two B<sup>ls</sup>, two Pecks, at  $\overset{s}{\underset{d}{\text{£}}}$  1: 6: 0 p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>, 4 p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> being deducted for y<sup>e</sup> Excise  $\overset{s}{\underset{d}{\text{£}}}$  66. 14. 01 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

<sup>1</sup> i.e. From the bailiff of the Manor.

## WHEAT.

[139]

	£	s	d		£	s	d
Peck	0:	1:	1½	{ Q <sup>r</sup>	01:	16:	0
2 Pecks	0:	2:	3	{ 2 Q <sup>rs</sup>	3:	12:	0
3 Pecks	0:	3:	4½	{ 3 Q <sup>rs</sup>	5:	8:	0
Bushel	0:	4:	6	{ 4 Q <sup>rs</sup>	7:	4:	0
2 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	9:	0	{ 5 Q <sup>rs</sup>	9:	0:	0
3 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	13:	6	{ 6 Q <sup>rs</sup>	10:	16:	0
Coom	0:	18:	0				

## MALT.

Peck	0:	0:	9¼	{ Q <sup>r</sup>	01:	06:	0
2 Pecks	0:	1:	7½	{ 2 Q <sup>rs</sup>	2:	12:	0
3 Pecks	0:	2:	5½	{ 3 Q <sup>rs</sup>	3:	18:	0
Bushel	0:	3:	3	{ 4 Q <sup>rs</sup>	5:	04:	0
2 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	6:	6	{ 5 Q <sup>rs</sup>	6:	10:	0
3 B <sup>ls</sup>	0:	9:	9	{ 6 Q <sup>rs</sup>	7:	16:	0
Coom	0:	13:	0				

REDITUS COLLEGII IN FEST. S<sup>TI</sup> MICHAELIS. 1715.

[140]

Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Suñ Tot.
	£ s d				D <sup>r</sup> Eden's Rent.	
Fordham	6: 13: 4	5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 1 B <sup>l</sup> 9: 4: 6	6 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 8: 9: 0	Rabbits 0: 8: 0	14: 0: 0	38: 14: 10
Moulton, Reeves	3: 1: 4	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3: 12: 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 4: 11: 0	Rabbits 0: 4: 0		11: 08: 04
Moulton, Fletcher	0: 4: 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0: 5: 7½	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0: 6: 6			00: 16: 6½
Queenbury	6: 0: 0	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 8: 2: 0	6 Q <sup>rs</sup> 7: 16: 0	Boar 2: 10: 0	David's Springs 1: 5: 0	25: 13: 00
Chalgrave	5: 0: 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 6 B <sup>ls</sup> 6: 15: 0	5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 6: 10: 0	Boar 2: 0: 0		20: 05: 00
Woodalling	4: 13: 4	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> ½ Peck 6: 6: 6¾	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 Pecks 6: 1: 10½			17: 01: 09¼
Triplow	4: 0: 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5: 8: 0	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5: 4: 0	Capons 0: 10: 0		15: 02: 00
Fulbourne	3: 6: 8	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3: 12: 0	4 Q <sup>rs</sup> 5: 4: 0			12: 02: 08
Cowling	3: 8: 10	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 3 Pecks 4: 13: 4½	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 Pecks 4: 9: 4½	Boar 2: 10: 0		15: 01: 07

[140]	Reditus	Money	Wheat	Malt	Esculents	Rents not in provision	Sum Toſ.
		℥ s d	5 Q <sup>rs</sup> 2 B <sup>ls</sup>	6 Q <sup>rs</sup>	Boar and Capons	Woods	
	Mutfords	6 : 0 : 0	9 : 9 : 0	7 : 16 : 0	3 : 0 : 0	6 : 0 : 0	32 : 05 : 00
	Chesterton le Hand	2 : 4 : 5	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 3 B <sup>ls</sup> 3 : 3 : 0	2 Q <sup>rs</sup> 1 B <sup>l</sup> 2 : 15 : 3	Capons 0 : 10 : 0		08 : 12 : 08
	Cotton Hall	2 : 10 : 0	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 4 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 : 14 : 0	3 Q <sup>rs</sup> 3 : 18 : 0		Rent 2 : 10 : 0	11 : 12 : 00
	Newmarket	1 : 6 : 8	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 2 B <sup>ls</sup> 2 : 5 : 0	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 1 : 6 : 0			04 : 17 : 08
	Chesterton Paris	1 : 1 : 1½	6 B <sup>ls</sup> 1 Peck ½ Peck 1 : 8 : 8½	1 Q <sup>r</sup> 2 Pecks 1 : 7 : 7½	Capons 0 : 5 : 0	Drake's Entry 1 : 0 : 0	05 : 02 : 05½
	Trumpington	0 : 8 : 10	4 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 18 : 0	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 6 : 6			01 : 13 : 04
	Newnham Croft	0 : 4 : 5	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 3 Pecks 0 : 12 : 4½				00 : 16 : 09½
	Stewkley Farm	0 : 4 : 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0 : 5 : 7½	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 6 : 6			00 : 16 : 06½
	Stewkley Hospital	0 : 4 : 5	1 B <sup>l</sup> 1 Peck 0 : 5 : 7½	2 B <sup>ls</sup> 0 : 6 : 6			00 : 16 : 06½
			69 : 00 : 04½	66 : 14 : 01½			

### MEMORANDUMS CONCERNING THE COLLEGE ESTATES.

[141] N.B. Beside the Estates already mention'd there are D<sup>rs</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>ons

℥ s d  
Rents amounting to 63:13:04 p<sup>r</sup> annū. For particulars concerning y<sup>e</sup> Estates see Archiv: Cott: Respective Drawers. Miscellan: Vol. 1 & 2, Cowcher, Chest Book, Lease Book, The M<sup>r</sup>'s Long Book of Accounts in wch are several memorandums under Dr Oxenden's Hand<sup>l</sup>.

Exning Estate Bought A.D. 1635. Ibid.

Chelmsford first in Cowcher A.D. 1596. Ibid.

Terrae in Long Stanton, Groves Pension, Bradbury Meere 1601. Ibid.

Tenem<sup>t</sup> in St Mich. Parish 1610. Ten: versus Eccl: S<sup>t</sup>ae Mariae. Ibid.

<sup>1</sup> And see pp. 148—151.



Walpool 1612. Ibid.

[141]

De M<sup>ro</sup> Catcher p Terris in Moulton 20 1620. <sup>s</sup> 2 postea. <sup>£</sup>

Moulton Estate lett by Mr Shepheard for 72:00:00 p<sup>r</sup> annū. <sup>£</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup> [482]

Ld Allington's Quit Rents 1639. Stewkley Hospit<sup>l</sup>. Ib. [141]

David's Springs 1646. Ib.

Stewkley Farm & Hospital Rents p<sup>r</sup> añ 24:00:00. Ib: <sup>£</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
towards the Latter end of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Long Book. Granted to Trinity  
Hall 24 Hen: 6.

Bures Estate cost y<sup>e</sup> College 540:00:00 A.D. 1646. Dr Eden's <sup>£</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
<sup>s</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
504:00:00 was part of y<sup>e</sup> Purchase money.

Fordham Mannour &c. purchas'd by Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> 6<sup>th</sup> year of <sup>£</sup> <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup>  
Queen Elizabeth for 640:00:00.

In y<sup>e</sup> year 1701 a Map was made of our Estate at Mutfords. See  
y<sup>e</sup> Map in a Long Wooden Tube in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury. The whole number  
of Acres of Woods & Meadows, Pastures and Arable set down in that  
Map and numbred, amounts to 385 Acres & odd Roods, beside y<sup>e</sup>  
Comon Field Land wch is not reckon'd in y<sup>e</sup> Map, & by y<sup>e</sup> Terrar  
is 88 Acres.

A Copy of a Letter under Queen Elizabeth's own Hand & Signet  
about granting a Lease of y<sup>e</sup> Manour of Mutfords and Turks to Raffe  
Bowes, Esq.

"ELIZABETH R. By y<sup>e</sup> Queene. Trusty & welbeloved We greete youe [430]  
"well. Whereas humble suite hathe ben made unto us on y<sup>e</sup> behalfe of our  
"Welbeloved servaunt Raffe Bowes Esquier one of our Gentlemen Pensioners  
"y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>t</sup> would please us taddresse our favorable f<sup>r</sup>es unto youe, that he might  
"obteyne a lease at y<sup>r</sup> hands of y<sup>e</sup> Manour of Mutford and Turks within our  
"County of Hertford: wch (as we are informed) is now in thoccupaçon of one  
"Michell Meriton: forasmuch as we understand that at y<sup>e</sup> feaste of S<sup>t</sup> Michell  
"next comming, or soone after, youe may by y<sup>e</sup> Statute of that your howse make a [431]  
"new lease of y<sup>e</sup> same unto any other parson: We lett you witt, y<sup>t</sup> for sundry  
"good & acceptable services don unto us by our said Servaunt, we are willing to  
"further is desiers upon all reasonable occasions: And therefore haue thought  
"good by these p<sup>nts</sup> earnestly to requier and praye youe (the rather for our sake)  
"to graunte unto him a lease in reversion of y<sup>e</sup> said Manour of Mutford & Turks  
"for 21 yeres, for such lyke reasonnable fyne, & with suche condiçons as y<sup>e</sup>  
"fermers therof heretofore haue ben accustomed to yealde for y<sup>e</sup> same. And in so  
"doing (as youe shall pleasure a servaunt of ours, of whome for divers good  
"causes we make good acceptaçon), so youe may be assured that shewing a  
"readiness to gratifie us herein aunswerable to our expectaçon, we will not fayle to

[431] "keep y<sup>e</sup> same in our good remembrance to your comforts hereafter as occasion  
"shall be offred. Gyven under our Signet att our Manour of Otelanden y<sup>e</sup> second  
"daye of September In y<sup>e</sup> 29<sup>th</sup> yere of our Reigne 1587.

"Ext<sup>r</sup>. p Yetsweirt."

Directed thus

"To o<sup>r</sup> trustie & welbeloued the M<sup>r</sup> and Fellowes of Trinitie Hall in Cambridge."

See y<sup>e</sup> original in Mutfords Drawer in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury.

## NOTES ON THE ESTATES.

[The substance of the following notes has been taken mainly from "*Scalae ad  
"Cameram Bursarii adaptatae"* "A New pair of Steps to the Bursar's Room,"  
compiled by J. H. Hall, Bursar 1808.]

ALLINGTON'S RENT CHARGE: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, gave the Angel Inn, Newmarket, to his nephew Robert Harvey, the bequest being charged with an obligation to provide a specified amount of charcoal yearly for the use of the College, or in default, with a payment of £3. In 1639 it appears as Sir Gyles Allington's rent charge; in 1730 as the Duke of Somerset's; in 1762 as Lord Granby's; in 1786 as the Duke of Rutland's. For the details of Harvey's will, see pp. 259, 260.

BRADBURY MERE: A close now part of the Mutford's Estate. It first appears in the accounts for the year 1602, at a rent of 2s., which was afterwards raised to 6/8. Now known as Puckeridge Mead.

BURES: Estate bought by the College in 1646 for £540, of which £504 was Dr. Eden's legacy (in addition to the gift of the Fordham farm). It was then at a rent of £30.

CAMBRIDGE TENEMENTS: See Hewke's will pp. 237 *fol.*; Simon Dalling, pp. 227—30; John Puregold, pp. 232—4; Robert Goodknappe, pp. 234 *fol.*; and Dr. Cowell, p. 276; with notes below on "The Hand and Sword," and "The Three Archers," p. 150. The tenement described as "Ray vers. le Dolphin," p. 144, is the house at the corner of Jesus Lane.

CHALGRAVE: Bought by Dr. Harvey about 2 & 3 P. & M. It was a tithe estate previous to the year 1796, when an inclosure took place, and allotments were made to the College of 253 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles, in Chalgrave and 79 acres, 4 roods, 3 poles in Wingfield. On the Wingfield allotment there was a barn (the old tithe barn) with other buildings. The old Bull Inn was bought for a farmhouse for Chalgrave at a cost of £800.

CHELMSFORD: First appears in the accounts of 1596, as "*Diversorium vocat: Le Boars Head cum terris ejusdem*," at a rent of £20. In 1632 it is called "*Le Boars Head nunc le Kings Head*." Sold in Feb. 1807 for £2,510.

CHESTERTON [Le Hand]: An estate of 80 acres with a tenement, given by Dr. Harvey in 1562.

CHESTERTON [Paris]: 2 meadows and 50 acres of arable land and sheep walk. See license of Mortmain, 21st Eliz. [1579].

COTTON HALL: Dr. Harvey by will, 1584, p. 260, gave to the College the manor of Cotton Hall with other lands, to be sold and others bought, or to be held if the

law would allow ; charging the bequest with payments of £8 a year for the repair of the causeway made by him from Paper Mills to Quy, and of £3 yearly to the poor of Bishops Stortford and Littlebury respectively. Hall [*Scalae* p. 83] says that the estate consisted of 60 acres called Cotton Lands and of the Manor of Cotton Hall. This estate, the history of which is singularly obscure, is now represented by a small allotment in Ditton parish, 4 acres in Teversham, and about 39 acres in Barnwell fields.

COWLINGE : The Rectory was bought in 1352 by Bishop Bateman for £200 of one Shardelowe, and appropriated to Trinity Hall. For *Grove's Pension* see below.

DAVID'S SPRINGS : A close of about 10 acres in Braughin (Herts), formerly leased by itself, but now comprised in lease of Quinbury. See p. 150.

DRAKES ENTRY : [also Draxesentre.] See Willis & Clark, *Arch. Hist. of Camb.* vol. i. p. 211, and Malden, *Trinity Hall*, pp. 28 & 31. And see, among benefactors, Petrus de Bitterling, p. 223: He gave "2 messuages and 7 pieces" of ground, one of the messuages being called Drakes Entry." The house is said to have been so called after John Drax a former owner. But where was it? Hall says in the parish of St. John Millstrete; and that it was one of several houses pulled down to make room for King's College and its chapel. [Hall: *Scalae*, p. 75.] Malden, following Willis & Clark, places it on the other side of the College, where the north-east corner of the chief court now is. But in either case, the property described as Drakes Entry in the accounts of 1715 cannot be the same as the house and land referred to above. Hall states that in the accounts of 1589 there appear lands described as "terrae in Cambridge Westfield"; that in 1674 a lease of them was granted to Richardson, in which they are described as "once in the occupation of John Drake"; and that in the accounts of 1676 they are entered as "Terrae in Camb," with the addition of "vocat: Drakes Entry," and so continue. The lands were exchanged in 1804 for an allotment—7 acres, 1 rd., in St. Giles's parish.

EXNING : Bought by Dr. Eden and the Fellows of the College in 1635 for £370. It was then let at £20. Acreage 43 acres, 1 rd., 34 poles.

FORDHAM : (1) Manor farm, or Feltons, bought by the College 6th Elizabeth [1564] for £640.

FORDHAM : (2) Bishop's Barn; 80 acres. Given by Dr. Eden in his lifetime by deed dated 8 Jan. 1633. Bought for £504. Let at a rent of £28.

FORDHAM : (3) Serjeants. A tenement appearing in the accounts of 1587. First called Sargeants in 1598. Sold in 1815 to Mrs Dobbitts for £375.

FULBOURN : Appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the Declaratio status Collegii, 37<sup>th</sup> Hen. 8., 1546. Rent £10. 73 acres.

GROVE'S PENSION. A Clause in Cowling Lease granted to Francis Dickens Esq. The Lease bears date Jan: 20. 1732.

"And also a Pension or Portion of Tythes of y<sup>e</sup> yearly rent by y<sup>e</sup> Particulars [461] "thereof of six shillings & eight pence, sometime belonging or appertaining as "part & parcel of y<sup>e</sup> Lands & Possessions of y<sup>e</sup> College of Stoak in y<sup>e</sup> said County "of Suffolk now Dissolved w<sup>ch</sup> Pension or Portion of Tythes was purchased & "redeemed of Benedict Grove of Thurlston in y<sup>e</sup> said County of Suffolk Gent. by "Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher Wyvel Fellows of

[461] “y<sup>e</sup> said College or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Holy & Undivided Trinity) as by an Indenture “bearing date y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> day of February in y<sup>e</sup> four & fourtieth year of y<sup>e</sup> Reign of our “late Queen Elizabeth made between y<sup>e</sup> said Benedict Grove & Robert Skinner on “y<sup>e</sup> one part & y<sup>e</sup> said Robert Turner Edward Catcher John Blumfield & Christopher “Wyvel on y<sup>e</sup> other part more at large it doth & may appear.”

HAND & SWORD: A tenement in St. Michael's parish, Cambridge, first appearing in 1610; then described as “The Bull's Head,” afterwards as “The “Hand & Sword.” Sold in 1800 to Caius College.

LONG STANTON [Phipers]: A close of 1 acre, 3 rds., 20 poles and 14 acres, 2 rds., 10 poles of common field land. Probably so called from the tenant.

MOULTON: Formerly three distinct estates: (1) bought by the College in the reign of Henry VIth of one Adeham; known as “Adams,” or “Adams & Reeves,” part of it having been bought of Reeves by Adams shortly before the sale to the College: (2) bought by Dr. Harvey in 5th Eliz. [1563], known first as “Leachs,” and as Fletchers after 1598: (3) bought by Dr. Harvey in 17th Eliz. [1575]; known as Rumbelows.

MUTFORDS: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 13th of Hen. 8. [1522], including in all 503 acres, 3 rds., 31 poles. Formerly let in three parts: (1) “The “site of the Manor of Mutfords, together with a Toft called Turks and all lands “belonging”; (2) “Turks Wood” and several other woods, containing 58 acres, 2 rds.; (3) a croft called Bradbury Mere: see note, p. 148.

NEWMARKET: The Red Lion Inn-house, garden, croft, and about six acres of pasture, with nine acres of land in Wood-Ditton. First appears in the accounts for 1589 at a rent of £4. Sold in 1800 to the Duke of Queensbury.

NEWNHAM CROFT: Not mentioned in the *Declaratio Status*, though it appears in the accounts of 1587. Said to have been given by Goodknappe, but of this there is no evidence. Originally consisted of lands lying in the open fields of Grantchester, subsequently enclosed; date of first enclosure unknown.

QUINBURY: Estate bought by Bishop Nicke in 7th Hen. 8 [1516], including a farm house, 40 acres, 1 rd., 27 p. of enclosed pasture, 70 acres, 1 rd., 38 p. of enclosed arable, and 115 a., 2 rd., 10 p. of open field land. See also David's Springs, now called Davies Wood: p. 149, note.

STUKELEY [HOSPITAL]: given to the College by Simon Dalling about 1443. Estate consists of a Spital house and a close of 4 acres, and another Spital house and a close of 2 acres.

STUKELEY [FARM]: same date (?): 7½ acres of enclosure, 4 acres of meadow in Bidwell Moor and 2 acres in Great Meadow, with 32 acres of field land.

THREE ARCHERS: A tenement in St. Andrew's parish Cambridge: probably the house in Preachers Street, which first appears in the accounts of 1600. Sold in 1801 to Mr. Haggerston.

TRIPLOW [CROUCHMANS]: Formerly the property of the Crouchmans (about 1330) from whom it passed through the Wincelows and Huntynghons to Mordaunt who in 29th Hen. 8 conveyed it to Johnson and Taylor. They may have acted as trustees for the College, but there is no conveyance from them. It appears in the *Declaratio Status*, 37 Hen. 8, p. 332.

TRUMPINGTON : appears in the accounts of 1587, but not in the *Declaratio Status*. A tenement with 3 roods of arable land and 1 rood, 20 poles of pasture was bought by the College 34th Eliz.

WALPOLE : Dr. William Mouse by will dated 30 May, 1586, after other bequests gave the residue to Robert Hare, for charitable uses according to his discretion. To the residue, which amounted to about £1,000, Mr. Hare added £600, and with it bought the estate at Walpole (8 August, 1599), which he conveyed to the Master (Dr. Cowell) and the Fellows and Scholars of the College for the repair of the roads in the neighbourhood of Cambridge, "et praecipue viae ducentis inter villam Camb. & villam Barkeway." The estate consisted of 208 acres of land without buildings, and was supposed to carry manorial rights ; but this claim was disallowed by an award of 21 August, 1800.

WETHERSFIELD : For the advowson see p. 114. Henry Pelsant, Vicar, by will, 1677, gave to the College his house and its contents on condition that they should be leased to the Vicar for the time being at six pounds per annum ; of which sum £4 was to be paid to the College Chest, and the remainder divided among the Master and others. For his will, &c., see pp. 287—8.

# VIII

## MASTERS AND FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL

### REVERENDUS IN CHRISTO PATER GULIELMUS BATEMAN

[85] Episcopus Norwiĉ Collegij sive Aulæ S<sup>tae</sup> Trinitatis Fundator Pius & Munificus  
Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa annū 1350.

#### SERIES CUSTODUM AUL: TRIN<sup>1</sup>.

	ann.
1. Robertus Stretton	1350
2. Adamus Wickmer	1355
3. Robertus Braunch	1384
4. Henricus Wells	1413
5. <sup>2</sup>	1426
6. [ <i>Marmaduke</i> ] Lumley, [ <i>Bishop of Lincoln</i> ]	1429
7. Simon D'alling	1443
8. Simon Thornham	1453
9. Gulielmus D'alling	1471
10. Eduardus Shouldham	1502
11. Johannes Wright	1505
12. Walterus Hewke	1512
13. Thomas Larke	1520
14. Stephanus Gardiner, LL.D <sup>r</sup> . Episc: Winton. Su <sup>m</sup> us Angliae Cancellarius, & Hujus Academiae Cancellarius. Obijt anno 1555. See D <sup>r</sup> Fuller's Hist: of y <sup>e</sup> University of Cambr: p. 126 <sup>3</sup>	1525
15. Walterus Haddon <sup>4</sup>	[1549]
16. Gulielmus Mowse <sup>5</sup>	[1552]

<sup>1</sup> See the Table of Masters, pp. 13—14.

<sup>2</sup> Warren leaves a gap in the list as shewn above, but makes no suggestion for filling it.

<sup>3</sup> Fuller, *op. cit.*, VII. 44, p. 187.

<sup>4</sup> For details relating to Haddon, see p. 155.

<sup>5</sup> For Fuller's account of the successive Masters during the period 1525—1555, see note on p. 13. He states that Gardiner for crossing the Lord Protector, Edward Seymour, Duke of Somerset in his project for uniting Clare Hall and Trinity Hall [see pp. 330—1], "and "other misdemeanours was outed of his Mastership, and first D<sup>r</sup> Haddon, then D<sup>r</sup> Mowse "substituted in his room." [History of the University of Cambridge, VII. 27—9; p. 180.] Strype gives details. Haddon, who had been much employed by the King, Edward VI., in



17. Henricus Hervy, LL.Dr. obiit Febr: 20, 1584 [1555] [85]
18. Thomas Preston, LL.D., Procancellar 1589<sup>1</sup> [1584]
19. Johannes Cowell, LL.Dr., Vicarius Generalis Archi Bancroft, Procancellarius Hujus Academiae annē 1603 & 1604, Natus in villâ dict. Newland in Parochiâ Londkey juxta Barnstable in Coñ Devoñ, Educatus in Collegio Regali Hujus Universitatis, Admissus fuit in Custodem Jun: 3. 1598 1598
20. Clemens Corbett, LL.Dr., Cancellarius Cestř, Procancellarius Hujus Academiae 1613, Electus fuit in Custodem Hujus Collegij Oct: 12, Admiss. Oct: 15. 1611 1611
21. Thomas Eden, LL.Dr., Cancellarius Eliens, Elect: & admiss. in Custodem Sept: 4, 1626. obiit Jul: 18. 1645 1626
22. Robertus King, LL.Dr. Cantianus, Cancellarius Eliens, elect. in Custodem Oct: 28. 1645 1645  
King resignavit Custodiam. De elect: Johan. Selden armig. vid Miscellanea in Archiv: Coñt vol: 1<sup>2</sup>.

legal matters, was taken from King's College to succeed Gardiner as Master of Trinity Hall. He was afterwards nominated by the King as President of Magdalen College, Oxford, Dr Oglethorp being ordered to resign that office. Oglethorp at first refused to resign, but gave way under pressure. The Fellows of Magdalen refused to elect Haddon; nor did they comply with the royal mandate until they had received two angry letters from the King. [Strype, *Eccle. Mem.*, II. 2, pp. 361, 529, 530, 531; and Newcourt, *Repert. Lond.*, vol. I., p. 444.] Mowse succeeded Haddon at Cambridge: "Dr Mowse recommended to Trinity "Hall in Cambridge to be their Master." July 20, 1552. From the Council Book [Warren, p. 483; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 375]. Fuller adds that after Mary's accession Mowse was ejected and Gardiner restored. [*Op. cit.*, VII. 44: p. 187.] Strype [*Crummer*, 401] states that on Gardiner's death, Mowse who had been put out as a Protestant, "having "complied with the Romish religion, became Master there again."

<sup>1</sup> For a letter addressed to the Lord Treasurer, recommending Preston's election, see Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 129. Preston in a letter addressed to the same, August 1585, describes the state of the College: "There are stoare of other abuses, concerning "chapell, hall, scholastical exercises, want of a minister, defects in statute, debts." Debt is "desperate to be remedied": creditors are clamorous: "a small company of Fellows and "Fellow commoners do owe the College 300<sup>li</sup> four-score and odd pounds," and the College owes the town 248<sup>li</sup> 17<sup>s</sup>. *Ibid.*, p. 130.

See also "Articles of Agreement," pp. 342—3.

<sup>2</sup> The following documents are contained in *Miscellanea*, vol. I.: (a) Letter from the Fellows of Trinity Hall to Lord Holland, Chancellor of Cambridge, 19<sup>th</sup> August 1645, requesting him to appoint John Selden to the Mastership of Trinity Hall, vacant by the death of Dr Eden [18]. (b) Order from the Parliament to remove the restriction imposed upon the Fellows to elect a Master in favour of J. Selden, if he will accept; if not, generally. Dated 15<sup>th</sup> October 1645: signed H. Elsing, Clericus Parl. Dom. Comm. [19]. (c) Summons to Dr King before the Committee for the University of Cambridge [20]. (d) Petition of the Fellows of Trinity Hall to the Parliament for leave to elect Dr King Master, Selden having renounced, [21].

And see also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [8], and *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 1—2: 28 October, 1645.

- [86] 23. Johannes Bond, A.M., Aul: Cath: Socius, elect: Mart: 7.  
1645, admiss. Mart: 11, 1645 1645  
See John Bond in Wood's *Athenae Oxon*, 1<sup>st</sup> vol.<sup>1</sup>
24. Robertus King, LL.Dr., Reelectus & Admissus Aug: 2.  
1660 1660
25. Thomas Exton Londinensis, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus  
Generalis, olim Hujus Collegij Socius, elect. Nov: 6,  
admiss. Nov: 10. 1676 1676
26. Georgius Oxenden, LL.Dr., Cantianus, Regius in Jure  
Civili Professor, Dec: de Arĉ, Vicarius Generalē,  
elect: & admiss: Nov: 8. 1688 1688
27. Georgius Bramston, LL.Dr., olim hujus Collegij Socius,  
(postea officialis Middlesexiae & Surriae) elect: in  
Custodem Febr: 27. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$  170 $\frac{2}{3}$
28. D<sup>nus</sup> Nathanael Lloyd, Miles, LL.Dr., Advocatus  
Generalis, elect: & admiss. Jun: 20. 1710 1710
29. Eduardus Simpson, LL.D. & hujus Collegij Socius, electus  
& admissus Custos Nov. 7. 1735 1735
30. Jacobus Marriott, Miles, LL.D., et hujus Collegij Socius,  
electus Jun. 15 et admissus Custos Jun: 16 1764
31. Gulielmus Wynne, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de Arcubus,  
e secretis Conciliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Socius,  
electus et admissus Custos 12<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1803
32. Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., et hujus Collegii Socius electus  
et admissus fuit Custos 26<sup>o</sup> die Decembris in locum  
vacantem per mortem Prae-honorabilis Viri Gulielmi  
Wynne, *Militis et LL.D.* 1815
33. Herbertus Jenner Fust, Miles, LL.D., Decanus de  
Arcubus, et e secretis Conciliis Reginae, electus  
Custos Feb: 14, admissus fuit Feb: 18 1843
34. Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., et hujus Collegii olim  
Socius, electus Custos Mart: 9, admissus Mart: 10 1852
35. Henricus Jacobus Sumner Maine, LL.D., electus Custos  
Dec. 27, admissus Dec. 28 1877
36. Henricus Latham, M.A., electus custos Feb. 18, admissus  
eodem die 1888
37. Edwardus Antonius Beck, M.A., electus Custos June 20,  
1902, admissus eodem die 1902

<sup>1</sup> Wood, *Athenae Oxon.*, 11., 115—8, 3<sup>rd</sup> edit. London 1815. For the proceedings at his election see *Scrutinia*, vol. 1., 3, 4, and 7.

WALTER HADDON

“Walter Haddon was Master of Requests to Queen Elizabeth.” [309]  
Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, III. § 18, p. 75.

I find these words following in Samuel Kent’s Abridgm<sup>t</sup> of [365 &  
Guillim’s *Heraldry*, London. 1726. vol. 1. p. 537. 482]

“He (i.e. Walter Haddon) died 1572, & hath a fair monument  
“erected for him in y<sup>e</sup> Wall, at y<sup>e</sup> upper end of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel, in  
“X<sup>t</sup>s Church, London, with this Inscription.

“Gualtero Haddono, equestri loco na<sup>t</sup>, Jurisconsulto, Oratori, [366]  
“Poetae celeberrimo, Graecae, Latinaeq, Eloquentiae sui temporis  
“facile Principi, sapientia & sanctitate vitae in id evecto vt Reginae  
“Elizabethae a Supplicum Libellis Magister esset Destinareturq,  
“majoribus nisi fato imaturius cessisset: Interim in omni gradu Viro  
“longe eminentissimo, Conjugi suo optimo meritissimoq, Anna  
“Suttona, vxor ejus secunda, flens, moerens desiderij sui signum  
“posuit. Obijt anno Salut. Hum. 1572. Aetatis 56.”

There is no such Monument in y<sup>e</sup> Church now, it having been  
burnt in y<sup>e</sup> Great Fire of London, A.D. 1666.

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

[89]

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae S<sup>tae</sup> Trinitatis Fundator Pius &  
Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa A<sup>m</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> 1350.

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

- |                                                                                                                               |      |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. Johannes Hart, Civilista                                                                                                   | 1557 |
| 2. Petrus Wethipoll Admissus fuit Socius Jun: 1 in locum<br>Johann <sup>s</sup> Hart                                          | 1572 |
| 3. Robertus Hervy Admissus fuit Socius Febr: 25 in locum<br>Petri Wethipoll                                                   | 1582 |
| 4. Thomas Beech Admiss: Apr: 3 atq, iterum Apr: 30 ad<br>majorem Cautelam in lo <sup>c</sup> Roberti Hervy                    | 1596 |
| 5. Edmundus Framingham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest <sup>i</sup><br>Mich <sup>s</sup> & Nat. in locum Thomae Beech             | 1612 |
| 6. Gulielmus Hinson Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest <sup>i</sup> Mich <sup>s</sup> &<br>Nat. in locum Edmundi Framingham          | 1620 |
| 7. Johannes Levitt, Ebo <sup>r</sup> , Elect: & Admiss: Apr: 17 in<br>locum Gulielmi Hinson                                   | 1629 |
| 8. Tobias Worlich, Buckingha <sup>n</sup> , Elect: & Admiss: vi<br>Regiarum Literarum Sept: 29 in lo <sup>c</sup> Joh: Levitt | 1633 |

- [89] 9. Christophorus Layer Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich<sup>s</sup> in locum Tobiae Worlich, LL.D. 1640
10. Johannes Clarke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Annun. & Jo: Bapt: in locum Christophori Layer 1647
11. Georgius Bramston filius Dni Mondefordi Bramston, Milit:, Admiss. Mar: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in lo<sup>c</sup> Dris Clarke 1672
12. Gulielmus Clerke Admiss: Jun: 6 in locum Georgij Bramston, LL.D. 1696
13. Georgius Paul, jure Devolu<sup>t</sup> Custod<sup>i</sup> competen<sup>t</sup>, Admiss. Dec: 26 in locum Gulielmi Clerke 1698  
(Geor. Paul, LL.D. Vicarius General<sup>e</sup> Cantua<sup>r</sup> Registrarius ad Facultates. Adv: Gen: Resign<sup>t</sup> N.LL.)<sup>1</sup>
14. Wharton Peck, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 25 in locum Georgij Paul, LL.D<sup>ris</sup> 171<sup>7</sup>/<sub>8</sub>
15. Richardus Calvert, Londinens<sup>e</sup>, Scholaris de minori formâ, Electus fuit Socius in locum Wharton Peck, LL.D., Nov: 3. & Admissus Nov: 8 1731
- [90] 16. Gulielmus Strahan Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in locum Richardi Calvert Dec: 30. 1741 17[4]1<sup>2</sup>
17. Petrus Calvert, LL.B., jure Devolutionis Custodi competen<sup>t</sup>, Nom<sup>tus</sup> et Admissus Socius Nov: 24. 1753, in locum Gul<sup>mi</sup> Strahan 175[3]<sup>3</sup>
18. Johannes Bigge Thornton de Lawrence End, Herts., electus et admissus fuit Socius Jan: 30. 1779, in locum Petri Calvert 1779
19. Henricus Gally, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus Socius 3<sup>tio</sup> die Febr<sup>rii</sup> 1780 in locum Johannis Bigge Thornton 1780
20. Jacobus Shipton, LL.B., de Lincolns Inn, London, electus et admissus fuit Socius 25 Apr: 1784 in locum Henrici Gally 1784
21. Alexander Jacobus Edmundus Cockburn, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius 26<sup>to</sup> die Mai: 1828 in locum Jacobi Shipton (Hill) vacantem per cessionem 1828
22. Johannes Thomas Abdy, LL.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius, [8<sup>o</sup>] die [Feb.] 1850 in locum A. J. E. Cockburn vacantis per cessionem, jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus 1850

<sup>1</sup> An entry made by Sir Nathaniel Lloyd, Custos.<sup>2</sup> 1731 in text.<sup>3</sup> 1751 in text.

- |     |                                                                                                                                                                                            |              |
|-----|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| 23. | Edwinus Whitfeld, A.M., [electus] <sup>1</sup> et admissus fuit Socius die vicesimo sexto Decembris in locum Johannis Thomae Abdy vacantis per matrimonium                                 | [90]<br>1854 |
| 24. | Lumley Smith, A.B., S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi nominatus et admissus Socius fuit die vicesimo secundo Junii 1857 in locum Edwini Whitfeld vacantem per matrimonium                  | 1857         |
| 25. | Johannes Mason Lightwood, A.B., electus est Socius die 26 <sup>mo</sup> Decembris et admissus est die 28 <sup>mo</sup> in locum Lumley Smith vacantis per matrimonium                      | 1874         |
| 26. | Jacobus Carpenter Nicol, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 18 <sup>o</sup> Junii, 1887, in locum Johannis Mason Lightwood vacantis secundum statuta collegii                       | 1887         |
| 27. | Arthurus Gulielmus Charles, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 11 <sup>mo</sup> Januarii 1895 in locum Jacobi Carpenter Nicol vacantis secundum statuta collegii                    | 1895 [91]    |
| 28. | Arthurus Cyrillius Webb Aldis, A.B., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 8 <sup>vo</sup> Junii 1901 in locum Arthuri Gulielmi Charles, A.B., vacantis [ <i>secundum</i> ] statuta Collegii | 1901         |
| 29. | Franc. Armitage Potts, M.A., electus et admissus fuit Socius die XIII <sup>o</sup> Junii 1908 in locum Arturi Cyrillii Webb Aldis vacantem secundum statuta Collegii                       | 1908         |

## GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae S<sup>tae</sup> Trinitatis Fundator Pius & [93]  
Munificus Dedit Custodem et Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350.

### SERIES SECUNDA

#### SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

- |    |                                                                                       |      |
|----|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1. | W. Jevry, Civilista                                                                   | 1557 |
| 2. | Jo. Hamond, Canonista ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke migravit Maij 28 in locum W. Jevry | 1564 |
| 3. | Jo. Gardiner Admiss. fuit Socius Jun: 21 in locum D. Hamond                           | 1574 |
| 4. | D <sup>nus</sup> Woodhouse Admiss. Oct: 23 in locum D <sup>ni</sup> Gardiner          | 1584 |
| 5. | Michael Brysly, LL.B. Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 16 in locum D <sup>ni</sup> Woodhouse     | 1590 |

<sup>1</sup> 'Electus' struck out in text.



- [93] 6. Robertus Nauntou A.M. Admiss. Dec: 2 in locum Michaelis Brysley 1592
7. Johannes Knivett Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Joh. Bapt. in locum Rob<sup>ti</sup> Nauntou 1616
8. Richardus Pickys Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Mich<sup>s</sup> in locum Johannis Knivett 1624
9. Johannes Cardye, Hertford, (vi Literarū Regiarū) Elect: & Admiss. circa 6, 7, vel 8 Oct: in locū Rich<sup>di</sup> Pickys 1629
10. Paulus Glisson, Dorcest, Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 3 in locum Johannis Cardye qui Uxorem duxerat 1633
11. Samuel Bond Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt: in locum Pauli Glisson 1646
12. Gulielmus Dickins Elect: et Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. & Jo. Bapt. in locum Samuelis Bond 1649
13. Suetonius Parry Admiss. Jul. 21 in locum Gulielmi Dickins vacan<sup>t</sup> per Resignationes praefati Dickins & Fran: Coell prius Admiss. in eundem locum<sup>1</sup> 1668
14. Johannes Sudbury, Esse<sup>x</sup>, Elect. & Admiss. Jun: 5. in locum Suetonij Parry 1680
15. Gulielmus Clements, Londinens<sup>e</sup>, Elect. & Admiss. Mar: 20 in locum Johannis Sudbury 168 $\frac{3}{4}$
16. Franciscus Dickins de Ripplington in Co<sup>m</sup> Han<sup>t</sup> Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 23 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Clements. Dr Dickins postea Professor Regius in Jure Civili 170 $\frac{1}{5}$
- [94] 17. Gulielmus Wynne, LL.B., Electus et Admissus Socius in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Dickins, Jun<sup>ii</sup> 28<sup>vo</sup> 1755 1755
18. Carolus Beevor LL.B., filius Johannis Beevor M.D. de Norvico, jure devolutionis Custodi competent., nominatus et admissus Soc: in locum Gulielmi Wynne, LL.D. Militis, Decani de Arcubus, c secretis consiliis Regis, et hujus Collegii Custodis 1803
- C. Beevor per Litt. Regg. nomen Lombe acquisivit

<sup>1</sup> Francis Coell was elected to this Fellowship in succession to Dickins. But the Earl of Manchester, Chancellor of the University, in a letter dated 14 July, 1668, directed the Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall to elect Suetonius Parry a Fellow in place of Coell, who was to be elected to the next vacancy. Coell resigned on 26 July, 1668, and was elected again, but this time on Nikke's foundation, and admitted on 3rd November, 1669. See p. 175 (8). Lord Manchester's letter and Coell's resignation are preserved in the first volume of *Scrutinia*: Letters Mandatory for Coell, vol. 1., 28—29: 26 June, 1668. Letters Mandatory for Parry (Coell to resign), *ibid.* 30, 31: 16 July, 1668. Coell's resignation, *ibid.* 32. Letters Mandatory for Coell, *ibid.* 34, 35: 30 October, 1669. Also in Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. ix. p. 371.



- |     |                                                                                                                                                                                          |                |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------|
| 19. | Thomas Blake, LL.D., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 3 <sup>o</sup> die Julii, et admissus 4 <sup>to</sup> die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Caroli Beevor | [94]           |
| 20. | Edwardus Antonius Beck B.A. Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est undevicesimo die Junii, et admissus eodem die, Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Thomae Blake          | 1817           |
| 21. | Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus est Socius 16 Januarii 1903 et eodem die admissus in loco Edwardi A. Beck nuper electi Custodis                                                    | 1871<br>[1903] |

GULIELMUS BATEMAN

Episcopus Norvicensis Collegij sive Aulae S<sup>tae</sup> Trinitatis Fundator Pius & [97]  
Munificus Dedit Custodem & Tres Socios circa A.D. 1350.

SERIES TERTIA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI BATEMAN.

- |     |                                                                                                      |      |
|-----|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------|
| 1.  | W. Goldyng, Canonista                                                                                | 1557 |
| 2.  | W. Leche, Elect: in locum W. Goldyng, Mar: 25. 1560, atq; iterum elect: Oct: 24. 1561                | 1561 |
| 3.  | Jo. Warner Admiss: Dec. 24 in locū W. Leche                                                          | 1569 |
| 4.  | H. Whetcroft Admiss. in locū Jo. Warner Jun: 21.                                                     | 1574 |
| 5.  | Johannes Butts, A.M. Admiss. in locū Henr: Wheatcroft Jun: 21                                        | 1592 |
| 6.  | Thomas Eden Admiss. in locū Joh: Butts, LL.D., Julij 10                                              | 1599 |
| 7.  | Georgius Sherman Elect. & Admiss. Sept: 4 in locū Thomae Eden eodem die Electi & Admissi in Custodem | 1626 |
| 8.  | Jacobus Wood, Dorcesġ, Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo. Bapt. in locū Georgij Sherman       | 1634 |
| 9.  | Robertus Twells Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich <sup>s</sup> in locū Jacobi Wood       | 1644 |
| 10. | Thomas Exton Elect. & Admiss. Maij 19 in locum Robti Twells                                          | 1651 |
| 11. | Radulphus Davenant, Dorcesġ, A.M. Elect. Jan: 25 & Admiss. Jan: 27 in locum Dris Exton               | 1663 |

- [97] 12. Josephus Ship, Cantabř, A.B. Jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť, Admiss. Febr: 15 in locum tunc vacanť p<sup>r</sup> Resignationem Radulphi Davenant, Presbyteri 1669
13. Mauritius Vaughan, A.M. Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 29 in locum tunc vacantem per Cessionem & Resignationem Josephi Ship, Presbyteri 1685
- [308] Maurice Vaughan was afterwards Canon of Windsor.
- [97] 14. Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit de loco suo ex fundatione Simonis Dalling in locū Mauritiū Vaughan, Presbyteri Jan: 16 169 $\frac{3}{4}$
15. Gulielmus Crowe A.B., Herefordens., Elect: & Admiss. Jan: 26 in locum Gulielmi Allen, LL.D., Presbyteri 171 $\frac{5}{8}$
- [98] 16. Philippus Nicholls, de Mancestriā in Coñ Lancastř, A.M., Coll. Ænei Nasi, Oxoñ, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť, nominatus Apr: 29 & Maij 2 Admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe, A.M., Presbyteri 1723
- Philippus Nichols, Clericus, LL.D., hujus Collegij Socius, propter demerita, a Collegio et Collegij coñmodo exclusus, amotus, & expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis et Sociorum Collegij Aug: 4, 1731<sup>1</sup>.
17. Wadham Knatchbull, LL.B., filius D<sup>ni</sup> Edvardi Knatchbull nuper de Mersham Hatch in Coñ Cantij, Baronetti, Electus fuit Socius in locum Philippi Nichols Presbyteri Nov: 3. Admissus Dec: 20 1731
18. Gulielmus Ridlington Electus fuit Socius in locum Wadh. Knatchbull Febr: 28, 173 $\frac{8}{9}$  et Admissus Mar: 19, 173 $\frac{8}{9}$  173 $\frac{8}{9}$
19. Edvardus Gregory Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi Ridlington Nov: 3<sup>o</sup>. 1770<sup>2</sup> 1770
20. Carolus Sandiford electus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Edvardi Gregory 1776
21. Christophorus Atkinson A.M., de Thorp Arch, Com. Ebor., electus et admissus fuit Socius 21<sup>mo</sup> die Aprilis A.D. 1781<sup>mo</sup> in locum Caroli Sandiford 1781
22. Francescus Johannes Hyde Wollaston, A.B., Londinensis, electus et admissus fuit Socius 21<sup>mo</sup> die Octobris A.D. 1785<sup>to</sup> in locum Christophori Atkinson 1785

<sup>1</sup> See p. 217.<sup>2</sup> See p. 162.

23. Johannes Vickers, A.M., Ebor<sup>s</sup>, electus & admissus fuit Socius 5<sup>to</sup> die Nov. 1793 in locum Johannis Hyde Wollaston<sup>1</sup> [98]  
1793
24. Geo. Howes, A.M.,...Jure devolutionis Cust. compet.; nominatus 11<sup>mo</sup> Febi: et admissus fuit Soc: 13<sup>o</sup> Feb. 1804 in locum Johannis Vickers [99]  
1804
25. Jacobus Gulielmus Geldart, LL.B., Aul. Cath. Socius, nuper Aul. Trin. Scholaris, filius natu maximus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comit. Ebor., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius 4<sup>to</sup> die Octob: 1809 in locum Georgii Howes ad Beneficium de Kentford cum Gazeley vocati 1809
26. Georgius Walsh Hallam, LL.B., electus Socius 27<sup>mo</sup> die Decembris et admissus est die prox. seq. in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Geldart, LL.D., vacantem per Cessionem 1821
27. Gulielmus Hildyard, A.M., Presbyter, filius primogenitus Gul. Hildyard Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor., Coll. S.S. Trin. Sacellanus, electus fuit Socius 26<sup>to</sup> die Aprilis et admissus die prox. sequ. in locum Georgii Walsh Hallam, LL.B., vacantem per Cessionem 1824
28. Fredericus Hildyard, A.M., Coll. S.S. Trin., Gulielmi Hildyard, Rectoris de Winestead in com. Ebor. Filius natu quintus, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus Socius 5<sup>to</sup> die Januarii, 21<sup>o</sup> admissus, in locum Gulielmi Hildyard vacantem per cessionem 1832
29. Gulielmus Marsh, B.A., e Coll. Caii et Gonville, Gulielmi Coxhead Marsh armigeri de Gaynes Park Hall in com. Essex filius natu secundus, electus est Socius vicesimo die Aprilis, admissus die 2<sup>o</sup> Maii in locum Frederici Hildyard vacantem per cessionem 1840
30. Leslie Stephen, B.A., Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est et admissus Socius in locum Gulielmi Marsh ad beneficium de Wethersfield vocati, vicesimo nono die Aprilis 1856 [100]  
1856
31. Eduardus Carpenter, B.A., electus Socius 13<sup>mo</sup> die Junii, 1868, et admissus die 15<sup>mo</sup> ejusdem mensis in locum Leslie Stephen vacantis per matrimonium 1868

<sup>1</sup> See p. 162.

- [100] 32. Edvardus *Lovett* Henn, B.A., electus Socius 12<sup>mo</sup> die Junii, 1875, et admissus eodem die ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Carpenter vacantem per cessionem [1875]
33. Carolus Farquhar Findlay, B.A., electus Socius 27<sup>mo</sup> die Decembris 1876 et admissus eodem ejusdem mensis in locum Eduardi Henn, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1876]
34. Gualterus Georgius Bell, B.A., electus Socius 27<sup>mo</sup> die Decembris 1879 et admissus 29<sup>mo</sup> die in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay, B.A., vacantem per translationem [1879]

D<sup>r</sup> GREGORY.

[471] Upon the death of D<sup>r</sup> Ridlington, D<sup>r</sup> Marriott the Master, having assumed the right of fixing the time for a new Election, the Fellows in his absence proceeded, before the day appointed by him, to Elect D<sup>r</sup> Gregory who was accordingly admitted by Francis Simpson the Senior Fellow in College, there being no Locum Tenens. An application was in consequence made to the Court of K.B. by D<sup>r</sup> Marriott for an information in the nature of a Quo Warranto against D<sup>r</sup> Gregory to shew by what authority he claimed to be Fellow of Trinity Hall. In the application it was stated that the Election took place before the time appointed by the Master, and without any previous notice being given to him, that he ought to have been waited for as his presence was of necessity required at every Election, that the time limited by the statutes for the Fellows to proceed to Election had expired, and that D<sup>r</sup> Gregory had never been admitted by the said Master or his Deputy commissioned for that purpose. But upon the whole merits of the case L<sup>d</sup> Mansfield C. J. was clearly of opinion that D<sup>r</sup> Gregory was duly chosen according to the Statutes and that he was properly admitted. See the M.S.S. copies of the Proceedings in the Library. The case is also reported in a note in 4 T.R. pag. 240 note & pag. 244.

## JOHN VICKERS.

[471] M<sup>r</sup> Wollaston having vacated his Fellowship in August 1793 M<sup>r</sup> Wrangham a member of the House, formerly a scholar de minori forma, and M<sup>r</sup> Vickers fellow of Queens College were candidates for the vacant Fellowship. M<sup>r</sup> Vickers was elected, upon which a suit was instituted against the College by M<sup>r</sup> Wrangham. See Vesey Juñ. Vol. 2. [2 Ves. & Bear 609.] The Briefs and other Papers are preserved in the Library.

SIMON DALLING

[101]

Addit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

SERIES PRIMA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE SIMONIS DALLING<sup>1</sup>.

1. W. Smith Canonista 1557
2. Robertus Cotton Elect: in locū W. Smith Maij 28 1564
3. Thomas Hamond Admiss. in locū Roberti Cotton Aug: 16 1566
4. Gabriel Hervy, A.M., Famosus, Elect: & Admiss. in locū  
Thomae Hamond Dec: 18 1578
5. Christophorus Wivell, LL.B., Admiss. Jan: 22 in locū  
Gabr: Hervy 1591
6. Carolus Mordaunt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun:  
& Fest. Jo: Bapt: in locū Christophi Wivell 1616
7. Ed: Duncombe Elect: & Admiss. in locū Caroli Mordaunt  
Aug: 1 1628
8. Robertus Wiseman, Essexiens, Elect: & Admiss. Dec: 27  
in locū Ed: Duncombe 1631
9. Josephus Clarke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt:  
& Michs in locū Robti Wiseman 1653
10. Rogerus Meredith Cantianus, A.M., Elect: & Admiss.  
Jan: 3 in locū Josephi Clarke 1662  
Roger Meredith was a Master in Chancery. [308]
11. Gulielmus Allen, LL.B. Ebor: juxta tenorem Regiarum  
Literarum Elect: Jan: 6 in locū Rogeri Meredith [101] 1687  
Allen migravit Jan: 16, 169 $\frac{3}{4}$  in locum Mauritij Vaughan  
ex Fundatione Epi Bateman 169 $\frac{3}{4}$
12. Henricus Meredith, Cantianus, Jure Devolutionis Custodi  
competenť, Admiss. Dec: 29 in locū Gulielmi Allen 1694
13. Clemens Cottrell Elect: Jun: 11 in locū Hen: Meredith  
LL.B. 1709  
Clement Cottrell was Knighted & made Master of ye  
Ceremonies by Q. Anne. [308]
14. Richardus Pacey, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 26 in  
locum Dni Clementis Cottrell, Militis [101] 1716
15. Carolus Pinfold, Londinensis, Hujus Collegij Scholaris  
Triennalis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť, Ad-  
missus in locum Richardi Pacey, LL.B., Mar: 4 17 $\frac{30}{31}$

<sup>1</sup> For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.

- [102] 16. Jacobus Marriott, LL.B., Electus Socius Julii 21<sup>mo</sup>,  
Admissus Jul. 26<sup>to</sup> 1756 in locum Caroli Pinfold,  
LL.D. 1756
17. Johannes Gally, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius  
Jul: 14<sup>to</sup> in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Marriott, Cust: 1764
18. Robertus *Cleere* Haselfoot, LL.B., electus fuit et admissus  
Socius in locum Johannis Gally, Knight 1804
19. Franciscus Barlow, B.A., filius natu maximus Francisci  
Georgii Barlow, Rectoris de Burgh in comitatu Suff<sup>i</sup>,  
electus fuit Socius 30<sup>o</sup> die Junii admissus 4<sup>o</sup> die Julii  
in locum Roberti Cleere Haselfoot, LL.B., vacantem  
per matrimonium 1823
20. Ricardus Croft Chawner, B.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi  
competente, nominatus fuit Socius 17<sup>o</sup> die Julii et  
admissus 18<sup>o</sup> die Novembris in locum Francisci Barlow  
vacantem per matrimonium 1828
21. Robertus Campbell, B.A., S.C.L., jure devolutionis  
Custodi nominatus est Socius et admissus xxvi<sup>to</sup> die  
Decembris in locum vacantem per matrimonium  
Richardi Croft Chawner, LL.B. 1854
22. Henricus Denny Warr, A.B., electus fuit Socius 15<sup>o</sup> die  
Junii 1867, et admissus fuit Socius 17<sup>o</sup> die Junii 1867,  
in locum vacantem per matrimonium Roberti Camp-  
bell, A.M. [1867]
23. Alfredus Gulielmus Winterslow Dale, A.B., electus fuit  
socius 28<sup>o</sup> die Decembris 1880, atque admissus Socius  
fuit 29<sup>o</sup> die Decembris 1880, in locum Henrici Denny  
Warr, A.M. 1880

[105]

## SIMON D'ALLING

Addidit Duos Socios Canonistas circa A.D. 1453.

## SERIES SECUNDA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE SIMONIS D'ALLING<sup>1</sup>.

1. Edvardus Bucknham, Canonista 1557
2. Robertus Syndall Elect: & Admiss. Oct: 15 in locum  
Edvardi Bucknham 1570
3. Robertus Turnor Admiss. Jan: 13 in locum Rob. Sendall 1577
4. Gulielmus Harrison, Southamptoniensis, Elect: & Admiss.  
Febr: 8 in locū Rob<sup>ti</sup> Turnor 1633

<sup>1</sup> For Simon Dalling's Statutes, see pp. 227—30.



5. Benjaminus Thornton, A.B., Norvic. Dioec., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 16 in locū Gul. Harrison [105] 1635
6. Richardus Pagitt Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: in locum Benj: Thornton 1648
7. Daniel Darnelly Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Mich<sup>s</sup> in locum Richardi Pagitt 1656
8. Gulielmus D'avenant Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Mich<sup>s</sup> & Nat. in locū Danielis Darnelly 1659
9. Franciscus Heath Elect: inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1643 in locū Dr<sup>is</sup> Roane ex Fundatione Episcopi Nicke et postea, viz. Jan: 11. 1661, Admiss. in locum Gulielmi D'avenant 1661
10. Johannes Brookbank Elect: Jun: 10 & Admiss. Jun: 11 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Heath<sup>1</sup> 1679
11. Edvardus Simpson Elect: & Admiss. Maij 10 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Brookbank 1724
12. Edvardus Milles Electus Dec: 5, 1735 & Admiss. Dec: 12 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Simpson 1735
13. Nash Grose, LL.B., de Vectâ insulâ, electus & admissus Socius Feb: 29<sup>o</sup> in locum Edvardi Milles [*defuncti*] 1776
14. Simon LeBlanc, LL.B., de Interiore Templo, London, electus & admissus Socius Jan. 30 in locum Nash Grose 1779
15. Gulielmus Adams, LL.D., electus & admissus Socius in locum Simonis LeBlanc in Banco Regis Judicis 21<sup>o</sup> Dec. 1799
16. Johannes Woodfield Compton, A.M., electus & admissus Socius in locum Gul<sup>i</sup> Adams, LL.D., vacantis per matrimonium 21<sup>o</sup> Oct<sup>s</sup> 1803
17. Thomas Carolus Geldart, M.A., filius natu minimus Jacobi Geldart, Rectoris de Kirk Deighton in Comitatu Ebor.. electus fuit Socius 15<sup>o</sup> die, admissus 16<sup>o</sup> die Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Woodfield Compton, Equitis, LL.D. [106] 1821
18. Johannes Stuart Roupell, LL.B., Georgii Boone Roupell e Cancellariae Magistris filius natu quartus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 24<sup>to</sup> admissus, in locum Thomae Caroli Geldart vacantem per matrimonium 1836
19. Gulielmus Franciscus Shaw, A.B., electus fuit Socius 28<sup>o</sup>

<sup>1</sup> See p. 133.

- [106] die Decembris 1867, et admissus fuit Socius [28<sup>o</sup>] die Decembris 1867 in locum vacantem per resignationem Johannis Stuart Roupell, LL.D. 1867
20. Carolus Farquhar Findlay A.M. socius e fundatione Gul. Bateman in hanc fundationem 27<sup>o</sup> die Dec<sup>ris</sup> 1879 translatus est [1879]
21. Percy Cory Gaul, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 14<sup>mo</sup> die Junii 1890 in locum Caroli Farquhar Findlay A.M. [1890]

[109]

## ROBERTUS GOODKNAPE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum circa A.D. 1508<sup>1</sup>.

## SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE ROBERTI GOODKNAPE.

1. Thomas Horsman Admiss. Socius Jul: 22 1559
2. Edmundus Muntford Admiss. Jun: 1 in locū T. Horsman 1572
3. *John* (?) Blomfield Admiss. in locū Moundeford circa A.D. 1591
4. Robertus King Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt. & Mich<sup>s</sup> in locū Blomfield 1625
5. Moundeford Bramston, Londinense (Filius Dni Johannis Bramston, Capitalis Justiciarij de Banco Regis) Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 25 in locū Roberti King 1636
6. Gulielmus Foorth Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 10 & etiam Sept: 5 ex superabundanti in locū Moundefordi Bramston 1639
7. Thomas Frost Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt. in locū D<sup>ris</sup> Foorth 1649
8. Johannes Boord Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Frost 1656
- [308] John Boord was Professor of y<sup>e</sup> Civil Law.
- [109] 9. Thomas Ayloff, Esse<sup>x</sup>, Elect: Dec: 10 in locū D<sup>ris</sup> Boord 1684
- [308] Thomas Ayloff LL.D. was afterwards Chancell<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Oxford & Regius Professor of y<sup>e</sup> Civil Law at Cambridge.
- [109] 10. Jacobus Johnson migravit a loco Socij Supernumerarij ex Fundatione Collegij ad locum Socij ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknap tunc vacantem per cessionem D<sup>ris</sup> Thomas Ayloff, & Admissus fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8 1698
- [308] James Johnson was Chancellor of Ely & Master of y<sup>e</sup> Faculties.

<sup>1</sup> For the conditions of Goodknap's foundation, see pp. 234—6.

11. Johannes Chetwode, LL.D., Elect: Mar: 15 & Admissus Mar: 16 in locum Doctoris Jacobi Johnson [109]  
172 $\frac{7}{8}$
12. Carolus Berridge Electus Jan: 1. 173 $\frac{3}{4}$  et Admissus Jan: 2  
173 $\frac{3}{4}$  in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Chetwode 173 $\frac{3}{4}$
13. Ambrosius Dickins Electus Jun: 20. 1738, & Admissus Jun: 21. 1738, in locum Caroli Berridge 1738
14. Johannes Meres Fagge, LL.B., Electus Socius Nov<sup>bris</sup> 1<sup>mo</sup> et Admissus Nov<sup>bris</sup> 4<sup>to</sup> in locum Ambrosii Dickins [110]  
1748
15. Johannes Robinson Electus Socius Junii 9<sup>no</sup> et Admissus Junii 19<sup>no</sup> in locum Johan: Meres Fagge 1750
16. Thomas Edwards, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Johannis Robinson 1805
17. Augustus Gostling, LL.D., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. in locum Thomae Edwards vacantem per matrimonium, 20<sup>mo</sup> Decembris 1811
18. Johannes Haggard, LL.B., jure devolutionis Cust. compet., nominatus et admissus fuit Soc. 1<sup>mo</sup> die Decembris in locum Augusti Gostling vacantem per matrimonium 1815
19. Henricus Vanne Salusbury, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 8<sup>o</sup> die Novembris, et admissus 9<sup>o</sup> die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Haggard 1820
20. Thomas Story Spedding, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 9<sup>o</sup> die Julii in locum Henrici Vanne Salusbury, LL.D., vacantem per matrimonium, et admissus 13<sup>o</sup> die Julii antedicti 1825
21. Herbertus Jenner, LL.B., electus fuit Socius 23<sup>o</sup> die Februarii in locum Thomae Story Spedding vacantem per cessionem et admissus 8<sup>o</sup> die Martii 1833
22. Petrus LeNeve Foster, M.A., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 21<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris, admissus 28<sup>mo</sup> die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Herberti Jenner, LL.D. 1835
23. Hugo Penfold (Wyatt), LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 22<sup>do</sup> die Decembris, admissus 29<sup>o</sup> die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Petri LeNeve Foster, M.A. [111]  
1838  
Postea, A. D. 1839, literis regiis nomen Wyatt acquisivit.

- [111] 24. Francis Fitzroy, B.A. et S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24<sup>o</sup> die Decembris 1855, admissus eodem die Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Hugonis Penfold Wyatt, LL.D. 1855
25. Robertus Romer, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 24<sup>o</sup> die Decembris 1866 in locum vacantem per matrimonium Francisci Fitzroy 1866
26. Edvardus *Lovett* Henn, B.A., Socius ex fundatione Guliel. Bateman, in hanc fundationem 27<sup>o</sup> die Decembris 1876 translatus est [1876]
27. Gualterus Holbrook Gaskell, M.D., Societatis Regiae Socius, Collegii S.S. Trinitatis olim Scholaris, electus est et admissus Socius 15<sup>mo</sup> die Junii 1889 in locum Edwardi Lovett Henn 1889

[113]

## WALTERUS HEWKE

Addidit Unum Socium Presbyterum, Circa Annum 1517<sup>1</sup>.

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE DRIS HEWKE  
CUJUS TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAT̃ MAIJ 1. 1517.

1. W. Leche, Canonista 1557  
Leche migravit Mar: 25. 1560 in locum W. Goldyng ex Fundatione Epi Bateman
2. T. Creke Admiss. Jul: 22 in locum ex Fundatione Dris Hewke 1559
3. Gulielmus Revell Admiss: Jan: 13 in locū Tho: Creke 1577
4. Marmaducus Lynn Admiss: Febr: 1 in locū Gul: Revell 1596
5. Franciscus Thorndicke Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Jo: Bapt: & Mich<sup>s</sup> in locū Marm. Linne 1609
6. Gulielmus Foster Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Mich<sup>s</sup> & Nat. in locū Francisci Thorndicke 1615
7. Carolus Eden Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1624 & Fest. Annun: 1625 in locū Gul: Foster 1624
8. Tobias Wickham Elect: & Admiss: inter Fest. Nat: 1641 & Fest. Annun: 1642 in locū Caroli Eden 1641
9. Barlous Wickham, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss: Dec: 24 vi Regiarum Literarum in locū Fratris sui Tobiae Wickham<sup>2</sup> 1660
10. Gulielmus Tindale, A.M., e Coñ Gloces, Admiss. Maij

<sup>1</sup> For conditions of bequest see pp. 237 *fol.*<sup>2</sup> See *Scrutinia*, vol. 1.; for letters mandatory, 7, 8; for scrutiny, 9: 19 Dec., 1660.

25<sup>o</sup> in locū Barloi Wickham, Jure Devolutionis Custodi competentē

[113]

1678

11. Gulielmus Warren, LL.B., filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de Ashford in Com: Cantij, Presbyt. Elect: Sept: 3. Admiss. Sept: 27. in locum Gulielmi Tindale, LL.D., Presbyt defuncti

1712

[*Note inserted in margin.*] I have placed William Warren in Dr Hewke's Series of Fellows, tho it does not appear by the Scrutiny Paper of Election Dated Sept: 3. 1712, that He was Chosen into the Fellowship of any Particular Founder. But by a Paper wch the late Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College, Camb, gave me, I find Two or Three of the Predecessors in Queen Elizabeth's time placed on Dr Hewke's Foundation. But what Authority Mr Baker's Paper was of, I know not.

W. W.

- [12.] Johannes Banson, Electus fuit Socius, et Admissus Februi 13<sup>tio</sup> in locum Dris Gulielmi Warren

1745

- [13.] Georgius Carr, A.M., jure Devolutionis Custodi competentē, Nominatus fuit et Admissus Socius Mar: 20<sup>mo</sup> in locum Johannis Banson, LL.D.

1753

- [14.] Samuel Hallifax, M.A., Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Aprili 3<sup>tio</sup> in locum Georgii Carr

[114]

1760

- [15.] Josephus Jowett, LL.B., de Leeds in com. Ebor., electus fuit et admissus Socius Novemb: prim. in locum Samuelis Hallifax (Episcopi Gloces: 1781)

1775

- [16.] Thomas Bourdillon, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius Oct. 1795 in locum Josephi Jowett, Juris Civilis Professoris

1795

- [17.] Johannes Walker, M.A., Socius Coll. Pet., electus fuit et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Bourdillon 19<sup>o</sup> Aprilis

1802

- [18.] Henricus Hutchins, A.M., nuper Scholaris de minori forma, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Johannis Walker

1812

- [19.] Thomas Smart Hughes, A.M., Coll. div. Joannis Socius, Jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus et admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Hutchins 16<sup>mo</sup> die Novembris

1815

- [20.] Jacobus Collett Ebdon, A.B., Collegii Caii nuper Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est

- [114] octavo die Julii, et admissus 9<sup>mo</sup> die, Socius in locum Thomae Smart Hughes, A.M., qui Collegii sacri Emmanuelis in mense Aprilis 1817 Socius electus fuerat 1818
- [21.] Gulielmus Henricus Hanson, A.B., Aul. Clar. Socius, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 17<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Jacobi Collett Ebden vacantem per matrimonium 1828
- [115][22.] Josephus Power, A.M., Aulae Clar: Socius, Johannis Power, M.D., filius natu quintus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 20<sup>mo</sup> die Februarii, et admissus die prox. seq. Socius in locum Gulielmi Henrici Hanson, qui Coll. Gonv. et Cai. die Decembris 1828 nominatus fuerat Socius 1829
- [23.] Henricus Latham, A.B., Collegii S.S. Trinitatis Scholaris, Johannis Henrici Latham, Armigeri, in comitatu Cantiae, filius natu secundus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 27<sup>mo</sup> die Martii, admissus prox. seq. Socius in locum Josephi Power qui Coll. sive Aul. Clare die Aprilis 1844 electus est Socius 1848
- [24.] Clintonus Edwardus Sowerby Headlam, A.B., electus fuit et admissus Socius 18<sup>o</sup> die Feb. in locum Henrici Latham nuper Custodis admissi 1888
- [25.] Carolus Franklin Angus, M.A., electus fuit et admissus Socius xxiv<sup>o</sup> die Junii, 1904, in locum per cessionem Clintoni Edwardi Sowerby Headlam vacantem 1904

[117]

## RICHARDUS NICKE

Episcopus Norvicensis Addidit Tres Socios circa A.D.<sup>1</sup> Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. (Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.)

## SERIES PRIMA

## SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. Richardus Mytche Civilista 1557
2. W. Sone Elect: et Admiss: in locū Richardi Mytche,  
Jun: 1 1561

<sup>1</sup> Nicke was Bishop of Norwich 1500—1536. The date of his foundation is uncertain; but two at least of the Fellowships established by him must have been in existence at the time of Parker's Visitation, 1546, to make up the whole number of Fellowships to ten. For the statutes relating to these Fellowships see pp. 244 *foli.*



3. H. Brodock Electus fuit in locū W. Sone, Maij 28 1564 [117]
4. Martinus Bery Admiss. in locū H. Brodock Aug: 16 1566
5. Benedictus Thorowgood Admiss. Aug: 18 in locū  
Martini Bery 1585
6. Martinus Bery Admiss. Jul: 7 in locū Benedicti  
Thorowgood 1596
7. Thomas Appleyard Admiss. Jan: 31 in locū Martini  
Bery 1597
8. Thomas Barcocke Elect: & Admiss. inter Fest. Mich<sup>s</sup> &  
Nat. in locū Thomae Appleyard 1608
9. Thomas Higgons Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo: Bapt:  
& Mich<sup>s</sup> in locū Thomae Barcocke 1619
10. Thomas Locke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: & Jo.  
Bapt. in locū Thomae Higgons 1623
11. Thomas Cullier Elect: & Admiss. Aug: 9 in locū  
Thomae Locke 1628
12. Henricus Fauconberge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest.  
Annun: & Jo: Bapt: in locū Thomae Cullier 1656
13. Antonius Shardelowe, Suffolċ, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss.  
inter Fest. Nat: & Annun: viz. Jan: 22. 1673, in locum  
D<sup>ris</sup> Fauconberge 1673
14. Thomas Burlez, Suffolċ, Sexti anni Scholaris, Elect: &  
Admiss. Mar: 17 in locum Antonij Shardelowe  
Defuncti 1673
15. Johannes Exton, A.M. (Filius D<sup>ni</sup> Thomae Exton nuper  
Custodē) Elect: Febr: 3 in locum D<sup>ris</sup> Burlez Defuncti 1689<sup>9</sup>/<sub>10</sub>
16. Johannes Cooper, LL.B., Elect: & Admiss. Maij 26 in  
locum D<sup>ris</sup> Exton Defuncti [118] 1716
17. Thomas Tenison, de Sundrich in Coñ Cantij, LL.B.,  
Aulae de Clare, jure Devolutionis Custodi competē,  
Nominatus fuit Apr: 5. 1725, & Admissus Socius  
Apr: 7. 1725, in locum Johannis Cooper, LL.B. 1725
18. Franciscus James, LL.B., Electus & Admissus fuit Socius  
Apr: 8. 1728, in locum Thomae Tenison, LL.D. 1728
19. Matthaeus Robinson Electus Jan: 1, 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> & Admissus  
Jan: 2. 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub> in locum D<sup>ris</sup> James 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>
20. Thomas LeBlanc, LL.B., de Lincoln's Inn, filius Thomae  
LeBlanc de Cavenham coñ Suff., electus & admissus  
Socius in locum Matthaei Robinson (Baronis de  
Rokeby in regno Hiberniae) 22<sup>o</sup> Dec. 1800
21. Thomas Foreman Gape, LL.B., Jure devolutionis Custodi

- [118] competente, nominatus est 12<sup>o</sup> die Februarii, et  
admissus 16<sup>o</sup> die, Socius in locum vacantem per  
promotionem Thomae LeBlanc in officium Custodis 1816
22. Thomas Perham Luxmoore Hallett electus 26<sup>to</sup> die Maii  
1828 et admissus Socius in locum Thomae Foreman  
Gape vacantem per cessionem 1828
23. Thomas Webb Greene, LL.B., electus 11<sup>mo</sup> die Maii  
1833 et admissus Socius 18<sup>mo</sup> die ejusdem mensis in  
locum Thomae Perham Luxmoore Hallett vacantem  
per matrimonium 1833
24. Johannes Ricardus Westgarth Hale, A.M., jure devolu-  
tionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23<sup>o</sup>  
die Decembris, 24<sup>to</sup> admissus in locum Thomae Webb  
Greene vacantem per matrimonium  
Anno 1855 per Litt. Regg. nomen Hildyard in loco  
Hale nactus est. 1839
25. Carolus Spencer Perceval, LL.B., jure devolutionis  
Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23<sup>o</sup> die  
Junii, 25<sup>o</sup> admissus in locum Johannis Ricardi  
Westgarth Hale vacantem per cessionem 1855
- [119] 26. Gulielmus Walton, M.A., electus 13<sup>mo</sup> die Junii 1868  
et admissus Socius 15<sup>mo</sup> die ejusdem mensis in locum  
Caroli Spencer Perceval, LL.B., vacantem per matri-  
monium [1868]
27. Thomas Thornely, M.A., LL.M., electus 30<sup>mo</sup> die  
Decembris 1885, et admissus Socius 11<sup>mo</sup> die Januarii  
1886 in locum Gulielmi Walton, M.A., vacantem per  
cessionem [1886]
28. Colin Edmundus Campbell, A.B., electus 10<sup>mo</sup> die  
Januarii 1896, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum  
Thomae Thornely vacantem per cessionem [1896]
29. Harry Stovell Cronin, S.T.B., electus 10<sup>mo</sup> die Januarii  
1902, et admissus Socius eodem die in locum Colin  
Edmundi Campbell vacantem per cessionem [1902]

RICHARDUS NICKE

[121]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.<sup>1</sup> Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vidē Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

SERIES SECUNDA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. Johannes Hamond, Canonista 1557  
Hamond migravit Maij 28, 1564 in locum W. Jevry Civilistae ex Fundatione Epi Bateman.
2. Jo: Betts Electus Socius Maij 28 in locum Johannis Hamond Canonistae 1564
3. Clemens Corbet Admiss. Dec: 10 in locum Johannis Bettis, LL.D., Defuncti 1598
4. Gulielmus Hotchkin Elect. & Admiss. circa Oct: 15 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Corbet tunc promoti in Custodem 1611
5. Guiliams Roane, Northamptoniensis, Elect. & Admiss. Apr: 29 in locum Gulielmi Hotchkin 1629
6. Franciscus Heath Elect. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun: 1643 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Roane 1643
7. Franciscus Dade Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat. & Annun. 1647 in locum Francisci Heath, qui (Heath) postea, viz. Jan: 11, 1661, Admissus fuit in locum Gulielmi D'avenant ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling 1647
8. Audoenus Hughes Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Jo. Bapt. et Mich<sup>s</sup> in locum Francisci Dade 1648
9. Thomas Pinfold, LL.B. (postea Cancellar Petriburgē) Elect. & Admiss. Jan: 3. in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Hughes 1662
10. Georgius Oxenden<sup>2</sup>, Cantianus, 4<sup>ti</sup> anni Scholaris, Elect: & Admiss. Jul: 10 in locū Dr<sup>is</sup> Pinfold 1671
11. Michael Bold Elect: & Admiss. Nov: 9 in locum Georgij Oxenden, LL.D., tunc promoti in Custodem 1688
12. Jacobus Ayloffē, LL.B., Elect: Jan: 5 in locum Michaelis Bold 169½
13. Henricus Penrice, LL.B., Elect: Maij 17, Admiss. Maij 29. in locū Jacobi Ayloffē, LL.D., Defuncti 1702  
Henr: Penrice, Miles, LL.D., Cancellar Glocestreñ & Judex Sup Cuñ Admiralitatis Angliae [122]

<sup>1</sup> See p. 170, *note*.

<sup>2</sup> Text: Oxinden.

- [122] 14. Exton Sayer, LL.B., Elect. Maij 21, Admiss. Aug: 4,  
in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Penrice 1714  
Exton Sayer, LL.D., Officialis Archidiacon<sup>us</sup> Wilt<sup>is</sup> in  
Dioec<sup>is</sup> Sarum; Essexiae & Hertfordiae Com<sup>missarius</sup> &  
Sequestrator Generalis in Dioec<sup>is</sup> Lond<sup>on</sup>
15. Henricus Monson, LL.B., de Broxbourn in com<sup>itatu</sup> Hertford<sup>is</sup>,  
Jure Devolutionis Custodi competent<sup>er</sup>, Admissus fuit  
Apr: 18 Socius in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Sayer 1724
16. Claude Champion Crespigny, Electus fuit Socius Mar:  
26<sup>to</sup>, et Admissus Mar: 28<sup>vo</sup>, in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Henr<sup>ic</sup>  
Monson defuncti 1757
17. Stanhope Pedley, LL.B., Electus fuit et Admissus  
Socius Mar: 15<sup>to</sup> in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Crespigny 1764
18. Lewis Duval, LL.B., filius Joh<sup>annis</sup> Duval, de London, Ar<sup>chidiaconi</sup>,  
Electus fuit et Admissus Socius Oct: 29<sup>o</sup>. 1802, in  
locum S. Pedley, defuncti 1802
19. Johannes Cottingham, A.M., Jure competente Devolu-  
tionis Custodi, nominatus est 11<sup>o</sup> die Martii, et  
admissus 25<sup>o</sup> die Aprilis, Socius in locum vacantem  
per cessionem Ludovici Duval 1820
20. Samuelis Boteler Bristowe, A.M., Jure competente  
Devolutionis Custodi, nominatus est 22<sup>o</sup> die Decembris,  
et admissus 24 die Decembris, Socius in locum  
vacantem per mortem Johannis Cottingham 1849
21. Henricus Fawcett, A.B., Jure competente Devolutionis  
Custodi, nominatus est 23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, et admissus  
24<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, Socius in locum vacantem per  
matrimonium Samuelis Boteler Bristowe 1856
- [123] 22. Henricus Fawcett, A.M., et in hac Universitate scientiae  
Politico-economicae Professor, iterum electus est die  
28<sup>o</sup>, admissus 29<sup>o</sup> Decembris, in locum vacantem per  
sui ipsius cessionem<sup>1</sup> 1866
23. German Sims Woodhead, A.M., et in hac Universitate  
Pathologiae Professor, electus est die 28<sup>o</sup> Octobris, ad-  
missus 6<sup>o</sup> Novembris, in locum vacantem per mortem  
Henrici Fawcett 1899

<sup>1</sup> On Fawcett's death [6 Nov., 1884] this Fellowship was treated as a Professorial Fellowship, in accordance with the requirements of the statutes of 1882, but was not filled up for fifteen years.

RICHARDUS NICKE

[125]

Episcopus Norvicensis addidit tres Socios circa A.D.<sup>1</sup> Quorum Sociorum unum Civilistam (vt vocant) esse voluit, duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium a Die quo fuerint admissi, in Sacerdotes voluit promoveri. Vid. Librum Statutorum Collegii penes Custodem.

SERIES TERTIA

SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE EPISCOPI NICKE.

1. T. Edwards Admiss: Socius Jul: 22 1559
2. Gulielmus Goldyngham Admiss. Maij 2. in locum Thomae Edwards 1571
3. Matthaeus Scryvener, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Maij 21 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Goldyngham 1581
4. Edvardus Catcher, Scholaris Triennalis, Admiss. Mar: 1. in locū Matth: Scryvener 1590
5. Thomas Burwell Elect. & Admiss. Novemb....in locum Edvardi Catcher 1626
6. Richardus St George, Cantabr, Elect. Mar: 10, et Admiss. Mar: 11. in locū Thomae Burwell 1632
7. Johannes Pepys Admiss. Apr: 29. in locū Richardi St George 1641
8. Franciscus Coel, Suffolc̃, filius D<sup>ni</sup> Jo. Coel, Milit., vi Regiarum Literarum Admiss. Nov: 3. in locum Joh: Pepys, LL.D.<sup>2</sup> 1669
9. Thomas Hughes, A.M., 5<sup>to</sup> die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum Literarum, gerenť Dať 17 Nov: 1671, et secundum scrutinium pro Electione Socij gerenť Dať 28 Febr. 1671, Admissus fuit Socius sub Lege & Conditione sequenť, Quod si Electio de praefato Tho: Hughes per Electores in praefato Scrutinio memoratos non sit secundum Jura & Statuta Coff sive Aul: Trin: legitime facta & in Jure valida, Admissio Haec praefati Tho: Hughes irrita sit & pro nulla habeatur. Admiss. in locum Francisci Coel<sup>3</sup> 1672

<sup>1</sup> See p. 170, *note*.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 158, *note*.

<sup>3</sup> See (a) Copy of a letter dated 28th Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$  (?) from R. K. (Dr King, then Master of Trinity Hall) to R. H. (Right Hon. Lord Arlington, Secretary of State) about the election of Mr Hughes whom he had admitted on 5 votes only after an election on 28th Feb. 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ : (b) A letter from Lord Arlington to Dr King, dated 12th March 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ , directing the admission of Mr Hughes to a Fellowship in obedience to the Royal Mandate. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [31], and [41]. For other documents relating to Mr Hughes, see *ibid.* [40]—recommendation by the Bishop of Norwich for election to a Fellowship, 8 March, 167 $\frac{1}{2}$ ; and [47]—Archbishop of Canterbury's license to hold rectories in Anglesea & Carnarvonshire, 7 Jan. 1677.

- [125] 10. Samuel Bowles, Eboř, Elect: & Admiss. Maij 25 in locum Thomae Hughes, A.M. 1678
- [126] 11. Thomas Bainbrigg, A.M., Elect. Jan: 17, Admiss. Febr: 12, in locum Samuelis Bowles  
Dr Oxenden Custos Protestabatur contra hanc Electionem (vid. Scrutiñ)<sup>1</sup>. 16<sup>90</sup>/<sub>91</sub>
12. Radulphus Gilbert, LL.B., Elect: Julij 27, Admiss. Aug: 8. in locū Thomae Bainbrigg, A.M., Defuncī 1698
13. Henricus Squire, Eboř, Elect: Jan: 6 in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Gilbert Defuncī 1711  
Henr: Squire, LL.D., Coñmissarius Dec: & Capit Eboracens:
14. Robertus Dale, Electus Jan: 1 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, & Admissus Jan: 2 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>, in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Squire 173<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>
15. Snowdon Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com: Suff:, filius tertius Miles Barne,...Febr<sup>ii</sup>...Electus et Admissus in locum Rob. Dale 1786
16. Gulielmus Golden Lumley, LL.B., Londinensis, electus est Nov. 1 & admissus die prox. sequenti Socius in locum Snowdon Barne defuncti 1825
17. Johannes Carlen Heath, A.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 24<sup>to</sup> admissus, in locum Gulielmi Golden Lumley vacantem per matrimonium 1840
18. Henricus Davidson, M.A., LL.B., de Haddington in Scotiá, electus est 24<sup>to</sup> die Decembris, 26<sup>o</sup> admissus, Socius in locum Johannis Carlen Heath vacantem per matrimonium 1861
19. Jacobus Gulielmus Clark, A.B., de Brentwood, electus 26<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, admissus 28<sup>o</sup> die, in locum Henrici Davidson vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii 1874
20. Georgius Buchan Shirres, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius 18<sup>o</sup> die Junii 1887 in locum Jacobi Gulielmi Clark vacantis secundum Statuta Collegii [1887]

<sup>1</sup> Bainbrigg was elected by six votes and admitted by W. Tindale in the Master's absence, and without his consent. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1., 80. 17 Jan., 169<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.



SOCIUS SUPERNUMERARIUS<sup>1</sup>.

[129]

SERIES

SOCIORUM SUPERNUMERARIORUM EX FUNDATIONE COLLEGII.

1. Gulielmus Creke Admissus fuit Socius Collegij Supernumerarius Maij 21. 1581, Quia Facultates Collegij adeo Creverant, ut ad Sociorum Numerum ampliandum sufficerent, juxta Statutum Collegij De Numero Augendo<sup>2</sup> 1581
2. Gulielmus Barlow, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. in loč Gulielmi Creke, Oct: 16. 1590. Barlow postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Lincolñ 1590
3. Henricus Byrde Admiss. Dec: 17 in loč Gulielmi Barlow 1597
4. Thomas Corbett Elect. & Admiss. Socius Presbyt. inter Fest. Annuñ et Fest. S<sup>ci</sup> Joan: Bapt: in loč Henrici Byrde 1607
5. Milo Knols Elect. 12, Admiss. 18 Jan:, in loč Tho: Corbett 1609
6. Martinus Nansogge Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Nat: 1616, et Annuñ 1617, in loč Milonis Knols 1616
7. Henricus Pelsant Elect. Aug: 9, & Admiss. Aug: 11, in loč Martini Nansogge 1628
8. Thomas Cradocke Elect. & Admiss. inter Fest. Annun: et Joan: Bapt. in loč Henrici Pelsant 1658
9. Hatton Aucher, A.B., vi Literarum Regiarum Elect: Jan: 3, & Admiss. Jan: 5, in loč Tho: Cradocke<sup>3</sup> 1662
10. Adamus Ottley, A.M., Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 5 in locū Hattoni Aucher. Ottley postea promotus fuit in Episcopum Menevenſ 1680
11. Carolus Scrivener, Suffolč, vi Literarum Regiarū Admiss. Oct: 4 in loč Adami Ottley 1684
12. Jacobus Cresset, A.M., Elect. Febr: 3 in loč Car: Scrivener 1688<sup>3</sup>
13. Jacobus Johnson Admiss. inter Fest. Annuñ & Joh: Bapt., viz. Jan: 6, 1696, in loč Jacobi Cresset. Johnson postea Transivit a loco suo Socij Supernumerarij ad loč Canonistae ex Fundatione Magistri Goodknap

<sup>1</sup> The Fellows elected on this foundation must not be confused with the Supernumerary Fellows elected in accordance with section XVII. of the Statutes of 1882. <sup>2</sup> p. 41.

<sup>3</sup> See *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 10 and 11, for letters; and 15 for scrutiny: 3 Jan., 1668.

- [129] vacanť per cessionem Dr<sup>is</sup> Thomae Ayloff, & Admissus fuit in eundem locum Aug: 8, 1698. [vide pp. 207 & 208] 1696
14. Carolus Pinfold, LL.B., Elect. & Admiss. Dec: 26 in loč Jacobi Johnson. Dr Pinfold postea Co<sup>m</sup>issař Westmonasť 1699
15. Johannes Andrew Elect. Jan: 19, & Admiss. Jan: 24, in loč Caroli Pinfold 1705
- Jo: Andrew, LL.D., Officialis Huntingdoň
- [130] 16. Thomas Ansell, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Oct<sup>bris</sup> 27<sup>mo</sup>, et Admissus Oct<sup>bris</sup> 31<sup>mo</sup>, in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Johannis Andrew 1747
17. Ricardus Calvert, LL.B., Electus fuit Socius Oct<sup>ois</sup> 29<sup>mo</sup> et admissus eodem Die in locum Thomae Ansell 1766
18. Gulielmus Battine, LL.D., electus fuit Socius Maij 31, & admissus die prox. seq. in locum Richardi Calvert vacant. per matrimon<sup>m</sup> 1788
19. Johannes Watts Ebden, A.M., Johannis Bardwell Ebden filius natu maximus, jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est Socius 23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 24<sup>to</sup> admissus, in locum vacantem per mortem Gulielmi Battine 1836
20. Henricus Bond, A.M., electus et admissus fuit Socius die 18<sup>o</sup> Junii in locum vacantem per mortem Johannis Watts Ebden 1887

[133]

## GULIELMUS MOWSE

Addidit unum Socium<sup>1</sup>.

SERIES SOCIORUM EX HAC FUNDATIONE, VIZ. Dr<sup>is</sup> MOWSE, CUJUS  
TESTAMENTUM GERIT DAť MAIJ 30. 1586.

- An. D.
1. Johannes Gybson Admissus fuit Primus Socius ex nova Fundatione Dr<sup>is</sup> Mowse Febr: 1 1596
2. Gulielmus Clarke Admiss. Mar: 13 in locum Johannis Gybson 1609
3. Andreas Owen, Wallus, Elect. & Admiss. Aug: 11 in locum Gulielmi Clarke, LL.D<sup>ris</sup> 1634
- Dr Owen Sepultus fuit in Capella Aul: Trin. Nov: 13, 1665.

<sup>1</sup> For conditions of bequest see pp. 264—5.

4. Robertus Eade, Cantabr.; A.B. vi Literarum Regiarum [133]  
 Prae-electus fuit Socius Aug: 30. 1664, in locum Socij  
 Legistae Proxime vacaturum; & postea Praeadmiss:  
 Sept: 27. 1664; et denuo Admiss. Jan: 15. 1665, in  
 locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Owen<sup>1</sup> 1665
5. Pomfret Milbourn, Esse<sup>x</sup>, Elect. Jan: 12, & Admiss.  
 Jan: 13, in locū Roberti Eade 1681
6. Johannes Steade, LL.B., Elect. in locum Pontefracti  
 Milbourn Defuncti, Jan: 2. 169 $\frac{1}{2}$  169 $\frac{1}{2}$   
 Stead non occurrit in Cowcher; sed quaere in anno 1695:  
 Stead resignavit Apr: 1.  
 Stead being Chosen Fellow brought a Mandamus from [309]  
 y<sup>e</sup> King's Bench for Admission. Dr Oxenden got it  
 superseded, because Stead had not been Scholar of  
 y<sup>e</sup> House upon y<sup>e</sup> Foundation. Stead Resign'd &  
 Hughes was Admitted in Milbourn's room. (See  
 M<sup>rs</sup> Long Book amongst y<sup>e</sup> Memorandums about  
 Admissions.) Also see Dr Oxendens Reasons why  
 he did not admit Stead Fellow: Miscellan: Vol: 1.  
 [66].
7. Audoenus Hughes, Wallus, Admiss. inter Fest. Annun. [133]  
 & Jo: Bapt., viz. Jun: 6. 1696. (*vid.* Long Book penes  
 Custodem) in locum Pontefracti Milbourn<sup>2</sup> 1696  
 Owen Hughes Fellow upon Mouse's Foundation had y<sup>e</sup>  
 Livings of Swannington and Woodalling given him by [308]  
 y<sup>e</sup> College: he was afterwards Chancell<sup>r</sup> of Bangor.
8. Robertus Mapletoft, LL.B., Elect. Jan. 16, Admiss. [133]  
 Jan. 23, in lo<sup>c</sup> Audoeni Hughes 170 $\frac{2}{3}$
9. Georgius Oxenden, LL.B., Cantiañ, filius Dr<sup>is</sup> Oxenden  
 Hujus Collegij olim Custodis, Elect: Jan: 2, Admiss.  
 Jan: 7, in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Mapletoft defun<sup>c</sup>. 171 $\frac{5}{8}$

<sup>1</sup> See in the volume of *Scrutinia* an account in Latin (taken from *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [30]) of Eade's admission under Mandate of the King into a Fellowship in place of Dr Owen, 15 Jan. 1665, in presence of a Notary Public. See also letters from W. D. (William Dickens?) to Barlo Wickham, Fellow of Trin. Hall, and from Francis Wilford, Master of Corpus Christi College, to the Chancellor, the Earl of Manchester, relating to the same business. *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [32] and [34]. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 17, 18 (letters of 10 Feb., 166 $\frac{2}{3}$ ); 21, 22 (do. of 17 March, 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ ); 23 (do. of 9 June, 1664); 24 (do. of 29 July, 1664); 25 (do. of 30 August, 1664); and for his Admission *ibid.* 26 (26 Jan. 166 $\frac{1}{2}$ ).

<sup>2</sup> Owen (Audoenus) Hughes was elected by the Master Dr Oxenden and two Fellows, though five Fellows voted for J. Stead. The Master declared the majority vote null. *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. 82: (29 Dec. 1694). Stead resigned by deed dated 1 April, 1695: *ibid.* 83.

- [133] 10. Stephanus Cottrell, Scholaris Triennalis, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competenſ, Admissus fuit Socius Maij 9. 1720, in locum D<sup>ni</sup> Georgij Oxenden, Baronetti 1720
11. Thomas Salusbury, Wallus, Electus & Admissus fuit Socius in locum Steph: Cottrell, LL.D., Oct: 20. 1732, *vacantem per cessionem* 1732
- [134] 12. Franciscus Simpson Electus et Admissus Socius in locum Dris Thomae Salusbury, Decbris 25<sup>to</sup> 1751
13. Barne Barne, LL.B., de Sotterley in Com. Suff., Electus et Admissus Socius 1<sup>mo</sup> die Decembris A.D. 1781<sup>mo</sup> in locum Francisci Simpson 1781
14. Georgius Bankes, LL.B., Jure Devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 15<sup>o</sup> die Februarii, et admissus 19<sup>o</sup> die, Socius in locum vacantem per cessionem Barne Barne 1814
15. Johannes Hancock Hall, LL.B., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 19<sup>o</sup> die Julij, et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Bankes 1822
16. Ricardus Coote, S.C.L., jure devolutionis Custodi competente, nominatus est 24<sup>o</sup> die Decembris et eodem die admissus est Socius in locum vacantem per matrimonium Johannis Hancock Hall 1841
17. Thomas Georgius Osborn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per mortem Ricardi Coote—23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 1871 [1871]
18. Henricus Henn, B.A., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Thomam Georgium Osborn—27<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 1881 [1881]
19. Johannes Pawley Bate, LL.D., electus et eodem die admissus Socius in locum vacantem per Henricum Henn 10<sup>mo</sup> Januarii, 1896 [1896]
20. Wilhelmus Reginald Rendell, M.A., electus fuit Socius XIII<sup>o</sup> die Jan. 1904, et eodem die admissus in locum vacantem per cessionem Johannis Pawley Bate 1904

HORATIUS GOODBEHERE

[136]

Addit unum Socium Per decretum Erectionis per Magistrum et Socios factum 23<sup>o</sup> die Decembris, 1850; Socius ex hâc novâ fundatione infra unius anni spatium a die quo fuerit admissus in sacros ordines promovendus. (Vid. Ord. Librum, 6 Jan: 1821: pp. 181—3; and pp. 239, 242)<sup>1</sup>.

SERIES SOCIORUM EX FUNDATIONE HORATII GOODBEHERE

(cujus testamentum gerit dat. —).

1. Stanley Walton, B.A., electus et admissus fuit primus  
Socius vigesimo tertio die Decembris 1850 [1850]
2. Leslie Stephen, B.A., jure devolutionis Custodi [*competente*], nominatus fuit 26<sup>to</sup> die Decembris in locum  
S. Walton vacantis per matrimonium 1854
3. Georgius Barnes Atkinson, B.A., electus et admissus fuit  
Socius vigesimo primo die Junii 1856 [1856]
4. Franciscus Laurence Hopkins, A.B., electus fuit Socius  
decimo quinto die Junii 1861, decimo septimo admissus,  
in locum vacantem per matrimonium Georgii Barnes  
Atkinson [1861]

<sup>1</sup> See *infra*, pp. 326—8.

## IX

### [257] ADMISSIONS ETC. OF MASTERS, FELLOWS AND SCHOLARS OF TRINITY HALL

N.B. What follows, viz. from 1557 to 1580 Inclusive, is taken fm a Copy of Admissions comūnicated to me by the Revd Mr Thomas Baker of St John's College<sup>1</sup>. What follows after that time, viz. from 21 Maij 1581 to 6 Jan: 16<sup>89</sup>/<sub>90</sub>, I Coped fm our old College Register Intitul'd "Liber Actorum et rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatę incept<sup>9</sup> Anno Dñi 1557 Cantabr̃." In wch Book the Entries are made under y<sup>e</sup> hands of the several Masters, as Hervy, Preston, Cowell, Corbet, Eden, King, Exton, Oxenden. From that time viz. 6 Jan: 16<sup>89</sup>/<sub>90</sub>, I have entred y<sup>e</sup> Admissions of Masters, Fellows & Scholars, as I cou'd find y<sup>m</sup> by Searching for y<sup>m</sup> in our Treasury & elsewhere.

[310] On y<sup>e</sup> outside of y<sup>e</sup> Parchment Cover of y<sup>e</sup> old College Register are these words, "LIBER ACTORUM ET RERŪ MEMORABILIMUM AULAE 'TRINITATI' INCEPT<sup>9</sup> ANNO DNI 1557 CANTABR."

[355] This year (viz. 1726) Thirty Leaves of the old College Register containing the Admissions of the Masters, Fellows, & Scholars of Trinity Hall, were taken out, & bound up in a New Book, Intitul'd, "Registrum Collegij sive Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Academia "Cantabrigiensi, Continens Admissiones Custodum, Sociorum & "Scholarium, necnon Nomina Fundatoris et Benefactorum ejusdem "Collegii. 1726."

In this New Register this entry is made:

"N.B. Haec Quindecim Folia quorum paginae a prima usq; ad "trigesimam inclusive minio notantur, desumpta sunt a veteri quodam " & lacero hujus Collegij Registro, cui Titulus, 'Liber Actorum et "rerum memorabilium Aulae Trinitatę incept<sup>9</sup> anno Dñi 1557 Cantabr.' "Reliqua pars dicti veteris Registri in Thesaurario hujus Collegij ibi "servanda reconditur  
"Ita Testamur  
"Nov: 22. 1726.

"W. Warren, Locum Tenens Custodis.

"H. Monson.

"Tho: Tenison."

<sup>1</sup> Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. 1X., pp. 139—143; 144—6; 369 foll.



Meñ. Inquire upon all proper occasions for y<sup>e</sup> Historiola Collegii [482]  
(viz. Coll: Sive Aul: S. Trinitatis) wch has been many years Lost.  
Dr Allen late Fellow of this College has told me y<sup>t</sup> Admissions of  
Fellows & many other things relating to Trinity Hall were contain'd  
in it. The Admissions were in Columns. I don't remember y<sup>t</sup> I  
ever saw y<sup>e</sup> Book. But by w<sup>t</sup> I can learn fm Dr Allen, it was lost  
either in Dr Oxenden's or Dr Bramston's time

The Revd Mr Baker of St  
John's College has told me y<sup>t</sup>  
He copyed it out.

"NAMES OF Y<sup>E</sup> FELLOWS 1557.

[257]

"Edward Bucknham Canonista—Dallyng<sup>1</sup>.

"Ric: Mytche Civilista—Epi Nyck.

"W: Leche Canonista—D: Huke.

"John Hart Civilista—Fundatoris.

"W: Jevry Civilista—Fundatoris.

"W: Goldyng Canonista—Fundatoris.

"W: Smith Canonista—Dallyng.

"John Hammond Canonista—Epi Nyck.

"22 Julij 1559.

"Thomas Horsman admissus in Societatem Mri Goodknap.

"T. Creke in Societatem D: Huke.

"T: Edwards in Societatem Epi Nyck.

"Eodem die Henr. Noryce, & Henr. Brodock electi Scholares.

"Aug: 3. 1559.

"Rob. Betts electus Scholaris.

"In die Annunciai B. Mariae 1560.

"W. Leche electus in Societatem Fundatoris per mortem W.

"Goldyng vacanť. Rob. Underwood, T. Syngleton, Mart: Bery electi

"Scol: eodem die.

"Primo Junij 1561.

[258]

"Viz. in die S. Trin: W. Sone electus & admissus in Societatem

"Epi Nyck per recessum Ric: Mytche vacan: Civilista.

"Chr: Baker, Ričus Eden, Radulphus Ithel electi & admissi Scholares

"eodem die, Ithel ea lege, vt solvat Colť. 40<sup>sh</sup> &c. 28 Sept: 1561. T.

"Hammond admissus fuit in Scholarem ex Fundatione H. Hervy.

<sup>1</sup> Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 313, gives the substance of Bucknham's will, dated 12 May, 1568. He leaves most of his goods to Trin. Hall, and appoints Dr Harvey, Master of the College, his executor.

[258]

“24 Octo: 1561.

“W. Leche iterum electus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, ad quam  
“prius fuit electus, quia non venerit admittendus.

“28 Maij, viz. in die S. Trin: 1564.

“Jo. Hammond consensu M<sup>ri</sup> et Sociorum mutavit Societatem  
“suam, viz. Societatem Canonistae ex Fund. E<sup>p</sup>i Nyck, in Societatem  
“Civilistae per recessum W. Jevry vacan.

“Eodem die Rob. Cotton electus fuit in Societatem M<sup>ri</sup> Dallyng  
“per recessum W. Smith vacan.

“Eodem die H. Brodock electus fuit in Societatem E<sup>p</sup>i Nyck  
“quam W. Sone nuper habuit.

“Eodem die Jo. Betts electus fuit in Societatem E<sup>p</sup>i Nyck quam  
“Jo. Hammond ultimo habuit.

“9 Maij 1566.

“Edw. Byggs admissus fuit in Scolarem ex mea fundacione. Rob.  
“Carre, Munfordus Scott admissi Scolares.

“16 Aug: 1566.

“Mart: Bery admissus in Societatem E<sup>p</sup>i Nyck quam H. Brodock  
“habuit. Tho: Hamond admissus in Societatem M<sup>ri</sup> Dallyng quam  
“Ro. Cotton nuper habuit.

“Dec. 1566.

“Edw. Mundford, Alan: Broke admissi Scolares.

“24 Dec. 1569.

“Jo. Warner admissus fuit in Societatem Fundatoris, quam  
“W. Leche nuper habuit.

“8 Jul: 1570.

“Jer: Pype, Jo. Vere, Blessyndeyn, H. Whetcroft, electus ex Aula  
“Clare, &c. Ant: Rouse admissus Sclaris M<sup>ri</sup> Dunne.

“15 Oct: 1570.

[259] “Rob. Syndall electus & admissus Socius in locum Ed. Bucknham  
“ex Fund. M<sup>ri</sup> Dallyng. Eodem die consensu M<sup>ri</sup> et Sociorum decretum  
“est, quod Dñs Byggs qui fuit hic Sclaris 7 annis ad nostram mensam  
“admittatur, & gauderet Commeatu Socij, viz: singulis Septimanis 18 d  
“durante ter: duorum annorum incipiendo in Festo S. Mich<sup>is</sup> prox.  
“praeterito. Socius enim admitti non potuit propter balbutientem  
“linguam, tamen ne omnino desperet, hoc ei beneficium conceditur.

"2 die Maij 1571.

[259]

"Will. Goldyngham admissus fuit in Societatem Epi Nyck, quam  
"Tho. Edwards prius habuit.

"10 Jun. 1571.

"Jo. Gardiner, T. Wymeth, W. Revell, Jo. Talbot, admissi Scholares,  
"Rob. Turnor in Scholarem meum.

"Junii 1. 1572.

"Edm. Muntford admissus in Societatem Goodknap, quam T.  
"Horsman nuper habuit. Peter Wethipoll admissus in Soc. Fund.  
"quam Jo. Hart prius habuit.

"NAMES OF YE FELLOWS 1<sup>o</sup> JUNII 1572.

"[D.]<sup>1</sup> Hammond, T. Creke, J. Betts, Mart. Bery, [D.]<sup>1</sup> Hammond,  
"J. Warner, Ro. Syndall, W. Goldyngham, Ed. Muntford, Petr  
"Wethipoll.

"27 Jul. 1572.

"W. Chapman admiss. Sclaris in [locum]<sup>2</sup> Math. Parker Arch.  
"Canſ.

"22 Febr. 1572.

"Edm. Bacon, Jo. Corbold, T. Toly admissi Scholares.

"Jul. 21. 1573.

"W. Creke admissus Sclaris.

"Upon St Thomas day befor Christmass 1573.

"Edwardus Grymston, Math. Scrivener electi Scholares.

"21 Jun. 1574.

"H. Whetcroft admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng, quam Jo. Warner  
"nuper habuit. Jo. Gardiner adm: Soc: Fundatoris, quam D. Ham-  
"mond nuper habuit.

"Vltimo Jan. 1575.

[260]

"Rob. Hervy admis. Sclaris meus ex mea Fundatione.

"Jun. 2. 1577.

"Tho. Talbot, Will. Boyton, Ant. Style, Rob: Blumfyld, Sam.  
"James admissi Scholares.

<sup>1</sup> J. Hammond...T. Hammond.

<sup>2</sup> *Scholarem* (?).

[260]

“ 13 Jan. 1577.

“ Will. Revell admissus fuit Socius ex Fund. D. Huke, quam Tho.  
 “ Creke prius habuit. Rob. Turnor admissus Soc. ex Fund. Dallyng,  
 “ quam Rob. Sendall prius habuit.

“ 18 Dec. 1578.

“ Gabriell Hervy Mr Artium famosus electus fuit et admissus Socius  
 “ hujus Coll. in eam Societatem quam Mr Hammond prius habuit, et a  
 “ qua per resignationem suam ultro recessit.

“ 24 Oct. 1580.

“ Will. Spight admissus Scolaŕis.

“ 21 Maii 1581.

“ V<sub>3</sub> in die S. Tris Matheus Scryvener LL Baccalarius electus et  
 “ admissus fuit in Societatem quā D. Goldyngham nup habuit. Eodem  
 “ die Willmus Creke admissus fuit Socius Collegij supnumerarius quia  
 “ facultates Collegij adeo creuerant vt ad aliam Societatem sufficerent.  
 “ Eodem die Robertus Kydman admissus in Scolaŕem Mr<sup>i</sup> Dallyng x d.

“ Georgius Newman in Scolaŕem D. Busby xii d.	} admissi Scolares
“ Bñdictus Thurger in Scolaŕem Ep̃i Nyck x d.	
“ Erasmus Hūne in Scolaŕem Mr <sup>i</sup> Mopted xii d.	
“ Willmus Clerk in Scolaŕem Ep̃i Nyck x d.	

“ Thomas Vnderwood electus fuit Scolaŕis Fundatoris sed non ad-  
 “ missus quia abfuit: postea admissus fuit.

“ Eodem die ex causis mouentibus, Johannes Corbold nup Scolaŕis  
 “ Collegij iam futurus Baccalarius iurę permissus fuit consensu Mr<sup>i</sup> et  
 “ maioris partis Sociorum vt gaudeat Stipendio Duorum Scolaŕium, v<sub>3</sub>.  
 “ xx d. p singlas septimanas in quibus p̃ns in Collegio fuerit per vnum  
 “ annū integrum p̃x seq̃<sup>n</sup>. Eodem die Michel Brysly admissus fuit in  
 “ Scolaŕem Mathei Parker Arch. Cañ.

[261]

“ 25 Februarii 1582.

“ Robertus Hervy admissus fuit in Societatem quam Mr<sup>r</sup> Petrus  
 “ Wethipoll nup habuit.

“ 23 die Octobr<sup>is</sup> 1584.

“ John Hubbert ex mea fundacōe xii d.	} admissi Scolares
“ Georgius Seman ex fundacōe Mr <sup>r</sup> Mopted xii d.	
“ John Blūfeld ex fundacōe Mr <sup>r</sup> Dallyng x d.	
“ Joh <sup>es</sup> Turnor ex fundacōe Mr <sup>i</sup> Gabrielis Dunne xii d.	
“ Christop. Warn <sup>r</sup> ex fundacōe fundatoris x d.	

“ Eodem die Dñs Woodhouse admissus in Societatem quā D.  
 “ Gardn<sup>r</sup> nup hūit.

"18<sup>o</sup> Junij 1585.

[261]

Admissio Scholarium	{	"Guiliel. Clarke admissus Scholaris ex fundatione
		"Dris Harvy xii d.
		"Hen: Bull ex fundatione Ep̃i Nick x d.
		"Tho. Hast ex fundatione Ep̃i Nick x d.
		"Edward Nuttall ex fundatione fundatoris x d.
		"Thomas Clarke in Scholarem D. Busbye vi d.

"13<sup>o</sup> Augusti.

"Thomas Maulden admissus Scholaris ex fundatione M<sup>ri</sup> Spycer x d.

"18<sup>o</sup> Augusti.

"Benedictus Throughgood admissus in Societatem Episcopi Nick  
"quam Martinus Berye nuper habuit.

"28 Septembr 1586.

"Thomas Clerke admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

"26 Martij 1587.

"Hugo Browne admissus in Scholarem Episcopi Nick x d.

"Trinity Sundaye 1587.

"Edwardus C(h)atcher admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick x d.

"28 Decembr 1588.

"Mich. Brysly nuper Scholaris, iam Bacchalaureus Juris, permissus  
"fuit ex causis mouentibus consensu M<sup>ri</sup> & maioris partis Sociorum, vt  
"gaudeat stipendio duorum Scholarium vj. xx d per singulas septimanas  
"in quibus presens in Collegio fuerit.

"24 Januarij 1588.

"Tho. Belley admissus in Scholarem M<sup>ri</sup> Spycer x d. Henricus  
"Hasyll in Scholarem D. Busby eodem die vid.

"8<sup>o</sup> Maij 1589, die Ascensionis Dñi.

"Tho. Mayster admissus in Scholarem Matth. Parker Archiep.  
"Cant. xii d.

"6<sup>o</sup> Julij 1589.

[262]

"Henr. Hasyll in Scholarem Doctoris Hervy xii d.

"20 Augusti 1589.

"Joh. Baker electus est Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Dawlynge x d.

[262]

“ 16<sup>o</sup> Octobr. 1590.

“Guilielmus Barlowe Artiū Magister electus & admissus est in  
“Societatem quam Guilielmus Creake nup habuit.

“ 18 Octobr. 1590.

“Johañes Arkenstall admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Bateman  
“fundatoris ad x d.

“Eodem die Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est Scholaris fundatoris  
“ad x d.

“ 16 Januarij 1590.

“Michael Brisley Juris Bacchalaureus electus et admissus est in  
“Societatem quam dñs Woodhowse nuper habuit.

“ 1<sup>o</sup> Martij 1590.

“Edvardus Catcher Scholaris triēnalis admissus est in Societatem  
“quam Mathaeus Scryvener nuper habuit.

“ 25 Martii 1591.

“[ ] LL. Bacchalaureus admissus est in [ ]<sup>1</sup>.

“ 16 Aprilis 1591.

“Johannes Gipson admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nick ad x d.

“ 22<sup>o</sup> Januarij 1591.

“Christopherus Wivell LL. Bachalaureus admissus est in Socie-  
“tatem quam Gabriel Hevry nup habuit.

“Edwardus Chamberlen admissus est eodem die Scholaris Episcopi  
“Nix ad x d.

“ 25 Februarij 1591.

“Johannes Gipson Scholaris antea Episcopi Nick admissus est in  
“Scholarem M<sup>ri</sup> Gabrielis Duñe ad xii d.

“ 21 Junii 1592.

“Johannes Butts Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam  
“Henricus Wheatcroft prius habuit.

“ 22<sup>o</sup> Aug. 1592.

“Thomas Applyard admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

“ 2<sup>o</sup> Decembris 1592.

“Robertus Naūton Artiū Magister admissus est in Societatem quam  
“Michael Brislie nup habuit.

<sup>1</sup> The name of the person admitted to a Fellowship on this date is struck out in the Register. It was probably Blomfield on Goodknap's foundation. p. 166.



“7<sup>o</sup> Decembr. 1592.

“Thomas Tayler electus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Moptide ad xii d.

[263]

“Fran. Shouldham admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

“Clemens Corbett admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Daulinge ad x d.

“23 Julij 1593.

“Myles Cooke electus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

“16 April 1594.

“Guil. Garnham electus & admissus est Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

“14 Octob. 1594.

“Tho: Barcock admissus Scholaris Fundatoris ad x d.

“Eodem die Applyard admissus est Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> D<sup>ris</sup> Hervey ad  
“xii d.

“Jacobus Webster admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad x d.

“19 Aprilis 1595.

“Rychardus Sowthwell admissus Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad xii d.

“This Scholarship must be fylled from Benet Coll: or from Norwiche<sup>1</sup>.

“26 Februarij 1595.

“Richardus Wase admissus est Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Spycer ad x d. For  
“this Scholarship, how it owght to be bestowed, see the Covenant  
“toward the end of the Statut booke. For it is dawngerouse to our  
“Coll:<sup>2</sup>

“3<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1596.

“Thomas Beache admissus est in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy  
“nuper habuit. Aprilis vltimo ad maiorem cautelam Thomas Beache ad-  
“missus est secundo in Societatem quā Robertus Hervy nuper habuit.

“Julii 7 1596.

“Martynus Bery admissus est in Societatem quam Benettus  
“Thorowgood nuper habuit.

“xv<sup>o</sup> Novemb. 1596.

“Guilielmus Everard admissus est Scholaris primus ex Nova  
“fundatione M<sup>ri</sup> Doctoris Mowse ad xii d.

“Vlt<sup>o</sup> Decemb. 1596.

“Thomas Eden admissus est Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Harvie ad xii d.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 255—6.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 249.

[263]

“1<sup>o</sup> Februarij 1596.

“Marmaducus Lyñ admissus est in Societatem quam Willmus  
“Revell nup habuit.

“Eodem die Johannes Gybson admissus est primus in Societatem  
“ex nova fundatione M<sup>ri</sup> Doctoris Mowse.

“26<sup>o</sup> Maij 1597.

[264]

“Henricus Copynger admissus est in Scholarem M<sup>ri</sup> Gabrielis Duñ  
“xii d.

“Eodem die Georgius Burrowe admissus est in Scholarem Episcopi  
“Nix ad x d.

“17<sup>o</sup> Decemb. 1597.

“Henricus Byrde admissus est in Societatem quam Guilielmus  
“Barlowe nuper habuit.

“31<sup>o</sup> Januarij 1597.

“Thomas Appleyard admissus est in Societatem quam Martinus  
“Bery nuper habuit.

“3<sup>o</sup> Junij a<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1598.Cowell  
Custos.

“Johannes Cowell ortus in villa vocat Newland parochiae Londkey  
“iuxta Barnstaple infra Comitātū Devoñ, educatus in Coltio Regali  
“hujus Vni<sup>n</sup>sitatis & LL. Doctor, admissus est in Custodē hujus  
“Colti sive Aulæ.

“Junij 11<sup>o</sup> 1598.

“Johañes Warde electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Doctoris Harvey  
“ad 12 d.

“Thomas Shackbowl electus Scholaris (sed propter absentiam non  
“admissus) Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Dullingham ad 10 d.

“Decembris 10. anno Dñi 1598.

“Clemens Corbet admissus est in Societatem, quam Johannes  
“Bettis juris civilis Dr nup defunctus habuit.

“Julij 10. a<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1599.

“Thomas Eden admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Johannes  
“Buts juris civilis doctor.

“Julij 12. año Dñi 1599.

“Guifmus Austin admissus est Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Harvey ad xii d.

“Maij 18, a<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1600.

[264]

“Rogerus Ward admissus est Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

“Robertus Depden admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nix ad 10 d.

“Henricus Dade admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“Samuel Geery admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Moptyde ad 12 d.

“Iulii 7<sup>o</sup> 1600.

“Georgius Hopkins admissus est Scholaris Mathaei Parker ad 12 d.

“Decembris 10. 1600.

[265]

“Richardus Crisp admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“Iulii 22. 1601.

“Talbottus Pepes electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Dullingham ad  
“10 d.

“Thomas Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Spicer ad 10 d.

“Thomas Evans electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Gabrielis Dunne  
“ad 12 d.

“Decembris 16<sup>o</sup> 1602.

“Emanuel Downing electus & admissus Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Mowse ad  
“12 d.

“Marcij 28. 1603.

“Milo Knols comendatus p Maiorem &c. Norw. admittit Scholaris  
“Archiepiscopi Cantuar<sup>i</sup> ad 12 d.

“Iulij 6<sup>o</sup>. 1603.

“Robertus Hunt electus Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Hervye ad 12 d.

“Johannes Bell electus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10<sup>i</sup>d.

“Robertus Long electus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Spicer ad 10 d.

“Omnes hij pariter admissi decimo die mensis p<sup>r</sup>dicti.

“Iulij 7. 1604.

“Edouardus Fulmiston electus & admissus Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Hervye  
“ad 12 d.

“Junij 12. 1605.

“Nicholaus Dryver electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Mowse  
“ad 12 d.

“Willielmus Clerk electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye  
“ad 12 d.

“Junij 13<sup>o</sup> 1605.

“Robertus Pierson admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

[265]

“ Junij 28. 1605.

“ Henricus Gowldes admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“ Marcij 26. 1606.

“ Franciscus Thorndick electus &amp; admissus Scholaris Gabrielis Dunne ad 12 d.

“ Edmū Tillingham electus &amp; admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad 10 d.

“ Wiltmus Hodgekin electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Dullingham ad 10 d.

“ Junii 15. 1606.

“ Johannes Carver electus & admissus Scholaris d<sup>ris</sup> Hervy ad 12 d.

“ Wiltmus Wicks electus &amp; admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad 10 d.

“ Johannes Kent electus & admissus Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Spicer ad 10 d.

“ Decēb: 22. 1606.

“ Timotheus Fothergill electus & admissus Scholaris d<sup>ris</sup> Harvy ad 12 d.

“ Inter fesīm Annuntiationis 1607 &amp; fesīm Jo: Baptist: 1607.

“ Tho: Corbett electus & admissus Socius p<sup>s</sup>biter in locū Henrici Byrd.“ Januarij 15<sup>o</sup> 1607.“ Edmūdus Framingham electus & admissus Scholaris Ep<sup>i</sup> Nick ad 10 d.“ Clarus Talbot electus & admissus Scholaris D<sup>ris</sup> Busbey ad 12 d.

[266]

“ Marcij 12. 1607.

“ Michael Canap admissus est Scholaris Doctoris Hervy ad 12 d.

“ Inter festū Michis &amp; festum Nativitatis 1608.

“ Tho: Barcocke electus &amp; admissus est Socius in locū Tho: Aple-yarde.

“ Decēbris 20. 1608.

“ Guilihelmus Howson electus & admissus est Scholaris d<sup>ris</sup> Hervy ad 12 d.

“ Decēbris 25. 1608.

“ Richardus Marbury electus in Scholarem fundatoris ad 10 d.

“ Marcij 25<sup>o</sup> 1609.

“ Thomas Asheby electus &amp; admissus est Scholaris fundatoris ad 10 d.

“ Franciscus Wuddowse eodē die admissus est Scholaris d<sup>ris</sup> Mowse ad 12 d.

"Inter festum Jo: Baptistae & festum Michis 1609. [266]

"Franciscus Thorndick electus & admissus Socius in locū Marmaduci Linne.

"Januarij 18 1609.

"Milo Knols admissus est in Societatem quam habuit Mr Thomas Corbet sup electione facta duodecimo hujus mēsis.

"Martii 13 1609.

"Wifflimus Clerke admissus est In Societatem quam habuit Mr Johannes Gibson.

"Wifflimus Mouns electus & admissus Scholaris Doctoris Hervye  
"12 d.

"Junij 2<sup>o</sup> 1610.

"Oliverus Murden electus est & admissus Scholaris fundatoris ad  
"10 d.

"Rogerus Fielding electus & admissus Scholaris Episcopi Nixe ad  
"10 d.

"Septembris 23 1610.

"Rogerus Bale electus & admissus est in Scholarem Mr<sup>i</sup> Spicer ad  
"10 d.

"7<sup>o</sup> Octobris 1610.

"Johannes Stephanson electus & admissus in Scholarem Archiep<sup>i</sup>  
"Can<sup>ſ</sup> 12 d.

"circa 15<sup>m</sup> 8bris 1611.

"Wifflms Hotchkin electus & admissus Socius in locū Dr<sup>is</sup> Corbett  
"qu<sup>i</sup> tum in Custodem electus & admissus erat. Corbet  
Custos

"Edmundus Framingham electus & admissus Socius in locū Mr<sup>i</sup>  
"Tho: Beach, post Michaelis 1612 et ante festū Natalis Dñi eodē anno.

"Inter Festum Michaelis 1615 et Festū Natalis Dñi 1615.

"Gulielmus Foster electus & admissus est Socius in locū Francisci  
"Thorndicke.

"Inter Festū Annūtiationis<sup>1</sup> 1616 et Festū Jo. Baptistae 1616.

"Carolus Mordaunt electus et admissus est Socius in locū Xr<sup>o</sup>feri  
"Wivell.

"Johannes Knivett eodem tempore electus et admissus est Socius  
"in locū Rob<sup>ti</sup> Naunton.

<sup>1</sup> *Annitiationis* in text.

[266] "Inter Festū Natalis Dñi 1616 et Annūtiationis 1617.

"Martinus Nansogge electus et admissus est Socius in locū Milonis  
" Knowles.

"Inter Festū Jo. Baptistae 1619 et Festū Michis 1619.

"Thomas Higgons electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho:  
" Barcocke.

"Inter Festum Michis 1620 et Natalis Dñi 1620.

"Gulielmus Hinson electus et admissus est socius in locū Edmūdi  
" Framingham.

[267] "Inter Festū Annūtiationis<sup>1</sup> 1623 et Feſm̄ Jo. Bapt. 1623.

"Tho: Locke electus et admissus est Socius in locū Tho: Higgons.

"Inter Feſm̄ Jo. Baptistae et feſm̄ Michis 1624.

"Richardus Pickys electus et admissus est Socius in locū Johannis  
" Knivett.

"Inter feſm̄ Natalis Dñi 1624 et Annūtiationis<sup>1</sup> 1625.

"Carolus Eden electus et admissus est Socius in locū Gulielmi  
" Foster.

"Inter feſm̄ Johis Baptistae 1625 et Michis 1625.

"Rob<sup>u</sup>ſ King electus et admissus Socius in locū [            ]<sup>2</sup>.

"4<sup>o</sup> Septembris, 1626.

Eden  
Custos "Georgius Sherman electus et admissus Socius in locū mei Thomae  
" Eden eodem die electi et admissi in Custodem Collegij.

"[        ] Novembris 1626.

"Tho. Burwell electus & admissus socius in locū Edwardi Catcher.

"22<sup>o</sup> Decembris 1626.

"Johes Tabor	} electi sunt & admissi in Scholares de minori forma.
"Johes Croftes	
"Guilliams Roane	
"Rob <sup>u</sup> ſtus Corye	

"1<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1628.

"Edmūdus Duncombe electus et admissus Socius in locū Caroli  
" Mordaunt.

<sup>1</sup> *Annitiationis* in text.

<sup>2</sup> Blomfield, p. 166, (3).



“9<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1628.

[267]

“Thomas Cullier electus & admissus Socius in locū Thomae Locke.

“Henricus Pelsaunt electus eodem die Socius in locū Martini

“Nansogge, admissus 11<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1628.

“19<sup>o</sup> Decembris 1628.

“Robertus Wiseman electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma

“in locū Jo: Tabor.

“17<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1629.

“Johes Levitt Eboracensis electus & admissus Socius in locū

“Gulielmi Hinson.

“29<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1629.

“Guilliams Roane Northamtoniensis electus et admissus Socius in

“locū Gulielmi Hotchkin.

“October 1629.

“Johes Cardye Hertfordiensis (vi literarū regiarum) electus et

“admissus Socius circa 6, 7 vel 8. 8<sup>bris</sup> 1629 in locū Richardi Pickys.

“27<sup>o</sup> Decembris 1631.

[268]

“Rob<sup>l</sup>us Wiseman Essexiensis electus et admissus socius in locū

“Edmundi Duncombe.

“Wilm<sup>9</sup> Browne Suffolciensis eodem die admissus Scholaris de

“minori forma in locū [            ] Gibson.

“2<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1632.

“Andraeas Owen, Jacobus Wood, et Henricus Howard electi sunt

“Scholares de minori forma in locos Wiseman, Shephard et Spooner,

“et Wood & Howard eodem die admissi sunt.

“6<sup>o</sup> 8<sup>bris</sup> 1632.

“Wm Clerke, Tho: Dade, et Georgius Sanders electi & admissi

“Scholares de minori forma, in locos Corie, Browne & Palmer: vacant

“adhuc loci Wotton et Pole.

“19<sup>o</sup> Januarij 1632.

“Joseph Sutcliffe And[rew] Butler electi et admissi Scholares de

“minori forma in locos Wootton et Poole.

“1<sup>o</sup> Martii 1632.

“Richus St George Cantebrigensis electus in Socium die p̄t̄ in locū

“Tho: Burwell resignantis, admissus die sequenti.

[268]

"21<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1633.

"Nicholaus Bragge Suffolciensis electus et admissus in Scolarem de  
"minori de<sup>1</sup> forma in locū Richi S<sup>t</sup> George p<sup>d</sup>ci.

"3<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>bris</sup> 1633.

"Paulus Glisson Dorsetensis electus est<sup>2</sup> admissus in Societatem  
"quam Johes Cardie (qui nuper uxorem duxerat) habuit.

"29<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>bris</sup> 1633.

"Tobias Worlich Buckinghamiensis (vi regiarū literarum) electus &  
"admissus Socius in locū Johis Levitt.

"Eodem die Anthonius South electus et admissus Scholaris de  
"minori forma in locū Pauli Glisson.

"8<sup>o</sup> Februarij 1633.

"Gulielmus Harrison Southamtoniensis electus et admissus socius  
"in locū Rob<sup>t</sup>i Turner.

"[Inter Fest. Annun. & S. Joh. Bapt.] 1634<sup>3</sup>.

"Jacobus Wood Dorsetensis electus et admissus socius in locū  
"Georgij Sherman.

[269]

"11<sup>o</sup> Augusti 1634.

"Andraeas Owen Wallus electus & admissus socius in locū Gulielmi  
"Clerke LL. d<sup>toris</sup>.

"Eodem die Beniaminus Thornton in artibus bacch. et Rob<sup>t</sup>us  
"Twells electi et admissi sunt Scholares de minori forma in locos Wiffi  
"Harrison et Jacobi Wood.

"13<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>bris</sup> 1634.

"Moundeford Bramston electus et admissus Scholaris de minori  
"forma in locū Andreae Owen.

"16<sup>o</sup> Maij 1635.

"Beniaminus Thornton in artibus bach et Nordoviceñ Dioč electus  
"& admissus est socius in locū Witlmi Harrison.

"22<sup>o</sup> Maij 1635.

"Henricus Tooker Cantianus electus et admissus Scholaris de  
"minori forma in locū Roane iunioris.

"Eodem die Georgius Mordaunt de civitate Norwici electus et ad-  
"missus Scholaris de minori forma in locū a Mathaeo Parker fundatū.

<sup>1</sup> Omit *de* after *minori*.<sup>2</sup> Read '*et*' for '*est*.'<sup>3</sup> See p. 159, (8).

“8<sup>bris</sup> 1635.

[269]

“Xřoferus Layer, Wřlms Forth, [ ] Creak electi et admissi  
“Scholares de minori forma in locū Bragge, South & [ ].

“30 Aprilis 1636.

“Gul: Ayloff, Henr: Waley electi & admissi Scholares de  
“minori forma in locū Henr: Tooker & Butler.

“25<sup>o</sup> Julij 1636.

“Mondeford Bramston Londini natus (filius Dñi Jo: Bramston  
“Capitalis Justitiarij de Banco Regio) electus et admissus socius in  
“locū Rob<sup>t</sup>i Kinge.

“18 Januarij 1636.

“Harphā Westlyd, [ ] Raymond, Thomas Arthington, [ ]  
“Holiday, Johes Pepys et Richus Pagett electi sunt Scholares de  
“minori forma in locos Tooker, Browne, Dade, Clerk, Bramston et  
“oēs admissi eodem die excepto Westlyd, qui Westlade<sup>1</sup> admissus  
“est 23<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1637.

“17<sup>o</sup> Januarij 1638.

“Jacobus Wilmott, Tho: Talbott, Edmundus de Gray et Thobias  
“Wickham electi sunt et admissi in Scholares de minori forma, in locos  
“Raymond, Holiday, Forth et Westlade<sup>1</sup>.

“10 Augusti 1639.

[270]

“Gulielmus Forth electus et admissus socius in locū Mundefordi  
“Bramston: 5<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>bris</sup> 1639 idem Gulielmus ex supabundanti electus et  
“admissus est in eundem locū.

“Inter Fest: Jo: Baptist: et Mich: 1640.

“Xřoferus Layer electus et admissus socius in locū Tob: Worlich,  
“LL. dōoris.

“29<sup>o</sup> Aprilis 1641.

“John Pepys made Fellowe in y<sup>e</sup> place of Richard St George.

“9<sup>o</sup> Januarij 1641.

“Petrus Clovell electus in Scolarem de minori forma M<sup>ri</sup> Spycer in  
“locū...Briscoe defuncti.

“Inter Fest: Natař Dñi et Annuñ 1642.

“Tobias Wickham electus et admissus socius in locū Caroli Eden.

<sup>1</sup> i.e. Westlyd.

[270]

“Inter Fest: Nativitatę et Annuñ 1643.

“Franciscus Heath electus socius in locū Dris Roane.

“Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1644.

“Rob<sup>l</sup>tus Twells electus et admissus socius in locū Jacobi Wood.

“Inter Fest: Annuñ et Jo: Baptist: 1646

“Sam: Bond electus et admissus socius in locū Pauli Glisson.

“Inter Fest. Nati: et Annuñ 1647

“Franc: Dade electus et admissus socius in locū Fra: Heath.

“Inter Fest: Annū: et Jo: Bapt: 1647

“Johes Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Xřoferi Layer.

“Inter Fest: Nat: et Annuñ 1648

“Rich: Pagitt electus et admissus socius in locū Benjamini  
“Thornton.

“Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich: 1648

“Owen Hughes electus et admissus socius in locū Fran: Dade.

“Inter Fest: Annuñ et Jo: Bapt: 1649.

“Tho: Frost et Gulielmus Dickins electi et admissi socij in loca  
“Dris Forth et Samuelis Bond.

“Inter Fest: Annū et Jo: Baptistae 1651.

“Thomas Exton electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Twells.

“Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et St<sup>i</sup> Mich<sup>s</sup> 1653: 19 May 1651<sup>1</sup>.

“Josephus Clarke electus et admissus socius in locū Rob: Wiseman.

“Inter Fest: Nat: et Annūčai 1653.

“Jo: Board electus et admiss: socius in locū Tho: Frost.

“Inter Fest: Añuñ et Jo: Bapt: año p̃dicť.

“Henricus Fauconberg electus et admissus socius in locū Tho:  
“Cullyer.

“Inter Fest: Jo: Bapt: et Mich año p̃dicť.

“Daniell Darnelly electus et admissus socius in locū Rich: Pagitt.

<sup>1</sup> Warren [314] says that the first heading “is blotted out in y<sup>e</sup> original by y<sup>e</sup> mistake, “as I suppose, of that person who set down 19 May, 1651; for I take y<sup>e</sup> entry to have been “right before. However, I have Copyed, and Blotted out again as it is in y<sup>e</sup> original.”

" Inter Fest: Annũcař et Jo: Bapt: 1658 [270]

" Tho: Cradocke electus et admissus socius in locũ Hen: Pelsant.

" Inter Fest: Mich: et Natal: Dñi 1659 [271]

" Wiřřimus Dauenant electus et admissus socius in locũ Dan:  
" Darnelly.

" Augusti 2º 1660

" Robertus King Cantianus Legum Doctor, olim hujus Coll Socius,  
" reelectus et admissus est Custos hujus Collegii in locũ Johis Bond.

" Barlous Wickham Eboracensis (vi lřarum Regiarum) electus et  
" admissus Socius 24º 10<sup>br</sup> 1660 in locum Tobiae Wickham fris sui.

" Jo: Wynne, Gulielmus Bayes, Nathaniel Dalton, Johes Tudor et  
" Suetonius Parry electi sunt in Scholares de minori forma et omnes  
" admissi (excepto Parry) 7º die Januarij 1660. Qui Parry admissus  
" est 8º Febr: 1660.

[6 Jan. 1661]

" Henricus Rands, Henricus Tyrell, et Gerr: Gent electi sunt in  
" Scholares de minori forma et oēs admissi 6º die Januarij 1661.

[11 Jan: 1661]

" Inter Fest: Nativ: et Añunč 1643 Franciscus Heath electus  
" socius in locum Dris Roane, et admissus 11º die Januarij 1661 in locũ  
" Will: Dauenant tunc vacaň<sup>1</sup>.

[29 10<sup>bris</sup> 1662]

" Henricus Squire Eborac et Edwardus Jones Denbigeň electi et  
" admissi Scholares de minori forma 29º 10<sup>br</sup> 1662.

[3 Jan. 1662]

" Hatton Auchier Artium Bacchal: (vi lřarum Regiarum) electus  
" fuit Socius in locũ Tho: Cradocke 3º Jan: 1662 et admissus postea  
" 5º Januarij año predict.

" Rogerus Meredith Cantianus Artium Magister electus et admissus  
" socius 3º Jan: 1662 in locum Josephi Clarke.

" Thomas Pinfold ~~LL~~. Bacchal: electus et admissus Socius  
" 3º Januarij 1662 in locum Dris Hughes.

[11 Jan. 1663]

" Edvardus Cole Suffolcieň, Xřoferus Smeare Suffolč, Tho: Pedder  
" Lincolň, Barnabas Vicars Nottinghamň, et Josephus Ship Cantabř  
" electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma 11º Jan: 1663 in loca  
" vacaň ex fundacõe Gabrielis Duň, Laureň Mopted, Epi Nick et  
" Doctoris Harvey.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 165 (9), 173 (6).

[271]

“Die converſ Stī Pauli 1663

“Radolphus Dauenant Dorceſtreñ artium magiſter electus Socius  
“in locum Dñs Exton et admiſſus 27º Jan: 63.

[30 Aug: 1664]

“Robtus Eade Cantabř artiũ Bacchal: vi lřarum Regiař p̃electus  
“fuit Socius in locum Socij Legiſtae proxº vacaturum 30º Aug: 1664  
“et poſtea p̃admiſſus 27º 7<sup>br</sup> 64, et denuo admiſſus 15º Jan: 1665 in  
“locum Dñs Owen tunc vacantem.

[272]

[13 Feb: 1665]

“Richus Warner Londiñ, Car: Smalwood Eboř, et Robtus Groue  
“Wilton electi Scholares de minori forma 13º Febr: 1665 et poſtea  
“Warner admiſſus 15º Febr. p̃dicť et Carolus Smalwood et Ro: Groue  
“admiſſi 1º Martij 1665 in locos Jo: Win, Jo: Tudor, et Henr: Tyrell  
“vacañ ex fundacõe Simo: Dalling, Busby et Epi Nicke<sup>1</sup>.

[12 Mar: 1665]

“Franciſcus Coel Suffol: electus Scholaris de minori forma 12º  
“Martij 1665 et poſtea admiſſus 14º Martij p̃dicť in locum Edw: Cole  
“vacañ ex fundacõe Gabr: Duñ.

[14 Mar: 1665]

“Edw: Bellamy Northamptoniñ jure Devolucõis Custodi competiñ  
“electus et admiſſus Scholaris de minori forma in locũ Nath: Dalton  
“vacañ ex fund: Fundatoris 14º Martij 1665.

[9 Jun: 1666]

“Gulielmus Wats Londineñ, Hatton Wolrich Cantianus, et Will:  
“Wheeler Worceſť electi et admiſſi Scholares de minori forma 9º Jun:  
“1666 in locos Hen: Squire, Suetonij Parry et Thomae Hughes ex  
“fundacõe Dñs Mouse, et Fundatoris.

[27 Apr: 1667]

“Oliverus Cheney Suffolciñ electus et admiſſus Scholarē de minori  
“forma 27º Apr: 1667 in locum Barnabae Vicars, ex fundacõe Epi  
“Nicke.

[8 Jul: 1667]

“Gulielmus Holden Lincolñ, Anthon: Shardelow Suffolč, Nicholaus  
“Butler Cantabř, et Georgius Oxenden Cantianus electi et admiſſi

<sup>1</sup> For the protest of W. Dickins and four other Fellows against the election of Smalwood and Grove as having been determined by a minority of the Fellows see Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 371. For the election see *Scrutinia*, vol. I., 33.



“fuere Scholares de minori forma 8<sup>o</sup> Julij 1667 in loca Rob<sup>t</sup>i Groue, [272]  
 “Xřoferi Smeare, Rich: Warner et Edvardi Jones vacañ ex fundacõe  
 “Eři Nicke, Laur: Moptide, Simon: Dalling et Archieři Parker.

[21 Jul: 1668]

“Suetonius Parry admissus est Socius 21<sup>o</sup> Julij 1668 in locũ  
 “Gulielmi Dickins p resignacões řfati Dickins et Fran: Coell prius  
 “admiss: in eundem locum viz. Socij legistae ex Fundacõe Fun-  
 “datoris.

“Franciscus Bettiniffe et Thomas Burz electi et admissi Scholares  
 “de minori forma in locos Tho: Pedder et Francisci Coell 21<sup>o</sup> Julij  
 “1668.

[7 Jun: 1669]

“Petrus Tubbin Norfolč et Tho: Richardson Eboř electi et ad-  
 “missi Scholares de minori forma in locos Caroli Smalwood et  
 “Nicholai Butler 7<sup>o</sup> Jun: 1669.

[3 Nov: 1669]

“Franciscus Coel Suffolcieř filius Dři Jo: Coel mit<sup>is</sup> admissus est  
 “socius in locum Jo: Pepys ~~TL~~ dčoris 3<sup>o</sup> gbris 1669, vi regiař lřarũ.

[15 Feb: 1669]

[273]

“Josephus Ship Cantabř tertij añi in artibus Bacchal: jure devo-  
 “lucõis Custodi competeř 15<sup>o</sup> die mensis Febr: 1669 inter horas  
 “decimam & duodecimam antemeridiař nõatus declaratus et ad-  
 “missus fuit socius in locum Socij presbyteri per resignationem  
 “Radulphi Dauenant nup Socij presbyteri vacañ: sub ea řn lege et  
 “condicõne ut nisi fiat presbyter infra quatuor menses př sequeř ad-  
 “missio ejus habeatur pro nulla. Et postea 4<sup>o</sup> Jun: 1670 Dictus Mr  
 “Ship ostendit ordines řsbyteratus sub sigillo dři Beniař Eři Elieř  
 “gereř dař 29<sup>o</sup> Maij 1670.

“4<sup>o</sup> Junij 1670.

“Gulielmus Welfit	} jure devolucõis Custodi competeř nõati et declarati sunt Scholares de minori forma et oēs admissi (excepto Welfit) cui senioritas reservata fuit cũ venerit.
“Rowlandus Norton	
“Georg: Bramston	
“Georg: Yong	

“Et postea viz<sup>t</sup> 1<sup>o</sup> Julij 1670 Gulielmus Welfit admissus Scholaris  
 “de minori forma.

[13 Feb: 1670]

“Gulielmus Tindall Glocestreř, Samuel Gibson Suffolcieř, et  
 “Jacobus Ashton electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma  
 “13<sup>o</sup> Febr: 1670.

[273]

[19 Jun: 1671]

“Jo: Wheatly ats Richardson et Radolphus Wren electi et admissi  
“Scholares de minori forma 19<sup>o</sup> Junij 1671.

[6 Jul: 1671]

“Rob<sup>us</sup> Ble<sup>m</sup>ell Suffol<sup>ch</sup> electus et admissus Scholaris de minori  
“forma 6<sup>o</sup> Julij 1671 in locū Will: Wheeler.

[10 Jul: 1671]

“Georgius Oxinden Cantianus q<sup>ui</sup> a<sup>n</sup>i Scholaris de minori forma  
“electus et admissus in Societatem quam Dr Tho: Pinfold nuper  
“habuit 10<sup>o</sup> die mensis Julij 1671.

[15 Dec. 1671]

“Richardus Maltyard Suffol<sup>ch</sup> electus et admissus Scholaris de  
“minori forma 15<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>br</sup> 1671 in locum Georgij Oxinden.

[5 Apr: 1672]

“Tho: Hughes in artibus Magister 5<sup>o</sup> die Apr: 1672 vi Regiarum  
“literarū gereñ Dař 17<sup>o</sup> 9<sup>br</sup> 1671 et secundum scrutinium pro  
“elec<sup>o</sup>ne socij gereñ Dař 28<sup>o</sup> Febr: 1671 admissus fuit socius  
“sub lege et condi<sup>o</sup>ne sequē Quod si elec<sup>o</sup> de p<sup>re</sup>fato Tho:  
“Hughes per electores in praefato scrutinio mencōatos non sit  
“secundum jura et Statuta Col<sup>li</sup>j sive Aulae Trin: t<sup>em</sup>p<sup>or</sup>e facta et  
“in jure valida Admissio haec p<sup>re</sup>fati Tho: Hughes irrita sit et pro  
“nulla habeatur.

[274]

[12 Aug: 1672]

“Johes Westcot, Johes Kirton et David Lloyd electi et admissi  
“Scholares de minori forma 12<sup>o</sup> Aug: 1672.

[21 Mar: 1672]

“Georg: Brampston filius D<sup>ni</sup> Mondefordi Brampston m<sup>it</sup>is ad-  
“missus socius in locum D<sup>ris</sup> Clarke vi regiarū trarū gereñ dař  
“21<sup>o</sup> Martij 1672, vicesimo quarto die mensis Martij predic<sup>t</sup>.

[22 Jul: 1673]

“Josephus Wren electus Scholaris de minori forma 22<sup>o</sup> Julij 1673  
“et admissus die pro<sup>x</sup> sequē.

[22 Jan: 1673]

“Anthonius Shardelowe ~~TL~~ Bacc: Suffolcieñ electus et admissus  
“socius in locū D<sup>ris</sup> Fauconberg 22<sup>o</sup> Jan: 1673 juxta &c.

[17 Mar: 1673]

[274]

“Tho: Burz sexti anni Scholaris de minori forma Suffolcieñ electus  
“et admissus Socius in locū Antho: Shardelowe def<sup>ti</sup> 17<sup>o</sup> Martij 1673  
“juxta &c.

[20 Jul: 1674]

“Johes Quincey electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma  
“20<sup>o</sup> Julij 1674.

[3 Nov: 1674]

“Valentinus Cressy Buckingham et Rich: Pagitt Middlesexieñ  
“electi 2<sup>o</sup> et admissi 3<sup>o</sup> 9<sup>br</sup> 1674 Scholares de minori forma.

[12 Dec: 1674]

“Antonius Kirton Eborac̃ jure Devolucōis Custodi competēñ  
“electus et admissus Scholaris de minori forma 12<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>br</sup> 1674.

[14 Jul: 1675]

“Michael West Eborac̃ electus Scholaris de minori forma 14<sup>o</sup> Julij  
“1675 et admissus 16<sup>o</sup> ejusdem.

[17 Dec: 1675]

“Tho: Rogerson Norfolcieñ electus et admissus Scholaris de minori  
“forma 17<sup>o</sup> 10<sup>br</sup> 1675.

[20 Mar: 1675]

“Tho: Clapham Eboř et Philip: Carlton Norviceñ Dioč electi et  
“admissi Scholares de minori forma 20<sup>o</sup> Martij 1675.

[2 Sept: 1676]

“Edvardus Newcome electus Scholaris de minori forma 2<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>br</sup> 1676  
“et admissus 7<sup>o</sup> die ejusdem.

[21 Sept: 1676]

“Jo: Barnard et Ellis Veryard electi et admissi Scholares de minori  
forma 21<sup>o</sup> 7<sup>br</sup> 1676.

[6 Nov: 1676]

“Thomas Exton Londinensis Miles LL.D<sup>r</sup> et Advocatus Regis  
“Caroli 2<sup>i</sup> Generalis, olim hujus Collegij Socius, electus Custos hujus  
“Collegii 6<sup>o</sup> die Novembris 1676, et admissus 10<sup>o</sup> die ejusdem mensis  
“et anni in Locum Roberti King defuncti.

“Georgius Rhodes et Benjaminus Hawley electi et admissi  
“Scholares de minori forma.

[274]

"Maij 25<sup>o</sup> 1678.

"Gulielmus Tindall artiū magister Glocestrense admissus fuit Socius  
"in locū Barlo Wickam jure deuolutionis Custodi compeř.

[275]

"Eodem die electus et admissus fuit Samuelis Bowles Eboř Socius  
"in locū M<sup>ri</sup> Hughes.

"Eodē die electus et admissus fuit Pomfrett Millbourne Esseř  
"Scholaris de minori forma.

"Jan: 7 1678.

"Guil: Churchey, Godfridus King, Sam: Hipsley, electi et admissi  
"Scholares de minori forma.

"Junij 10<sup>o</sup> 1679.

"Johannes Brookbanck Lancastř electus fuit Socius in locum  
"D<sup>ris</sup> Heath, et die sequenti admissus fuit in eundē.

"Aug: 9<sup>o</sup> 1679.

"Carolus Scrivener Suff:, Franciscus Bland, Radulphus Hutton  
"electi et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Apr: 12<sup>o</sup> 1680.

"Joh: Pemberton, Valent: Bunter, Tho: Tabor, Gilb: Holt electi  
"et admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Junii 5<sup>to</sup>, 1680.

"Joannes Sudbury Esseř electus fuit Socius in locū Suetonii  
"Parry et eodē die admissus.

"Aug: 5<sup>o</sup> 1680.

"Adamus Ottley artium magister electus fuit Socius in locū  
"Hattoni Aucher et eodē die admissus.

"Gulielmus Clemients<sup>1</sup> Cutbert<sup>2</sup> electi et admissi  
"Scholares de minori forma.

"Aug: 10<sup>o</sup> 1681.

"Tho: Ayloff, Hen: Cartwright, Gul: Allen electi et admissi  
"Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 12 1681.

"Pomfrett Milbourne Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locū Roberti  
"Ead et 13<sup>o</sup> die admissus.

<sup>1</sup> Clements, *infra*: p. 205. March 20, 1683.

<sup>2</sup> Register (p. 15) is defective.

“11<sup>o</sup> Ap: 82.

[275]

“Joh<sup>n</sup> Rolas natione Gallus electus et admissus Scholaris de  
“minori forma.

“Martii 20<sup>o</sup> 1683.

“Gulielmus Clements Londinensis electus et admissus fuit Socius  
“in locū Johannis Sudbury.

“Sep: 29 84.

“Nat. Chilton, ..... Clayton, Allen admissi Scholares de minori  
“forma.

Oct: 4 1684.

“Charles Scriuener Suffolc vi Regiarum literarū admissus fuit  
“Socius in locū Adami Ottley.

“Dec: 10 1684.

[276]

“Tho: Ayloff Essexiae electus fuit Socius in locum D<sup>ris</sup> Boord.

“Aug: 29 1685.

“Mauritius Vaughan artiū M<sup>r</sup> electus et admissus fuit Socius  
“in locum Socij praesbiteri per cessionem et resignationem Josephi  
“Shipp nuper Socij praesbiteri vacantem; sub ea tamen lege et  
“conditione ut nisi ad sacros ordines promoveatur ante festum  
“Paschae px<sup>ime</sup> futurum, bene licebit M<sup>ro</sup> et Socijs dictum Mauritium  
“Vaughan a loco suo amouere.

“Eodem die Johannes Flesher et Gulielmus Man electi et admissi  
“fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

“7<sup>o</sup> Jan: 1686.

“Edmundus Venning Devoñ, Christ Preston Ciuitatis Eboř,  
“Jacobus Ayloff Canť electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori  
“forma. Et Cory et Woodcock eodē die electi.

“Oct: 5 1687.

“Noell Lawson Lincolñ, Rich: Lamplugh Eboř, Georg: Bowes  
“Eboř, Rich: Kay, Richmond, electi et admissi fuerunt Scholares de  
“minori forma.

“Jan: 6 1687.

“Gulielmus Allen, LL: Bac. Eboř electus fuit socius juxta  
“tenorem Regiarū Literarū in locū vacantem per cessionem Magistri  
“Rogeri Meredith.

[276]

“Jan: 7, [1687]

“Calry, Stanton, Bohrvell electi Scholares de minori forma et  
“admissi fuerunt Jan: 9<sup>o</sup> die 1687.

“8 Nov: (88).

“Ego Georgius Oxenden Cantianus LL. Dr Regius in Jure Civili  
“Professor, Senior Socius hujus Collii promotus fui ad Custodiam  
“dicti Collii per electionem in locum Thomae Exton militis LL.  
“Dris defuncti, octavo die mensis Novembris A<sup>o</sup> Dni 1688 juxta &c.  
“Admissus fui eodem die.

[9 Nov: 1688]

“Michael Bold electus et admissus fuit Socius hujus Collii nono  
“die Novembris 1688 in Locum antedicti Georgij Oxenden.

[28 Jan: 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>]

“Georgius Hughes et Johes Robinson electi fuere Scholares de  
“minori forma 28<sup>o</sup> die Jan: 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>.

[6 Jan: 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>]

“Henricus Meredith Cantianus, Nathan Coates, Audoenus Hughes,  
“Edwardus Griffith electi et admissi fuere Scholares de minori forma  
“sexto die Januarij 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>.

[277]

“Febr: 3 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>.

“Jacobus Cresset, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum  
“Caroli Scrivener.

“Febr: 3 1688<sup>8</sup>/<sub>9</sub>.

“Johannes Exton, A.M., electus & admissus fuit Socius in locum  
“Dris Burlez defuncti.

“Aug: 14 1690.

“Gulielmus Dewe & Gulielmus Clerke electi fuere Scholares de  
“minori forma.

“Jan: 1 1690<sup>0</sup>.

“Jacobus Johnson, David Lloyd, & Samuel Potts electi fuere  
“Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 17 1690<sup>1</sup>/<sub>1</sub>.

“Thomas Bainbrigg A.M. electus fuit Socius in locum Samuelis  
“Bowles, & admissus Febr: 12.

“Jan: 5 1690<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.

“Jacobus Ayloffé LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Michaelis  
“Bold.



"Jan: 28 1692.

[277]

"Gulielmus Thompson, Christophorus Overend, Radulphus Gilbert  
"electi Scholares de minori forma.

"Jan: 15 1693.

"Gulielmus Allen LL.B. migravit a loco suo, & admissus *Socius*  
"fuit in locum Mauritiij Vaughan Presbyři.

"Julii 13 1694.

"Theakston & Shelton admissi Scholares de minori forma.

"Inter Fest: Nativ: 1694 & Annun: 1695.

"Henricus Meredith Cantianus admissus fuit Socius in locū  
"Gul: Allen.

"Jan: 2 169 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

"Johannes Steade LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Pontefracti  
"Milbourne Defuncti. Steade admissus fuit Socius Febr: 9, 169 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

"Jan: 9 169 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

"Cyriacus Wetherel, Holland Hughes, Benjamin<sup>9</sup> Jones, electi  
"Scholares de minori forma.

"Johannes Steade Socius resignavit April: 1. [vid. Miscellan:  
"vol: 1.]<sup>1</sup>

"Dec: 21 1695.

"Georgius Paul, Robertus Merssing electi Scholares de minori  
"forma.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Audoenus Hughes Wallus admissus fuit Socius in locum Ponte-  
"fracti Milbourne, in quem locum Joh Steade prius fuerat electus<sup>2</sup>.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Gulielmus Clerke admissus fuit Socius in locū Georgij Bramston,  
"LL.D.

"Inter Fest: Annuñ & Jo: Bapt: 1696.

"Jacobus Johnson admissus fuit Socius in locū Jacobi Cresset ex  
"Fundacōe Collegii.

"Julij 11 1696.

"Pinfold admissus Scholaris de minori forma. Angier admissus  
"Scholaris de minori forma Oct: 22 1696.

<sup>1</sup> Now in *Scrutinia*, vol. 1., 66.

<sup>2</sup> And see references to *Scrutinia*, p. 179, note 2.

[277]

“Dec: 14 1696.

“Layer &amp; Cornwall admissi Scholares de min: forma.

“Julij 10 1697.

“Richardus Munden electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Mar: 30 1698.

“Hen: Penrice, Gul: Matthews, Titus Wendey, Marcus Bullen,  
 “Thomas Figg, Jure Devolucōis admissi Scholares de minori forma.

[278]

“Julii 27 1698.

“Radulphus Gilbert LL.B. electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe  
 “Episcopi Nick in locū Thomae Bainbrigg Defuncti. Admissus  
 “Aug: 8. 1698.

“Julii 27 1698.

“Samuel Cunott electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Aug: 8 1698.

“Jacobus Johnson migravit a Loco suo, & admissus fuit in locū  
 “Socij ex Fundacōe Rob: Goodknapc tunc vacantem p cessionem  
 “Thomae Ayloffc, LL.D.

“Jan: 16 1698.

“Christophorus Greenville de Preston in Coñ Lancast & Nicholaus  
 “Aspinal electi Scholares de minori forma.

“Inter Festi Nativ: &amp; Annuñ 1699.

“Georgius Paul admissus fuit Socius in locū Gul: Clerke.

“Febr: 6 1698<sup>3</sup>.

“Gulielmus Gardiner Filius D<sup>ris</sup> Gardiner Episcopi Lincolñ electus  
 “fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Junij 7 1699.

“Robertus Mapletoft electus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Aug: 14 1699.

“Franciscus Dickins electus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Dec: 26 1699.

“Carolus Pinfold LL.B. electus & admissus in locum Socij  
 “Supnumerarij ex Fundacōe Collegij tunc vacantem per cessionem  
 “Jacobi Johnson qui migraverat ad locum Socij ex Fundacōe  
 “Rob: Goodknapc.

“Jan: 9. 1700.

[278]

“Radulphus Some, Thomas Eden, Filius D<sup>ni</sup> Roberti Eden  
“Baronetti, Michael White, Robertus Midgely, Co<sup>m</sup> Ebo<sup>r</sup> electi  
“Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 1700.

“Jan: 10. 170 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

“Johannes Corbet Salo<sup>p</sup>, Edvardus Clerke Berk<sup>s</sup>, Gulielmus  
“Warren Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Jacobus Cowgill Ebo<sup>r</sup>, Johannes  
“Andrew Londinens<sup>e</sup> electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“Maij 17. 1702.

“Henricus Penrice LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Jacobi  
“Ayloff<sup>e</sup> LL.D. defuncti: admissus 29 Maij.

“Julii 20. 1702.

“Johannes Hall, Ebo<sup>r</sup>, & Audoenus Lloyd de Anglesey electi  
“Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 16. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

“Robertus Mapletoft LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum Audoeni  
“Hughes: admissus Jan: 23 170 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

“Febr: 27. 170 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

[279]

“Georgius Bramston LL.D. olim hujus Collegij Socius electus  
“fuit Custos in locum Georgij Oxenden Defuncti.

“Jan: 9. 1703.

“Jacobus Bruce, Thomas Jekyll, Gulielmus Goode, Johannes  
“Elliot, Stuartus Sparkes Cantabrigiensis, Ludovicus Buckle de  
“Morden in Co<sup>m</sup> Hant<sup>s</sup>, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi  
“Jan: 17.

“Maij 5. 1704.

“.....Beridge, .....Carte, .....Milner, admissi Scholares de minori  
“forma.

“Jan: 23. 1704.

“Franciscus Dickins LL.B. de Ripplington in Co<sup>m</sup> Hant<sup>s</sup>  
“electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe E<sup>p</sup>i Bateman in locū Gul:  
“Clements LL.D.

“Jan: 23. 1704.

“.....Wragge, .....Eyre, .....Chomley admissi Scholares de  
“minori forma.

[279]

“Jan: 12. 1705.

“Gulielmus Pinfold, Walls Parker electi Scholares de minori  
“forma: Admissi 24.

“Jan: 19. 1705.

“Johannes Andrew Londinensē electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe  
“Collegij in locum Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Admissus Jan: 24. 1705.

“Edvardus Bell electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma: Ad-  
“missus 24.

“Jan: 6. 1706.

“.....Beaver, Philippus Sydenham, Zach: Grey, .....Allen,  
“Henricus Oxenden Cantianus, .....Bradbury, Clemens Cottrell  
“admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 8. 1707.

“Johannes Carte, Henricus Squire Eboř, Gulielmus [Bill] Saunders,  
“electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 9. 1707.

“Jan: 6. 1708.

“Johannes Michael, Samuel Burton, J. Saunders, Gulielmus  
“Herring, Ja: Allen electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi  
“Jan: 18. 1708.

“Junii 11. 1709.

“Clemens Cottrell Filius D<sup>ni</sup> Caroli Cottrell Militis electus &  
“admissus fuit Socius in locum Henrici Meredith LL.B.

“Junii 11. 1709.

“Exton Sayer, .....Whythead, .....Rider, .....Usherwood, ad-  
“missi Scholares de minori forma.

[280]

“Aug: 11. 1709.

“Johannes Cooper admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Junij 20. 1710.

“D<sup>nus</sup> Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D., Serenissimae Reginae Annae  
“Advocatus Generalis, & Socius Collegij omnium Animarum Oxon̄,  
“electus & admissus fuit Custos hujus Collegij in locum Georgij  
“Bramston Defuncti.

“Junij 21. 1710.

“Johannes Lee, Georgius Oxenden Cantianus, Gulielmus Crowe,  
“electi Scholares de minori forma.

“Jan: 8. 1710.

[280]

“Johannes Imber Winton, Wharton Peck Norviceñ, electi Scholares  
“de minori forma : Admissi Jan: 15. 1710.

“Jan: 6. 1711.

“Henricus Squire Eboř electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Episcopi  
“Nick in locum Radulphi Gilbert LL.D. Defuncti.

“Jan: 6. 1711.

“Marcus Cottle, Richardus Pacey, Gulielmus Allen, Thomas  
“Gamble electi & admissi Scholares de minori forma.

“Sept: 3. 1712.

“Gulielmus Warren LL.B., Filius Samuelis Warren Vicarij de  
“Ashford in Coñ Cantij, electus fuit Socius Presbyter in locum Gul:  
“Tindale LL.D. Defuncti: Admissus Sept: 27. 1712.

“Jan: 14. 1712.

“.....Fysh admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Jan: 14. 171 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

“Henricus Shrubsole Cantianus, viz. de Ashford, Franc: Reeve  
“Ipsviceñ, Thomas Clarke Suffolč, Johannes Longe Norfolč, admissi  
“Scholares de minori forma.

“Febr: 4. 171 $\frac{13}{14}$ .

“Allen admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Maij 21. 1714.

“Exton Sayer Londinensis LL.B. electus fuit Socius in locum  
“Hen: Penrice LL.D. Admissus Aug: 4. 1714.

“Jan: 6. 171 $\frac{1}{5}$ .

“Car: Scrivener Suffolč, .....Hasell, Hen: Monson, .....Watson  
“electi Scholares de minori forma, et admissi Jan: 17. 171 $\frac{4}{5}$ , excepto  
“Scrivener qui admissus fuit Aug: 25. 1715.

“Jan: 2. 1715.

[281]

“Georgius Oxenden LL.B., Filius D<sup>ris</sup> Oxenden olim Custodis  
“hujus Collegij, electus fuit Socius ex Fundacōe D<sup>ris</sup> Mouse: Ad-  
“missus 7 Jan: in locum D<sup>ris</sup> Mapletoft.

[281]

“Jan: 2. 1715.

“.....Warwick, Lucas Imber Wintoñ, Michael Leheup, Isaacus  
“Collman, Thomas Gylby, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi  
“Jan: 7. 1715.

“Jan: 26. 1715.

“Gulielmus Crowe Hereford A.B. electus & admissus Socius in  
“locum Gul: Allen LL.D., Socii Presbyteri.

“Maij 24. 1716.

“Thomas Price admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Maij 26. 1716.

“Gulielmus Pennington de Tadcaster in Coñ Eboř electus &  
“admissus Scholaris de minori forma.

“Maii 26 1716.

“Richardus Pacey de Boston in Coñ Lincolñ electus fuit &  
“admissus Socius in Locum Dñi Clementis Cottrell Militis.

“Maii 26. 1716.

“Johannes Cooper Londineñ electus & admissus fuit Socius in  
“locum Johannis Exton LL.D. Defuncti, ex Fundacõe Epi Nick.

“Nov: 22. 1716.

“Johannes Garthorne admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Jan: 4. 1716.

“Richardus Hutchinson, Stephanus Cottrell, H. Waller, electi  
“Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 8. 1716.

“Jan: 8. 1717.

“Franciscus Capper, Richardus Pyke Cantabř, Johannes Price,  
“Waring Ashby de Quenby in Coñ Leicesř, Edvardus Simpson de  
“Fishlock in Coñ Eboř electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi  
“Jan: 13. 1717.

“Jan: 25. 1717.

“Wharton Peck LL.B. Norviceñ electus & admissus fuit Socius  
“in locum Georgij Paul LL.D.

“Dec: 22. 1718.

“Gulielmus Nelson Suffolē electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.



"Jan: 5. 1719.

[281]

"Thomas Gyll, Rowe Newell Lincolñ, Edvardus Collins, Samuel  
"Smith Londineñ, Johannes Francis Norviceñ, Johannes Price,  
"Johannes Hoult, electi Scholares de minori forma, & admissi  
"Jan: 11, excepto Newell qui admissus fuit Febr: 15. 17 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

"Maii 9. 1720.

[282]

"Stephanus Cottrell Scholaris Triennalis, Filius Dñi Caroli  
"Cottrell Militis, admissus fuit Jure Devolutionis Custodi competē  
"Socius in locum Georgij Oxenden LL.B. ex Fundacōe Dris Mowse.  
[No account of his appointment in the volume of Scrutinia.]

"Maii 9. 1720.

"Georgius Reynolds, Franciscus James Suffolč, R. Legard, electi  
"Scholares de minori forma, & admissi Maij 12, excepto James qui  
"admissus fuit Maij 30. 1720.

"Jan: 5. 1720.

"Johannes Canham Londineñ, Thomas Farr Londineñ, Carolus  
"Reynolds, Johannes Francis Lincolñ electi Scholares de minori  
"forma, & admissi Jan: 6. 1720, excepto Farr qui admissus fuit  
"Maii 30. 1721.

"Jan: 4. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

"Edvardus King de Bromley in Coñ Cantij & Gulielmus Dod  
"Cantabř electi Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 22. 172 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

"Jan: 5. 172 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

"Alexander Inglis de Sarisburia, Richardus Collis de Ellaston in  
"Com: Stafford & Henricus Wither de Alresford in Coñ Hants  
"electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi Jan: 10. 172 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

"Jan: 11. 1722.

"D<sup>s</sup> Nathanael Lloyd Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmū  
"Warren Locū Tenentē Custodis.

"Apr: 29. 1723.

"Philippus Nicholls de Mancestria in Coñ Lancastř. A.M., Coll:  
"Æn: Nasi Oxoñ, Jure Devolutionis Custodi Competē Nominatus,  
"& Maij 2. 1723 admissus fuit Socius in locum Gulielmi Crowe A.M.  
"Presbyteri.

[282]

"Jan: 2. 172 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

"Gulielmus Vaughan Wallus, de Llangernew in Com: Denbiġ,  
 "Julius Caesar de Gransden Magna in Coñ Huntingdoñ, Johannes  
 "Dyson de Huddersfield in Coñ Eboracensi, Johannes Gamble de  
 "Wittlesea in Coñ Cantabriġ, Edvardus Moore de Retford in Coñ  
 "Nottinghamñ, Johannes Bunce de Brenzet in Coñ Cantii, Electi  
 "Scholares de minori forma: Admissi Jan: 13. 172 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

"Eodem tempore Dictus Johannes Bunce Filius Johannis Bunce  
 "Vicrii de Brenzet admissus fuit Scholaris Cantianus ex Fundatione  
 "Dris Oxenham.

[283]

"April: 18. 1724.

"Henricus Monson LL.B. de Broxbourn in Coñ Hertford, Jure  
 "Devolutionis Custodi Competenť, admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione  
 "Episcopi Nick in locum Dris Sayer.

"Maij 10. 1724.

"Edvardus Simpson de Riccall & Fishlock in Coñ Eboř Electus  
 "& Admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling in locum  
 "Dris Brookbank.

"Jan: 4. 172 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

"Samuel Bentham Eliensis, Theodorus Burleton de East Noyle in  
 "Coñ Wilts, Georgius Knapp de Deptford in Coñ Cantij, Georgius  
 "Shelton Westmonasteriensis, Johannes Salusbury de Bachegraig  
 "Dymerchion in Coñ Flint, electi Scholares de minori forma: admissi  
 "Jan: 5. 172 $\frac{4}{5}$ , excepto Bentham.

"Apr: 5. 1725.

"Thomas Tenison de Sundrich in Coñ Cantij LL.B. Aulae  
 "Clarensis, jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť, Nominatus fuit, &  
 "Apr: 7. 1725 Admissus Socius in locum Johannis Cooper LL.B.  
 "nuper Socii ex Fundatione Episcopi Nick.

"Jan: 6. 172 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

"Thomas Pearson de Tatham in Coñ Lancastř, Wadham Knatch-  
 "bull Filius Dñi Edvardi Knatchbull de Mersham Hatch in Comitatu  
 "Cantij Baronetti, Stephanus Gardiner de Norvico, Thomas Herne de  
 "Heveringland in Comitatu Norfoť, et Gulielmus Thompson de  
 "Welton in Coñ Eboř, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et  
 "admissi Jan: 13. 172 $\frac{6}{7}$ , excepto Gardiner.

“Mar: 28. 1726.

[284]

“Samuel Leek de Carleton juxta Trentam in Comit̃ Nottingham̃,  
“electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma, et admissus Aprilis 16. 1726.  
“Vide Append̃ Num: 66.

“Jan: 4. 172<sup>6</sup>.

“Gulielmus Meyricke & Johannes Meyricke (Frater ejus) de  
“Llangwedwallard in Insula Anglesea (Mona), Henricus Nicholls  
“de Chilham in Comit̃ Cantij, & Richardus Benson de Clapham in  
“Craven in Comit̃ Eboř, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.  
“Dicti Nicholls & Benson admissi Jan: 11. Gulielmus Meyricke &  
“Johannes Meyricke admissi Febr: 8. 172<sup>6</sup>.

“Febr: 24. 172<sup>6</sup>.

“Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Filius Caroli Pinfold LL.D. Hujus  
“Collegii quondam Socij, jure Devolutionis Custodi competenti, ad-  
“missus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Aug: 23. 1727.

“Paulinus Phelips de Marham in Comitatu Northamptoñ Electus  
“& Admissus fuit Scholaris de minori forma.

“Jan: 2. 172<sup>7</sup>.

“Samuel Seel de Liverpool in Comitatu Lancastriae, Thomas  
“Salisbury de Bach-egraig Dymerchion in Comit̃ Flinț, & Johannes  
“Williamson de Liverpool Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.  
“Seel & Williamson admissi eodem die. Salisbury admissus  
“April: 3. 1728.

“Mar: 15. 172<sup>7</sup>.

[285]

“Johannes Chetwode de Risington in Comitatu Gloucestriae, in  
“Jure Civili Doctor, Filius Doctoris Knightly Chetwode Ecclesiae  
“Glouceſt nuper Decani, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Roberti  
“Goodknap, in Locum vacantem per Mortem Jacobi Johnson LL.D.  
“et admissus Mar: 16. 172<sup>7</sup>.

“Apr: 8. 1728.

“Franciscus James de S<sup>ti</sup> Edmundi Burgo in Comitatu Suffolc̃  
“LL.B., Filius D<sup>ni</sup> Cane James Baronetti, Electus & admissus fuit  
“Socius ex Fundatione Richardi Nicke Episcopi Norvicensis, in locum  
“vacantem per Cessionem Thomae Tenison LL.D.

[285]

“Junij 25. 1728.

“Henricus Nicholls Filius Johannis Nicholls Rectoris de Fordwich  
 “in Coñ Cantii Jure Custodi Competenť Nominatus fuit Scholaris  
 “Oxendenianus in loč Johannis Bunce.

“Jan: 3. 1728 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

“Richardus Calvert Londinensis, Daniel Gittins de Goring in  
 “Comiť Susseř, Gulielmus Bradley de Bolingbrooke in Comitaf  
 “Lincolñ, Gulielmus Laplain Westmonasteriensis, Thomas Walbank  
 “de Bedale in Coñ Eboř, & Richardus Hatton de Market-Harborough  
 “in Coñ Leicesť electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma. Calvert,  
 “Gittins, Bradley & Walbank admissi Jan: 4. 1728 $\frac{8}{9}$ . Laplain et  
 “Hatton admissi Febr: 17. 1728 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

[286]

“Jan: 5. 1730 $\frac{9}{10}$ .

“Norton Knatchbull de Mersham Hatch in Coñ Cantii Filius  
 “Dñi Edvardi Knatchbull Baronetti, Robertus Dale de Whippingham  
 “in Vecta (Insula) Coñ Hanť, Gulielmus Hinxman de Hinton in  
 “Xtchurch in Coñ Hanť, & Thomas Wilkinson de Abbey Holme  
 “in Coñ Cumberlandiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma;  
 “et admissi Jan: 10. 1730 $\frac{9}{10}$ .

“Jan: 5. 1731 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

“Matthaeus Robinson Eboracensis, Samuel Bagnall Londinensis,  
 “et Gulielmus Bunce de Brenzet in Comitatu Cantii, Electi Scholares  
 “de minori forma; et admissi Jan: 11. 1731 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

“Mar: 4. 1731 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

“Carolus Pinfold Londinensis Hujus Collegii Scholaris Triennalis  
 “jure Devolutionis Custodi competenť Admissus fuit Socius in  
 “locum Richardi Pacey LL.B. Defuncti.

“Apr: 8. 1731.

“Carolus Beridge de Pinchbeck in Coñ Lincolñ & Andreas  
 “Symson de Bardney in Coñ Lincolñ Electi Scholares de minori  
 “forma. Symson Admissus Apr: 15. 1731. Beridge Admissus  
 “Apr: 22. 1731.

[287]

“Jun: 24. 1731.

“Gulielmus Bunce Filius Reřdi Johannis Bunce A.M. Rectoris de  
 “Brenzet in Coñ Cantij, Jure Custodi Competenť constitutus Scholaris  
 “Oxendenianus in locum Henr: Nicholls.

"Aug: 4. 1731.

[287]

"Philippus Nicholls Clericus LL.D. hujus Collegij Socius propter  
"ejus demerita, a Collegio, & Collegij cōmodo exclusus, amotus, &  
"expulsus fuit, juxta sententiam Custodis & Sociorum Collegij.

"Sententia sic se habet, viz.

"Cum Philippum Nichols Clericum LL.D., Socium Collegij sive  
"Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniversitate Cantabrigiae nec caste nec  
"honeste se gessisse, sed cum quadam muliere infami infra villam  
"Cantabrigiae consuetudinem habuisse et extra dictam Aulam sive  
"Hospitium frequenter pernoctasse, minus diligentem & fidelem in  
"officio Socij Presbyteri in Capella, Bona Collegij, praesertim vasa  
"quaedam Argentea<sup>1</sup> & Libros, distraxisse vendidisse & alienasse,  
"necnon Libros e Bibliotheca publica Academiae Cantabrigiensis,  
"Bibliothecis Collegiorum Sacrosanctae Trinitatis & Divi Johannis  
"Evangelistae in Cantabrigia, clavibus ad hoc furtim fabricatis, clam  
"& fraudulose contrectasse & vendidisse, Dictumq, Philippum Nichols  
"in praemissis tam in Collegio quam extra minus diligentem in  
"officio, inobedientem, corpore dissolutum, notabiliter inhonestum,  
"excogitata deliberata & condicta fraude & dolo contra debitum  
"Juramenti & contra cōmodum & honorem Collegii pertinaciter  
"peccavisse & offendisse comperimus et invenimus: Cumq, praefatus  
"Philippus Nichols tribus Citationibus sive Monitionibus prius debite  
"emissis summonitus, & ad hoc vocatus sit Causam si quam pro se  
"habeat dicturus Quare Expelli non debeat: cum deniq, praefatus [288]  
"Philippus Nichols saepius praeconizatus diuq, & sufficienter expectatus  
"contumaciter se absentaverit, & inobediens adhuc absentat, Nos  
"Nathanael Lloyd Miles LL.D. Custos, cum discretione consilio et  
"assensu maioris partis Sociorum dicti Collegii, praefatum Philippum  
"Nichols, propter ejus demerita, in Actis hujus Negotii deducta &  
"insinuata, & propter inobedientiam & contumaciam, a Collegio  
"praedicto, & Collegii cōmodo, perpetuo excludendum, amovendum  
"& expellendum fore censemus & pronunciamus, sicq, excludimus  
"amovemus & expellimus per praesentes.

"Dať sub cōmuni Sigillo dicti Collegii Quarto die Augusti  
"A<sup>o</sup> Dñi 1731<sup>o</sup>2."

"Nov: 3. 1731.

"Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Filius Dñi Edwardi Knatchbull  
"nuper de Mersham Hatch in Cōñ Cantii Baronetti, electus fuit

<sup>1</sup> *Inter alia* Pagit's tankard, Monckton's cup, stand for snuffers, soup spoon, two table-spoons. *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [81].

<sup>2</sup> See also *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [69—72], [74], [79—82], [107], [149]; and Index.

[288] "Socius in Locum Philippi Nichols Presbyteri. Admissus Dec: 20.  
"1731.

"Nov: 3. 1731.

"Richardus Calvert Londinensē, Scholaris de minori forma,  
"Electus fuit Socius in Locum Wharton Peck LL.D. Admissus  
"Nov: 8. 1731.

"Gulielmus Thicknesse de Farthingoe in Coñ Northampton  
"Electus fuit Scholaris de minori forma. Admissus Nov: 8. 1731.

"Jan: 6. 173½.

"Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori  
"forma. Admissus Jan: 10. 173½.

"Oct: 20. 1732.

"Thomas Salusbury de Bach-egraig Dymerschion in Coñ Flin  
"electus & admissus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Dr<sup>is</sup> Mouse in locum  
"Stephani Cottrell LL.D. [vacantem per cessionem.]

[289] "Jan: 4. 173¾.

"Stanhope Otway Westmonasteriensis, Gulielmus Leeves de  
"Tortington in Coñ Sussexiae, & Benjamin Longley Cantuariensis  
"Electi & Admissi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

"Jun: 30. 1733.

"Josephus Richards de Bishopstortford in Coñ Hertford electus  
"fuit Scholaris de minori forma, & admissus Julii 19. 1733.

"Jan: 1. 173¾.

"Robertus Dale de Whippingham in Vecta (Insula), Carolus  
"Beridge de Pinchbeck in Coñ Lincoln, & Matthaeus Robinson  
"Eboracensis, Electi fuerunt Socij: Admissi Jan: 2. 173¾. Dale  
"electus fuit in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Squire, Beridge in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> Chetwode,  
"& Robinson in locum Dr<sup>is</sup> James.

"Jan: 1. 173¾.

"Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Coñ Middleseæ Electus fuit  
"Scholaris de minori forma: et admissus Jan: 2. 173¾.

"Maij 18. 1734.

"Henricus Ridlington & Gulielmus Ridlington (Fratres) de Edith  
"Weston in Rutlandia Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma;  
Admissi Maij 27. 1734.



“Dec: 30. 1734.

[289]

“Christophorus Fawcett de Bolden in Episcoꝑ Dunelmensi,  
“Samuel Aldersey de Wigan in Comiṯ Lancastř, & Leonardus Pytt  
“Glocestř & Artium Magister Glasguensis, electi fuerunt Scholares de  
“minori forma. Fawcett admissus Jan: 9. 1734 $\frac{4}{5}$ : Aldersey admissus  
“Jan: 24. 1734 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

“Jan: 23. 1734 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

[290]

“Henricus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus  
“fuit Scholaris Primus ex Fundatione D<sup>ris</sup> Chetwode, et admissus  
“Jan: 24. 1734 $\frac{4}{5}$ .

“Nov: 7. 1735.

“Edvardus Simpson LL.D. & hujus Collegii Socius Electus &  
“Admissus fuit Custos in locum vacantem per Resignationem D<sup>ni</sup>  
“Nathanaelis Lloyd Militis, LL.D. & nuper Custodis.

“Samuel Alston de Newton in Coñ Suffolč, Johannes Grymes de  
“Middlesexia Comitatu in Virginia, & Johannes Healey de Kingston  
“super Hull in Coñ Eboř, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma,  
“& admissi Nov: 13. 1735.

“Samuel Alston eodem tempore admissus fuit Scholaris Oxende-  
“nians in loč W. Bunce.

“Dec: 5. 1735.

“Edvardus Milles Cantuariensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma,  
“Electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione Simonis Dalling, in locum D<sup>ris</sup>  
“Simpson nuper promoti ad locum Custodis, & Admissus Dec: 12.  
“1735.

“Jan: 8. 1735 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

“Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, Gulielmus Lister Eboracensis, et  
“Jacobus Molesworth Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori  
“forma: Admissi Jan: 11. 1735 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

“Jan: 8. 1735 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

[291]

“Gulielmus Ridlington jam Scholaris de minori forma Electus fuit  
“Scholaris ex Fundatione D<sup>ris</sup> Chetwode, in locum Henrici Ridlington  
“Fratris sui.

“Febr: 23. 1735 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

“Gulielmus De-Grey (C. J. Comm. Pl.) de Merton in Coñ  
“Norfolciae, Nicolaus Simons de Balgrave in Coñ Leicestriae, &  
“Johannes Curtois de Hainton in Coñ Lincolñ, electi fuerunt Scholares  
“de minori forma. Admissi Mar: 1. 1735 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

[291]

"Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{6}{7}$ .

"Thomas Hilary Eboracensis Electus fuit Scholaris de minori  
"forma. Admissus Apr: 2. 1737.

"Jan: 7. 173 $\frac{7}{8}$ .

"Thomas Greene Westmonasť, Gulielmus Smith Londinensę,  
"Nathanael Pearce Londinensę, Johannes Dodsworth de Watlass  
"in Coñ Eboř, & Andreas Layton de Coxwold in Coñ Eboř, Electi  
"fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi Jan: 11. 173 $\frac{7}{8}$ .

"Jun: 20. 1738.

"Ambrosius Dickins de Harrow in Coñ Middlesexiae, nuper hujus  
"Collegij Scholaris de minori forma, electus fuit Socius ex Fundatione  
"Roberti Goodknap in Locum Caroli Beridge qui nuper Uxorem  
"duxerat: Admissus Jun: 21. 1738.

"Jan: 12. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

"Olivarius Marton Londinensis, & Gualterus Jodrell Westmonas-  
"teriensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, & Admissi  
"Jan: 24. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

[292]

"Febr: 28. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

"Thomas Ansell de Brentford in Coñ Middlesexiae, & Georgius  
"Dickins Londinensis Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et  
"Admissi Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

"Febr: 28. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

"Johannes Curtois Scholaris de minori forma electus fuit Scholaris  
"ex Fundatione D<sup>ris</sup> Chetwode, in locum Gulielmi Ridlington.

"Gulielmus Ridlington nuper Scholaris de minori forma Electus  
"fuit Socius in locum Wadham Knatchbull LL.B. Presbyteri, qui per  
"Integrum annum proxime elapsum Collatus fuerat ad Praebendam  
"Ecclesiae Dunelmensis. Dictus Gulielmus Ridlington Admissus fuit  
"Socius Mar: 19. 173 $\frac{8}{9}$ .

"Jan: 7. 173 $\frac{9}{10}$ .

"Thomas Bowlby Dunelmensis, Carolus Dickins de Hemmingford  
"Abbots in Coñ Huntingdoñ, & Johannes Harrison de Poplar in  
"Coñ Middlesexiae, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, &  
"Admissi Jan: 31. 173 $\frac{9}{10}$ .

“Jan: 3. 174 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

[292]

“Fiennes Trotman de Shelswell in Coñ Oxoñ, Johannes Banson  
“de Meesden in Coñ Hertford, Gulielmus White Lincolniensis, &  
“Jonathan White Londinensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori  
“forma, et Admissi Jan: 29. 174 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

“Jan: 3. 174 $\frac{0}{1}$ .

“Johannes Banson electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Dr<sup>is</sup>  
“Chetwode in locum Johannis Curtois.

“Gulielmus White, Jure Custodi competente, Constitutus fuit  
“Scholaris ex Fundatione Dr<sup>is</sup> Oxenden.

“May 9. 1741.

[293]

“Edvardus Simpson Custos Constituit Doctorem Gulielmum  
“Warren Locum Tenentem Custodis.

“Julij 9. 1741.

“Johannes Carter de Deal in Coñ Cantij electus fuit Scholaris de  
“minori forma; et Admissus Julij 16. 1741.

“Dec: 30. 1741.

“Gulielmus Strahan Londinensis, nuper Scholaris de minori forma,  
“Electus fuit et Admissus Socius in Locum Richardi Calvert, qui  
“nuper Uxorem duxerat.

“Dec: 30. 1741.

“Thomas Thoroton Lincolniensis, et Carolus Clarke Electi fuerunt  
“Scholares de minori forma. Thoroton admissus Febr: 10. 174 $\frac{1}{2}$ .

“Jan: 4. 174 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

“Thomas Beevor Norvicensis, Gulielmus Babbington de Cossing-  
“ton in Coñ Leicestr, & Georgius Hearne Cantuariensis, Electi  
“fuerunt Scholares de minori forma, et Admissi Jan: 7. 174 $\frac{2}{3}$ : excepto  
“Beevor qui admissus fuit Febr: 12. 174 $\frac{2}{3}$ .

“Jan: 5. 174 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

“Johannes Meres Fagge Cicestrensis, et Johannes Hill Londi-  
“nensis, Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma et admissi Jan: 28.  
“174 $\frac{3}{4}$ .

[293]

"Jun: 8. 1744.

"Richardus Bull, Londinensis, et Grove Curtois de Hainton in  
"Coñ Lincolñ Electi fuerunt Scholares de minori forma.

"Grove Curtois Electus fuit Scholaris ex Fundatione Doctoris  
"Chetwode<sup>1</sup>."

---

[483]

M<sup>r</sup> Reynolds (who is now Bp̃ of Lincoln) was Admitted Fellow Coñoner of  
Trinity Hall Nov: 12. 1694.

Lord Paget of Trinity Hall under D<sup>r</sup> Gardiner. Fox's Martyrol.

Thomas Bilney Martyr, Fellow of Trinity Hall. Thomas Thirlby Bp̃ of Ely  
kept in y<sup>e</sup> Chamber under Bilney whom he disturb'd with his Music.

Fox's Martyrol.

Richard Sampson Bp̃ of Lichfield.

Lord Wriothslie Chancellor of England.

Willyam Maye A.Bp of York of Trinity Hall. (May was elected A.Bp̃ of York  
but Dyed Aug: 12. 1560, before he obtain'd consecration. See J<sup>n</sup> Le Neve's *Fasti*  
p. 311.)

<sup>1</sup> Pages 294—304 inclusive are blank. "The numerals indicating the paging on this [294]  
"and the following leaves are in the hand of William Cole."

# X

## BENEFACTORS

[1350—1500.]

### (1) HENRY DUKE OF LANCASTER.

[149]

Henry Duke of Lancaster was our Benefactor with respect to y<sup>e</sup> Patronage of Cowling. Also he Granted a Licence to his Tenants in Capite to Grant us a Rood of Land in Swenyngton<sup>1</sup> with y<sup>e</sup> Advowson of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Swenyngton in Norfolk. (Archiv: Coff: Cowling Box & Long Deal Box.)

Henry Duke of Lancaster went with Bp̃ Bateman to the Pope (Wharton's *Anglia Sacra*. London: 1691. vol. i., p. 415).

### (2) RICHARD LYNG &C.

Richard Lyng, S. T. P., Arch Deacon of Norwich; Archibald of Norwich; Simon of Ryckingham, Rector of Rollesby; Walter Elveden, Praecentor of y<sup>e</sup> Church of Hereford; John of Bottisham, Bp̃ of Rochester; William Kirsted; Robert Stretton, 1<sup>st</sup> Master of this College; Robert Braunch, 3<sup>rd</sup> Master; William Rougham; Thomas Walsingham; Walter Baketon; John Trunch; Walter Aldersey; Thomas Wellys; Peter Bittering; Simon of Sudbury, Arch.Bp̃ of Canterbury; our Benefactors. Some of them gave several Messuages besides several pieces of Ground; one of y<sup>e</sup> Messuages is call'd Drake's Entry<sup>2</sup>. (Archiv: Coff &c.: Long Deal Box.) See a Letter of Mortmain to Robert Stretton to possess Drake's Entry, a Messuage. The Letter is Dated Sept: 26. anno. 28, Edv. 3.

### (3) BRAUNCH AND ROUGHAM.

[320]

[An extract fm the Master's Book of Statutes.]

"Item statutum est ac ordinatum de consensu vnanimi oĩm "sociorum collegij sup̃scripti qđ quilibet socius p̃sbi<sup>n</sup> collegij p̃dci

<sup>1</sup> Swannington: p. 112.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 149.

[320] "ebdomada illa qua ipm missam de trinitate scđm statutorum limitacionem in collegio celebrare contigerit p añabus Magři Robđti "Braunch nup Custodis eiusdem Collegij ac Magři Wifłmi Rougham "dicat collectam illam, Deus cuius misericordie non est numerus "cum secreto & postcoñ eiusdem collecte<sup>1</sup>."

(4) RALPH URRY.

[429] "Pateat Vniŭsis p psentes qđ licet custos & socij Collegij scolariŭ "Aule Šte Trinitate de Norwico Cantebriggie ad instanciā executōř "testamenti đni Rađi Vrry nuper rectoris ecclie de Morle defuncti "concesserint pro se & successoribus suis & sup hoc p quandam "indenřam suam sub sigillo cōi dicti Collegij obligauerint se & "successores suos imperpetuum ad inueniendum duos psbitos vltra "numŭ ibm a suo fundatore primitus institutum societati pdče nouiter "aggregandos pro animabus dēi đni Rađi Mađri Thome de Morle "aliorumq benefactorum & amicorum eorundem & omnium fideľiŭ "defunctorum perpetuis temporibus diuina celebraturos. Nos tamen  
[430] "Johes de Pyneston clericus Wifłmus Fileray & Robđtus de Geyton "executores testi pdči đni Rađi considerantes dictos custodem & "socios ac eorum Collegium ex pdči oneris suscepcoe nimium pgrauari " & ea ocčone conpatientes eis in hac pte & pcipue ob remedium "animarum dictorum đni Rađi & alioř supranominatorum remisimus "ac relaxauimus & omnino pro nobis executoribusq nostris & omnibus "alijs quorum interest vel interesse poterit quantum in nobis est "imperpetuum quiet clamamus pdičis custodi & socijs ac eorum "successoribus pdictas concessionem & obligacōem easq quatenus "de facto pcesserit remittimus relaxamus & quiet clamamus p psentes "omnibus alijs in dictis indenturis inter ptes pdictas contentis in suo "robore pmansuris. In cuius rei testimonium sigilla nostra fecimus "hijis apponi. Dař apud Norwič octauo die Januarij Anno đni "Miltm<sup>o</sup> CCC<sup>mo</sup> Septuagesimo nono & Anno tercio regni Regis "Ricardi scđdi<sup>2</sup>."

Sec y<sup>e</sup> Original in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury: Long Deal Box.

<sup>1</sup> V. B. p. 157. And see p. 60.

<sup>2</sup> A deed of release: as the College could not accept the conditions imposed, the benefaction was annulled.



## (5) SIMON OF SUDBURY.

[305]

Simon de Sudbury<sup>1</sup> while He was Chancell<sup>r</sup> of Sarum was Executor to Bp̄ Bateman. He certifies y<sup>e</sup> Pope of y<sup>e</sup> Founding of our College &c. and prays y<sup>e</sup> Pope to confirm y<sup>e</sup> Appropriations of Brīmīngham, Cowling, Bryston, Kymberly, Stalham & Woodalling. The Pope Grants a Comīssion to y<sup>e</sup> Bps of Winton, Rochester, & y<sup>e</sup> Abbot of Westminster: They Issue out a Citation, & recite y<sup>e</sup> Pope's Comīssion. Dat: London, July 20. 1362. (Archiv: Colt. *Miscellan*: Vol. I. [87]. Wallpool Paper.)

Simon de Sudbury was barbarously Murder'd by y<sup>e</sup> Mob on Towerhill in Rich<sup>d</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>'s time, viz. June 14. 1381. When they had Beheaded Him in a Cruel manner, & had carryed his Head about y<sup>e</sup> Streets of y<sup>e</sup> City in triumph, they set it up upon London Bridge. But upon y<sup>e</sup> Suppression of the Rebellion his Head was carryed together with his Body to be Buried in y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral Church at Canterbury. This is according to Godwin's account of Arch-Bp̄ Sudbury in his Book *De Praesulibus Angliae*, and it appears by His Will y<sup>t</sup> He desir'd to be Buried at Canterbury; and accordingly there is his monument in y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral still remaining (Battely's *Antiquities of Canterbury*). But notwithstanding this y<sup>e</sup> people at Sudbury in Suffolk shew a Grave Stone in St Gregories Church there (y<sup>t</sup> had formerly Brass plates on it but now nothing but y<sup>e</sup> prints of them remaining without any Inscription) under wch they say Arch-Bp̄ Sudbury was Buried. They also shew a Head in y<sup>e</sup> same Church wch they say was y<sup>e</sup> very Head of Simon Sudbury. I saw y<sup>e</sup> Head July 24. 1721. The Skin of it is in great measure still remaining & looks like parchment. There is also one Ear, & one Eye, & y<sup>e</sup> nose & y<sup>e</sup> Checks are almost intire still. The Teeth are gone, & all y<sup>e</sup> Hair; But y<sup>e</sup> muscles under y<sup>e</sup> Lower Jaw in y<sup>e</sup> Neck are still there, & are soft & dry like Touch-wood. The Vertebrae of y<sup>e</sup> Neck appear to have been cut thrō with violence, & shew manifest tokens of y<sup>e</sup> Axe. The whole Head is very Dry & undoubtedly very old; But y<sup>e</sup> Different accounts before given make it doubtfull whether 'twas Simon Sudbury's or no. [306]

April 12. 1733 I was again at Sudbury. I found Simon Sudbury's [432] Head (as 'tis call'd) put into a hole in y<sup>e</sup> Wall in y<sup>e</sup> Vestry, & fenc'd in with small Iron Bars. It is not so perfect now, as it was w<sup>n</sup> I saw it before. The Stone in y<sup>e</sup> Church under wch y<sup>e</sup> people of Sudbury

<sup>1</sup> See Godwin *De Praesulibus Angliae*, pp. 117—120. Cambridge: 1743.

- [432] fancy y<sup>e</sup> A.Bþ to have been buried is about  $\overset{f}{11} : \overset{inches}{4}$  Long, &  $\overset{f.}{5} : \overset{i.}{10}$  Broad. On one side of the Gateway to his Little College next to St Gregorie's Church-yard, I saw a Talbot passant within a Bordure Ingrayl'd; and on y<sup>e</sup> other side y<sup>e</sup> Archiepiscopal Arms of Cantebury.

## SIMON OF SUDBURY'S EPITAPH.

- [376] A fragment of A.Bþ Sudbury's epitaph as Weever gives it in his Funeral Monum<sup>ts</sup> p. 224—5. [London: 1631.]

"Sudburie natus Simon iacet hic tumulatus,  
 "Martirizatus, nece pro republica stratus.  
 "Heu scelus infernum, trux, exitiale, nefandum,  
 "Presulis eximij corpus venerabile dandum  
 "In rabiem vulgi....."

SIMON OF SUDBURY'S BUILDING CONTRACT WITH  
JOHN DE MILDENHALE.

- [428] "Hec indentura triptita facta Cantebrigġ decimo septimo die  
 "Septembre anno regni Regis Edward tertij post conquestū Anglie  
 "q̄dragesimo octauo inter venerabilē in X̄o p̄rem et dūm Dūm  
 "Simonem dei gratia Londoñ Epm ex vna pte & Johem de Milden-  
 "hale de Cantebrigġ Carpentař ex alia pte testat<sup>r</sup> qđ p̄dict<sup>9</sup> Johnes  
 "concessit et manucepit inuenire Maremium quercinū bonū &  
 "sufficiens pro omnibus cameris nouiter faciendę in manso habitacōis  
 "scolarium Collegij Aule Sancte Trinitatis Cātebrigġ videlicet copulas  
 "siue sparres Wyndbens suchlates Asthelters corbels pupes balkes  
 "sumers siue dormannes giystes & etiam stuzes cum ptinenť pro  
 "medijs pietibus in dictis cameris sub & sup<sup>a</sup> videlicet tam in  
 "solarijs quam in celarijs ac etiam steires & steyretres. Concessit  
 "insup p̄fatus Johnes & manucepit inuenire huiusmodi Maremium  
 "quercinū pro domibus construendę a boriali fine Aule dicti Collegij  
 "versus boream vsq; ad venellam cōem vocat̄ Heneylane de materia  
 "forma fabrica ac bonitate simili fabrice tecti eiusdem Aule cum  
 "sumers & giystes pro solař & cum stuzes & grunsiles cum ptiñ pro  
 "medijs parietibus sub & supra dicť solař versus coquinam de nouo  
 "faciend. Et etiam idem Johnes inueniet omnimodum Maremium pro  
 "omnibus & singulis domibus cameris & ceteris supradictis neēm<sup>1</sup> vel  
 "qualitercunq; requisitum et dictum Mēmiū faciet ad dictum Mansum  
 "adduci ipsunq; Maremium operabitur formabit leuabit & proficiet

<sup>1</sup> necessarium.

“sumptibus suis & quantum ad cameras p̄dictas secundum magni-<sup>[428]</sup>  
 “tudinem spissitudinem rectitudinem bonitatem & omnimodam  
 “formam fabrice camerarum orientalium habitacōis dicti Mansi. Et  
 “quantum ad domos alias superius memoratas secundum omnimodam  
 “bonitatem & formam Aule habitacōis sup̄dicti Et ista omnia com-  
 “plebit bene & fideliter circa festum Assumpcōis beate Marie proxime  
 “futuř. Et dictus Joĥnes opabit omnia ostia tam maiora quam minora <sup>[429]</sup>  
 “& ad illa inueniet ligamina lignea sufficient̄ & requisita. Ac etiam  
 “fenestras & fenestřllas & plaunchers omnium camerarum coquine &  
 “solarioř & hoc circa quatuor menses postquam sup̄ hoc fuerit  
 “requisitus ex pte dicti Collegii. Et pro dicto Maremio & opere  
 “prout sup̄a dicitur inueniendo & perficiendo dictus Joĥnes recipiet  
 “de venerabili dño antedicto Centū libř soluenđ inde eidem Johanni  
 “ad fm sancti Michis proxime futuř quinquaginta libř & ad festū  
 “Natale dñi decem libř & ad festū pasch decem libř & ad festū  
 “Natīatis sancti Johis Baptiste decem libř & infra quindecim dies  
 “post complecōm dicti opis viginti libř. Et dictus dñus inueniet  
 “tabulas pro planchers ostijs & fenestris. In cuius rei testiōm ptes  
 “p̄dicte p̄sentibus indenturis alternatim sigilla sua apposuerunt. Dať  
 “apud Cantebrigĝ die & anno sup̄a dicti.”

See y<sup>e</sup> Original in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury Long Deal Box.

Dr Johnson has told me y<sup>t</sup> one Mildenhall built y<sup>e</sup> North side <sup>[482]</sup>  
 of our College, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Bill of Expences for y<sup>e</sup> same was in our  
 Treasury.

#### (6) SIMON DALLING.

[149]

Simon Dalling, 7th Master, gave Two Fellowships & one Scholar-  
 ship. His two Fellows to be Canonists. To Support his Foundation  
 He gave y<sup>e</sup> Parish Church of St Edward in Cambr also Stewkley  
 Hospital near Huntingdon, & certain Lands & Tenem<sup>ts</sup> meadows  
 & pastures in & about Cambridge & Dalling. The Master of  
 Trinity Hall to put three poor people into Stewkley Hospital & allow  
 each of y<sup>m</sup> 3 pence p<sup>r</sup> week : an Obit to be kept, for wch y<sup>e</sup> Master to  
 have <sup>s</sup> 1. <sup>d</sup> 8., each Fellow <sup>s</sup> 1. each Scholar <sup>d</sup> 6., & <sup>s</sup> 6. <sup>d</sup> 8. to be spent for  
 an entertainment at Table. Simon Dalling M<sup>r</sup> 1443.

(See y<sup>e</sup> Master's Statute Book. Archiv: Coff: St Edward's Drawer.)

#### SIMON DALLING'S STATUTES.

[213]

See in the Master's Book of Statutes: “Statuta M̃. Simōis  
 “Dall̃ng in Collegio S̃c̃e trinitatis Cantab̃.”

“Vniūsis X<sup>ti</sup> fidelibus p̄sens scriptum visuris v̄l auditoris Simon

[213] “Thornham, custos collegij S̄ie trinitatis Vniūsitatis Cantabrigie & eiusdem collegij socij Salutem in omnium Salvatore & p̄ntibus fidem indubiā adhibere. Vniūsitati v̄re iñotesimus p̄ p̄ntes qđ Mr S̄ymon Dall̄yng nup̄ custos dicti collegij dū eidem laudabiliter p̄fuit ad reuēciam & honorem sūme & indiuidue trinitatis in cuius honore dictum nostrum collegium p̄ recolende memorie dominum Willelm̄ Bateman dudum Norwicheñ ēp̄m extat fundatum augmenta- cōm̄q; diuini cultus & numeri sociorum dicti collegij noñulla bona tam spūalia quam temporalia viz eccliam pochialem St̄i Edwardi p̄fate ville Cantabriḡ ac hospitale iuxta hunt̄yngdon terras & tenemen̄ prā & pastur̄ in Vilt Cantabriḡ & Dall̄yng situat̄ viz & c̄m sua propria industria p̄fato n̄ro collegio ac custodi & socijs eiusdem p̄curauit p̄quisiuit concessit & dedit optent̄q; p̄mitus licencia regia ceterorumq; oīum quorum interest consensu & assensu p̄hitis suis p̄p̄is laboribus & expensis appauit & Vniuit imp̄p̄m pmansū postulans a nobis & affectans duos socios canōistas & vnum discipulum in n̄rū collegium ad ip̄ius dū vixit sub certis modis & formis noīacōm̄ iā nouit̄ assumendos & ceteris antiquioribus socijs imp̄p̄m associandos ac de bonis sup̄ius specificatis p̄ ip̄m n̄ro collegio appropriatis imp̄p̄m exhibendos sibi recompensatiōe imptiri.

“Vnde nos p̄fat<sup>o</sup> Simon Thornham custos dicti Collegij & om̄es socii eiusdem attendentes ip̄ius M̄. Simonis Dall̄yng munificencie largitatem in dictorum bonorum collacōe & appacōe sueq; pie deuocōis aff̄em circa numeri sociorum dicti n̄ri collegij Augmentacōm̄ p̄hitis inter nos tractu diligenti & deliberacōe sufficienti sup̄ p̄missis

[214] “concessimus prout concedimus p̄fato M̄. Simoni Dall̄yng pro nobis & successoribus nostris qđ ipse h̄ebit infra sepedict<sup>1</sup> n̄rū collegium duos socios canonistas & vnum discipulū suos socios & discipulum imp̄p̄m noīandos qui de bonis spūalibus & temporalibus p̄ ip̄m collegio n̄ro app̄at̄ sub certis modis & formis inferius specificandis exhiberi dent p̄petuis temporibus in futurum.

“Statuimus go & ordinamus & pro nobis & successoribus n̄ris concedimus & imp̄p̄m volumus inuiolabiliter obseruari qđ Māgr Simon Dallyng heat in n̄ro collegio duos socios canōistas & vnum discipulum sub forma sequenti imp̄petuum stabilīt vnum viz socium canonistam & vnum discipulum p̄ appacōe ecclie pochialis St̄i Edwardi Cantabriḡ & omnium terrarum & tenementorum &c. in villis Cantabriḡ & Wooddall̄yng p̄ ip̄m n̄ro collegio appropriatorum ad ip̄ius noīacōm̄ dum vixit quociēs locus eiusdem canoniste seu discipuli vacauit idoneum seu idoneos infra mensem post h̄mōi

<sup>1</sup> intra supradictum?

“noīacōm p nos & successores n̄ros in socium n̄rī collegij seu [214]  
 “discipulū secundum formam statutorum dict’ collegij eligend’ &  
 “admittendū. Qui quidem discipulus eidem M. Simoni ad terminum  
 “vite sue deservire teneatur quociēs et qū dictus S. volūit in collegio  
 “expectare & post obitū dicti S. sit paris cōdicōis in omnibus cū  
 “cētis discipul’ infrascript’ dūtaxat excepti. Post mortem vero ip̄ius  
 “M. S. D. quociens locus h̄mōi canōiste seu discipuli vacauit custos  
 “n̄rī collegij & socij qui p tempe fuerint infra mensem a tempe vacōis  
 “huius<sup>i</sup> nouū socium seu nouū discipulum idoneum seu idoneos  
 “secundum formam statutorum n̄rī collegij eligere & admittere  
 “teneantur imp̄pm. Insuper concedimus qđ p̄fatus M. S. tam cito &  
 “quamdiu custos & socij dicti n̄rī collegij & n̄rū collegiū posses-  
 “sionem hospitat iuxta huntȳngdoñ cum suis p̄tinenc’ nostro collegio  
 “vt p̄fert appati & p̄fato M. S. ad terminū vite sue ad firmam dimissi  
 “fūint cōsecuti pacificam alium h̄ebit in n̄ro collegio socium canōistam  
 “de puētibus dicti hospitat imp̄pm exhibend’ sub forma consimili  
 “alterius canoniste sibi concessi tociens quociens locus huiusmodi [215]  
 “vacauit eligend’ & admittend’.

“Qui quidem socij canoniste & discipulus in eorum admissiōe  
 “iurabunt qđ oīa statuta n̄rī collegij p fundatorem n̄rū ordinata p  
 “posse suo fideliter obseruabunt.

“P̄tea ordinamus qđ dicti socij canoniste in eorum missis post  
 “collectam, Deus qui inter ap̄licos, quam dicere debent ex vi statuti  
 “p aīa fundatoris, discere teneantur eciā illam collectam, Deus cuius  
 “m̄ie sub vno p d̄m, q̄m° p aīa famuli tui sacerdoī s̄ recolendo aīam  
 “Thome Dallȳng Auūculi d̄ci S. & etiam in suo memento & post  
 “obitum dic̄ S. p aīabus famulorum tuorum recolendo aīas dic̄ S. &  
 “thome & etiam suo memento & dicendo illam collectam, Inclina  
 “dñe, in singul’ suis missis ad quam collectam dicendā artātur ex  
 “statuto collegij recolere debent animas patris et matris dicti S. & in  
 “suo meñto orare teneantur p eisdem. Et qđ idem socij canōiste &  
 “huiusmodi discipulus dicendo illum psal<sup>m</sup>, De pfund’, prout tenentur  
 “ex statuto collegij vltra contenta in eodem statuto collegij in illa orōe,  
 “Incl dñe, faciant expressionem nominum dic̄ S. cum ab hac luce  
 “migrāuit & Thome Auūculi sui S. q̄ & Thome Auūculi sui statim  
 “indies in dic̄ orōne sp̄alem faciant m̄sionem.

“Insuper concedimus & statuimus qđ vterq̄ eorundem sociorum &  
 “quilibet alius socius canonista p illa qua fuit ebdomadarius misse  
 “s̄ce trinitatis dicendo illam collectam, Deus cuius m̄ie, pro aīabus  
 “sacerdotum in statu Collegij noīatoī dicere etiam & recolere  
 “teneatur sub eisdem modo & forma aīam dic̄ Thome Auūculi dic̄



[215] "S. & aīam dicī S. Dallȳng cum ab hac luce migraūit ip̄m per-  
"cipiendo pro eius labore pro illa septimana ii<sup>d</sup> de bonis per dicī  
"S. n̄ro collegē collatis.

"Statuimus etiam & ordinamus qđ dies obitus dicī M. S. cele-  
"brabitur singul aīis ip̄m in die S<sup>ti</sup> Edmundi Regis & martiris cum  
"ab hac luce migraūit & Auūculi sui eodem die cum missa & exequijs  
"in die p̄cedenti solempnī<sup>s</sup> cum nota celebrandis quibus exequijs &  
[216] "misse custos & singuli socij interesse striccius eo modo obligentur  
"quo exequijs & misse obitus fundatoris in vigi<sup>t</sup> & die Ephie ex  
"forma statutorum collegij oīo interesse tenentur. Et custos si p̄sens  
"in p̄missis xx<sup>d</sup> & quilibet socius p̄sens xii<sup>d</sup> & quilibet discipulus p̄sens  
"vi<sup>d</sup> de bonis p̄ ip̄m S. appa<sup>t</sup> aīuatī recipiant imp̄m de quibus etiam  
"bonis tam socij quam comēsales habeant in dicī die obitus sui  
"aīuatim appietanciam in ma<sup>t</sup>ia ad valorem vis & viij<sup>d</sup> ita qđ illo die  
"nichil p̄ repa<sup>t</sup> bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurum.

"P̄tea volumus statuimus & ordinamus qđ cum custos et  
"socij n̄ri collegij ac dicī n̄rum collegium possessionē pacificam  
"hospita<sup>t</sup> iuxta huntȳngdoī cum suis p̄ti<sup>n</sup> fūint assecuti ex tunc  
"quam diu pacifica possessōe gaudeant eiusdem hospita<sup>t</sup> tam diu  
"in dicī hospitali sint tres paupes in hono<sup>r</sup> s̄cē trinitatis p̄petuo  
"degētes quorum quilibet singul septianis de bonis dicī hospita<sup>t</sup> ad  
"assignacōm custodis d̄ci collegij n̄ri tres habebit denarios & qđ  
"quilibet d̄corum trium paupum dicat singl<sup>s</sup> diebus ter quinquā-  
"gesies salutacōm angelicam & post singulas denas recitacōes  
"salutacōis p̄d̄cē dicat vnum pater noster cum credo in deum in fine  
"cuiuslibet quinquagene orando pro animabus omnium fidelium  
"defunctorum. Et quocienscūq; locus aliquis dictorum trium pau-  
"perum vacare contigerit in futurum in ipsius locum alium subro-  
"gandi p̄petuis temporibus p̄tas solūmodo ad n̄ri collegij p̄tineat  
"custodem."

[150]

## (7) WILLIAM DALLING.

William Dalling, 9th Master, gave liberally to y<sup>e</sup> College both in  
money, & other valuable things. An Obit to be kept for Him on  
June 8. The Master, if present, to have <sup>s</sup> 1. <sup>d</sup> 8.: each Fellow <sup>s</sup> 1.: each  
Scholar <sup>d</sup> 6. <sup>s</sup> 6. <sup>d</sup> 8. to be spent on y<sup>e</sup> Obit day for exceedings above  
Comons. W<sup>m</sup> Dalling M<sup>r</sup>, A.D. 1471.

See y<sup>e</sup> Masters Statute Book.



WILLIAM DALLING'S OBIT, &c.

[217]

See y<sup>e</sup> Master's Book of Statutes.

“Vniūsis X<sup>ti</sup> fidelibus presens scriptum visuris vel auditoris  
 ‘Edwardus Shuldham legum doctor Custos Collegij Šte Trinitatis de  
 “Norwico Vniūsitatis Canteb<sup>r</sup> & omēs & singti eiusdem Collegij  
 “socij salutem in dño sempiternam: Vniūsitati vře innotescimus p  
 “presentes qđ cum certa variaq; dona tam in pecunia quam in  
 “localibus nobis Edwardo Shuldham Custodi Collegij supradicti &  
 “sociis seu scholaribus eiusdem dicť in Canteb<sup>r</sup> & nřis in eodem  
 “collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in X<sup>to</sup> Venābilis vir magister  
 “Witřmus Dallyng nup Custos sepedicť<sup>1</sup> collegii ad reuerenciam &  
 “honorem suūe & individue Trinitatis in cuius honore dictū nřum  
 “collegium p recolende memorie Dñm Witřmū Bateman dudum  
 “Norwicensem Eřm extat fundatum augmentaciōemq; diuini cultus  
 “& nunli sociorum conseruacōem in eodem quam liberali & devoto  
 “animo in ipius vltima voluntate siue testamento contulerit ac in  
 “liberam puram & ppetuam elemosinam concessit postulans a  
 “nobis & affectans sui obitus diem singtis annis in die S<sup>ti</sup> Witři  
 “Archepi & confessoris vz octavo die Junij cum missa & exequijs  
 “precedenť nocte cum nota in Capella nřa solēpnit<sup>r</sup> impřm celebrari  
 “iuxta modum & formam quibus exequie & missa obitus magistri  
 “Simonis Dallyng in vigilia S<sup>ti</sup> Edmundi Regis annuatim prefato nřo  
 “Collegio obseruantur. Pro tanta tamq; grata in nos beneuolencia &  
 “munifica donacōe iusticie caritatisq; lege astricti dignum duximus  
 “illi eidem magistro Witřo Dallyng pro viribus recompensare. Vnde  
 “nos prefatus Edwardus Shuldham Custos dicť Collegij & omēs socij  
 “eiusdem prehitis inter nos t<sup>act</sup>atu diligent<sup>r</sup> & deliberacōe sup  
 “pmissis concessimus put concedimus p pśentes pfať Witřmo Dallyng  
 “& executoribus suis pro nobis & successoribus nřis illum ipm vō [218]  
 “magistrum Witřmū Dallyng nři Collegij inter benefactores censi  
 “numandum nřorumq; omnium suffragiorum & mitorum opū eū  
 “esse ptipicem sui itaq; obitus diem singulis annis cum exequijs &  
 “missa de requiem cum nota ppetuis tempibus duraturis obseruari  
 “prout inferius p modum statuti continetur.

“Statuimus & ordinamus qđ dies obitus Magistri Dallyng celebra-  
 “bitur singulis annis impřm in die S<sup>ti</sup> Witři Archiepi & confessoris vz  
 “octauo die Junii cum missa & exequijs in die precedenti solēpnit<sup>r</sup>  
 “celebrandis cum nota quibus exequijs & missa Custos & singti socij  
 “interesse striccius eo modo obligent<sup>r</sup> quo exequijs & missa obitus

<sup>1</sup> supradicť?

- [218] “M̃ri Simōis Dall̃yng in vigilia St̃i Edmūdi regis ex forma statutorum  
 “collegij om̃ino interesse tenentr. Et custos si presens fuit in  
 “p̃missis xx<sup>d</sup> & quilibet socius presens xii<sup>d</sup> & quilibet discipulus  
 “presens vi<sup>d</sup> de bonis p̃ ip̃m Wiffmū datis annuatim recipient imp̃p̃m.  
 “De quibus eciam bonis tam socij quam commensales habeant in  
 “dicto die obitus sui annuatim apietanciam preter com̃unas ad valorem  
 “sex solidorum & octo denariorum ita qđ illa die nichil pro repastis  
 “bedellorum de cista extrahatur perpetuo in futurū.”

[150]

## (8) JOHN WRIGHT.

JOHN WRIGHT, 11TH MASTER, 1505. A BENEFACTOR.

[361]

*Wright's Epitaph.*

“Hic jacet Johannes Wright Clericus in Decretis Baccalaureus  
 “Colleg. Sac. Sanctae Trinitatis Cantab. quondam Magister sive  
 “Custos; ac etiam hujus ecclesiae de Clothall quondam Rector, qui  
 “obiit 12 die Maij A.D. 1519. Cujus animae propitiatur Deus.”

This Inscription is in y<sup>e</sup> Chancell of Clothall Church near Baldock  
 in Hertfordshire. See Salmon's History of Hertfordshire. Edit.  
 Lond. 1728. p. 333.

[150]

## (9) JOHN PUREGOLD.

John Puregold, sometime Fellow of this College, gave a Tenement  
 in y<sup>e</sup> Butchery in St Edward's Parish. For this y<sup>e</sup> said John Pure-  
 gold & His Wife Joanna, Thomas Roger, once Burgess for y<sup>e</sup> Town  
 of Cambridge, & his Wife Alice, & their Parents were order'd to be

Comemorated. <sup>s</sup> 1. to y<sup>e</sup> Mr, <sup>d</sup> 8. to each Fellow, & <sup>d</sup> 4. to each Scholar  
 if present at y<sup>e</sup> Obit at St Edward's Church. To y<sup>e</sup> Clark of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Parish for Tolling the Bells <sup>d</sup> 6. To y<sup>e</sup> Church Wardens for Repairing  
 y<sup>e</sup> Bells <sup>d</sup> 6.

This Settled in Wright's time. See y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Statute Book.

Ten pounds paid for Building y<sup>e</sup> House in y<sup>e</sup> Butchery about 1530.

John Puregold gave <sup>£</sup> 30. <sup>s</sup> 00. <sup>d</sup> 00. to y<sup>e</sup> College. See Puregold in y<sup>e</sup>  
 Long Deal Box. Nov: 7. ann. 21. Henr: 7<sup>m</sup>. See Archiv: Coll.  
*Miscellan*: Vol. I. [62?].

## JOHN PUREGOLD'S BENEFACTION.

“Omnibus X<sup>ti</sup> fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Johannes [218]  
 “Wryght Custos Collegij Ste trinitatis de Norwico Vniuersitatis Canteb<sup>r</sup>  
 “& eiusdem collegij omnes & singli socij salutem in dño sempit<sup>am</sup>:  
 “Cum [quoddam tenementum videt<sup>r</sup> duas Shoppas cum duobus solarijs  
 “supedificatis cum suis ptinen<sup>c</sup> put insimul situant<sup>r</sup> in pochia Sti [219]  
 “Edwardi Canteb<sup>r</sup> predicti in le Bocherye in<sup>o</sup> Tenementum nup  
 “Thome Roger & antea Wiffmi Roger & quondam Johis Saye scñ  
 “ex pte boriali & tenementum nup Wiffmi Sydaye quondam Johis  
 “Sexten & modo Cantarie beate Marie Virginis iuxta forum Canteb<sup>r</sup>  
 “predicti ex pte australi & capita occidenta<sup>l</sup> abbuttan<sup>t</sup> sup regiam  
 “viam voca<sup>t</sup> le Bocherye Rowe & alia capita abbuttan<sup>t</sup> sup le Shrag-  
 “gerye vsus orientem nobis]<sup>1</sup> Johi Wryght Custodi collegij sup<sup>a</sup>dicti &  
 “socijs seu scolariibus eiusdem dic<sup>t</sup> in Canteb<sup>r</sup> & n<sup>ris</sup> in eodem  
 “Collegio successoribus Dilectus nobis in X<sup>to</sup> Johes Puregold nuper  
 “dic<sup>t</sup> n<sup>ri</sup> Collegij socius ad reue<sup>n</sup>ciam & honorem ste & indiuidue  
 “Trinitatis in cuius honore dic<sup>t</sup> n<sup>rum</sup> collegium extat fundatum aug-  
 “mentacoemq<sup>ue</sup> divini cultus & numeri sociorum conseruacoem in  
 “eodem quam liberali & deuoto animo contulerit ac in liberam puram  
 “& ppetuam elemosinam concesserit: Pro tanta tamq<sup>ue</sup> grata in nos  
 “beneuolencia & munifica donaco<sup>e</sup> dignum duximus illi eidem &  
 “auict<sup>is</sup> suis pro viribus n<sup>ris</sup> recompensare. Vnde nos pfatus Johannes  
 “Wryght Custos dicti collegij & omnes & singli socij eiusdem phitis  
 “inter nos t<sup>act</sup>atu diligen<sup>t</sup> & deliberaco<sup>e</sup> sufficient<sup>er</sup> sup pmissis con-  
 “cessimus put concedimus p p<sup>re</sup>sentes p<sup>re</sup>fat Johi Puregold p nobis &  
 “successoribus n<sup>ris</sup> Thomam Roger nup Burgensem ville Canteb<sup>r</sup>  
 “Aliciam Vxorem eius p<sup>re</sup>dictq<sup>ue</sup> Johem Puregold & Johannam eius  
 “consortem & eorum parentes inter benefactores sepedicti<sup>2</sup> n<sup>ri</sup> Col-  
 “legij connumerari & eorum nomina in libro benefactorum n<sup>rorum</sup>  
 “registrand<sup>um</sup> & in ecclesia Sti Edwardi Canteb<sup>r</sup> p<sup>re</sup>dicti singlis diebus  
 “dñicis p curatum eiusdem ecclie imp<sup>re</sup>pm recitand<sup>um</sup> nostrorumq<sup>ue</sup> omnium  
 “suffragiorum & meritorum operum esse p<sup>ar</sup>ticipes ac eciam suorum [220]  
 “Anniuariū singlis annis cum exequijs & missa de re<sup>qu</sup>em cum nota  
 “p<sup>er</sup>p<sup>et</sup>uis tempibus duraturis obseruari prout inferius p modum statuti  
 “continetur.

“STATUIMUS & ordinamus no<sup>stra</sup> honestorum virorum Thome  
 “Roger nup burgens ville Canteb<sup>r</sup> Alicie consortis sue Johis Puregold  
 “& Johanne vxoris sue ac eciam parentum suorum regestrand<sup>um</sup> inter

<sup>1</sup> V. B. (in margin), p. 108. “Cum triginta libras in pecunia numerata nobis...”

<sup>2</sup> supradicti?

[220] "benefactores Collegij nři & singtis dñicis diebus in Ecclia St<sup>i</sup>  
 "Edwardi p curatum eiusdem inter cetera noia bñfactorum ipius  
 "Ecclie impm recitand & Anniũsarium eorũdem singtis annis in  
 "vigilia Ste Appolonie virginis & martiris vz nono die februarij cum  
 "missa & exequijs in die precedenti cum nota p nos & successores  
 "nros in Ecclia St<sup>i</sup> Edwardi Cantebř pđicť post obitum dicť Johis  
 "Puregold solemnĩ celebrari impm. Quibus quidem exequijs &  
 "missa Custos dicť nři Collegij & singli socij eiusdem interesse eo  
 "modo obligent<sup>r</sup> quo exequijs & missa obitus fundatoris in vigilia &  
 "die Ephie ex forma statutorum Collegij oño interesse tenentur. Et  
 "Custos si presens fuit in pmissis xii<sup>d</sup> & quilibet socius presens viii<sup>d</sup>  
 "& quilibet discipulus presens iii<sup>d</sup> de redditu dicti tenementi annuatim  
 "recipient impm. Ac eciam cl<sup>p</sup>icus pochialis ecclie pđicť vel eius  
 "deputatus si presens fuit p pulsacoe campanarum vi<sup>d</sup> & iconomi  
 "eiusdem Ecclie qui pro tempore fuint p repacoe earundem campana-  
 "rum vi<sup>d</sup> de redditu dicť tenementi per manus nras & successorum  
 "nostrorum Annuatim recipient impm."

[150]

(10) ROBERT GOODKNAPE.

Robert Goodknappe sometime Fellow of this College gave certain Lands & Tenements lying & being in & about Cambridge, worth above eight pounds per ann. This was Settled in Wright's time for ye maintaining of one Fellow who is to be a Priest, Goodknappe having been a Priest himself. An Obit was order'd to be kept annually in St Edward's Church, Oct: 22. For wch<sup>d</sup> ye Master if present to have 12, each Fellow 8., each Scholar 4. Goodknappe's Priest to have equal profits with other Fellows, & 10. over & above for saying Mass in St Edward's Church. See ye Master's Statute Book.

[309]

Robert Goodknappe amongst ye Benefactors. See in St Edward's Drawer a Lease of a House in St Edward's Parish, Dated Aug: 6. 1493, Granted to Robert Goodknappe by ye Prioress & Convent of St Rhadegund.

R. GOODKNAPE'S FELLOW

[221]

Master's Book of Statutes.

"Vniũsis Xtĩ fidelibus psens scriptum visuris vel audituris Johes  
 "Wryght Custos Collegij Ste Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantebř &  
 "eiusdem Collegij socij salutem.

“STATUIMUS & ordinamus qđ cum Custos & Socij nři Collegij [221]  
 “ac dicť nřum Collegium plenam atq; pacificam possessionem de &  
 “in omnibus & singlis terris & teñť que nup fuerunt Mři Robřti  
 “Goodknapē situať & iacenť in villa & Campis de Cantebř cum  
 “omnibus suis ptineñ octo librarum in valore p annũ & vltra fũnt  
 “assecuti in nřo Collegio pđicto siue Aula vnum Socium sacerdotali  
 “in ordine constitutum in suum sacerdotem impřm nořatum siue  
 “nořand & celebratuř p ařabus pbone memorie Dñi Wifłmi Bateman  
 “fundatoris nři & Mağri Robřti Goodknapē clřici pę ařabus parentũ  
 “ac omnium suorum ĩnfactorũ videť Johis Betncie<sup>1</sup> Thome & Emme  
 “(*Hiatus in MS*) in parochia Sđi Edwardi Martiris in Cantebriggia  
 “atq; ppetuis temporibus specialitř deprecatuř infra eandem eccliam  
 “fore ordinabimus p nos & successores nřos in Socium nři Collegij  
 “sđđm formam Statutorum dicť nři Collegij electum vel eligend &  
 “admittend sđli quoq; forma nři successores eadem p re sempopus  
 “cum fũit puidebũt. Qui quidem Socius in eius admissione iurabit  
 “qđ omnia statuta nři Collegij p recolende memorie Dominum Wifłm  
 “Bateman fundatorem přfati Collegij ordinata p posse suo fidelitř  
 “obseruabit. Et insup in singlis missis suis p ipřm celebrand im-  
 “mediate post collect, Deus qui inđ Applicos, quam ex vi statuti  
 “dicere debet p anima fundatoris, Illam collect, Deus misericordie,  
 “hoc modo p anima famuli tui sacerdotis Mağri Robřti Goodknapē  
 “ac aliorum supius nořatorum dicere teneatur. Illumq; ipřm<sup>2</sup> řo  
 “Mağrm Robřtum Goodknapē nři Collegij siue Aule inter bñfactores  
 “censemus esse nořandum nostrorumq; omnium suffragiorum & [222]  
 “meritorum operum volumus esse pticipem suię obitus diem singlis  
 “annis in die ře Marie Salome videť vicesimo sđdo die mensis  
 “Octobris cum missa & exequijs mortuorum in die pcedenti cum  
 “nota obseruabimus & nři successores illa eadem impřm obseruabunt.  
 “In quibus quidem exequijs & missa nři Collegij seu Aule Magister  
 “siue Custos si přsens fũit duodecem denarios pcipiet, quilibet itaq;  
 “socius eiusdem Collegij seu Aule qui in eisdem přsencialiter aderit  
 “octo denarios & quift Discipulus similitř ĩntessens quatuor denarios  
 “hebit. Volumus insup & p nobis & successoribus nřis quibuscumq;  
 “futuris vt dictus ille socius & sacđos qui p antedicto Mağro Robřto  
 “Goodknapē spěalitř celebrabit in omnibus equale Jus alterius socij  
 “Sacđoť dicť Collegij consequi valeat & ĩere. \*Et řđ singulis  
 “festiuis diebus causa cessante řtima dĉa ecclia ĩntesse diuinaę  
 “officia cũ curato manutenere & eundem Curatũ cum necesse fũit in  
 “saĉnmentorũ ministracōe [iuuare] oportet.\* Eum eciam volumus

<sup>1</sup> Betricie (?). C. Sp. Percival).

<sup>2</sup> Ipsum. V. B., p. 113.



- [222] “vltra id ex reddiſ dicſ terraſ & teñtoſ annuatim in die obitus dicſ  
 “Maſgri Rob<sup>o</sup>ti Goodknapē in Ecclia S<sup>i</sup> Edwardi Canteb<sup>r</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dicſ  
 “custodiend<sup>r</sup> siue celebrand<sup>r</sup> decem solidos recipe & hēre, recipiendi  
 “tamen pecuniam p<sup>r</sup> modum annualis seruicij vel alio quouis colore  
 “ad celebrand<sup>r</sup> pro alijs penitus sibi inſ<sup>r</sup>dicimus facultatem: Saluis  
 “semper hijs ad que ex consuetudinibus obseruanciis ordinacōibus &  
 “statutis eiusdem Collegij siue aule idem Socius obligabitur: Prouiso  
 “tamen semper circa p<sup>r</sup>missa qđ si igne aut alio casu fortuito p<sup>r</sup>dicſ  
 “reddiſ ceperint decrescere sic vt p<sup>r</sup>fatus p<sup>r</sup>sb<sup>r</sup> tanquam alius socius  
 “sine Collegij p<sup>r</sup>iudicio sub forma p<sup>r</sup>dicſ sustentari non possit tunc cum  
 “locus eiusdem socij vacauit aut fuit ei aliunde p<sup>r</sup>uisum subrogetur  
 [223] “saltem alius in eius locum tanquam priuatus p<sup>r</sup>sb<sup>r</sup> qui minori  
 “stipendio contentus in dicſ Ecclia S<sup>i</sup> Edwardi celebrabit p<sup>r</sup> aīabus  
 “p<sup>r</sup>dcis quousq<sup>ue</sup> p<sup>r</sup>dictus casus p<sup>r</sup> Collegij p<sup>r</sup>uidenciam aut aliorum pio  
 “auxilio restaurari possit.”

N.B. That Clause marked × & beginning *Et qđ singulis*, & ending with *oportet*, is in y<sup>e</sup> Master's Book put at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Page with a mark for its being inserted, as I have done it, in y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Statute or Order.



## XI

### BENEFACTORS

[1500—1642.]

(11) DR HEWKE.

[151]

Walter Hewke 12<sup>th</sup> Master, gave one Fellowship. His Will bears Date May 1. 1517. By wch He gives The Griffin Inn in Bridge street with y<sup>e</sup> appertinences & Lands belonging to it: also two other Tenements with y<sup>e</sup> Gardens & appertinencies belonging to y<sup>m</sup>, lying right over ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> forest<sup>d</sup> Inn in Bridgestreet Cambridge: also Two other Tenements with a Garden & yards belonging to them over ag<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Dolphin in Cambridge, for y<sup>e</sup> perpetual maintenance of a Priest in Trinity Hall, to be call'd Dr Hewke's Priest, & to proceed LL.D. within Ten years after his being Admitted Fellow. An anniversary to be kept yearly, for wch y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>e</sup> College for y<sup>e</sup> time being to have 1 — 8<sup>s</sup>, each Fellow 1<sup>d</sup>, each Scholar 6<sup>s</sup>, &c.

See a Copy of his Will in y<sup>e</sup> Master's Stat: Book. Also see Archiv: Coll. Miscellan: Vol: 1, towards y<sup>e</sup> end<sup>2</sup> for things relating to Dr Hewke.

#### DR HEWKE'S WILL.

A Copy of Dr Hewke's Will taken from That in Cambridge [248] Drawer in our Treasury, with the Probate Annex'd under Arch-Bp Warham's Seal. The Probate bears date Aug: 11. 1518.

“IN Saluatoris Jhu Cristi noie Amen.

“Primo Lune Mensis Maij Anno Dñi Miltimo quingentesimo  
“decimo septimo I Walter Hewke Doctor of Canon beyng in good  
“and hole memorie and good helth of body make this my last Will  
“and testament in this manner folowyng. First I gyve and bequeth  
“my soule to Almyghti God my maker to ower blissed lady his  
“mother and virgyn And to all the blissed company of hevyn and  
“my body to be buried where it shall please God I maye assigne it.  
“And my gravestone that is redy bought and paide for to be laide

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [69].

- [248] "over my body shortely after my decease with the Image and other  
 "Scriptures made therefore. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the  
 "College called trinitie Hall in Cambridge all my hole Inne called  
 "the Gryffŷn lying in brigestrete. ITEM I gyve and bequeth to the  
 "College aforesaid all the appurtiñnce and lende belongyng to the  
 "seid Inne. Also I gyve and bequeth to the College called Trinitie  
 "Hall other ij tenements with their twoo hole gardens with all their  
 "appurtiñnce belongyng to them lying ryght over agenst the forseid  
 "Inne in the forseid strete & paryshe. Also I gyve and bequeth to  
 "the forseid College my other ij tenements with a garden and yardes  
 "belongyng to them next the Cornell agenst the greye Friers right over  
 "agenst the Dolphŷn in alhalowe pishe in Cambridge vnder this
- [249] "condicion and entent folowyng and not ells so that I and my  
 "Frendes may be for ever and contynually prayed for: And to have  
 "a ppetuall actuall prest secular founded in the seid college there to  
 "praye in the seid college for the founders soule my father soule  
 "John Hewke my mother soule Margery Thomas Crane soule and  
 "all Cristen soules: this prest to be founde and susteyned with all  
 "suche proffites advantages and encreases as shall come and ryse  
 "of the seid Inne and the seid iiij tenements: And my Annũsarie  
 "yerly to be kept in all poynts as I have wryten the Instruccions  
 "with myn owne hande. ITEM I will and requyre that this my  
 "prest shal dispose hymself that he maye saye the hole masse of the  
 "v woundes of our Lorde Jhu Criste eury frydaye in the yere wekly  
 "by hymself or by an other preste for my soule and my benefactors  
 "soules. ITEM I will this my preste shal be called Doctor Hewks  
 "prest shal have all maner of proffites ryghts and vantages in and of  
 "the seid College as any other canyster prest and felowe hath or shal  
 "have in tyme to come yerly in all things as long as the proffits of  
 "my seid Inne and seid tenements husbonly repayred and mayn-  
 "tayned maye sustayne, to be loked vpon wysely diligently &  
 "charitably to be ordered after good conscience as the master and  
 "the felowes of the seid College will answeare afore god that I be not  
 "put by and defraudyd of my suffrages and prayers. And playne  
 "Indentyd wrytings to be made thereof and a statute concernyng  
 "the forseid prest and of myn Annũsarie to be kept yerly the  
 "daye aforesaid with Dirige placebo and coñmendacion solemply by
- [250] "note. ITEM I will that this my prest shall do and bere all maner  
 "of suffrages prayers and charges as all other felowes canysters  
 "prests of the seid College do or shall do as the founders statutes  
 "doth requyre: Provided alwaye that this my prest shall nether be

"Steward nor recever of the seid College Lyvelode: Provided also [250]  
 "allwaye that he shall not ſve the cure of seint Edwardis in  
 "Cambridge but that he shall sey his dyvyne ſvice and masses in  
 "Trinitie Hall to thentent that he shall plye his studdy more dili-  
 "gently. ITEM I will this my prest maye take and have frely at  
 "any tyme a yerly ſvice subsidy or trentall for a soule or soules  
 "and beside that as the founders statutes doth pmyte at his pleasure  
 "beyng my prest for me and my benefactors notwithstanding: Pro-  
 "vided alweye so that he shall saye or sing the seid ſvice most  
 "comenly in trinitie Hall and in none other places so that he  
 "returnyt strayte after that he have done and song for that soule  
 "to sing agene strayte for my soule and my benefactors soules no  
 "proffites nor vantage to be adymynyshed that he shulde have be  
 "reasone of my ſvice of the College that ſvice or trentall notwith-  
 "standing. ITEM I will that this my prest shal be suche on alweye  
 "chosen as shal be vertiouse good and abyll in wyt and maners and  
 "connyng willing to study effectually and diligently in Jure canonico  
 "aut Ciuili or in both to thentent he maye procede Doctor in one  
 "of the seid sciens or both within the space of x yere next after  
 "that he be chosen feloo by the maister and the more parte of the  
 "company of the College and by the maister or president sworne  
 "and amytted to all proffits vantages as an other canyster prest shal [251]  
 "be in the seid College: Provided allwaye that suche an abyll  
 "actuell prest shall allweye be chosen as is aforseid in all things and  
 "as shall thus entend effectually to plye his studdy and none other:  
 "and yf the rogation dayes fall on the first mondaye of Maij then my  
 "annusarie daye to be kept on the next twesdaye after in all poynts  
 "as I have wryten for the yere allonly so fallyng. ITEM I will that  
 "whan so ever it shall happ that my seid prest to departe & Leve  
 "in any maner wyse the right and title of the seid College than  
 "I woll that an other able actuall prest be chosen by the maister  
 "and the more parte of the felowes of the seid College within a  
 "moneth next after he be so departed owte of the tytell of the  
 "seid College or ells the fre election and full poore of the seid  
 "chosyng of this prest allonly shalbe frely and holly devoluyd  
 "to the seid maister of the seid College for that time allonly he  
 "than to chose alwey suche an able actuall prest as is above rehersed  
 "in all poynts and none other: and that tyme that my prest hath  
 "an other ſvice all my rents to go to the repacions of my tennantres.  
 "ITEM I will that yf any of the disipulis of the College be abyll in  
 "wytt maners and connyng and of v yeris stody complete in Canon

- [251] "Civill or Arte he doying as is abovesaid shalbe preferred at any  
 "election before all other he havynge coñyng to pforme my last will  
 [252] "in all the pmisses and not ells and also that he be actual prest  
 "and graduat of the Vniuersitie of Cambridge be suche tyme as my  
 "prest afore hym shall departe and leve the tytell of the seid  
 "College: And he to be chosen after that maner he maye thus  
 "do and enioye the seid ſvice and not ells. ITEM I will that no  
 "maner of parsone whether he be any of the trinitie Hall or any  
 "of my kynred shall take nor witholde no maner of my stuff goodes  
 "detts nor wages belongyng to me in whose handes so evir they be  
 "but it shalbe lefull to my executors to aske and receve them  
 "according to right and good conscience and none to remyt withoute  
 "the playne expressing consent of all myn executors and them to  
 "dispose frely and none of myn executors shall seale nor cause to be  
 "made none acquytance to any of my Dettors of no maner Detts  
 "withoute the expresse consent and agrement of all myn executors  
 "and they so agreed they shall to seale therto. ITEM I will have  
 "myn annũsarie yerly kept in trinitie Hall as I have enformed myn  
 "executors in myn owne hande wryten. ITEM I will that all the  
 "fruytes greyne and corne beyng or growyng within my benefice  
 "of Halywell the tyme of my deth be solde to the best pryse be myn  
 "executors to detts and bequests and to dispose them for the welth  
 "of my soule and all Chřen soules except suche greyne and catell  
 "as shalbe spent at my buryall and other tymes after the discrecion  
 "of myn executors yf they be not assigned to Richard Hewke by my  
 "wrytyn of myn owne hande. ITEM I will that the maister and  
 "the felowes of Trinity Hall have a true copy in all things of my  
 "testament and last will my prest and myn executors in lyke wyse  
 "for the playne knowledge in all things. IŦM I will that all suche  
 "gyftes and assignements that I have gyven and assigned in my lyff  
 [253] "to any psone be myn owne hande wryten shalbe sewer and stabyll  
 "to them withoute any contradiccion of any psone: And I woll that  
 "myn executors fortifie that same in all things and that my executors  
 "supporte and mayntayne Richard Hewke my kynnesman in all  
 "suche things as I have gyven and assigned hym.

"THE RESIDEWE of all my goodes moveable and vnmmoveable  
 "detts and all other goodes not bequethed gyven nor assigned in this  
 "my testament to no psone nor be no wryting of myn owne hande  
 "gyven to no psones I gyve and coñyt to the disp̄sicion of them into  
 "the Rewell and feithfull discrecion of Richard Hewke whome I make  
 "my feithfull executor most charitable to fulfill this my last testament

"and last will to the most pleasure of Almyghti God and welth of my [253]  
 "soule. In wytnes and full proff wherof I have wryten this testament  
 "with myn owne hande."

THE CODICIL.

I copy Dr Hewk's Codicil fm an old Copy of it in our Master's Statute Book. I take it to be Dr Hervy's own Handwriting.

"Sequitur vera copia codicilꝝ superius in testº suo mentionaꝝ  
 "scripti manu iꝑius Walteri et in cista nꝛa cõi remaneñ.

"Hec et vltima voluntas mei Walteri Hewk Decreꝝ Doctoris Mri  
 "siue custodis Collegij Aule S. Tri<sup>ts</sup> de Norwico in Cantabꝛ  
 "indentata facta et lecta primo die mensis Maij 1517 et aº Regñ  
 "Regꝛ H. 8. post conquestũ octauo. qºad terꝛ et teñta mea in villa  
 "Canꝛ pred cum ptineñ Inp<sup>is</sup> volo supplico et requiro qđ oēs  
 "cofeoffatores mei feoffati ad opus et vsũ mei pred Walteri Hewk  
 "et Collegij siue Aule S. Tri<sup>ts</sup> Canꝛ et assignꝛ meorum imppetuum  
 "et ad tes<sup>m</sup> et vltimā volũt mei pred Walteri Hewk si quā inde  
 "fecero pimplendꝛ, pacifice deliberent seu deliberari faciant plenam et [254]  
 "pacificam possessionem siue seseinam<sup>1</sup> de et in messuagijs meis  
 "et Hospitio voꝛ le Gryffyn iaꝛ in paroch S. Clemẽts et oĩum Sãctꝝ  
 "Ville Cãt vna cũ tribus acris terꝛ iaꝛ in Cãpo ville pđ ad tes<sup>m</sup>  
 "et vltiam meā volũtatem mei pred Walteri Hewk si quā inde  
 "fecero oĩno pimplendꝛ imppetuum ea intentiõe et nō aꝛ qđ Custos  
 "et socij Collegij S. Tri<sup>ts</sup> Canꝛ qui p tempore fũint custodiant  
 "aĩũsariũ meũ sing<sup>ts</sup> aĩis pº die mar<sup>ts</sup> Maij infra<sup>2</sup> capellam pred  
 "Colt cũ Placebo, Dirige, et Comẽdatione cũ nota et solēni<sup>3</sup> in die  
 "Lune proꝛ precedeñ, et cũ missa De requiem solēni<sup>3</sup> cantandꝛ in  
 "crastino vꝝ pº die mar<sup>ts</sup> Maij p aĩabus meorum pꝛis mꝛis et mei  
 "Walteri et p quibus orare teneor cũ apparatu pꝛsbiteꝛ Diaconi et  
 "subdiaconi: post missam solēnē Dedicatõis eoꝛ die pefaꝛ capelle  
 "et cantata et finita missa dedicatõis dicꝛ capelle Inde volo qđ  
 "oēs socij et alij pntes cõpleti et cantantes in dicꝛ missa dedicatõis  
 "in dicꝛ capella hẽant incõtinenti post finē misse pđc in aula insimul  
 "vnum repastum voꝛ le brekefast ad expensꝛ dicꝛ mei Walteri: et  
 "ille socius presbiter q<sup>i</sup> celebrabit illā missā dedicatõis cũ nota  
 "solēni<sup>3</sup> eodem die p labore suo hẽbit incontinenti post missam  
 "4<sup>or</sup> denaꝛ solvendꝛ eidꝛ p manus mei Presbiteri ay<sup>3</sup> egressũ Capelle:  
 "quem Presbiterũ sic celebratuꝛ Custos aut Presidens dicti Colleg  
 "in eius absentia libere assignabit nisi Custos aut Presidens velint  
 "eandꝛ missā celebrare quos volo p oĩbus alijs preferri. ITEM volo qđ  
 "custos dicꝛ Colti pns et psonalꝛ in dicꝛ Capella ad completas exequias

<sup>1</sup> seisinam (?).

<sup>2</sup> intra (?).

<sup>3</sup> pnte (?).



- [254] "v3. Placebo, Dirige, Laudes et cōmendat̃ pređ die Lune hora  
 [255] "conuenienti post meridiem et ad missā completā de requiem in  
 "crastinū solēniter cū nota cantata post missam dedicatōis v3  
 "interessens a principio usq; ad finē cōplete oībus premissę in dicta  
 "Capella p suo labore ħebit xx đ. Iť quilib Doctor socius et  
 "Presbiter missā de requiem celebratur<sup>9</sup> eod die p aīabus p̃ris  
 "m̃ris et mei interessens p̃missę oībus simili mo<sup>o</sup> ħebit xiiii đ.  
 "Iť quilib Doctor socius non prest̃r et quilib presbiter socius oībus  
 "p̃missę et simili mo<sup>o</sup> celebrans eod die in prefata Capella ħebit  
 "xii đ. Item quilib socius non Doctor nec presbiter si sit infra  
 "sacros et graduatus interessens simili mo<sup>o</sup> oībus p̃missę ħebit x đ.  
 "Iť quilib socius non Doctor presbiter nec graduatus interessens  
 "complete et simili mo<sup>o</sup> oībus p̃missę ħebit viii đ. Iť quilib  
 "discipulus interessens simili mo<sup>o</sup> ħebit vi đ., Et qđ quilib presbiter  
 "celebrabit missam de requiem eod die in p̃fata Capella et nō in  
 "alio loco et nō tempore episcopalis<sup>1</sup> misse p aīa mea et bñfactorū  
 "meorū, nec tempore misse dedicatōis; Et quicumq; con<sup>ra</sup> fecerit  
 "nihil ħebit. Et si custos alius socius vel discipulus dicti Collegij  
 "sit infirmus et p̃ns in collegio et nō pōt interesse oībus p̃missę  
 "ħeatur p p̃nte et interessente ita qđ dicāt oīa et singtā p̃fata  
 "suffragia post recuperacōem sue infirmitatis in Capella p̃dic̃ta.  
 "Et tam Custos q<sup>m</sup> oēs socij et Dis̃c interesseñ a principio vsq; ad  
 "finē oībus p̃missę incontinenti post finē eiusđ misse a<sup>n</sup> egressū  
 "Capelle ħebūt sūmas superius limitatas p manus custodis p̃sidentis  
 "aut mei Presbiteri: Ita qđ singtī insimul interim dicant p aīa mea  
 "De pfundis in audientia et qđ singtī supradicti offerent ad dictam  
 "missam vnū obolū. ITEM volo qđ eod die v3 p<sup>o</sup> die martis Maij  
 "tā custos socij et oēs inhītantes in dicto Collegio post dic̃t missā  
 "ħeant vnū p̃ndiū puce<sup>2</sup> in aula sedentes et non alibi ex sumptibus  
 "et expensis meis expendendo in prandio et cena in bonis victualibus  
 "seruitia<sup>3</sup> et vino ad magis pficuū et cōmodū ad valorē xiiij s. iiii d.  
 [256] "annuatim p̃ter cōmunas solitas cū diligenti supuisione in p̃missę  
 "mei presbiteri, aliquibus Doctoribus theoloġ iuris Ca<sup>ci</sup> Cilis aut alijs  
 "honestis viris cū tribus bedellis ad id prandiū inuitatis secund  
 "discretionem Custodis aut Presidentis in eius absentia dicti Collegij.  
 "Et Vltorius volo qđ si dicti Custos et socij dic̃t Coll Aule S. Tri<sup>ts</sup>  
 "siue successores sui oīa p̃missa fideliter pimplere recusauerint  
 "renuerint aut distulerint aut p suū ordinariū v3 Cancellariū siue  
 "Viceē sup premissę negligentes inuenti et conuicti fuerint, Volo tunc  
 "qđ M<sup>r</sup> et socij Collegij siue Aule Annūciatōis bte Marie voc  
 "Gunvyll Hall in Cant q<sup>i</sup> p tempore fuerint et sucē sui p̃cipiant et

<sup>1</sup> Principalis. V. B., p. 154.<sup>2</sup> publice (?).

Cerevisia. V. B., p. 154.



“heant oīa pred teñta exit<sup>9</sup> et oīoda pficua dicť messuagioꝝ et triū [256]  
 “acr̃ꝝ teř p̃noīať et in oībus faciend et ordinand infra<sup>1</sup> pred Colť  
 “voť Gunvyll Hall in Canť vt p̃dicť et et sicut custos et socij Aule S.  
 “Triťs facere deberēt ex q<sup>o</sup> inuenti fuerint in tali negligentia in  
 “quātum statuta dicti Collegij de Gunvyll Hall paciuntur. In cuius  
 “rei test<sup>m</sup> vtriq̃ parti hui<sup>9</sup> indenture sigillū meū apposui. Quarum  
 “vna pars inde remaneat penes m<sup>rm</sup> et socios Colť S. Triťs Canť  
 “et sucť suos et altera pars remaneat penes m<sup>rm</sup> et socios Colť  
 “Annuncitōis bte Marie voť Gunvyll Hall in Canť et sucť suos  
 “ībm remansuť p̃ memorand imppetuum. Dať die et a<sup>o</sup> supscriptę.  
 “ITEM quū oēs presbiteros deceat quātū fieri poterit optimis imbui  
 “moribus taleq̃ exemplar recte vivendi vniciq̃ prebere vt ad  
 “virtutem amplectandam excitetur: Ideo volo p̃sbiterū meū non  
 “solū a comēssatiōibus et tabernarum aliorūue quorūcumq̃ hospi-  
 “tiorum frequētatione absq̃ associatione alterius socij dicti collegij  
 “seipsum abstenturum verumetiam diligenť adnisurum vt alij ad  
 “bonarum frarum amorē rapiātur: tātū abest a voluntate nra vt  
 “quēq̃ ad h̃mōi illecibra alliciat. Qui si huic volūtati nre contrauenit  
 “aut alicui eius particule post trinā monitionem a maiori parte  
 “sociorum rite congregata factam sic protinus expellatur vt amplius  
 “possessionū nrarum redditibus minime alatur.”

## (12) BISHOP NICKE.

The Right Reverend Father in God Richard Nicke Lord Bp̃ of [151]  
 Norwich Founded Three Fellowships, & Two Scholarships, one Fellow  
 to be a Civilian, y<sup>e</sup> other two Canonists: The Canonists to be ordain'd  
 Priests within a year after their being Admitted Fellows. For an  
 Obit <sup>s</sup> 3 — <sup>d</sup> 4. to the Master; <sup>s</sup> 2. to each Fellow; & <sup>d</sup> 8. to each Scholar;  
 & <sup>s</sup> 13 — <sup>d</sup> 4. for an entertainm<sup>t</sup> yearly at y<sup>e</sup> Fellows' Table. See y<sup>e</sup>  
 Master's Statute Book.

Bp̃ Nick Dyed A.D. 1536 after he had been Bp̃ 36 years. Godwin  
 de Praes: Angl:<sup>2</sup> See some acc<sup>ts</sup> of him in M<sup>r</sup> Blomefield's Topogr:  
 Hist: of Norfolk. p. 406<sup>3</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> intra (?).

<sup>2</sup> Godwin's account of Nicke [or Nix] is as follows:—"Demortuo Jano surrogatur  
 "Richardus, cui utunque a *nive* nomen videatur inditum, adeo nihil erat nivei in pectore.  
 "Luxuriosis cogitationibus plurimum aestuante, ut atro carbone libidines eius notandae  
 "videantur, si vera sunt quae de illo a Nevillo perhibentur. Antequam e vita excederet  
 "per multos annos oculis captus, caccus interijt anno 1536, cum praefuisset huic ecclesiae  
 "[Norwic] annos totos 36." *Francisci Godwini de Praesulibus Angliae Commentarium*:  
 p. 440. Cambridge: 1743.

<sup>3</sup> *An Essay towards a Topographical History of the County of Norfolk* by Francis  
 Blomefield and Charles Parkin: vol. III., pp. 543—7. 1805—10.

[320] Bp̃ Nick lies Buried in y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral Church at Norwich under a Large Tomb-Stone between the two Pillars in y<sup>e</sup> Body of the Church. I saw his Tomb-Stone A.D. 1723. It is a very Large one; But there is no Inscription remaining. His Arms are remaining still in some places over y<sup>e</sup> Tomb-Stone & in other places near it, viz. Or, a Cheveron between 3 Leopards Heads, Gules.

He is reported to have "built y<sup>e</sup> north Cross Isle of this Church, "and guilded y<sup>e</sup> roof of y<sup>e</sup> same, upon wch his Coat of Arms is to be "seen." (Weever's Fun: Monum<sup>ts</sup> p. 796.)

#### BISHOP NICK'S THREE FELLOWS.

(The Master's Book of Statutes.)

[231] "RICHARDUS NICKE miseracione diuina Norwicensis Epis-  
"copus charissimis suis filijs socijs ac discipulis in Aula Diūe  
"Trinitatis de Norwico in Cantabrigia presentibus ac futuris ab  
"ipsa sum̃a et Individua Trinitate Patre Filio et Sp̃u sancto  
"gratiam pacem et benedictionē.

"Quamquam ipsa lege nature ducimur, o charissimi filij, vt bene  
"de nobis meritos redamemus amplectamur eisq; vicem pro virili re-  
"pendamus ac mea in vos beneficia quibus quotidie fruemini satis  
"alioquī vos ad referendam mihi tam viuo quam mortuo gratiam  
"prouocare debebunt, tamen quoniam ea est Humane fragilitatis  
"imbecillitas vt arbitrio nostro sine lege permissi non eo semp  
"feramur quo vocat pietas sed fere quo rapit cupiditatū nostrarum  
"tempestas non aliter quam nauis destituta clauo non eo dirigitur  
"quo vult nauclerus sed quo ventorum agit impetus: ideo opere  
"pretium nobis visum est vt nos liberos nostros quibus quam  
"optime consultum volumus legibus ac statutis aliquot velut qui-  
"busdam cancellis in offitio contineamus et ad studia pietatis ac-  
"cendamus. Neq; enim satis mihi videbor offitio erga vos parentis  
"probe functus fuisse si tantum effecero vt nihil vobis desit quod ad  
"victum ac vestitum necessarium erit, nisi etiam ac multo magis sol-  
"licite curauero, vt potior vestri pars animus bonis tris moribusq; pijs  
"exornetur. Quando enim vos non tam mihi quam reipublice gignere  
"constitui, genitos sic educari volo ne frustra vos genuisse videar:  
"frustra autem genuisse videbor nisi vos tales aliquando moribus et  
"scientia euaseritis vt rempublicam consilio iuuare possitis et integre  
"vite exemplis illustrare. Ad que duo etsi vos merito multa debent  
"accendere, in deum religio in patriam pietas (cui ac non vobis solum  
[232] "nati estis) expectatio parentum et amicorum, vestra ipsorum cum

“honestate coniuncta vtilitas, denique multorum qui ex hoc Collegio [232]  
 “prodierunt clarissimorum virorum exempla, qui sua quisq; etate  
 “reipublice magno tum ornamento tum presidio fuerunt, tamen non  
 “possum mihi pro eo quo vos prosequor affectu paterno temperare quo  
 “minus et ipse quoq; ad eadem duo vos & vestrum singtos crebris ex-  
 “hortatōibus allicerem et premijs alliciam quotidianis. Quotidie enim  
 “beneficia mea, sed que deo vt oīa bona non mihi accepta referre  
 “debetis, experiemini, et quoties hec nostra statuta recitari audieritis  
 “toties Parentem vestrū etiam post fata in eisdem vobiscum collo-  
 “quentem et ad trarum pietatisq; studia vos inhortantem reputate.  
 “Sed iam quid a vobis vicissim pro suo erga vos beneficio paterna  
 “postulet charitas et pia in rem vestram sollicitudo vbi iam in gregem  
 “liberorum nostrorum sitis adoptati seriatim audietis. At cōmodissi-  
 “mum quidem nobis videtur vt prius de numero sociorum quos nostris  
 “alendos fore sumptibus volumus pauca dicamus dicturi deinde de  
 “numero discipulorum, postremo tam deorū<sup>1</sup> quam ipsorum offitijs ac  
 “ministerio.

#### “DE NUMERO SOCIORUM.

“Principio igitur quoniam huic Collegio modis omnibus prodesse  
 “volumus neq; in minimo cōmodis eius derogari qđ ad numerū sociorum  
 “spectat eum pro virile modum seruare decreuimus vt neq; plures  
 “annuis facultatibus a nobis Collegio datis instituamus, neq; rursū  
 “pautiores: ne si plures quam pro facultatum modo instituantur  
 “Collegiū nimīū oneraretur; sin pautiores, reipublice incomōdo foret  
 “cuius maxime refert quam plurimos in bonis moribus ac tris educari: [233]  
 “Volumus igitur et statuimus vt tres in ppetuum consocij nris in hoc  
 “Trinitatis sanctissime Collegio sumptibus alantur, quibus antedictas  
 “facultates abunde suffecturas non dubitamus, vt interim de sumptibus  
 “victui Discipulorum necessarijs, de quibus mox dicetur, nihil hic  
 “dicamus. Quorum quidem sociorum vnum Ciuilistam (vt vocant)  
 “esse volumus, Duos vero Canonistas, quos infra anni proximi spatium  
 “a die quo fuerint admissi in sacerdotes volumus promoveri. Atq;  
 “hec de numero sociorum.

#### “DE NUMERO DISCIPULORUM.

“Quoniam precipuam reipublice spem in recta iuuentutis educa-  
 “tione sitam esse non ignoramus et in mala pntiem quemadmodum  
 “ex diligenti plantularum cultu speratur hortorum feracitas ex incultu

<sup>1</sup> V. B., p. 126, and O. V. B., p. 113, read as above. But the title of the section on duties, *infra*, pp. 246—7, apart from other considerations, suggests *discipulorum*.

- [233] "autem imminere solet infecunditas, ideo ne velut imperiti Agricole qui  
 "neglecta plantarum cura toti sunt in arboribus excolendis occupati  
 "ita nos nulla iuuentutis habita ratione totam in senioribus curam  
 "absoluisse videamur: Volumus ac statuimus vt duo etiam ex sump-  
 "tibus nostris discipuli perpetuo inter vos alantur. Nam ita demum  
 "futurum confidimus vt vacantes<sup>1</sup> sotiorum loco, non defuturi sint qui  
 "idonei videbuntur tam moribus quam scientia (in quibus quotidiana  
 "de se experimenta prebebunt) quos in vacantium locum possitis  
 "eligere. Quos potius quam alienos & aliunde ascitos (modo  
 "fuerunt<sup>2</sup> idonei) eligi volumus qđ speremus illos sic educatos  
 [234] "multis modis comodiore vobis futuros quam alios quorum prius  
 "mores et eruditionem non explorastis, vt solent arbustule felitius in  
 "eo solo vigere & coalescere in quo aliquādiu radices fixerint quam  
 "subito aliunde transplantate. Hactenus de numero sociorum et dis-  
 "cipulorum dictum est: nunc de illorum offitijs ac ministerijs paucis  
 "dicendum est.

"DE SOCIORUM AC DISCIPULORUM MINISTERIJS ET OFFICIJS.

- "Quandoquidem ita res habet Charissimi filij qđ vt singulis quibusq,  
 "momentis ope diuina indigemus, ita illius beneficia horis oībus ex-  
 "perimur: Volumus ac statuimus vt vos oēs et singuli tam socij quam  
 "discipuli quatenus assidua sanctissime Trinitatis inuocatione iugiq,  
 "gratiarum actione vberiorum vobis ipsis ac nobis dum viuimus dei  
 "gratiam et aīe nostre post fata misericordiam promereri possitis.  
 "Volumus inq,<sup>s</sup> et statuimus vt quotidie mane simulatq, de cubili  
 "surrexeritis et vespere lectum repetituri, flexis genibus dicatis  
 "antiphonam illam de Trinitate, Libera nos, cū versiculo, Bene-  
 "dicamus Patrem, et oratione illa de Trinitate, Omnipotens sem-  
 "piterne Deus, et quamdiu fuerimus in hac vita cum illa oratione,  
 "Rege quesumus Domine: Post mortem vero nostram cum illa  
 "oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos. Item volumus & statuimus  
 "vt singulis diebus hora tamen diei quacunq, volueritis dicatis omnes  
 "& singuli pro aīabus patris nostri, N., et matris nostre, N., et post  
 "obitum nostrum pro aīa nostra et animabus Predecessorum et suc-  
 "cessorum nostrorum Episcoporum Norwiceñ illum psalmū, De pro-  
 "fundis, cum Kyry eleyson, cū oīone dominica, et cum oīone, Inclina  
 "Domine, expressis patris ac matris nostrorum nōibus, ac post mortem  
 [235] "nostram etiam nostro cum illa oratione, Deus qui inter Apostolicos,  
 "quas quidem duas Orationes, a sotiis nostris canonistis in singlis  
 "suis missis post obitum nostrum expressis vt supra nostro parentum ac

<sup>1</sup> vacante (?).

<sup>2</sup> fuerint. V. B., p. 128.

“predecessorum et successorum nostrorum nōibz recitari volumus, et [235]  
 “quandiu vixerimus orationem illam, Rege quesumus Dñe, expresso  
 “item nōie nostro, ab eisdem quoties celebrauerint volumus frequentari:  
 “Item quoniam inter alia pietatis exercitia non aliud nobis videtur  
 “efficatius ad diuinum in pectoribus nris amorem accendendum quam  
 “si frequentissime passionem Christi quam pro nobis redimendis  
 “ptulit amarissimam recoluerimus, Volumus vt oēs vos et singli  
 “nisi legitimū subsit impedimentum quotidie missam audiat in  
 “qua iuxta illius pceptum, *Hoc quotienscunq; feceritis in mei*  
 “*memoriam facietis*, cōmēmoratio agitur ardentissimi illius erga nos  
 “amoris qui illum pro peccatis nris expiandis, agnū sine macula  
 “inocentissimum, mortem vltro subire probrosissimam coegit: cuius  
 “misse tempore aut alio si tum cōmode non poterit flexis genibus  
 “dicatis quinquagenas salutacōes angelicas cum illa clausula, Iesus  
 “Deus & Homo, Amen, et post singulas denas vnam oñonem dñicam.  
 “Item volumus & statuimus vt post obitum nostrum dicatis omnis in-  
 “simul aut seorsum singli septimanis singlis semel tam cōium lectionū  
 “quam cessacionū temporibus die tamen quocūq; volueritis et cōmodis-  
 “sime poteritis citra studiorum iacturamq; (quam nullam aut minimam [236]  
 “fieri optamus) exequias mortuorum cum cōmēdacionibus aīarum  
 “more ecclīe cōsuetō et vsitato.

“DE PERSONIS IN LOCUM VACANTIVM SUBROGANDIS.

“Confidimus in dño nunquam euenturum vt terrarum nostrarum  
 “prouentus ita diminuātur vt non semp numero sociorum simul et  
 “discipulorum nrorum alendo sufficiant: ideo si locus alicuius sotij nri  
 “aut discipuli quouismodo vacauerit in futurum, Volumus statuimus  
 “et ordinamus qđ per concordem maioris partis sociorū electionem  
 “alius infra mensem subrogetur, alioquin Custodi licebit in vacantium  
 “locum quemuis idoneum illa vice subrogare nisi tam grauis in  
 “manerijs nris ruina (qđ nunquam fore cōfidimus) euenerit vt sup-  
 “putatis ad eam instaurandam necessarijs expensis redditus oēs  
 “reliqui ex predictis predijs nris prouenientes numero sociorum et  
 “discipulorum nostrorum alendo minime sint suffecturi: Quo casu  
 “volumus ad tempus electionem differi quo viz expense oēs in re-  
 “fectione maneriorum nostrorum facte e redditibus ex terris nris  
 “pceptis valeant resarciri.

“DE ANNIUERSARIO NOSTRO.

“Quoniam (vt est in libro Machabeorum) sancta et salubris est  
 “cogitatio pro defunctis exorare vt a peccatis soluantur vnde illa



- [236] “quoq; ecclie consuetudo manauit vt et anniuersaria omnium fidelium  
 “comemoratio celebraretur et certe quedam preces statuerentur ab  
 [237] “eadem anniuersario cuiusq; celebrando peculiare, inuitat profecto  
 “nos tum sacer ecclie ritus tum anime nre salus omni studio pro-  
 “curanda vt preter speciales cuiusq; et priuatas preces quas superius  
 “ab vnoquoq; dicendas statuim<sup>s</sup> publicas adhuc alicot & spu comuni  
 “proferendas cupiamus. Volumus igitur statuimus et ordinamus qd  
 “quamprimum Custos & Socij nos ab hac luce migrasse certo ac-  
 “ceperint statim in sacello huius Collegij aut in ecclia parochiali  
 “conuocatis oibus socijs et discipulis in Vniuersitate tunc pre-  
 “sentibus, pro aia nra et animabus Parentum nostrorum Bene-  
 “factorum et oium fidelium defunctorum, exequias cum oi solemn-  
 “tate et deuocione celebrent in comuni: sequenti autem die hora p  
 “Custodem aut eius locum tenentem prefigenda rursum coueniant, ac  
 “psalmum, Beati imaculati, cum sequentibus comendationum psalmis  
 “more ecclesiastico decantent, et illis finitis missam de requiem pari  
 “modo absoluant: statim autem post missam de requiem finitam,  
 “Volumus vt illis qui exequijs comendationibus & misse interfuerint  
 “ac celebrationi earundem deuote intenderint de bonis nris numeretur  
 “et distribuatur vt sequitur, videlicet Custodi tres solidos et quatuor  
 “denarios, Item cuilibet sotio duos solidos, et cuilibet discipulo octo  
 “denarios. Volumus insup vt illo die tam socij quam comensales  
 “omnes de bonis nris annuatim habeant vnam qua<sup>1</sup> appietantiam  
 “in quam tresdecem solidos et quatuor denarios insumi volumus.  
 “De ijs in spetie dixisse satis abunde putamus: cetera vero, ne  
 [238] “saluberria bone memorie Willelmi Batmani pdecessoris nri statuta  
 “parui fecisse videamur, sic a vobis fieri volumus quemadmodum  
 “in ipsis statutis omni merito religione obseruandis definitum est.”

## (13) BISHOP GARDINER.

- [151] The Right Revd Father in God Stephen Gardiner Lord Bishop of  
 Winchester, Prelate of ye Garter, Lord High Chancellr of England, &  
 Chancellr of ye University of Cambridge, & 14<sup>th</sup> Master of Trinity  
 Hall, Gave us by Will one Hundred Pounds. He Dyed A.D. 1555.

He was Buried at Winchester. Godwin De Praesulibus, pp. 236-7.

His Will bears Date Nov: 8. 1555. Prov'd Jan: 18. 1557. (See  
 Prerog. office.)<sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Omit quam (?).

<sup>2</sup> See Wills [in Cambridge Registry] from Doctors Commons, 1495-1695. Camden  
 Society's Publications, No. LXXXVII., p. 42. 1865.



(14) M<sup>R</sup> SPICER.

[152]

Mr Spicer gave  $\text{£} 43. 06. 08.$ <sup>1</sup> for a Scholar to be Chosen out of Tokefelde School by y<sup>e</sup> Counsel of y<sup>e</sup> Parson of Balcomb & y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of Tokefelde<sup>2</sup> if there be any, if not then out of Clare Hall ; after that out of St Cath: Hall. This Scholar to have as much as any other Scholar, and  $6$  —  $8.$ <sup>3</sup> besides and his Lectures freely. See y<sup>e</sup> Master's Statute Book.

Mr SPICER'S SCHOLAR.

Master's Book of Statutes.

"Thys ys y<sup>e</sup> effecte of a Indentur made betwyne y<sup>e</sup> Master & [223]  
 " Felows of trinte Halle & Mr Spyce y<sup>e</sup> wheche gave to y<sup>e</sup> Collage  
 " for a Scholer to be had for euer  $iiii.iii^{xx}li = vi^{s} = viii^{d}$ <sup>3</sup> & w<sup>h</sup>an so euer  
 " y<sup>e</sup> rome of y<sup>e</sup> sayd scholer shall be voyde be dethe or other wyse y<sup>t</sup>  
 " than w<sup>h</sup>in a monthe aft<sup>r</sup> another to be chosyn be y<sup>e</sup> sayd Mast<sup>r</sup> &  
 " fellows owte of y<sup>e</sup> schole of Tokefelde<sup>2</sup> be y<sup>e</sup> Councell of y<sup>e</sup> P<sup>er</sup>son of  
 " Balcomb & y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of Tokefelde yf there be hony for the rome yf  
 " nat owte of Clare Hall.....Ikkyllington<sup>4</sup> Hyngston and there be nō  
 " than owte of Sent Katryn Hall & he to haue as meche as hony  
 " other scholer and vi<sup>s</sup> viii<sup>d</sup> and hys lectur frely above all other. Y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Indent lyth in y<sup>e</sup> hoche. Y<sup>e</sup> penalty ys C. li."

(15) LAWRENCE MOPTED (or Moptyd).

Laurence Mopted S.T.B. sometime Master of Corpus Christi [152]  
 College Cam<sup>b</sup> gave us Sixty pounds for the Founding of a  
 Scholarship: The Scholar to be one born in y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Norwich,  
 & brought up by y<sup>e</sup> space of two years at least in y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>on Schools  
 of Ipswich, or Bury: To be allow'd  $2 : 13 : 4$  p<sup>r</sup> an<sup>n</sup> with all other  
 Co<sup>m</sup>odities that other Scholars enjoy: The Scholarship never to be  
 void above 3 months at a time.

<sup>1</sup> For the actual amount, and for clause omitted, see *Notes* 3 and 4, below.

<sup>2</sup> Cuckfield.

<sup>3</sup> The amount is stated wrongly above. It should be  $\text{£}83$  [ $\text{£}4 \times 20 + \text{£}3. 6s. 8d.$ ].

<sup>4</sup> There is a gap in the text here that is not made good by the copies in V. B. or O. V. B. A memorandum of the Indenture preserved in the documents of Clare College contains the substance of what has been omitted here: "And for lake of one such a scholar  
 " in Clare Hall then if there be any scholar of Ikkyllington meet for the room or Hyngston  
 " in the county of Cambridge to be preferred before any other. And for lack there they  
 " may name & elect such a scholar as is meet for the room out of the College call'd St  
 " Kathryne, &c."

- [152] See y<sup>e</sup> Decretum Erectionis Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Laur: Mopted in y<sup>e</sup> Master's Statute Book, also y<sup>e</sup> [Old] Vellom Book [pp. 28-9]. The Decretum bears Date June 18. 1558.

M<sup>r</sup> MOPTED'S SCHOLAR.

Master's Book of Statutes.

- [224] "Decretum erectiōis Scholaris M<sup>ri</sup> Laurentij Mopted facī per M<sup>rm</sup> "et Socios huius collegij decimo octauo Junij 1558.

"Omnibus X<sup>ti</sup> fidelibus p<sup>ns</sup> scrip<sup>t</sup> visu<sup>r</sup> vel audituris, Henricus "Hervy legū Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in "Vniū<sup>s</sup>itate Can<sup>t</sup> ac socij eiusd<sup>m</sup> Collegij salutem in oīum saluatore ac "p<sup>nt</sup>ibus fidem indubiam adhibere. Vniū<sup>s</sup>itati v<sup>re</sup> innotescimus per "presentes qđ cum venerabilis vir M<sup>r</sup> Laurentius Mopted sacre "theologie baccalareus nuper dum vixit M<sup>r</sup> Collegij Corporis X<sup>ti</sup> "Can<sup>t</sup> in sua sana memoria existens suum rite condiderit testa- "mentum ac inter alia per eum pie disposita huic etiam nostro "Collegio, pio in studiosos iuris Zelo, in eodem tes<sup>o</sup> legatum sexa- "ginta librarum sub quibusdam modis et condicōibus reliquerit, prout "ex verbis testamenti eiusdem proxime seque<sup>n</sup> manifeste apparet, V3, "I Bequeathe vnto y<sup>e</sup> Maister & felowes of Trinite Hall in Cambridge "thre score pownds, wch I wyll my executor shall delyuer w<sup>in</sup> oon

- [225] "fortenyt after my dyssease vnder condiçon folowing, that is, that "the said M<sup>r</sup> & felawes at this syde & before y<sup>e</sup> feast of S. John "Baptist next comyng, shall erect stablishe & plant of newe oon "scolershep in ther college for euer hereafter to cōtynue, allowing "y<sup>t</sup> scoler fyfty thre shillyngs & fowr pence by yere w<sup>t</sup> all other "comōditees wch y<sup>e</sup> scolers of that howse now enioyethe, the rome "to be fulfilled from tyme to tyme w<sup>t</sup> oon scoler borne w<sup>in</sup> y<sup>e</sup> dioç "of Norwch, & browght up by y<sup>e</sup> space of two yeres at y<sup>e</sup> least in y<sup>e</sup> "comen scoles of Ypswyche, or Bury, wch scoler I wyll shall eu<sup>y</sup> "Sonday y<sup>t</sup> he shal be at home, & not syck, after y<sup>e</sup> gospell of "Trinite Masse, ther knele afore y<sup>e</sup> heighe autler & say y<sup>e</sup> Psalme, "De Profundis, w<sup>t</sup> this collect,—'Inclina dñe aurem tuā ad preces "n<sup>ras</sup> quibus mīam tuā supplices deprecamur vt aīam Laurentij "Mopted fundatoris mei quā de hoc seculo migrare iussisti in "pacis ac lucis regiōe cōstituas, & sētorū tuorum iubeas esse con- "sortem, per X<sup>tum</sup> dñm n<sup>rum</sup>, Amen. Anima Laurentij Mopted, "parentū & bñfactorū suorum, et aīe oīm fidelium defūctorum per "dei mīam requiescant in pace, Amen.' Prouided alway that y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> "& felowes of Trinite Hall aforsaid shall not receyve y<sup>e</sup> said suū

“of lx<sup>ti</sup> afore thei be bound to my executor in ðon hunderethe pownds [225]  
 “for y<sup>e</sup> performances of y<sup>e</sup> premiss: And y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sayd scholershep shall  
 “neū be vacant at any tyme from & after y<sup>e</sup> erection aboue thre  
 “monethes. Que oīa de verbo in verbū ex testamento dicti Laurentij  
 “penes Registrū Vniūsitatē Can<sup>t</sup> remaneñ huc transtulimus atq; hic  
 “inseri voluimus vt tam nobis ac successoribus n<sup>ris</sup> quam dicto scolari  
 “quid observand’ atq; sequend’ sit facilius liquere possit: Cūq; nobis  
 “p<sup>re</sup>fañ M<sup>ro</sup> ac socijs dictum legatum lx<sup>ti</sup> per executorem suum  
 “solutum sit, ac per nos in vtilitatem Collegij sit conuersum, vīz  
 “in emptionem terrarum, Nostri officij debitum ac dicti testantis  
 “vltimam voluntatem in hac parte exequi volentes, Habitis inter nos  
 “maturo & deliberato tractatu, de vnanimi consensu et assensu n<sup>ris</sup>  
 “statuendū duximus prout pro nobis et successoribus nostris, statuimus  
 “per presentes Qđ dictus M<sup>r</sup> Laurentius Mopted inter benefactores [226]  
 “nostri Collegij perpetuo censcatur & numeretur: Quodq; idem M<sup>r</sup>  
 “Laurentius habeat in nostro Collegio vnū scolarem imperpetuū  
 “stabilitū (quem iuxta statuta n<sup>ri</sup> fundatoris scolarem de minori  
 “forma vocamus) qui preter ea que superioribus verbis testamēti  
 “prescribuntur, etiam statuta n<sup>ri</sup> fundatoris (quaſus scolares tangunt)  
 “obseruare tenebitur. Volumus etiam qđ dictus scolaris gaudeat tam  
 “stipendio annuo quīquaginta trium solidorum et quatuor denariorum,  
 “videlicet pro qualibet septimana qua presens fuit duodecim denarijs,  
 “quam alijs emolumentis quibus alij scolares nostri nunc gaudent.  
 “Ac insuper ordinamus qđ in forma qualitate ac tempore eligendi  
 “dicti scolaris statuta fundatoris n<sup>ri</sup> obseruata etiam vltima volun-  
 “tate iam superius expressa perpetuo custodiantur.”

N.B. In y<sup>e</sup> Vellum Book with Green Strings y<sup>e</sup> abovesd Decretum  
 is Sign’d thus,

“per me Hen<sup>r</sup> Hervy

“p me Edwardū Bucknham

“p me Willm Drurie

“per me Joñnem Hart

“per me Joñnem Hamond.”<sup>1</sup>

# (16) BISHOP THIRLBY.

Thomas Thirlby, LL.D., born in Cambridge, afterwards became [152]  
 Fellow of Trinity Hall, then Bp̄ of Westminster, afterwards Bp̄ of  
 Norwich, & then Bp̄ of Ely, viz. A.D. 1554. He obtained y<sup>e</sup> Grant of  
 y<sup>e</sup> Perpetual Advowsons of Stewkley Magna, Hemingford Grey, &  
 Fenny Stanton in Huntingdonshire, also Gazeley in Suffolk, &  
 Wethersfield in Essex, 6 Mart: Phil. & Mar: 4<sup>to</sup> & 5<sup>to</sup>: autoritate

<sup>1</sup> V. B., p. 89. O. V. B., pp. 28--9.

[152] Parliament upon consideration of <sup>£</sup>100 Lent to the Crown by y<sup>e</sup> sd Bp̄, wch Advowsons he gave to this College<sup>1</sup>. Upon Queen Eliz's coming to y<sup>e</sup> Crown He was comitted to y<sup>e</sup> Tower; But was afterwards deliver'd to A.Bp̄ Parker in whose Family He Lived in Free Custody. He Dyed at Lambeth Aug: 26. 1570, & was Buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel of that Church. Archiv: Coll: It: Godwin De Praes: p. 441.

See Battely's Letter to Dr Oxenden: Dat: July 20. 1700, *Miscellan*: Vol. III. [5]. It. Mr Howell's Papers of Collections.

[483] Thomas Thirlby Bp̄ of Ely kept in y<sup>e</sup> Chamber under Bilney whom he disturbed with his Music. Fox: Martyrol.

### (17) GABRIEL DUNNE.

[153] Gabriel Dunne, Canon Residentiary of St Pauls Church London, in his Last Will and Testament gave y<sup>e</sup> surplusage of his Estate, after y<sup>e</sup> Paymt of Debts and Legacies to y<sup>e</sup> Supporting of Poor Scholars, & y<sup>e</sup> Portioning of Poor Maids in Marriage. Of this money y<sup>e</sup> Master and Fellows of Trinity Hall receiv'd one Hundred & twenty pounds with wch a Scholarship was founded. The Scholar to be call'd Mr

Gabriel Dunne's Scholar, to be allowed <sup>d</sup>12 pr week, & to have all other Emoluments y<sup>t</sup> other Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> House have; Ten shillings to be spent on the 6<sup>th</sup> of Decembr yearly for an entertainment for y<sup>e</sup> Fellows

and Scholars; The Mr, if present that day, to have <sup>s</sup>1 — <sup>d</sup>8., each Fellow <sup>s</sup>1., Dunne's Scholar <sup>s</sup>2., each of y<sup>e</sup> other Scholars <sup>d</sup>6.

See y<sup>e</sup> Mrs Statute Book, & also y<sup>e</sup> [Old] Vellum Book [pp. 30–1]. The Decretum Ereccionis bears Date Jan: 30. 1560 [pp. 226–8]. Dunne Dyed Dec: 5. 1558. [Old] Vellum Book [p. 31]. Buried Honourably at St Paul's: Strype's Annals, A.D. 1558. p. 30 [§ 32].

### Mr DUNNE'S SCHOLAR.

(See y<sup>e</sup> Masters Book of Statutes.)

[226] “Decretū erectiōis Scholaris Mr̄i Gabrielis Duñe, fact̄ p Mr̄um, Socios “et Scholares Huius Collegij S. Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Can̄ penultimo die Januarij 1560.

“Oībus Xtī fidelibus p̄ns script̄ visuī vel audituī, Henricus Hervy, “legum Doctor, Mr̄ Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniūsitatē Can̄

<sup>1</sup> For a copy of the deed of confirmation, see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [8].

"ac socij et scolares eiusd Collegij Salutem in oïum Salvatore ac pre- [226]  
 "sentibus fidem indubiam adhibere: Vniuersitati vře innotescimus p  
 "pntes Qđ cū venerabilis vir Mr Gabriell Duñe nup dum vixit  
 "Canonicus residentarius et stagiarius ecclie Cath Diui Pauli  
 "Londoñ in sua sana memoria existens, suum rite cōdiderit test<sup>m</sup>,  
 "ac post multa p eū pie in eodem test<sup>o</sup> disposita pro suo in studiosos [227]  
 "amore voluit vt si quid sup<sup>a</sup> legata et debita de bonis suis supereset,  
 "id totum in scolares ac in nuptias pauperularum virginum dis-  
 "tribuatur: Jamq, solutis legatis & debitis suis compertum est  
 "noñulla bona eiusdem defuncti in hos pios vsus superesse dis-  
 "ponenda, ex quibus nos prefati Mr socij et scolares pro vno  
 "ppetuo scolari in nro Collegio predicto fundando et stabiliendo  
 "sumam Centū et viginti librarum legalis monete Anglie ab ad-  
 "ministratores bonorum pred defuncti ttime deputatis accepimus:  
 "Nos igitur hūmōi suscepti bñficij memores, ne tanta pecunie sumā,  
 "que quodāmo ipso vsu consumi solet, temporarium sed perpetuum  
 "maneant nobis bñficiū: Ipsam pecuniam in emptiōem terrarum pro  
 "dicto Collegio conuertendam et erogandam Decernimus: Atq, prehitis  
 "inter nos maturo & deliberato tractatu de vnanimi cōsensu et assensu  
 "nris Duximus statuendum prout pro nobis et sucē nris statuimus per  
 "pntes: Vt ex redditu hūmōi terrarum vnus scolaris perpetuis futuris  
 "temporibus alatur (quem iuxta statuta nri fundatoris scolarem de  
 "minori forma vocamus) qui nuncupabitur et erit scolaris Mri Gabrielis  
 "Duñe imperpetuum: Ac idem scolaris statuta nri fundatoris (quaſus  
 "scolares hūmōi tangunt) obseruare tenebitur: Et qđ dictus scolaris  
 "p alimento suo hūmōi heat pro qualib septimana qua pns fuit in  
 "Collegio pred duodecem denarios vna cum oibus alijs emolumentis  
 "quibus alij scolares eiusd Collegij ibm nunc gaudent: Ac etiam  
 "statuimus qđ in forma, qualitate et tempore eligendi dicti scolaris  
 "statuta nri fundatoris custodiantur: Et qđ ante festum Añūciatōis  
 "bte Marie Virginis pñ futurum vnus aliquis scolaris in locū predictū  
 "eligatur. Ac Preterea vt celebrior fiat predicti benefactoris nostri  
 "apud nos memoria, Volumus & statuimus qđ dictus Mr Gabriell Duñe  
 "inter bñfactores nri collegii ppetuo censeatur & numeretur. Et qđ  
 "singtis annis in die sancti Nicolai Episcopi tam socij quam cōmen-  
 "sales et scolares eiusdem collegij heat vnam refectionem de redditu [228]  
 "supradicto ad valorem decem solidorum, et qđ Mr si pns fuit eodem  
 "die in dicto Collegio heat viginti denarios: et quilib socius eiusdem  
 "Collegij simili<sup>d</sup> pns xii ac pred scolaris Mri Gabrielis Duñe pns ii ac  
 "quilib alius scolaris eiusdem collegij simili<sup>d</sup> pns vi."



[228] N.B. The abovesd Decretum is sign'd thus in y<sup>e</sup> Vellum Book with Green Strings

"per me Henr̄ Hervy

"per me Joñnem Hart

"p me Edward Bucknham

"per me Joñem Hammond

"p me Wiffum Drurie

"per me Thomam Creke

"per me Thomam Edwards<sup>1</sup>."

The following entry is likewise made in y<sup>e</sup> sd Vellum Book :

"Mr Gabriell Duñe departed this world vpon S. Nycolas even at "iiij of y<sup>e</sup> Clock after noon beyng Monday (S. Nycolas day fallng "vpon Tuesday) anno Dñi 1558<sup>2</sup>."

### (18) ARCH Bp̄ PARKER.

[153] The Most Reverend Father in God Matthew Parker, A.Bp̄ of

Canterbury, gave <sup>℥</sup> 60. <sup>s</sup> 13. <sup>d</sup> 04 for y<sup>e</sup> Founding of a Scholarship for y<sup>e</sup> Study of y<sup>e</sup> Civil Law. The Scholar to be Chosen fm Corpus Xt<sup>i</sup>

College ; or fm Norwich School ; To have <sup>s</sup> 1 — 2. p<sup>r</sup> week. He also gave us a Standing Cup of Silver with y<sup>e</sup> Cover gilt weighing about 37 ounces, also a Pot gilt with a Cover weighing 16 ounces<sup>3</sup> ; also

<sup>s</sup> 3 — 4. to each of y<sup>e</sup> Masters or Fellows of Caius College & Trinity Hall, & <sup>s</sup> 1. apiece to y<sup>e</sup> Scholars of each College that visit Corpus Xt<sup>i</sup> College Library. Aug: 6. 1569.

He also gave several Books to our Library. (See y<sup>e</sup> Master's Statute Book &c. Also see y<sup>e</sup> Vellum Book in 4to<sup>4</sup> in wch is y<sup>e</sup> Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Books given by the A.Bp̄ to Ben: Coff. Library, &c.)

[154] For A.Bp̄ Parker's Will see Somner's Antiquities of Canterbury: Publish'd by Batteley with Additions. [Appendix to Supplement, XIV. a. p. 37.<sup>5</sup>]

A.Bp̄ Parker was born at Norwich Aug: 6. 1504. Dyed May 17. 1575, & was Buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel at Lambeth. Godwin, De Prae-sulibus Angliae, p. 153.

Since y<sup>e</sup> Blazoning those Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Bow-window<sup>6</sup>, ArchBp̄ Parker's Arms, with wch those of y<sup>e</sup> See of Canterbury are Impal'd in Painted Glass, were set up in y<sup>e</sup> same Window: they are as

<sup>1</sup> V. B., pp. 90—2.

<sup>2</sup> V. B., p. 92. And see Strype, A. 1558, § 32.

<sup>3</sup> See pp. 45, 106.


<sup>4</sup> This book cannot be identified. It is neither the Old Vellum Book nor the Vellum Book with Green Strings.

<sup>5</sup> Somner's *Antiquities of Canterbury*: second edition revised and enlarged by Nicolas Battely. London, 1703.

<sup>6</sup> See pp. 21, 73 (5).



follows: Canterbury; Jupiter, a Staff in Pale Sol, thereupon a Cross [154] Patee Luna surmounted of a Pall of y<sup>e</sup> Last charg'd with 4 other like Crosses Saturn, Fring'd as y<sup>e</sup> Second; Conjoyn'd in Pale with His Paternal Coat, viz. Gules, on a Cheveron between 3 Keys Or, three Starrs of y<sup>e</sup> Field. Both Coats together Insign'd with a Mitre.

A.D. 1721 y<sup>e</sup> Houses on y<sup>e</sup> North side of y<sup>e</sup> Regent-Walk being begun to be pull'd down in order to y<sup>e</sup> Laying a Foundation for a Publick Building for y<sup>e</sup> University, The above-mentioned Arms of A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker were taken from y<sup>e</sup> Window of one of those Houses, & plac'd in our Hall Window, Aug: 5. 1721, being the Day on wch A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker's Library at Benet College was that year visited. His Paternal Arms were y<sup>e</sup> same day also set up in y<sup>e</sup> Window of y<sup>e</sup> Chamber Num: 9. On His Arms in y<sup>e</sup> Hall are these words &c. "Mundus  
"Transit. M. P. A<sup>o</sup> Dñi. 1574. *Ætatis suae* 70. ."

May 6. 1726. I presented A.B<sup>p</sup> Parker's Arms wch I had plac'd in my Chamber (viz. Num: 9) to the Reverend M<sup>r</sup> Baker of St John's College, who had signify'd to me his desire of preserving them.

ARCH BISHOP PARKER'S SCHOLAR.

(See the Master's Book of Statutes.)

[229]

"The words of the Erection of my Lord of Cantorbury Scolershep.

"And lykewyse wher y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> & felowes of Trinite College or Hall  
"have receyved of y<sup>e</sup> said most Reuerend father Mathew Archebushop  
"of Canterbury lx<sup>ii</sup>. xiii<sup>s</sup>. iiij<sup>d</sup>. whereof y<sup>e</sup>i acknowlege y<sup>e</sup>mselfs fully  
"satisfied cōtented & payd, & have covenanted bargained & bound  
"themselfs, & by y<sup>e</sup>s p<sup>nt</sup>s do coveñaunt bargayn & bynd y<sup>e</sup>mselfs &  
"y<sup>e</sup>r successors for euer unto y<sup>e</sup> said most reuerend father & his [230]  
"suc<sup>c</sup> & to y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> & felowes of Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> college & y<sup>e</sup> suc<sup>c</sup> of  
"y<sup>e</sup> same, y<sup>t</sup> thei y<sup>e</sup> said M<sup>r</sup> felowes & scolers of Trite college or  
"Hall shall from tyme to tyme for e<sup>n</sup> hereafter fynd support maynteyn  
"& kepe w<sup>in</sup> ther said college oon scoler or student at y<sup>e</sup> lawe, &  
"shall gyve pay & allowe vnto y<sup>e</sup> said scoler or student yerly for his  
"salary & stipend <sup>li</sup> <sup>d</sup> iii. viii. w<sup>out</sup> deduction of any part therof either  
"for his Chāber or for his Domesticall redyng, w<sup>ch</sup> scoler or student  
"at Lawe y<sup>e</sup> said M<sup>r</sup> felowes & scolers of Trite Hall shall for euer  
"hereafter when or so ofte as y<sup>e</sup> rome or place of y<sup>t</sup> scolershep shall be  
"voyd at [ther charge ?] elect & chose to supplye y<sup>e</sup> said rome & place,  
"eny oon of y<sup>e</sup> scolers or students w<sup>in</sup> Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> College (if eny  
"of these scolers so will) wch were sent thether by y<sup>e</sup> reason of  
"oon certen Indenture therof seuerally made beryng date y<sup>e</sup>

[230] "xxiiijth of June in y<sup>e</sup> 9 yere of y<sup>e</sup> reigne of o<sup>r</sup> so<sup>v</sup>an Lady  
 "Elizabethe of England France & Ireland Quene defender of y<sup>e</sup>  
 "feithe &c., or ells y<sup>e</sup> said Mr felowes & scolers of Trite Hall  
 "shall by y<sup>e</sup>r l<sup>f</sup>es signifie to y<sup>e</sup> Maior of Norw<sup>ch</sup> & his brethren  
 "y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said rome or place of a Scoler is fallen voyd, & requyre  
 "Hym & them to send oon other w<sup>i</sup>n oon monethe out of ther  
 "Scole from Norw<sup>ch</sup> to supplie y<sup>e</sup> same in like sort as is expressed  
 "in y<sup>e</sup> last recited indenture of y<sup>e</sup> foundation of those said scolers in  
 "Corpus X<sup>ti</sup> College aforesaid. And so in processe of tyme by Gods  
 "grace either of y<sup>e</sup>m to be preferred into y<sup>e</sup> felowsheps of y<sup>e</sup> said two  
 "Colleg<sup>s</sup> or som other, as ther towardnes in lernying and vertue shall  
 "move y<sup>e</sup> same."

[155]

(19) D<sup>R</sup> BUSBY.

Humphrey Busby, LL.D., sometime Fellow of this College, gave Twenty Pounds for a Co<sup>m</sup>on Fire to be kept in College on every Sunday at Dinner time & Supper time fm y<sup>e</sup> Feast of All Saints to Candlemass Day: For w<sup>ch</sup> together with Forty shillings w<sup>ch</sup> He had before Given to y<sup>e</sup> College, He was order'd to be enroll'd amongst y<sup>e</sup> Benefactors of this College Sept: 1. 1572, and y<sup>e</sup> following versicles & Prayer to be us'd (according to His Desire) after meat upon y<sup>e</sup> afore-said Sundays:

"Benedicam D<sup>num</sup> in omni tempore,  
 "Semper Laus ejus in ore meo.  
 "In Deo laudabitur anima mea;  
 "Audiant mansueti et laetentur.  
 "Magnificate D<sup>num</sup> mecum,  
 "Exaltemus nomen ejus in idipsum.  
 "Exquisivi D<sup>num</sup> et exaudivit me,  
 "Ex omnibus tribulationibus eripuit me;  
 "Accedite ad eum et illuminamini  
 "Et facies vestrae non confundentur;  
 "Qui facit Angelos suos spiritus,  
 "Et Ministros suos Ignem urentem.  
 "Domine exaudi orationem meam,  
 "Et Clamor meus ad Te veniat.

"Oremus.

"Familiam tuam, quaesumus, D<sup>ne</sup>, continua pietate custodi, vt ab  
 "omnibus Iniquitatibus, Te protegente, sit libera, & in bonis actibus  
 "tuo nomine sit devota, per X<sup>tum</sup> D<sup>num</sup> nostrum."

He also gave Three & Fifty pounds, six shillings & eight pence [155] for ye Benefit of Two poor Scholars y<sup>t</sup> should come out of Suffolk ; each of these Scholars to receive Sixpence p<sup>r</sup> week w<sup>n</sup> present ; also to be preferr'd before all others (caeteris paribus) at ye Elections of Scholars of ye House de minori Forma ; These Scholars, or Exhibitioners, to do ye Dutys y<sup>t</sup> other Scholars of ye House do, viz. to serve ye Fellows in Chapel & at Table, to Read ye Chapters according to Custome, & to keep exercise ; also to serve ye President & Sen<sup>r</sup> Fellow p<sup>t</sup>ictly in private, under whose Tuition they are to be, & to have their Tuition & Bed Chamber gratis. The order of ye Master & Fellows concerning this matter is Dated Oct: 1. 1577.

For more particulars concerning Dr Busby's Benefactions to our [156] College, see The Vellum Book with Green Strings<sup>1</sup>.

DR BUSBY'S BENEFACTION.

[245]

See ye Vellum Book with Green Strings<sup>1</sup>.

“Oĩbus Xtĩ fidelibus p̃ns scriptũ visuris vel audituris, Henricus  
“Hervy legũ Doctor magister Collegij siue Aule sancte Trinitatis in  
“Vniũsitate Cantab̃r, ac socij et scholares eiusdem Salutem: Cum  
“venerabilis vir M<sup>r</sup> Humfridus Busby Legum Doctor nuper socius  
“Collegij supradictĩ, vbi gradu doctoratus meruit insigniri, pio erga  
“dictum Collegium studio, nobis prefatĩ M<sup>ro</sup>, socijs et scholaribus, viuens  
“& valens, viginti libras legalis monete Anglie dedit ac numerauit:  
“Petens vt inde ppetuis futuris temporibus, singĩs Dominicis diebus a  
“festo oĩm sanctorum vsq; ad festum Purificatiõis B̃te Marie Virgẽ tam  
“in prandio quam in cena infra collegium nũm ignis struatur cõis  
“quo calefiant ões in eodem collegio qui adesse voluerint: Ac preterea  
“vt post singĩas refectiões in quibus Hoc bñficiũ iteratur pro grãrum  
“actione dicantur versiculi cum oratiõe sequenẽ viz:

“Benedicam Dñm in õi tempore ;

“Semper laus eius in ore meo :

“In Deo laudabitur aĩa mea ;

“Audiant māsueti et letentur.

“Magnificate Dominũ mecum ;

“Exaltemus nomen eius in idipũm :

“Exquisiui Dominũ, et exaudiuit me ;

“Ex oĩbus tribulatiõibus eripuit me.

<sup>1</sup> V. B. pp. 95—8.

[245]

"Accedite ad eum et illuminamini,  
 "Et facies v're nō confundentur;  
 "Qui facit Angelos suos spūs  
 "Et ministros suos ignem vrentem.  
 "Dñe, exaudi oratiōem meam,  
 "Et clamor meus ad te veniat.

"Oremus :

"Familiam tuam, quesumus, Dñe, cōtinua pietate custodi vt ab  
 "oībus iniquitatibus, te protegente, sit libera, et in bonis actis tuo noīe  
 "sit deuota p X<sup>tum</sup> Dñm nrm."

[246]

"Nos huiusmodi bñficiū agnoscentes, ac beneuolis aīs amplex-  
 "tentes, vna cū quadraginta solidis antea per eundem nro collegio  
 "donatis, dictum M<sup>rm</sup> Humfridum Busby inter bñfactores nri collegij  
 "numerandum censemus, et eius iuste ac pie petitioni assensū nrum  
 "prebentes, decernimus perpetuo obseruandum prout superius est  
 "expressum, manuum nrarum subscriptiōe primo die Septembris  
 "1572."

"Per me Henr̃ Hervy

Per me Johān Warner

"Per me Thomam Creke

Per me Robertum Sendell

"Per me Johem Bettis

¶ me Gul. Goldingham

"Per me Martinū Berye

¶ me Edmondū Moundeford

"¶ me Thō Hammond

¶ me Petrum Wythipoll."

#### DR BUSBY'S TWO SCHOLARS.

"Vniuersis pntibus & futurę Henricus Hervy legū Doctor M<sup>r</sup>  
 "Collegij siue Aule sancte Trīts in Vniuersitate Cantab̃ ac socij &  
 "scolares eiusd Collegij SALUTEM: Nouitis qđ venābilis vir Hum-  
 "fridus Busby legū Doctor nup Collegij socius, memor bñficii ibm  
 "accepti, in Honoř sanctissime Trīts ac p pauperum scolasticorum in  
 "iuris studio educatōe, nobis prefato M<sup>ro</sup> Socijs & Sclaribus ac  
 "Collegio supradicto Sumā quiquaginta trium lib̃ sex solidoz et  
 "octo denariorū dedit ac pntē pecuniā realiter numerauit: Vt inde  
 "duo pauperiores scolares in coīm Suff Dioč Norwiceñ oriundi in dicto  
 "Collegio ppetuo alantur; hoc viz. modo vt quilib̃ eorum singlis  
 "septimanis dū in collegio pns fuerit sex denarios a collegio per-  
 "cipiat: Instituendi et destituendi p eundem p arbitrio suo dū vixerit,  
 "post mortem vero suam p m̃m et socios dicti Collegij p tempore  
 "existeñ: Petens a nobis vt in electiōe sclarium de minori forma, illi  
 "duo scolares, ceteris paribus, substituantur et preferantur: Quos onerari  
 "vult, non tañ vt in sacello ac mensa socijs ministrent ac pro more  
 [247] "sacram scripturam legant, verum etiam vt exercitatōes scolasticas intra

“collegium cursu suo pagant: Ac ut singtis diebus dicant Antiphonam, [247]  
 “Libera nos &c., cum oratõe seqũ ad quam alij scolares oēs eius  
 “collegij tenentur: ac preterea, duos illos integros Dauiticos psalmos  
 “1. 8 et 54, quorum initia sũt, Dñe dñus noster, et, Deus in noĩe tuo:  
 “Volens etiam vt duo illi scolares priuatim et spaliĩ<sup>9</sup> presidenti et  
 “socio maxie seniori designentur administraturi sub quorum tutela  
 “erunt. Hoc nimirum consilio vt q<sup>m</sup> parũ habituri sint vnde viuant,  
 “tutores p labore in seruiendo et locũ cubandi gratis eis cōcedant, et  
 “eosdem in tris similiter instituant. QUE OĨA et singta premissa cum  
 “sint per eũ pie petita ac disposita nos gratis ac bñuolis aĩs acceptantes,  
 “cōi cōsensu nřo (diligenti super eisdem in<sup>9</sup> nos prius habito tractatu)  
 “approbamus, ratificamus et ppetuo custodienda cōstituimus et stabili-  
 “mus per pntes manuũ nřarũ subscriptione corroboratas. Daĩ in  
 “Collegio nřo predicĩ, Primo die Octobris Anno Dñi 1577. Contenti  
 “etiam sumus vt isti scolares eligantur de scola ville Eyensis in dicto  
 “cōitatu Suff aut aliquo loco vicino si qui idonei sese offerant eligendi,  
 “ac vt inter eos illi preferantur qui dicto Humfrido consanguinitate  
 “iũcti sunt: maxie aut Hij qui eiusdem fuerint cognominis seu  
 “cognominis Lacy. Daĩ die et anno subscriptĩ.

“Henř Hervy

“Edmond Moundeford

“Joħm Bettis

“Thomas Hamond

“Martin Berye

“Peter Wythipoll

“Robert Sendell

“Henrye Whetcroft

“William Goldingham

“Joħm Gardner.”

## (20) D<sup>R</sup> HERVEY.

Henry Hervey, LL.D., sometime Mr of this College, gave y<sup>e</sup> [157]  
 Tenement call'd y<sup>e</sup> Hand, together with 80 acres of Land in Ches-  
 terton Parish, for y<sup>e</sup> maintenance of Two Scholars; Each Scholar to  
 have i p<sup>r</sup> week w<sup>n</sup> present in College, together with other Emolum<sup>ts</sup>  
 wch y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> College enjoy. See The Ordinatio  
 pro Duobus Scholaribus ex Fundatione Hen: Hervey, LL.D., wch  
 bears Date Dec: 20. 1562. In Libro Statut. penes Custodem<sup>1</sup>.

Dr Hervey gave also by will (wch bears Date Nov: 1<sup>st</sup> 1584) as  
 follows: All Cieling of Oak & Wainscot, with all Portals in His  
 Parlour, Great Chamber, Study, Bed Chamber, & Chamber at His  
 Gallery end in y<sup>e</sup> Lodge, to y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> of Trin: Hall & His Successors;

<sup>1</sup> V. B. pp. 93—4, and *infra*, p. 261.



[157] To every Fellow of Trinity Hall present at His Buryal o. 10. 0;<sup>s</sup> To every Bible Clark also present 5;<sup>s</sup> To y<sup>e</sup> Drs of y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>ons for a piece of Plate, 6:13:04;<sup>℥ s d</sup> To Robert Hervey His Nephew The Angel in Newmarket, on condition y<sup>t</sup> He Deliver to Trinity Hall between y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Day of May & y<sup>e</sup> last Day of August yearly 3 Loads of Charcoal at 13 Sacks y<sup>e</sup> Load, every Sack to contain five Bushels at y<sup>e</sup> Least, to be spent nightly in y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>on Parlour, or other Co<sup>m</sup>on-place as y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> shall think fit, beginning on y<sup>e</sup> Feast of All Saints, at two Bushels p<sup>r</sup> night 'till they are spent, except y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> shall think meet otherwise: Or else to pay to y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> or President yearly for ever 3:0:0 before y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Day of May, y<sup>t</sup> they may provide y<sup>m</sup> as many Coals with that money as that money will buy. (This 3:0:0 is now called L<sup>d</sup> Allington's Rent Charge in y<sup>e</sup> Cowcher.)<sup>1</sup>

The Mannor of Cotton Hall & other Lands to be sold, to buy Lands to y<sup>e</sup> value of 17:00:00 p<sup>r</sup> añ to be assur'd to Trinity Hall, & Trinity Hall be bound to Lay out 8:0:0 p<sup>r</sup> añ in y<sup>e</sup> Repairing of y<sup>e</sup> Causey wch He had made between Paper Mills & Qui, & to give 20<sup>s</sup> to Him y<sup>t</sup> shall oversee the work w<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> shall appoint. 3 pounds yearly to y<sup>e</sup> Poor of Bp<sup>st</sup>ortford (of w<sup>h</sup> Church He was Rector), y<sup>e</sup> same to Littlebury; or y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Estate it self on w<sup>h</sup> these things are charg'd, should be possess'd by y<sup>e</sup> College, if y<sup>e</sup> Law permits. A messuage & Close in Long Stanton to Trin: Hall on condition y<sup>e</sup> College grant a Lease to y<sup>e</sup> Parson of Long Stanton for 1:6:8 p<sup>r</sup> añ.<sup>2</sup>

Dr Hervey dyed Febr: 20. 1584.

See a Copy of Dr Harvy's Will in Cotton Hall Box<sup>3</sup>.

For y<sup>e</sup> Notable Grant of Drs' Co<sup>m</sup>ons to Trinity Hall by pretended Co<sup>m</sup>ission<sup>rs</sup> anno 1656 see below [pp. 262—3]<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 148.

<sup>2</sup> He also left "to the Coke 6<sup>ss</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>: to y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> Coke 5<sup>ss</sup>: to y<sup>e</sup> boy in y<sup>e</sup> kitchin 3<sup>ss</sup> 4<sup>d</sup>: "to y<sup>e</sup> baker 6<sup>ss</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>: to y<sup>e</sup> laundress 10<sup>ss</sup>: to y<sup>e</sup> barber 5<sup>ss</sup>."<sup>3</sup> Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., pp. 318 foll.

<sup>3</sup> Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [11].

<sup>4</sup> For the establishment of Doctors' Commons and the relation of that foundation to Trinity Hall, see H. E. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 103—7. The volumes of *Miscellanea* are full of documents relating to agreements, tenancies, suits, &c.



DR HERVY'S TWO SCHOLARS.

(See the Masters Statute Book.)

[228]

"Ordinatio p Duobus Sclaribus ex fundacōe Henř Harvy LL.  
"Doctoris 1562.

"Oĩbus pntibus et futuris Salutem ac fidem indubiam hisce  
"adhibere. Cum nuper venerabilis vir Mr Henř Harvy ll. doctor  
"Mr Collegij siue Aule S. Trinitatis in Vniũsř Canř quoddam teĩtum  
"vocař y<sup>e</sup> Hand cum octoginta acris terř arabilis situař & iaceĩ in  
"Chesterton in Coĩn Canř ob honorem S. Trinitatis ac studiosorum  
"grām suis proprijs sumptibus pređ collegio acquisiuerit; Petens a  
"nobis consocijs suis sibi pro premissis assentire vt duo scolares ex  
"redditu dicř terř et teĩř in dicř collegio ppetuo alantur ad illius dum  
"vixerit noĩacōem eligend: Nos peticōem pređ iustam & equā existi-  
"mantes ac dictum bñficiũ agnoscentes Consentimus qđ ex dicto  
"annuo redditu idem venerabilis vir ppetuis futuris temporibus hebĩt  
"Duos Scolares de minori forma in dicto collegio alend<sup>9</sup> Qui in  
"admissione sua idem prestabunt iuramentum quod alij scolares [229]  
"eiusdem forme prestare tenentur: Quorum singtĩ p alimento suo  
"hĩmōi hebunt pro qualib septimana qua pntes fũĩt in dicř Collegio xii<sup>d</sup>  
"vna cum alijs cōmoditatibus et emolumentis quibus alij scolares  
"eiusd Collegij nunc gaudent: Ac qđ idem scolares quoties eorum  
"loca vacauĩt eligentur ad nominationem Dicř Henř dum fũĩt in hac  
"vita infra sex dies post nominationem hĩmōi nobis aut sucē nřis  
"factam seu fiendam, ac statim Dicř stipendium duodecim denariorum  
"ac cetera pmissa post dictam electionem accipient. Postquam vero  
"ex hac vita migrauerit forma qualitas & tempus eligendi eosdem p  
"oĩa obseruabuntur prout statuta nostri fundatoris exigunt. In  
"quorum fidem nostra noĩa subscripsimus vicesimo die Decembris  
"1562."

N.B. The abovesđ Ordinatio is sign'd thus in the foremention'd  
Vellum Book<sup>1</sup>.

"per me Henř Hervy

"p me Edward Bucknam

"p me Wiffum Drurie

"per me Joĩnem Hart

"per me Joĩnem Hammond

"per me Thomam Creke

"per me Thomam Edwards

"per me Wiffm Soone

"per me Wiffum Leche."

<sup>1</sup> V. B. pp. 93--4.

## Dr HERVEY'S CAUSEY.

- [375] June 12. 1729. The Road leading from y<sup>e</sup> South-west Buttress of great St Maries Steeple Cambridge, by y<sup>e</sup> Rose Inn, Shoemaker Row, N.W. Corner of Sidney College, Jesus Lane, & so on to about Two furlongs beyond Qui Church, was measur'd with a Chain, & found to be five miles. A Small Stone was set up at each mile's end. The four first Stones were those y<sup>t</sup> had been set on y<sup>e</sup> Road side leading to Barkway<sup>1</sup>. Pd for measuring y<sup>e</sup> Road to Qui  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 0 & 3 & 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ . Pd Woodward for Carrying & setting up y<sup>e</sup> Stones  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 6 & 3 & 0 \end{smallmatrix}$ —Tot:  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 06 & 06 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$ .

## Drs CoMons.

- [426] It appears by an Indenture Dated May 28. 1650 y<sup>t</sup> certain Co<sup>m</sup>is-sioners by virtue of Two pretended Acts of Parliament, did in consideration of  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 234 & 00 & 00 \end{smallmatrix}$  Grant Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons to Roger Clavell & Robert Thomas, their executors & Assignes, for y<sup>e</sup> term of 66 years, & one half year, six weeks & five days, & after y<sup>e</sup> Determination of y<sup>e</sup> said Term, to y<sup>e</sup> Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall & their successors for ever.

See the original in our Treasury, Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons Drawer.

- [309] For y<sup>e</sup> Suit with Paul's Church about Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons, & y<sup>e</sup> Charge of it, see an Order in y<sup>e</sup> Cowcher. Spent in y<sup>e</sup> year 1656 in y<sup>e</sup> Suit about Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 28 & 05 & 10 \end{smallmatrix}$ : more afterwards in y<sup>e</sup> year 1657—viz.  $\begin{smallmatrix} \text{£} & \text{s} & \text{d} \\ 194 & 14 & 07^2 \end{smallmatrix}$ .
- [157] For Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons Lease and Lutwyche's opinion upon it (2 Jan. 1722), see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [2] and [3].

- [404] Our Cause about Drs Co<sup>m</sup>ons Lease having been Determin'd but not satisfactorily by y<sup>e</sup> Lord Chancellor (King), The Plaintiffs Appeal'd to y<sup>e</sup> House of Lords, who revers'd y<sup>e</sup> Ld Chancellor's Decree in part.

Here follows a copy of y<sup>e</sup> Judgm<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Lords in this Cause Taken fm a copy in *Miscellan*: Aul: Trin: Cantab<sup>rj</sup>, vol. III. [29] and [30].

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 265—8.

<sup>2</sup> For the litigation with the Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [131] and [136].

" Die Lunae 13<sup>th</sup> Maij 1728

[404]

" Society D<sup>rs</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>ons } " Councell having been heard as well on  
     " ve<sup>r</sup> } " Friday as Saturday last upon y<sup>e</sup> Peti<sup>c</sup>on &  
 " Dean & Chapter of } " Appeale of John Bettsworth D<sup>r</sup> of Laws &  
 " S. Pauls & at } " Dean of y<sup>e</sup> Arches President of y<sup>e</sup> Society  
     " of Doctors & Advocates in Co<sup>m</sup>ons S<sup>r</sup>  
 " Decree in part } " Henry Penrice Kn<sup>t</sup> & Judge of y<sup>e</sup> High  
 " reversed with } " Court of Admiralty Humphrey Henchman [405]  
 " Direc<sup>c</sup>ions } " D<sup>r</sup> of Laws Chancellor of London, George  
     " Paul D<sup>r</sup> of Laws Vicar Generall of y<sup>e</sup> Arch-  
 " bishop of Canterbury & Treasurer of y<sup>e</sup> Society of Doctors in  
 " Co<sup>m</sup>ons on behalf of y<sup>m</sup>selves & y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Doctors of Laws &  
 " Advocates in Co<sup>m</sup>ons on behalf of that Society call'd Doctors  
 " Co<sup>m</sup>ons or wch after shall be admitted into that Society com-  
 " plaining of an Order or Decree of y<sup>e</sup> Court of Chancery made y<sup>e</sup>  
 " 13<sup>th</sup> of March 1726 in a cause wherein the Appell<sup>ts</sup> were Pl<sup>ts</sup> & y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Dean & Chapter of y<sup>e</sup> Cathedrall Church of St Pauls London, The  
 " Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge & Robert  
 " Constable were Defend<sup>ts</sup>: And praying y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same so farr as it dismis-  
 " seth y<sup>e</sup> Appell<sup>ts</sup> Bill may be reversed, as also upon y<sup>e</sup> sev<sup>l</sup> answers of  
 " y<sup>e</sup> sd Dean & Chapter The Master Fellows & Schollars of Trinity  
 " Hall in Cambridge & Rich<sup>d</sup> Horrabin & Margaret his wife the Exec-  
 " trix of Rob<sup>t</sup> Constable lately deceas'd put into y<sup>e</sup> sd Appeale, And this  
 " day being appointed to consider further of th<sup>is</sup> Cause, all y<sup>e</sup> Judges  
 " attended (according to order) & Deliver'd their opinions seriatim upon  
 " a Question in Law to them propos'd and due Consideration & Debate  
 " had of what was offered in y<sup>e</sup> said cause, It is ordered & adjudged  
 " by y<sup>e</sup> Lords Spirituall & Temporall in Parliam<sup>t</sup> assembled, That y<sup>e</sup> sd  
 " Order or Decree for Dismissing y<sup>e</sup> Appell<sup>ts</sup> Bill as to y<sup>e</sup> Respondent  
 " the Dean & Chapter of St Pauls, be, and it is hereby reversed ; and  
 " it is hereby further ordered That y<sup>e</sup> sd Respondent y<sup>e</sup> Dean &  
 " Chapter Do on y<sup>e</sup> surrender or Determination of y<sup>e</sup> present Lease in  
 " being dated y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> of Feb. 1670, make a new Lease to y<sup>e</sup> Master  
 " Fellows & Schollars of Trinity Hall in Cambridge for Forty years  
 " for a Fine of Twenty pounds, and under y<sup>e</sup> ancient Rents with y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Covenants & Conditions in y<sup>e</sup> old Lease contained except y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Cove<sup>n</sup>it for Renewall wch Lease for 40 years is to be accepted by  
 " Trinity Hall subject to y<sup>e</sup> same Qualifyed Trusts to wch y<sup>e</sup> present  
 " Lease is subject, and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Court of Chancery Do cause this Order &  
 " Judgement to be put in execu<sup>c</sup>on accordingly.

" W<sup>m</sup> Cowper Cler.

" Parliamentor."

[426] A COPY OF A.B<sup>ſ</sup> BANCROFT'S LETTER TO D<sup>r</sup> COWELL.

(See Treasury *Miscellañ*: vol: 4<sup>th</sup> [41].)

"After my hartie commendations. S<sup>r</sup> Edward Stanhope is deade;  
"and you know how D<sup>r</sup> Newman is to me. I pray you very hartily,  
"let him have yo<sup>r</sup> favo<sup>r</sup> for S<sup>r</sup> Edward Stanhop's Chamber. And so  
"I committ you to God. At Lambeth the 17<sup>th</sup> of March 1607.

"Yo<sup>r</sup> assured loving friend

"R: CANT:"

[427] A COPY OF OLIVER CROMWELL'S LETTER TO Y<sup>e</sup> COLLEGE  
ABOUT A CHAMBER FOR D<sup>r</sup> DORISLAUS IN D<sup>rs</sup> CO<sup>m</sup>ONS.

(See y<sup>e</sup> Original in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury *Miscellañ*: vol: 4<sup>th</sup> [42].)

"Gentlemen,

"I am giuen to understand that by the late decease of D<sup>r</sup>  
"Duck, his chamber is become vacant in the D<sup>rs</sup> Comons, to which  
"D<sup>r</sup> Dorislaus now desireth to be your Tenant: who hath done service  
"unto the Parliament from the beginning of these warrs, and hath  
"bene constantly imployed by the Parliament in many weighty  
"affaires, and especiallÿ of late beyond the seas, with the States  
"Generall of the Vnited Provinces. *If you please to preferr him*  
"*before any other, paying rent & fine to your Colledge,* I shall take itt  
"as a curtesie at your hands, whereby you will oblige

"Your assured freinde and seruant

"O. CROMWELL.

"XVIII Decem: 1648."

Directed thus,

"To the right worshipfull the Master and Fellowes of Trinity Hall  
"in Cambridge."

Seal'd with a Head having two faces, one of a Philosopher, y<sup>e</sup>  
other of a Soldier.

[158] (21) D<sup>R</sup> MOUSE & M<sup>R</sup> HARE.

D<sup>r</sup> William Mouse's Will bears Date May 30. 1586. He gave  
℥ 400 to buy Lands of 20 : 00 : 00 p<sup>r</sup> añ to be Settl'd on Trinity Hall  
for y<sup>e</sup> maintenance of as many Fellows & Scholars, as according to

y<sup>e</sup> rate of Fellowships and Scholarships then  $\overset{\text{£}}{20} : \overset{s}{00} : \overset{d}{00}$  wou'd main- [158]  
tain; Gave a set of Law-Books to our Library, amongst wch was a  
Fair Florentine Edition of y<sup>e</sup> Pandect; Made M<sup>r</sup> Robert Hare his  
Executor, & gave y<sup>e</sup> Surplusage of his Estate, after y<sup>e</sup> paym<sup>t</sup> of  
Debts & Legacies, to Charitable uses according to y<sup>e</sup> discretion of  
M<sup>r</sup> Hare, &c. The Surplusage amounted to  $\overset{\text{£}}{1000}$ , to wch M<sup>r</sup> Hare  
added  $\overset{\text{£}}{600}$  more, partly his own, & partly other peoples Charity; &  
with That He purchas'd y<sup>e</sup> Mannour of Wallpool, with y<sup>e</sup> yearly Rent  
of wch to mend y<sup>e</sup> High Ways—"In & circa villam nostram Canta-  
brigiae—praecipue versus Barkway." He Convey'd this Estate to  
Trinity Hall Aug: 8. 1599. It is now Leas'd out for  $\overset{\text{£}}{80} : \overset{s}{00} : \overset{d}{00}$  pr  
aññ. See a Catalogue of y<sup>e</sup> Books wch D<sup>r</sup> Mouse gave us, in y<sup>e</sup>  
Treasury, Walpole Drawer. M<sup>r</sup> Hare also gave Himself, & procur'd  
of others many Good Books to our Library<sup>1</sup>. 'Tis to Him we owe y<sup>e</sup>  
Canterbury M.S. (See an account of this M.S. in Hick's Thesaurus,  
vol: 2. p. 172) wch He gave us on this Condition y<sup>t</sup> if ever S<sup>t</sup> Austin's  
Monastery at Canterbury shou'd be Rebuilt, we shou'd then restore  
y<sup>e</sup> M.S. to y<sup>e</sup> Monks of that House, because of right it belongs to  
them<sup>2</sup>.

D<sup>r</sup> Mouse favoured by Cranmer. Strype's Memor: of Cranmer,  
[§§ 400, 401, and Appendix XCI]. Install'd Prebendary of York 1560.  
Dyed 1588. [*Ibid.* § 401.]

See a Copy of D<sup>r</sup> Mouse's Will in Walpole Drawer in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury<sup>3</sup>.

#### MILESTONES ON THE ROAD TO BARKWAY.

Memorandums concerning y<sup>e</sup> Mile-Stones set up on the Right- [356]  
hand side of y<sup>e</sup> Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway.

July 2. 1725. I took two men along with me, & with a Chain of  
66 feet in Length we measur'd five miles from the Southwest  
Buttress of Great S<sup>t</sup> Maries Church Steeple in Cambridge towards  
Barkway.

Oct: 20. 1725. The first five Mile-Stones were set up.

April 29. 1726. We measur'd in y<sup>e</sup> same manner five miles  
farther towards Barkway.

June 25. 1726. The Sixth, Seventh, Eighth, Ninth, & Tenth  
Mile-Stones, & also y<sup>e</sup> Stone directing y<sup>e</sup> Road to Royston were  
set up.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 271 foll.

<sup>2</sup> See pp. 273—4.

<sup>3</sup> Now in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [86].

[356] May 2. 1727. We measur'd in y<sup>e</sup> same manner Six miles farther. The Sixteenth mile from Great St Maries Church in Cambridge ends at y<sup>e</sup> Sign of y<sup>e</sup> Angel in Barkway. (Now the Wheat Sheaf.)

June 15. 1727. The Eleventh, Twelfth, Thirteenth, Fourteenth, & Fifteenth Mile-Stones were set up.

N.B. It is exactly Fifteen Miles from Great St Maries Steeple to y<sup>e</sup> place where y<sup>e</sup> Fifteenth Stone stands; and every Stone stands in [357] y<sup>e</sup> true place where each mile ends as near as we cou'd make y<sup>m</sup>, except y<sup>e</sup> Tenth Stone wch stands at y<sup>e</sup> end of a Balk Thirteen feet nearer to Barkway y<sup>n</sup> its true place.

The Fifth, Tenth, & Fifteenth, are Large Stones about Six foot high, each having Trinity Hall Arms cut on it. The rest are small ones having only y<sup>e</sup> figures of their respective miles cut on y<sup>m</sup>—thus. I. II. III. IIII. VI. VII. VIII. IX. XI. XII. XIII. XIV. But on y<sup>e</sup> 5<sup>th</sup> are these words,

V  
MILES TO  
CAMBRIDGE.

A. D.

M D C C X X V.

The same on y<sup>e</sup> Tenth, & Fifteenth, mutatis mutandis.

An account of what this work has cost me.

		£   s   d
July 2. 1725	Pd for measuring y <sup>e</sup> First Five miles	00 : 03 : 00
Oct: 29. 1725	Pd Mr Woodward for y <sup>e</sup> Five-mile Stone & cutting y <sup>e</sup> Letters on y <sup>e</sup> others &c.	02 : 12 : 00
April 29. 1726	Pd for measuring Five miles farther	00 : 03 : 00
Aug. 6. 1726	Pd Mr Woodward for y <sup>e</sup> Tenth Stone, & setting up y <sup>e</sup> 6 <sup>th</sup> 7 <sup>th</sup> 8 <sup>th</sup> & 9 <sup>th</sup> y <sup>e</sup> same day &c.	03 : 03 : 00
May 2. 1727	Pd Henry Bridges & Tho <sup>s</sup> : Milton (who had measur'd y <sup>e</sup> former miles) for measuring y <sup>e</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> 14 <sup>th</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> & 16 <sup>th</sup> Miles	00 : 05 : 00
June 16. 1727	Pd Mr Woodward for y <sup>e</sup> 15 <sup>th</sup> Stone, & for setting up y <sup>e</sup> 11 <sup>th</sup> 12 <sup>th</sup> 13 <sup>th</sup> & 14 <sup>th</sup> Stones &c.	03 : 10 : 00
	Sum	09 : 16 : 00

See Woodward's Receipts in *Miscellan.* vol. III. [24] and [26].



April 25. 1728 (being y<sup>e</sup> Day on wch King George y<sup>e</sup> Second [359] visited our University) the 1<sup>st</sup> Mile-Stone being above 8 foot high, was set up in y<sup>e</sup> place of y<sup>e</sup> small one wch had been erected in y<sup>e</sup> year 1725. The Sixteenth Mile-Stone was set up at Barkway May 29. 1728 y<sup>e</sup> anniversary of King Charles y<sup>e</sup> Second's Birth & Restauration. The first of these cost  $\overset{\text{£}}{\underset{\text{s}}{\underset{\text{d}}{5:8:0}}}$ , The other at Barkway

(Seven foot High) cost  $\overset{\text{£}}{\underset{\text{s}}{\underset{\text{d}}{6:0:0}}}$ . Both were paid for May 31. 1728 [360] out of Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Causey-money. The Arms of y<sup>e</sup> former are cut on y<sup>e</sup> first Stone Impal'd with Trinity Hall. (See Dr Mouse's Arms Blazon'd p. 15). Mr Hare's Arms are cut on y<sup>e</sup> Sixteenth Stone next to Trinity Hall Arms. (See Mr Hare's Arms Blazon'd p. 82). On y<sup>e</sup> First Stone these words in Capitals "I Mile "to Great Saint Maries Church Cambridge A.D. MDCCXXVIII." On y<sup>e</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> Stone these words "XVI Miles to Cambridge. A.D. "MDCCXXVIII."

Dec. 16. 1742. Dr Warren gave to the Barkway Road &c. Eleven [469] Pounds eight shillings, in consideration of y<sup>e</sup> same sum wch at his request had been allow'd by y<sup>e</sup> College in making up y<sup>e</sup> Causey Account A.D. 1728, for the First & Sixteenth Mile-Stone set up on y<sup>e</sup> Barkway Road-side, with Dr Mouse's & Mr Hare's Arms cut on y<sup>m</sup>.

May 6. 1729. Two Portland Stones something above 6 foot high each, [366] were set up on y<sup>e</sup> Right hand side of y<sup>e</sup> Road leading fm Cambridge to Barkway. On one is this Inscription "II Miles to Cambridge "MDCCXXIX." On y<sup>e</sup> other "III Miles to Cambridge MDCCXXIX." These Two Stones were set in y<sup>e</sup> room of Two other small ones wch had been plac'd there before. On each of these two New Stones are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms. They cost  $\overset{\text{£}}{\underset{\text{s}}{\underset{\text{d}}{2:18:06}}}$  apiece, both together  $\overset{\text{£}}{\underset{\text{s}}{\underset{\text{d}}{5:17:0^1}}}$ .

May 29. 1729. The Fourth Mile-Stone was set up in y<sup>e</sup> room of a small one y<sup>t</sup> had been set up before in y<sup>e</sup> Barkway road. It is about 6 foot high. Inscription "IIII Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXIX." College Arms. It cost  $\overset{\text{£}}{\underset{\text{s}}{\underset{\text{d}}{03:01:00^1}}}$ .

May 29<sup>th</sup> 1730. Ye 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> & 9<sup>th</sup> Mile-Stones were set up [381] on y<sup>e</sup> Road-side towards Barkway, in y<sup>e</sup> room of y<sup>e</sup> small ones wch had been plac'd there before. The College Arms are on each of y<sup>m</sup> &c. as on y<sup>e</sup> Former, mutatis mutandis. These Four



<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [38].

[381] Stones (viz. 6<sup>th</sup> & 7<sup>th</sup> six Foot five Inches Long each, 8<sup>th</sup> five Foot six Inches Long, 9<sup>th</sup> four Foot ten inches Long) cost  $\overset{\text{£}}{12}:\overset{s}{02}:\overset{d}{00}$ <sup>1</sup>.

[414] Aug: 25. 1731. The 11<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> Milestones set up between Foulmire & Barley. They are Portland Stones. The 11<sup>th</sup> mile-stone 7 foot High reckoning both in y<sup>e</sup> ground & out. The Twelfth 5 foot 10 Inches & Half high: on Both are y<sup>e</sup> College Arms. On one side of y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> this Inscription "XI Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." & also a Hand pointing to Cambridge: also another Hand pointing y<sup>e</sup> other way viz. towards London with "*London*

[415] "*Road*" written under: on y<sup>e</sup> other side of y<sup>e</sup> 11<sup>th</sup> mile-stone "*To Royston,*" "*To Wittleford*" with Hands pointing respectively. On y<sup>e</sup> 12<sup>th</sup> Milestone these words "XII Miles to Cambridge A.D. "MDCCXXXI." These Two Stones, & Carriage & setting up &c. cost

$\overset{\text{£}}{12}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$ . The money was paid to John Woodward Oct: 15. 1731. See his Bill & Receipt in *Miscellañ Aul: Trin: Cant: vol: III.* [78].

[425] Oct: 4. 1732. The 13<sup>th</sup> & 14<sup>th</sup> Mile-Stones were set up on y<sup>e</sup> side of y<sup>e</sup> Road leading from Cambridge to Barkway, in y<sup>e</sup> places of y<sup>e</sup> Two small Stones wch had been set up before. The present 13<sup>th</sup> Mile-stone has y<sup>e</sup> College Arms cut on it, & "XIII MILES TO "CAMBRIDGE  A.D. MDCCXXXII," and is 6 foot 2 Inches long, (reckoning both aboveground & underground together) 18 Inches broad, & 16 Inches thick. The 14<sup>th</sup> Stone has y<sup>e</sup> College Arms also cut on it & "XIV MILES TO CAMBRIDGE  A.D. "MDCCXXXII," and is of y<sup>e</sup> same length & breadth with y<sup>e</sup> 13<sup>th</sup> and is 10 Inches thick. They are Both Portland Stones.

Oct: 18. 1732. Paid Mr Woodward y<sup>e</sup> Mason for y<sup>e</sup> said Two Stones, including all y<sup>e</sup> work about y<sup>m</sup> & setting y<sup>m</sup> up,  $\overset{\text{£}}{06}:\overset{s}{18}:\overset{d}{00}$ <sup>2</sup>.

Oct. 19. 1732. A Circular mark of 14 inches & an half in diameter, & about 2 foot 8 inches fm y<sup>e</sup> ground, was cut on y<sup>e</sup> South-west Buttress of St Maries Steeple in Cambridge fronting y<sup>e</sup> Publick Schools.

From this Buttress y<sup>e</sup> sixteen miles from Cambridge to Barkway had before been measur'd.

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [43].

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.* [87].

MILESTONES ON THE ROAD TO HAVERHILL.

May 11. 1731. I took two men along with me, and with a [457] Chain of 66 feet in length we measur'd a Mile fm the South-West Buttress of Great St Maries Church Camb<sup>r</sup> by y<sup>e</sup> Pump, & so over Market hill by y<sup>e</sup> Conduit, then thrô Petty Cury, & by X<sup>ts</sup> College & E<sup>m</sup>an<sup>l</sup> straight on towards Gogmagog hills. Co<sup>m</sup>missary Graves caus'd a large Portland Stone afterwards to be set up on y<sup>e</sup> Road-side, at y<sup>e</sup> end of this mile, to y<sup>e</sup> memory of Mr Worts, who gave money by Will to y<sup>e</sup> mending of this Road to Gogmagog hills. We also measur'd Birdbolt Lane y<sup>e</sup> same day (viz. May 11. 1731) & found it to be just a Quarter of a mile Long, viz. from y<sup>e</sup> Posts by y<sup>e</sup> Birdbolt over ag<sup>t</sup> E<sup>m</sup>an: Colt & so by Hog-hill to about 4 foot beyond y<sup>e</sup> Northwest corner of Pembroke Hall Library Trumpington Street.

Also Sept: 23. 1736 I took two men & a Boy with me, & with y<sup>e</sup> [458] same Chain we measur'd y<sup>e</sup> road four miles farther on, from y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Mile-Stone beyond E<sup>m</sup>añ College to Gogmagog Hills, being y<sup>e</sup> Road leading to Haverhill & Colchester.

And on Oct: 26. 1736, the 2<sup>nd</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> & 5<sup>th</sup> Mile-stones were set on y<sup>e</sup> road-side. N.B. The Third Milestone is set on a Balk 31 foot forwarder towards Haverhill y<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> true place. However y<sup>e</sup> 4<sup>th</sup> Mile begins from y<sup>e</sup> true place. I paid  $\overset{\mathcal{L}}{0} : \overset{s}{2} : \overset{d}{4}$  for measuring, &  $\overset{\mathcal{L}}{0} : \overset{s}{5} : \overset{d}{8}$  to Pitches y<sup>e</sup> Stone-cutter for his work. See *Miscellañ*: vol: v. [7].

Aug: 2. 1740. Five miles more were measur'd, beginning at y<sup>e</sup> [461] 5<sup>th</sup> mile stone in y<sup>e</sup> Road leading towards Haverhill & Colchester from Cambridge. And the 6<sup>th</sup> 7<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup> 9<sup>th</sup> & 10<sup>th</sup> milestones were the same day plac'd on y<sup>e</sup> Right hand side of y<sup>e</sup> Road. I paid  $\overset{\mathcal{L}}{0} : \overset{s}{2} : \overset{d}{6}$  for the measuring; and  $\overset{\mathcal{L}}{0} : \overset{s}{12} : \overset{d}{1}$  to William Pitches y<sup>e</sup> Stone Cutter for carriage of y<sup>e</sup> stones to their respective places &c. See *Miscellañ*: Aul: Trin: Cant: vol. v. [101].

MILESTONES ON THE HUNTINGDON ROAD.

May 15. 1735 being Ascension Day, y<sup>e</sup> First Mile from Great [453] St Maries Church in Cambridge towards Huntingdon was measured; & May 19. 1735 y<sup>e</sup> Second, Third, Fourth & Fifth Miles on y<sup>e</sup> same road were measur'd; & May 29. 1735 Five Mile-Stones were set up on y<sup>e</sup> Right hand side of y<sup>e</sup> sd Huntingdon road. The measuring cost me Three Shillings; & y<sup>e</sup> setting up of y<sup>e</sup> Stones &c. cost me Ten Shillings more<sup>l</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [204]. Several other receipts are to be found for accounts which Warren has not recorded.

ACT OF PARLIAMENT FOR A TURNPIKE BETWEEN FOULMIRE  
& CAMBRIDGE 1724.

- [354] The Clause in that Act relating to Trinity Hall is as follows:  
 "Provided always y<sup>t</sup> nothing in this Act contain'd shall in any wise  
 "affect limit or restrain to any particular place or places the Benefac-  
 "tion of Dr Mowse, given in Trust to Trinity Hall in Cambridge  
 "aforesaid, for & towards the Repairs of the Roads in & about the  
 "said Town & County of Cambridge, or the parts adjacent."

See the printed Act of Parliament, *Miscellanea Aul: Trin:*  
*Cantabr: vol: III.* [14].

CAUSEY ACCOUNTS.

- [310] The First year y<sup>t</sup> I can find of Dr Mouse's Causey Accounts is  
 1628. The Following years hereafter mention'd are wanting, viz.  
 1631, 1632, 1635, 1639, 1642, 1644, 1645, 1646, 1647 1648, 1650, 1651,  
 1652, 1654, 1655, 1656, 1657, 1658.

ROMAN REMAINS ON TRUMPINGTON ROAD.

- [350] About y<sup>e</sup> year 1711 several Paterae, Urns, & other Roman  
 Antiquities were found in digging Gravel on y<sup>e</sup> Right hand side  
 of y<sup>e</sup> road as we go from Cambridge to Trumpington, about a Q<sup>r</sup>  
 of a mile off from y<sup>e</sup> one-mile-stone, & not far from y<sup>e</sup> willow trees  
 by y<sup>e</sup> ditch, & not far from y<sup>e</sup> River. The Gravel pits still remain.  
 I have seen sev<sup>l</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> said antiquities, wch have been in y<sup>e</sup> possession  
 of Dr Johnson & Dr Andrews Fellows of this College, & of  
 Mr Thompson of Trumpington. One Patera with OF LICINI at  
 y<sup>e</sup> bottom of y<sup>e</sup> Inside, another having OF MRRAI, another ASCLEWS;  
 all of y<sup>m</sup> made of fine red earth glaz'd. I have been told of one y<sup>t</sup>  
 has OF DAM or some such like Letters at y<sup>e</sup> bottom: (But see N.B.  
 at y<sup>e</sup> bottom of this Page.) If so, then that may explain y<sup>e</sup> meaning  
 of Dam Hill, as y<sup>e</sup> rising ground is call'd to this day, wch is between  
 these Gravel pits & Trumpington. If any body hereafter shall be  
 surpriz'd to find Roman bricks under y<sup>e</sup> flooring of Dr Monson's  
 Chamber Num: 6 their wonder will cease, w<sup>n</sup> they shall be told, y<sup>t</sup>  
 they were found in these Gravel pits.

Dimensions of Two of y<sup>e</sup> Paterae: (1) is about  $6\frac{3}{4}$  Inches broad,  
 y<sup>e</sup> Brim turning up about an Inch high. (2) is above 4 Inches &  
 an half broad & above 2 Inches high, with a cavity sufficient to  
 contain (as I guess) near half a pint. (3) is.....a Brass ring about  
 2 inches in diameter. It was found at y<sup>e</sup> same place. It belong'd

probably, to a Horses bridle. See an account of Paterae in Mont-[350] faucon's Antiquities, vol: 2. p. 91. There is a piece of a large Urn in ye Coll. Library. This was also found at ye same place with a great many burnt bones in it.

N.B. On Sept: 6. 1733 Mr Porter Thompson of Trumpington gave me a Piece of a Patera of fine red earth, glaz'd, wch is of ye same size with that Num: 2. & was found at ye same place with that. At ye bottom of ye Inside are these Letters, DÆMONI.

## (22) ROBERT HARE.

A Copy of ye catalogue of Books wch Mr Robert Hare gave to [406] our Library.

"Thees Books following I have geven to Trinity Hall in "Cambridge to be p̃served in their Library as a remembrance of "my gift.

"Robrt Hare.

"Libri in Folio.

"Registrū antiquū de fundatione Cenobij B. Augustini Archiepi "Cantuař in p̃gamenō manuscriptū. Sub conditione<sup>1</sup>.

"Cronica Cronicoř cum picturis & ymaginibus depictis.

"Rerū Anglicař Scriptores p̃cipui post Bedam ex colleccōe Heñ "Savile.

"Historiae Ecclīasticae Scriptores Graeci. Int̃pte Io: Xp̃ofersono "Cicesř Ẽpo.

"De p̃vatis<sup>2</sup> s̃corū Historiis in 6 voluminibus. Authore Laur. Surio.

"Legenda S̃corū Angliae. Authore Io. Capgravio vt supputat̃r.

"Vita Patrū. Opus B. Hieronimi.

"Historia Mathaei Paris.

"Ipodigma Neustrie p̃ Tho. Walsinghm.

"Flores Historiař. Authore Mathaeo Westm̃.

[407]

"Catalogus scriptoř Illustriū Britanniae p̃ Io. Baleū.

"Bibliotheca Conradi Gesneri p̃ Iosiā Simlerū aucta.

"Historia Franci Guicciardini.

"Cronica de Turcoř origine. Authore p̃ho<sup>3</sup> Lonicero.

"Historia Polidori Vergilij.

"Hector Boethius de Origine Scotoř. Historia mendacissima.

"Platina de Vitis Pontificū.

"Aloisius Lipomanus de vitis s̃corū.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 265, 273—4.

<sup>2</sup> Probatis.

<sup>3</sup> ptro?

- [407] “ Martinus Bellains de rebus Gallicanis.  
 “ Martini Scoti Cronica.  
 “ Roverus Pontanus Carmelita de rebus memorabilibus.  
 “ Rerū Britannicañ Historiae a Diṽsis authoribus collectae.  
 “ Historia Eccl̃astica. Authore Michaelē Buntingero.  
 “ Laurentii Suriĵ Historia.  
 “ Johis Naucleri Irenicon.  
 “ Liber de Gestis Aelfredi Regii Ēris Saxonibus edit⁹.  
 “ Itinerariū Berñdini de Bredenbach & alioř in Terrā Sčam.  
 “ Descriptio totius Italiae p fřem Leandrū Albertū.  
 “ Historia Hieronimi Rubei.  
 “ Flavii Josephi Opera.  
 “ Pauli Aemilij Historia.  
 “ Germanicañ reř celebriores vetustioresq; cronographi.  
 “ Catalogus Añorū. Authore Anselmo Ryd.  
 “ Cronicle of John Frasserd.  
 “ Policronicon in English.  
 “ Historia quaedam eccl̃astica manuscripta quae dicit̃ Ymago  
 “ mūdi.  
 “ Thoñs Waldensis in pgameno manuscriptus.  
 “ Biblia Sacra manuscripta in duobus voluminibus.  
 “ Biblia Sacra antiquissimae Impressionis.  
 “ Biblia Sacra a Johe Benedicto Edita.  
 “ Oeconomia methodica concordantiarū Sacrae Scripturae. Authore  
 “ Georgio Bulloro. Ingens volumen.  
 “ Ludolphus Carthusianus in Psalmos.  
 “ Liber contra errores Jo. Wiclef in pgameno manuscriptus.  
 “ Authore Rogero Dymok ordīs p̃dicatorū.  
 [408] “ Dictionariū Ambrosij Calepini.  
 “ Concilia oīa geñalia in 4 voluminibus.  
 “ Confessio Augustiniana.  
 “ Thomae Mori oīa opera Latina.  
 “ Constitucōes Lynwood.  
 “ Ciprianus Leovitius de eclipsibus.  
 “ Jo Roffen adūsus Oecolampadiū de veritate corporis Xti &c.  
 “ Aurea Cathena in Psalmos. Int̃prete Daniele Barbaro.  
 “ Thesaurus Xtianae Religionis ab Alfonso Guerrero editus.  
 “ Speculum passionis Xti p Jacobū Sañ[...].  
 “ Oeconomia Biblioř. Authore Georgio Edero.  
 “ Onus Eccl̃iae. Authore incerto.  
 “ Pupilla oculi. Authore Johe de Burgo Cancellio Cantebrigi.



"Sebastiani Munsteri Cosmographia.

[408]

"Liber Statutorū Uniūsitatis Bononiē.

"An Ancient Treatise in English called the Pilgramage of  
"Perfection.

"Ciceronis opera cū Coṃento.

"Geffrey Chawcers Works.

"Tabula sup Libello qui dicit<sup>r</sup> fasciculus temporū.

Libri in 4<sup>o</sup>.

"Itinariū Paradisi. Authore Johe Raulino Parisiensi.

"Opus sermonū &c. Johis Raulini.

"Baculus Pastoralis.

"Decalogi Decem Pceptoř. Authore Franco de Marone ordi  
"minorū.

"Sermones Dñicales Nichi ab Aquevilla Angli.

"Assertio 7 Sacramentoř adũrsus Lutherū Noie Regis Henrici 8  
"edita a Johe autē Roffen composita."

I transcrib'd this fm a copy wch was given Dr Dickins by  
Mr Baker. That Copy has ("Trinity Hall") written on one side, &  
on y<sup>e</sup> other these words viz. "A note of those bookes whiche  
"Mr Ro: Hare hath gyven to Trin: Hall Library by Wille delyvered  
"me by hym selfe, to be safely kept, in Hylary Term a<sup>o</sup> dñi 1604  
"Jo. Cowell."

[CANTERBURY MANUSCRIPT.

Liber iste quondam spectavit ad Coenobium Btoř Aptoř Petri &  
Pauli sive Augustini, juxta muros civitatis Cantuarie. Ipso autem  
monasterio sub Regimine Regis Henrici octavi sublato bonisq; oibus  
monachoř spoliatis & in vsum Regium conversis, Idem Liber fortuito  
pervenit ad manus mađri Roberti Haer qui dedit eundem collegio  
sive Aule S<sup>te</sup> Trinitatis Cantebrig: ibidē tuto & secure custodiendū.  
Hac tamen conditione, vt si imposterum (favente deo) monasterium  
illud reedificari contingeret, Tunc Magister & Socii collii sive Aule  
S<sup>te</sup> Trinitatis pđicte eundē Librū monachis ejusdem Coenobii restitui  
facerent: Quoniam ad eosdē jure ptinere debet<sup>1</sup>.]

ARCHBISHOP BANCROFT TO Dr COWELL.

"You haue a booke wch Mr Hare bestowed uppon you, that did [426]  
"appertaine to the Abbey at Canterburie. It conteyneth in it many

<sup>1</sup> Note at the beginning of the Liber Cantuariensis, and also in Cole, MSS., vol. vi.  
97 [94].

- [426] "auncient records, as I am informed. I pray you send it up unto me.  
 "It shall be safe, for I know yo<sup>r</sup> Charge: howbeit I hold it had bene  
 "fitter to have bene giuen to the Archb<sup>p</sup>ricke of Canterbury: wch is  
 "more likely to stand, then that Abbey to be built.

"R: C:"

Directed thus:

"To my very loving friend M<sup>r</sup> D<sup>r</sup> Cowell Mast<sup>r</sup> of Trinitie Hall  
 "in Cambridge<sup>1</sup>."

[347]

M<sup>r</sup> HARE'S ARMS<sup>2</sup>.

The same Arms are in y<sup>e</sup> window in painted Glass in y<sup>e</sup> University  
 Consistory. The same Arms are also in Great S<sup>t</sup> Marie's Church in  
 Cambridge, over y<sup>e</sup> South door near y<sup>e</sup> Organ.

(23) M<sup>r</sup> THOROWGOOD.

- [159] Benedict Thorowgood, sometime Fellow of this College, gave us  
 by Will  $\text{£} 46:13:4$ . For what he did to y<sup>e</sup> Hall, &c., see p. 84.  
 He was admitted Fellow ex Fundatione E<sup>p</sup>i Nick, Aug: 18. 1585<sup>3</sup>.  
 [311] An Extract of Benet Thorowgood LL.B. & Fellow of Trinity  
 Hall his Will Dated Apr: 13. 1596, & Prov'd in y<sup>e</sup> Prerogative  
 Jun: 17. 1596, & at Cambridge July 7. 1596.

See y<sup>e</sup> Extract under Mr Baker's Hand in *Miscellanea*: vol. II. [68],  
 as follows:

- "First, He gives to y<sup>e</sup> Preacher at his Buriall  $\text{£} 10$ . To y<sup>e</sup> Poore of  
 "Sabridgworth Com: Hertf:  $\text{£} 40$ . To y<sup>e</sup> Poore of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's Parish  
 "in Cambr:  $\text{£} 30:4$ , &  $\text{£} 40$  to y<sup>e</sup> Poore of y<sup>e</sup> Parish wherein He shou'd  
 "be Buried. He gives to y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Fellows & Schol<sup>rs</sup> of Trin: Hall  
 " $\text{£} 30$  to be bestow'd upon a Dinner or Supper in y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>on Hall on y<sup>e</sup>  
 "Day of his Buriall or immediately after. To foure Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
 "College, who were to be Bearers, to each  $\text{£} 6:8$ . Item He gives to y<sup>e</sup>  
 [312] "s<sup>d</sup> College of Trinity Hall  $\text{£} 46:13:04$  upon Condition & to y<sup>e</sup>  
 "intent y<sup>t</sup> a Public Fire of two Bushells of Charcoal shall be kept  
 "and maintain'd in y<sup>e</sup> Co<sup>m</sup>on Hall at Dinner time upon every  
 "working Day in y<sup>e</sup> months of November Decemb<sup>r</sup> and January

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [41].

<sup>2</sup> See p. 82.

<sup>3</sup> For the Articles of Agreement relating to Thorowgood and Hildersham, see pp. 342—3.

"yearly during y<sup>e</sup> continuance of y<sup>e</sup> said College, & y<sup>t</sup> two Portall [312]  
 "Doors be Built meet for y<sup>e</sup> Skreen of y<sup>e</sup> Hall. He gives to  
 "Mr Dr Preston Master of Trin: Hall <sup>℥</sup> 3 for a Piece of Plate or a  
 "Ring for a Remembrance. Disposes of sev<sup>l</sup> other Legacies very  
 "considerable. The Residue of his goods not dispos'd of He Leaves  
 "to his Broth<sup>r</sup> in Law Cyprian Warner w<sup>m</sup> He appoints his Executor.  
 "Then disposes of his Lands, Teñ. etc. in Gaynes Colme in Essex,  
 "Sabridgworth Com: Hertf: &c. amongst his Relations &c.<sup>1</sup>"

(24) SIR GEORGE NEWMAN.

St George Newman Knight gave us Fifty Pounds<sup>2</sup>.

[159]

HIS EPITAPH.

St George Newman Lyes Buried in St Margaret's Church at [313]  
 Canterbury: The Inscription is as follows<sup>3</sup>: viz.

"Piae Defuncti

"Memoriae Sacrum

"Inclyto D. Georgio Newman, Equiti Aurato, Doctori in Jure Civili;

"Reverendiss: Cantuar: Archiepiscopis D. Jo: Whitgift, Rich: Bancroft

"et Georgio Abbott praecharo,

"Quia in negotijs ad Archiepiscopatū spectantibus Administratori

"Fideli:

"Nobilissimis D. de Cobham, Comiti Northamp: D: Zouch, et Duci

"Buckingham',

"Limenarchis in Causis infra Quinq; Portus Triginta paulo minus

"annis Judici:

"Tribus Uxoribus quia pijs Faelici: Elizabetha Wycliff; et Maria

"Gough; Sybilla Wenland Tertia & Defuncti Relicta,

"Maerens posuit Marito Merentissimo.

"Vixit Deo Pius, Patriae Justus, omnibus (praesertim bonarum

"Literarum Studiosis) Benevolus, Beneficus.

"Undena prole ex tribus uxoribus suis ditatus;

"Eliza: et Richardo ex Eliza: Wycliff Prima:

"Maria H. C. Armigero in Matrimonium Patris sui manibus data ex

"Maria Gough Secunda:

"Filiis Quatuor et totidem Filiabus ex Sybilla Wenlād ultima:

"Quorū superstites reliquit Quatuor tantum; Margareċ, Georgium,

"Jacobum, Sybillam.

<sup>1</sup> See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. III., p. 336.

<sup>2</sup> See p. 66.

<sup>3</sup> See also *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [69].

[313] "Obiit {Pater 7<sup>o</sup> Junij  
 {Filius Primogenitus 19<sup>o</sup> Octobris.} Anno 1627. Ætatis {65.  
 {28."

His arms on y<sup>e</sup> Monument are, Or, a Fess Dauncett Gules, between 3 Eagles Display'd Sable. The Crest a Mermaid.

(25) D<sup>R</sup> COWELL.

[159] John Cowell, LL.D., 19th Master of this College gave his House in Cambridge to this College, for a Logick Lecturer to Read four times a week at least in Term-time, two Hours every Day from six of y<sup>e</sup> Clock to eight in y<sup>e</sup> morning. His Will is Dated Oct: 6. 1611. He also gave several Books to y<sup>e</sup> Library. Arch: Cott *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [18].

Dr Cowell was Author of y<sup>e</sup> Interpreter &c. He Dyed in y<sup>e</sup> operation of being cut for y<sup>e</sup> Stone<sup>1</sup>. Howell's Papers.

(26) B<sup>Ń</sup> BARLOW.

The Right Reverend Father in God William Barlow Lord B<sup>Ń</sup> of Lincoln, by His Will dated Apr: 6. 1612, wch was Prov'd Oct: 13. 1613, gave as follows: "Item I give unto Trinity Hall in Cambridge "my next tall standing Cup double gilt & cover'd with a Case, "wherein it is plac'd, to be at their Feasts in like manner presented "(i.e. y<sup>t</sup> they make it their Grace-Cup &c.). Item I Bequeath unto "Trinity Hall in Cambridge y<sup>e</sup> Bible of Arias Montanus in 8 Volumes "in Fol: Item y<sup>e</sup> Councils set out by Binius in 5 Volumes Fol: "Item y<sup>e</sup> whole Civil Course of y<sup>e</sup> Later Edition in 6 Volumes Fol: "It: Plato in 2 Volumes Fol: Greek & Latin. All wch I will to be "plac'd in their Library upon one Desk by y<sup>m</sup>selves, & y<sup>e</sup> name of y<sup>e</sup> "Donor to be set on y<sup>e</sup> front of y<sup>e</sup> Desk." [Copy taken by M<sup>r</sup> Baker, in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [17].]

W. Barlow, A.M., was admitted Fellow of this College Oct: 16. 1590. He Dyed Sept: 7. 1613.

[309] Dr Barlow Fellow of Trinity Hall, afterwards Bp of Rochester, then of Lincoln, was one of y<sup>e</sup> Translators of the Bible. (M<sup>r</sup> Howell's Papers.) (Also see *Bibliotheca Literaria*, Numb: 4.) He was Dean of Chester, & drew up y<sup>e</sup> Sum & Substance of y<sup>e</sup> conference at Hampton Court 1603<sup>4</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> "Mr John Cowell D<sup>r</sup> of Lawe Master of Trinity Hall, was buryed in their Chappell "the 19th day of October 1611: and the clark of St Edwards had for his dutye there the "summe of 6<sup>l</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>." Regr: St Edwards Cambr. Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. XVIII., p. 66. Strype, *Annals*, vol. III., §§ 268, 269. [1584 A.D.]

(27) M<sup>R</sup> CATCHER.

Edward Catcher was a Benefactor to this College. See Comput<sup>r</sup> [160] Coff. A.D. 1628. He gave us  $\overset{\text{£}}{100}:\overset{\text{s}}{00}:\overset{\text{d}}{00}$ .

Extract of M<sup>r</sup> Catcher's Will as I had it from M<sup>r</sup> Baker's [311] Collection.

"Edward Catcher Fellow of Trinity Hall by his Will Leaves to "Trinity Hall his Houses called y<sup>e</sup> Naggs Head & y<sup>e</sup> Houses "adjoyning in Candlewick Street in Case his 3 Broth<sup>rs</sup> Dye without "Heirs &c. &  $\overset{\text{£}}{100}:\overset{\text{s}}{00}:\overset{\text{d}}{00}$  in money absolutely—to be employ'd in "some perpetuity according to y<sup>e</sup> Discretion of his Loving Friends "Dr Corbett, M<sup>r</sup> Turner, & M<sup>r</sup> Blomfield, to every of whom He "gives  $\overset{\text{£}}{5}:\overset{\text{s}}{0}:\overset{\text{d}}{0}$  for Rings. To all y<sup>e</sup> Prisoners in London  $\overset{\text{s}}{20}$  apiece, "& to y<sup>e</sup> Prisoners in Cambridge  $\overset{\text{s}}{10}$  apiece &c. (Prov'd Febr: 20. "1626.)"

(28) S<sup>R</sup> ROBERT WISEMAN.

S<sup>r</sup> Robert Wiseman Knight was a Benefactor to this College. [160] Author of y<sup>e</sup> Book Intitl'd The Law of Laws, or y<sup>e</sup> Excellency of the Civil Law.

"Dr Wiseman laid out with y<sup>e</sup> Consent of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows  $\overset{\text{£}}{10}:\overset{\text{s}}{15}:\overset{\text{d}}{8}$  "for 6 Musketts &c. & Carriage of them fm London; The sd "Musketts were presently after their being brought to y<sup>e</sup> College "taken fm y<sup>e</sup> College by M<sup>r</sup> Oliver Cromwell pretending y<sup>e</sup> Authority "of Parliam<sup>t</sup> so to take y<sup>m</sup> away."

See this Memorandum enter'd in Comput<sup>r</sup> Coff. A.D. 1642. See the Receipt for Musketts, Bandaliers, Bullets, Powder & Powder-horns &c. in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [16]: Dated July 16 and 28. 1642.

HIS EPITAPH.

S<sup>r</sup> Robert Wyseman was Buried at S<sup>t</sup> Benet's Pauls Wharfe, London. There is a Fair monument for Him on y<sup>e</sup> South Wall. The Inscription on it is as Follows, viz.

"Hic situs est D<sup>ns</sup> Rob: Wyseman Eq<sup>;</sup> Aurat:

"D<sup>ni</sup> Thom: Wyseman de Rivenal in Agro Essexiensi

"Filius natu Septimus

"Qui Seren<sup>mi</sup> Regis Caroli 2<sup>di</sup> post reditum Advocatus,

- [160]      "Almae Curiae de Arcubus Decanus meritissimus,  
               "Et Archiepiscopi Cantuariensis Vicarius Generalis,  
 "In omnibus se Fidum, Æquum & vigilem praestitit.  
               "Elizabetha Hon<sup>mi</sup> D<sup>ni</sup> Dudlei North  
               "Baronis de Kirtling in Comitatus Cantabrigiae filia,  
               "Hoc pro amore, quo vivum coluit,  
               "Mortua vidua tristissima monumentum posuit.  
               "Obijt Aug: 17<sup>o</sup> Anno {Ætatis suae 74  
                                               {Salut: 1684."

His Arms on y<sup>e</sup> Monument, Sable, a Cheveron between Three  
 cronels Argent.



## XII

### BENEFACTORS

[1633—1645.]

(29) D<sup>R</sup> EDEN.

Thomas Eden, LL.D. 21<sup>st</sup> Master of this College gave by Deed [161] bearing Date Jan: 8. 1633, about eighty Acres of Land lying in ye Parishes of Fordham, Soham, Iselham & Chippenham, in Cambridge-shire, wch he bought for  $\overset{\text{£}}{504}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$ . The Rents amounting to  $\overset{\text{£}}{28}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ He Disposed of as follows; viz. To ye Master of this College  $\overset{\text{£}}{03}:\overset{s}{06}:\overset{d}{08}$ ; To one of ye Fellows y<sup>t</sup> shall make a speech in ye Chapel on ye 17<sup>th</sup> of December, in Comendation of ye Civil & Ecclesiastical Laws, & in Comemoration of our Founder & Benefactors,  $\overset{\text{£}}{03}:\overset{s}{06}:\overset{d}{08}$ ; To each of ye other Fellows y<sup>t</sup> shall be there present yearly  $\overset{\text{£}}{01}:\overset{s}{13}:\overset{d}{04}$ ; To each Scholar of ye House then and there present yearly  $\overset{\text{£}}{0}:\overset{s}{2}:\overset{d}{0}$ ; also  $\overset{\text{£}}{01}:\overset{s}{12}:\overset{d}{00}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ for Wax Candles in ye Chapel;—That upon special occasion ye Master with ye consent of ye Major part of ye Fellows, may put off ye sd Comemoration Day fm ye 17<sup>th</sup> to ye 18<sup>th</sup>, 19<sup>th</sup>, 20<sup>th</sup>, or 21<sup>st</sup> day of December;—That if any Fellow or Scholar shall not be present in ye Chapel at ye appointed time of ye Comemoration, &c., their respective shares to be forfeited for that year; ye share of a Fellow thus forfeited (or if his Fellowship be void) to go to ye M<sup>r</sup> for ye time being; & ye share of a Scholar thus forfeited by his absence (or if His Scholarship be void) to go to ye Fellow y<sup>t</sup> is appointed Orator for that Day.

In his Last Will & Testam<sup>t</sup> bearing Date Jan: 24. 1643, He gave  $\overset{\text{£}}{504}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  more to ye College, to purchase so much more Land, viz. to ye value of  $\overset{\text{£}}{28}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ for ye use of ye M<sup>r</sup>,

[161] Fellows, & Scholars; to y<sup>e</sup> end y<sup>t</sup> every man's part or allowance aforesaid shou'd be Doubled; & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> odd money of y<sup>e</sup> Last  $\overset{\text{£}}{28}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  p<sup>r</sup> aññ, viz.  $\overset{\text{£}}{01}:\overset{s}{12}:\overset{d}{00}$ , shou'd be employ'd upon some provision of Wine and Diet to be spent yearly upon y<sup>e</sup> Mr, Fellows, & Scholars at supper y<sup>e</sup> night of that Day on wch y<sup>e</sup> Comemoration shall be made. Also He gave  $\overset{\text{£}}{40}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  to buy a fair Arras-Hanging for y<sup>e</sup> upper end of y<sup>e</sup> Hall; also  $\overset{\text{£}}{10}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  for a piece of Plate on wch He desir'd His name & Arms to be set. He desir'd to be Buried in Trin: Hall Chapel before y<sup>e</sup> Treasury Door, & a Little Monum<sup>t</sup> not curious or Costly to be erected in y<sup>e</sup> window above that place, on wch His name & Family & time of His Death to be engraven, & y<sup>t</sup> He was a Benefactor. He Dyed at London July 18. 1645. Buried Aug: 2. 1645, in Trin: Hall Chapel. Archiv: Coff: Liḅr Statut: penes Custodem<sup>1</sup>.

#### A COPY OF DR EDEN'S FOUNDATION.

[238] See y<sup>e</sup> Original under Dr Eden's own Hand in y<sup>e</sup> Mr's Statute Book.

Dr Eden's Foundation of the Commemoration of our founder and benefactors yearly on the 17<sup>th</sup> day of December.

"Omnibus Xri fidelibus hoc p̄sens scriptū Indentatum visuris  
"vel auditoris Thomas Eden legum Doctor Custos siue Magister  
"Collegij siue Aulae Sanctae Trinitatis in Vniuersitate Cantebrīg  
"et Socij eiusdem Collegij Salutem in Dño sempiternam et fidem  
"indubitatam p̄sentibus adhibere.

"Cum Thomas Eden Custos siue Magister antedictus nuper a  
"quodam Thoma Hinson de Fordham generoso octoginta (plus  
"minus) acras terrae, iaceñ in parochijs de Fordham, Soham, Iselham  
"et Chippenham, in Coñ Cantebrīg, ob honorem Sanctae Trinitatis  
"et in gratiam studentū dicti Collegij, proprijs suis pecunijs, nempe  
"p̄ summa quingentarum et quatuor librarum legalis monetae Angliae,  
"emit et dicto Collegio siue Aulae acquisiuit; Cumq; redditus dictarū  
"octoginta acrarum terrae a dicto Collegio annuatim recipiendi ad

<sup>1</sup> "Aug. 2: 1645. Mr Thomas Eden Master of Trin. Hall Dr of Law & Burgess in the  
"Parliament for this University of Cambridge dy'd at London, & was embalmed & lay'd in a  
"shell of lead & was brought unto Trin. Hall & there was buried in the Chappell, and the  
"Clark of St Edward's had for making his grave & performing all his duty 6<sup>s</sup> 8<sup>d</sup>. Regr:  
"Ecclesiae S<sup>u</sup> Edwardi, Camb." Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. XVIII., p. 65.

“summā viginti et octo librarū legalis monetae Angliae se extendāt, [238]  
“Sciatis nos p̄fatum Thomam Eden Custodē seu magistrum antedic̄  
“et socios āndictos p̄ nobis et successoribus n̄ris in dicto Collegio  
“siue Aula, statuuisse et statuere, ordinasse et ordinare, consentijsse et  
“consentire in hunc qui sequitur modū.

1. “In primis statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et [239]  
“successoribus n̄ris, quod 17<sup>o</sup> die Decembris prōx sequenti post  
“datum p̄sentiū, et sic quolibet 17<sup>o</sup> die cuiuslibet Decembris futuri  
“in perpetuum, Totum Collegiū p̄dic̄, Custos s̄ēt, Socij ōes et  
“singuli, et Scholares etiam de minori forma eiusdem ōes et singli,  
“(iuxta id quod in statutis Vniuersitatis p̄d in hunc finem cap. 50<sup>o</sup>  
“prouisū et ordinatū est) in interius sacellum dicti Collegij siue  
“Aulae conueniant, et post concionem in d̄co statuto Vniuersitatis  
“men̄conā finitam, aut loco d̄cae Concionis (si hoc v̄ba d̄ci statuti  
“ferre posse iudicabitur) p̄ vnū aliquem e Socijs dicti Collegij, a  
“Custode seu M<sup>ro</sup> d̄ci Collegij quotannis ante decimū diem Octobris  
“nominand̄ seu deligand̄, habeat<sup>r</sup> et memoriter recitetur p̄ integrū  
“vnus horae spacium, coram Custode, Socijs et Scholaribus p̄d,  
“Latina oratio, p̄tim in gratam Commemoracōem Reuerendi in X̄ro  
“p̄ris Fundatoris dicti Collegij et aliorum Benefactorum eiusdem  
“omnium et singulō (saltim eorum quorum adhuc supest memoria)  
“nominatim faciendam, p̄tim etiam in laudem et Commendacōem  
“legū Romanarum seu Imperialium, necnon legum eccl̄icarum huius  
“Regni Angliae, quarum studio et exercitio d̄ci Custos Socij et  
“Scholares p̄ statuta d̄ci Collegij siue Aulae astringunt<sup>r</sup>.

2. “Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus quod quolibet  
“17 die Decembris futuro in p̄petuum, immediate post ōrōnem p̄d  
“ceteraq̄ in d̄co statuto Vniūsitatis p̄scripta finīt, Custos, Socij et [240]  
“Scholares d̄ci Collegij siue Aulae, qui p̄ tempore fuerint, habeant,  
“et quilibet eorum habeat, ex d̄cis viginti & octo libris redditus nōie  
“receptis et recipiendis annuatim quolibet anno futuro in p̄petuum vt  
“sequitur, viz. Custos tres libras sex solidos et octo denarios, ille  
“Sociorum qui sic ōrōnem huerit et recitauerit tres libras sex solidos  
“et 8 denarios pro quolibet tempore quo sic ōrōnem fecerit et  
“recitauerit, quilibet alius Sociorum p̄d̄corum triginta et tres solidos  
“et quatuor denarios, quilibet Scholaris de minori forma p̄d̄ duos  
“solidos.

3. “Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et suc-  
“cessoribus nostris quod licebit Custodi Collegij p̄d̄ qui pro tempore  
“fuerit, cum consensu siue assensu maioris partis Sociorum p̄d̄, ex  
“speciali occasione, sed non aliter, diem orationis p̄d̄ sic vt p̄mittitur

[240] "quotannis habendae et recitandae, in 18. 19. 20 vel 21<sup>m</sup> diem  
"Decembris mutare.

4. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et  
"successoribus nostris, quod si quis Sociorum p̃d vel Scholarium p̃d  
"quolibet tempore in futurum absens fuerit eo tempore a villa Cante-  
"brigiae sine venia ei iuxta statuta Collegij p̃d data et concessa, vel  
"si p̃sens fuerit in villa Cantebrigiae et non fuerit p̃sens in interiore  
"sacello Collegij sive Aulae p̃d tempore oñonis p̃d itm quotannis  
"recitandae (nisi morbo vel aegritudine vel alias ita impeditus fuerit  
"vt iudicio Custodis et maioris partis Sociorum reliquorum dñi  
"Collegij non poterit commode dño tempore adesse) beneficium  
"huius fundacōis pro dño anno in quo sic absens fuerit amittat; et  
[241] "cedat pars sic amissa, quemadmodum et ptes locorum vacantium  
"Custodi p tempore, si Socius fuerit, et Socio oñonem facienti, si  
"Scholaris fuerit, qui sic absens fuerit, vel quorum loci vacauerint.

5. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et  
"successoribus nñis, quod in singulis admissionibus Custodis Sociorum  
"et Scholarium de minori forma dñi Collegij deinceps faciendis, Is  
"qui admittitur, statim post iuramentum scđm statuta Collegij p̃d  
"p̃stitum, moneatur vi iuramenti sui de hac ordinacōe nña fideliter  
"servanda.

6. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et  
"successoribus nñis, quod triginta et duo solidi (qui scđt supersunt  
"ex dictis viginti et octo libris redditus noīe annuatim recipiendis)  
"cedant Collegio p̃d pro luminaribus in Sacello Collegij p̃d quotbt  
"anno in futurū tempore diuinorum habendis, et quod ab hoc tempore  
"in futurū luminaria p̃d cerea sint et non alia.

7. "Item statuimus ordinamus et consentimus pro nobis et  
"successoribus nostris, quod ratione p̃missorum dictus Thomas  
"Eden Custos antedictus inter Benefactores Collegij nñi p̃d re-  
"censeatur et pro vno eorum habeatur; et quod presentis nñae  
"ordinacōis seu statuti sint tres copiae in pergameno scriptae, Quarum  
"duae indentatae sint, et tam sigillum Cōe Collegij p̃d quam sigillum  
"etiam priuatum Thomae Eden Custodis p̃d habeant appensa, et  
"nomina et cognomina tam Custodis quam omnium et singulorum  
[242] "Sociorum qui nunc sunt dñi Collegii habeant subscripta. Quarum  
"vna in Cista Collegij p̃dñi seruabitur, altera vero penes dñm  
"Thomam Eden Haeredes executores et administratores eius re-  
"manebit. Tertia vero copia libro statutorum dñi Collegij (qui liber a  
"Custode Collegij custodiri solet) inseratur."

"Datum Cantebrigiae in Collegio seu Aula p̃d octauo die Januarij

"Anno Dñi 1633, et Anno regni illustrissimi in X<sup>to</sup> Principis ac Dñi, [242]

"Dñi nři Caroli Dei gratia magnae Britanniae Franciae et Hiberniae

"Regis & fidei defensoris &c. nono.

"Tho: Eden, Robert Turner, William Clerk, Charles Eden, Robert

"King, George Sherman, Tho: Cullier, Henry Pelsant, Gwilliams

"Roane, Robert Wiseman, Richard St George, Paul Glisson, Tobye

"Worlich.

"Scripsi manu propria et cum copijs indentatis Examinaui. Ita

"testor. Tho: Eden."

For w<sup>t</sup> follows also see y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>rs</sup> Statute Book.

"DR EDENS LEGACY.

"The words of y<sup>e</sup> Will follow, viz<sup>t</sup>:—

"In y<sup>e</sup> name of God Amen. This 24<sup>th</sup> of January, 1643.

"I Thomas Eden Dr of Law, Master of Trinity Hall in Cambridge,

"being (God be thanked) in usuall health of Body, doe make this my

"last will & testament reuoking hereby all former wills whatsoever.

"First I comēd my soule to the mercy of God, hoping,

"though I be a most sinfull wicked man, yet through y<sup>e</sup> mercy of

"God, & the meritts of my deare Saiuor Jesus Christ, it shall be

"received into eūlasting blisse in Heaven.

"My Body I comitt to the earth, desiring earnestly & without [243]

"fayle to be buried in the Chappell in Trinity Hall in Cambridge,

"before the Treasure-house dore there. And I desire y<sup>t</sup> in the

"window aboue that place a little monument or memoriall of me

"may be placed, not curious or costly but lasting, of Marble or such

"like; whereupon may be engraven my name and family, the time

"of my death, & that I was a Benefactor to that poore Colledge.

"And whereas I have heretofore about ten yeares since settled upon

"that Colledge by Feoffes in trust eight & twenty pounds a yeare

"for euer, by lands of that value; and with y<sup>e</sup> consent of all the then

"Fellowes of that Colledge by an Ordinance appointed how that

"money should yearly be diuided amongst the Mast<sup>r</sup>, Fellowes &

"Schollers there, & what shou'd be yearly by them performed:

"I doe now by this my will giue unto the said Colledge <sup>£</sup>504 (so  
"much the Land formerly bought for this purpose cost me) more

"to purchase so much more land viz<sup>t</sup> to the yearely value of <sup>£</sup>28, and

"to settle it to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Mast<sup>r</sup>, Fellowes & Scholl<sup>rs</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> said

"Coff by Feoffes or otherwise: And I will that ev<sup>y</sup> mans p<sup>t</sup> or



- [243] "allowance set down in the form<sup>n</sup> Ordinance be doubled by this my  
 "Guift, and the same things p<sup>r</sup>formed, that are sett down in the form<sup>n</sup>  
 "Ordinance, and nothing else. And whereas by the said Ordinance  
 "some odd money of the former <sup>£</sup>28 p annū is appointed for waxe  
 "candles in the Chappell, I doe appoint that the odd money of this  
 [244] "later <sup>£</sup>28 p ann shall be employed upon some prouision of Wine  
 "and Dyett to be spent yearely upon the Mastr, Fellowes and  
 "Scholl<sup>rs</sup> at Supp the night of that day on w<sup>ch</sup> the Co<sup>m</sup>emora<sup>ç</sup>on  
 "shall be made. If I giue to the said M<sup>r</sup>, Fellowes, & Scholl<sup>rs</sup> <sup>£</sup>40 to  
 "buy them a fayre Arras-hanging for the upper end of their Hall.  
 "And <sup>£</sup>10 to be bestow'd upon a piece of Plate, on which I desire my  
 "name and armes to be sett. And I pray God preserue and prosper  
 "that poore Society."

THE ORDER OF DIVINE SERVICE  
 AT THE CO<sup>m</sup>EMORATION OF OUR FOUNDER & BENEFACTORS.

After the Psalms for y<sup>e</sup> Day of the Month, y<sup>e</sup> Proper Lesson,  
 viz. Ecclesiasticus 44<sup>th</sup>. Then Dr Eden's Order to be read by one  
 of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows, The Orator to be present; Then the Speech; Then  
 Te Deum; Then these Psalms, 148, 149, 150. Then after y<sup>e</sup> Gloria  
 Patri, thus:

"The memory of the Righteous shall remain for evermore."

Res<sup>p</sup>.

"And shall not be afraid of any evil report."

"Let us Pray.

"O Ld we glorify Thee in those thy Servants, our Religious  
 "Founder & worthy Benefactors departed out of this present life;  
 "Beseeching Thee y<sup>t</sup> as they (for their time) bestow'd charitably for  
 "our Comfort y<sup>e</sup> Temporal things w<sup>ch</sup> thou gavest them; So we  
 "(for our time) may fruitfully use y<sup>e</sup> same to y<sup>e</sup> setting forth of thy  
 "Holy Word, thy Laud & Praise; And finally y<sup>t</sup> both They &  
 "we may Reign with Thee for ever in y<sup>e</sup> Kingdom of Glory, thrō  
 "Jesus X<sup>t</sup> our Ld & only Sav<sup>r</sup> and Redecmer. Amen.

"The Peace of Gd w<sup>ch</sup> passeth all understanding keep your hearts  
 "& minds in y<sup>e</sup> knowledge & love of God, & of his Son Jesus  
 "X<sup>t</sup> our Ld; and y<sup>e</sup> blessing of Gd Almighty, the Father, y<sup>e</sup> Son,  
 "& y<sup>e</sup> Holy Gh<sup>t</sup> be amongst you, & remain with you always.  
 "Amen."



## XIII

### BENEFACTORS

[1646— .]

#### (30) JAMES BUNCE ESQ<sup>3</sup>.

James Bunce Esq. gave Ten pounds for Wainscotting y<sup>e</sup> upper [162] end of y<sup>e</sup> Dining Hall. The money was paid Febr: 1. 1646. See an old Receipt for it in *Miscellan.*: Vol: II<sup>1</sup>. See Bunce's name in Comput<sup>t</sup> Coff anno 1647.

Mr Bunce was a Citizen & Alderman of London, & Executor to [347] Dr Eden. The Ten Pounds wch Mr Bunce gave to y<sup>e</sup> College is said,

in y<sup>e</sup> Release of Dr Eden's Legacy of 40<sup>£</sup> for an Arras Hanging for y<sup>e</sup> upper end of y<sup>e</sup> Hall, to be "for y<sup>e</sup> bettering of y<sup>e</sup> said Hanging." See y<sup>e</sup> old Lease Book in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury, fol: 149. The Ten Pounds was paid to y<sup>e</sup> College Sept: 12. 1646.

See two letters from Ald. Bunce to Mr Cullier, President of T. H. in 1645 about the Chambers in Doctor's C. wh Dr Eden had occupied. *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [128], [129].

#### (31) NICHOLAS HOBART, ESQ<sup>3</sup>.

[162]

Nicholas Hobart Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, Particularly to y<sup>e</sup> Library. (Howell's Collect:).

#### (32) GEORGE GALE ESQ<sup>3</sup>.

George Gale Esq. was a Benefactor to this College, particularly to y<sup>e</sup> Library. (Howell's Collect:).

<sup>1</sup> Not to be found in *Miscellanea*. See p. 83.

## (33) WILLIAM D'AVENANT.

[162] William D'Avenant gave by will one Hundred pounds to this College for y<sup>e</sup> buying of Books. His Will bears Date Febr: 10. 1680.

[306] Mr D'Avenant formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall & Rector of White Chapel London gave by Will <sup>£</sup>100 for y<sup>e</sup> Buying of Books. The words of y<sup>e</sup> Will (wch bears date 10 Febr: 1680) are as follows: viz. "I give and Bequeath unto y<sup>e</sup> Master, Fellows & Scholars of "Trinity Hall in Cambridge whereof I was a Member, y<sup>e</sup> Sum of "one Hundred pounds to be layd out in Books for their Library "according to y<sup>e</sup> appointment of my worthy Friend Mr Roger Meredith "one of y<sup>e</sup> present Fellows of Trinity Hall."

With this money y<sup>e</sup> following Books were Bought by Sr Thomas Exton anno 1683.

Anderson's Reports.	Modern Reports
Allen's Reports.	Noy's
Bendloe's Reports.	Owen's
Brownlow's Reports	Popham's
Bridgman's	Roll's Reports 2 vol.
Croke's 3 vol.	Savill's
Calthorp's	Vaughan's
Hetley's	Wynch's
Hutton's	Yelverton's
Jones's	Gratiani Decisiones 3 vol.
Latch's	Godolphin's Report: Canonici.
Lane's	
Ley's	
Leonard's 2 vol.	
Littleton's Reports	
More's	

All wch with Box & Carriage cost <sup>£</sup>18. <sup>s</sup>12. <sup>d</sup>06. The remainder of y<sup>e</sup> money was paid into y<sup>e</sup> Treasury Aug: 8. 1687<sup>1</sup>.

## (34) THOMAS CRADOCK.

[162] Thomas Cradock LL.B. gave one Hundred pounds. This sum of <sup>£</sup>100 was accounted for Jan: 29. 1705. (Chest Keepers Book.)

<sup>1</sup> See also Baker, *Harleian MSS.*, vol. 1X., 370.

HIS EPITAPH.

A.D. 1728 I copied y<sup>e</sup> following Inscription fm a Black Marble [360]  
Gravestone in y<sup>e</sup> Body of y<sup>e</sup> Cathedral Church at Durham.

“Depositum

“Thomae Cradock Ar:

“Filij Josephi Cradock Mil: Natu maximi:

“Viri Virtute su<sup>m</sup>a, Ingenio praestanti,

“Quod primum in Aula Trin: Cant: vbi & Socius fuit

“Deinde in Hospitio Greyensi apud Londinates

“Exercuit, Exornauit.

“Fuit

“Regis in E<sup>p</sup>atu Dunelm: ad Pacem Justitiarius,

“Episcopi Dunelm: Attornatus Generalis,

“E<sup>p</sup>i Cest<sup>r</sup> in Archidiaconatu Richmond Co<sup>m</sup>issarius.

“Fortunis Amplis auctus at Liberis Orbus

“Nepotes ex Sororibus binos Haeredes scripsit,

“Quin & Pauperes.

“Testamento enim opes suas, quae copiosae fuerunt,

“Non Genere Solum sed & Charitate Junctis Legavit.

“His bene dicendi materiam,

[361]

“Illis Pij in memoriam affectus Testandi occasionem,

“Omnibus desiderium sui triste

“Reliquit

“Obijt XXV<sup>o</sup> Die Februarij Anno D<sup>n</sup>i

“MDCLXXXIX,

“Cum vixisset Annos LVI Menses X.”

Arms. On a Cheveron 3 Garbs. Crest, A Bears Head muzzl'd.

He was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall A.D. 1658.

(35) WILLIAM DICKINS.

William Dickins gave Fifty pounds. He was admitted Fellow of [162]  
this College Anno 1651. He Resign'd Anno 1668<sup>1</sup>.

(36) HENRY PELSANT.

Henry Pelsant, sometime Fellow of this College, afterwards vicar  
of Wethersfield in Essex, gave to this College (after y<sup>e</sup> decease of His

<sup>1</sup> *Scrutinia*, vol. 1. [27], 30 June, 1668: from *Miscellanea*, vol. 1. [35].

[162] Wife) His House at Wethersfield with y<sup>e</sup> Household Goods, & Library of Books, on condition y<sup>t</sup> we Lease y<sup>m</sup> out to y<sup>e</sup> vicar of Wethersfield for y<sup>e</sup> time being for Six pounds p<sup>r</sup> añ; Four pounds of wch to be paid to our College Chest, the remaining  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  2:0:0 to be dispos'd of thus, viz. To y<sup>e</sup> Mr  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:6:8; To y<sup>e</sup> Dean or Divine,  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:5:0; To y<sup>e</sup> Bursar  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:3:4; To y<sup>e</sup> Steward  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:3:4; To y<sup>e</sup> Library-keeper  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:2:4; To y<sup>e</sup> Butler  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:2:0; To y<sup>e</sup> Cook  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:2:0; To y<sup>e</sup> Porter  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:2:0; To Mr Carter of Great Saling in Essex & his Successors for viewing y<sup>e</sup> House at Wethersfield once a year  $\text{£ } s \text{ } d$  0:13:4. Mr Pelsant's Will bears Date May 31. 1677. He desir'd to be Buried in Wethersfield Church. He Dyed Sept: 20. 1683. [For Pelsant's letter, 11 Sept., 1682, relating to his bequest see *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [153].]

## (37) MR FOSTER.

Mr William Foster gave money by Will for y<sup>e</sup> Railing in y<sup>e</sup> Comunion Table in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel; of wch money Five pounds were accounted for at X'tmas 1685<sup>1</sup>.

## (38) DR KING.

[163] Robert King LL.D. 22<sup>nd</sup> Mr of this College, was a Benefactor to y<sup>e</sup> same. He was Chosen Mr Oct: 28. 1645, by seven votes; Dr John Bond, Fellow of Cath: Hall was put in his place Mar: 7. 1645; But Dr King was Restor'd Aug: 10. 1660. [See *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [20] and [21]<sup>2</sup>.]

## (39) SR THOMAS EXTON Knt.

[309] Sr Thomas Exton, Knight, 25<sup>th</sup> Master, was a Benefactor to this College. See account of College Plate pp. 97, 108. He was Buried at St Benets Paul's Wharfe London.

## (40) MR THOMAS CROWCH.

[163] Mr Thomas Crowch Gave Ten pounds by Will for Books.

[307] Mr Thomas Crowch formerly of King's College and at his Death Fellow-Comoner of Trinity Hall, gave by Will Ten Pounds to be Laid out in Books according to y<sup>e</sup> Discretion of Sr Thomas Exton then Master; who Bought and plac'd in our Library these Books:

<sup>1</sup> *Miscellanea*, vol. IV. [147]; and see p. 70.

<sup>2</sup> And see pp. 153—4.

	£	s	d	
Glossarium	5	5	0	[307]
Roll's Abridgm <sup>t</sup>	1	4	6	
Statutes at Large	2	8	6	
Carriage	0	6	0	

There are two p<sup>r</sup> of Candlesticks etc. given by Mr Crowch : See y<sup>e</sup> account of College Plate<sup>1</sup>.

(41) WILLIAM AYLOFFE ESQ<sup>3</sup>. [163]

William Aylofffe, Esq, late of Melbourn in Cambridgeshire by Indenture bearing Date Oct: 25. 1690, Devis'd two third parts of His Parsonage Improprate of Gargrave in y<sup>e</sup> County of York to S<sup>r</sup> Benj: Aylofffe Baronet, Henry Aylofffe, Henry Hitch &c. in trust among other things, y<sup>t</sup> Forty five pounds p<sup>r</sup> an<sup>n</sup> part of y<sup>e</sup> yearly Rent of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> two third parts, shou'd be paid to y<sup>e</sup> M<sup>r</sup>, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall ; Forty pounds whereof to be apply'd to y<sup>e</sup> augmentation of y<sup>e</sup> two Divinity Fellowships, y<sup>e</sup> other Five pounds to y<sup>e</sup> College, on condition y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> two Divinity Fellows shou'd alternately, duly, & substantially Read Catechetical Lectures in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel on y<sup>e</sup> Church Catechism every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time for half an Hour at a time imēdiately after morning Service, so as to go thrô y<sup>e</sup> whole Catechism every year, beginning on y<sup>e</sup> First Wednesday or Friday in Term next after y<sup>e</sup> First of May.

Mr. Aylofffe Dyed since L. Day 1691, & was Buried in Melbourn Church.

June 26. 1730. To-day I went to Melbourn on purpose to Learn [381] any thing relating to M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe. I met with one Dunham an old man who told me he remembred M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe an old man with Grey hairs, y<sup>t</sup> He (Mr Aylofffe) had been Cup-bearer to y<sup>e</sup> Queen of Bohemia ; y<sup>t</sup> he liv'd at Melbourn-Bury, & y<sup>t</sup> he dyed there, & was Buried in Melbourn Church. I saw y<sup>e</sup> place where he was Buried viz. in y<sup>e</sup> Church, in y<sup>e</sup> South side of it, under a Large Stone rais'd Altar-wise above 3 Foot above y<sup>e</sup> ground. There is no Inscription on y<sup>e</sup> Stone. In y<sup>e</sup> East window of y<sup>e</sup> Chancel there are Two Coats of Arms parted per pale ; y<sup>e</sup> First, Sable, a Lyon Rampant Or, Collar'd Gules between 2 Crosses patee in Chief, & one in base of y<sup>e</sup> Second (Aylofffe), a Crescent Argent for Difference. The Second is Argent, 3 Heads—whether Fishes or Beasts Heads I cannot tell, perhaps whales Heads—eras'd Sable, I suppose y<sup>e</sup> Arms of y<sup>e</sup> family of his Wife.

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 100, 110 ; and Baker, *Harl. MSS.*, vol. IX., p. 370.

[381] Dunham told me y<sup>t</sup> M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe had set up these Arms in his lifetime. I went to the House call'd Melbourn Bury where M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe dwelt, but cou'd find no memorials of him there.

W. W.

[435] The Stone under wch M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe lyes Buried in Melbourn Church was remov'd lately to Cambridge & Polish'd, & had y<sup>e</sup> Aylofffe's Arms & y<sup>e</sup> following Inscription cut on it, & then it was carryed back again to Melbourn & Replac'd Nov: 6. 1733. Sr Joseph Aylofffe has lately added y<sup>e</sup> Name of Houlding to Aylofffe.

I paid Nov: 7 1733 Five Pounds to John Woodward y<sup>e</sup> Stone-cutter for bringing y<sup>e</sup> Stone to Cambridge & cutting y<sup>e</sup> Aylofffe's Arms & Epitaph, & carrying back again & replacing y<sup>e</sup> said Stone in Melbourn Church.

The Inscription is as follows, viz.

"H. S. E.

"GULIELMUS AYLOFFE ARMIGER,

"VIR PIUS ET MUNIFICUS,

"QUI VT PUERI PRIMIS LITERARUM,

"ET CHRISTIANAE RELIGIONIS ELEMENTIS,

"VTILIUS ERUDIRENTUR,

"SCHOLAM MELBOURNIAE FUNDAVIT,

"EIUSQUE MAGISTRUM,

"ET VICARIUM DE MELDRETH,

"NECNON DUOS SOCIOS PRESBYTEROS

"AUL: TRIN: CANT:

"STIPENDIIS SATIS AMPLIS COHONESTAVIT.

"OBIIT A. D.

"MDCXCI."

#### AYLOFFE'S BEQUEST.

[415] M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe's Directions in y<sup>e</sup> case of a Vacancy of one or Both of y<sup>e</sup> Catechists Places, with several other things relating to that Benefaction, may be found under M<sup>r</sup> Aylofffe's Hand & Seal in a Little Stitch'd Book with a Blue cover in y<sup>e</sup> Aylofffe Box in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury, a copy of wch follows, viz.

"It would be convenient y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Lease may be so lett y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Rent "may be payable half yearly, as formerly this was at May-day [*and*] "at Martinmas after y<sup>e</sup> ma<sup>n</sup>er of those countreys, if that ca<sup>n</sup>ot be "obtain'd it must continue in statu quo.



“The present Rent of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory is Fourscore & fifteen pounds p [415]  
 “añum, & twenty shillings p añum from one Tomlinson from whom  
 “we were forct to recover y<sup>e</sup> Tythe by suit after y<sup>e</sup> sealing of y<sup>e</sup> lease,  
 “& y<sup>e</sup> Tenant is bound to receive & return y<sup>t</sup> money w<sup>th</sup> his Rent to  
 “Lond<sup>n</sup>; y<sup>e</sup> defaultm<sup>ts</sup> all publick Assesm<sup>ts</sup>, wch are charg’d upon y<sup>e</sup>  
 “Catechists, Vicar, & Schoolmast<sup>r</sup> proportionably; onely y<sup>e</sup> Catechists  
 “are allow’d pro-five pounds p añum by y<sup>e</sup> Deed toward y<sup>e</sup> paym<sup>t</sup> of  
 “Publick Taxes if any happen. And four & forty shills p añum wch  
 “is two third p<sup>ts</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Pençon to y<sup>e</sup> ArchB<sup>p</sup>, wch was recover’d by  
 “suit about y<sup>e</sup> time Or since y<sup>e</sup> sealing of y<sup>e</sup> Lease. The remainder  
 “of y<sup>e</sup> Rent is allow’d to y<sup>e</sup> Trustees for y<sup>e</sup> charges they shall be at  
 “at their meeting once a year, & for w<sup>t</sup> shall be layd out in renewing  
 “of y<sup>e</sup> Lease.

“I desire my worthy friends & Trustees they will be pleas’d to  
 “meet in London about Midsum<sup>er</sup> yearly, at y<sup>e</sup> time appointed for y<sup>e</sup> [416]  
 “feast of o<sup>r</sup> name, to consider what’s fitt to be done in order to y<sup>e</sup> due  
 “performance of this Trust; & upon informaçon of y<sup>e</sup> behaviour of y<sup>e</sup>  
 “Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast<sup>r</sup> they may act accordingly.

“And I desire if any remainder sh<sup>d</sup> happen above y<sup>e</sup> charge wch  
 “y<sup>e</sup> Trustees shall be at at their meeting & y<sup>e</sup> Renewing y<sup>e</sup> Lease,  
 “may be layd up by y<sup>e</sup> Reciever of y<sup>e</sup> Rent for y<sup>e</sup> Relief of y<sup>e</sup> poor  
 “Vicar & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes sh<sup>d</sup> prove extraordinary  
 “high, & for y<sup>e</sup> Reparaçon of y<sup>e</sup> Schoolhouse wch cannot happen in  
 “many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman S<sup>r</sup>  
 “Benjamin Ayloffe Baronett y<sup>t</sup> he would be reciever of y<sup>e</sup> Rent wch  
 “is usually p<sup>d</sup> before Midsum<sup>er</sup>. I most heartily thank you all my  
 “good Friends & Trustees y<sup>t</sup> you have been pleas’d to accept of y<sup>e</sup>  
 “trouble of this Trust for my sake, & I humbly beseech Almighty  
 “God y<sup>t</sup> He wou’d be pleas’d to bless you & y<sup>rs</sup> in this world, & in  
 “that to come, wch is y<sup>e</sup> earnest & hearty prayer of

“Y<sup>r</sup> true & faithfull friend & kinsman

“W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe.

“April y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup> -91.

“If it shall so happen y<sup>t</sup> one of y<sup>e</sup> Catechists place, or both shall  
 “be void, during y<sup>e</sup> vacancy [of] one or both y<sup>e</sup> Catechists places of  
 “Trinity Hall in Camb, y<sup>e</sup> profits of one or both of y<sup>m</sup> shall accrew &  
 “be paid to my Nephewes William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe, & James  
 “Ayloffe in three equal parts or shares, All or y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of it  
 “be[*ing*] bestow’d in charitable uses as my nephewes above nam’d

[416] “shall think convenient & necessary. In witness whereof y<sup>e</sup> day & “year abovemençond I sett my hand.

[417] “It would be convenient y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> lease may be so lett, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Rent “may be payable half-yearly (as formerly this was) at May day, “& Martinmas, after y<sup>e</sup> manner of those countreyes, if that cannot “be obtain’d it must continue as it is now.

“The present Rent of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory is fourscore & fifteen pounds “p añum, & twenty shilts p añum for one Tomlinson from whom we “were forct to recover y<sup>e</sup> Tythe by suit after y<sup>e</sup> sealing of y<sup>e</sup> Lease, & “y<sup>e</sup> Tenant is bound to receive & return that money with his Rent to “London. The defaultkments are all publick Assessments, wch is “charg’d upon y<sup>e</sup> Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmaster proportionably, “onely y<sup>e</sup> Catechists are allow’d Five pounds per annum by y<sup>e</sup> Deed “toward y<sup>e</sup> payment of publick Taxes if any happen. And four & “fourty shilts p añum wch is two third parts of y<sup>e</sup> Pençon to y<sup>e</sup> ArchBp̃, “wch was recover’d by suit about y<sup>e</sup> time, or since y<sup>e</sup> sealing of y<sup>e</sup> “Lease. The Remainder of y<sup>e</sup> Rent is allow’d to y<sup>e</sup> Trustees for y<sup>e</sup> “charges they shall be at, at their meeting once a year, & for w<sup>t</sup> shall “be layd out in y<sup>e</sup> Renewing of y<sup>e</sup> Lease.

“I desire my worthy Friends & Trustees they will be pleas’d “to meet in London about Midsum̃er yearly at y<sup>e</sup> time appointed for “y<sup>e</sup> feast of o<sup>r</sup> name to consid<sup>r</sup> what’s fitt to be done in order to y<sup>e</sup> “due performance of this Trust, & upon informaçon of y<sup>e</sup> behaviour “of y<sup>e</sup> Catechists, Vicar & Schoolmast<sup>r</sup> they may act accordingly.

“And I desire if any remainder sh<sup>d</sup> happen above y<sup>e</sup> Charge wch “y<sup>e</sup> Trustees shall be at at their meeting, & y<sup>e</sup> Renewing of y<sup>e</sup> Lease, “may be layd up by y<sup>e</sup> Reciever of y<sup>e</sup> Rent for y<sup>e</sup> Relief of y<sup>e</sup> Poor “Vicar, & Schoolmaster if publick Taxes should prove extraordinary “high & for y<sup>e</sup> Reparaçon of y<sup>e</sup> School-House wch cannot happen in “many years. I earnestly desire my Worthy Friend & Kinsman Sr “Benjamin Aylofffe Baron<sup>t</sup> y<sup>t</sup> he would be Reciever of y<sup>e</sup> Rent, wch is “usually paid before Midsum̃er.

[418] “I most heartily thank you all my good Friends & Trustees y<sup>t</sup> “you have been pleas’d to accept y<sup>e</sup> trouble of this Trust for my sake, “& I humbly besecch Almighty God y<sup>t</sup> he would be pleas’d to bless “you & y<sup>rs</sup> in this world, & in that to come, wch is y<sup>e</sup> earnest & hearty “pray<sup>r</sup> of

“Y<sup>r</sup> true & Faithfull Friend & Kinsman

“W<sup>m</sup> Aylofffe.

“Whereas I have by Deed indented settled two Catechists places [418]  
 ‘ on Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge, be it known to  
 “ whom it may concern y<sup>t</sup> if it shall so happen y<sup>t</sup> one or both of those  
 “ Catechists places abovesd shall be void, during y<sup>e</sup> vacancy of one or  
 “ both of y<sup>e</sup> sd Catechists places, y<sup>e</sup> profits & income of one or both of  
 “ them shall accrew, & be paid to my Nephewes W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe, Thomas  
 “ Ayloffe & James Ayloffe in three equall parts or shares during their  
 “ Lives and y<sup>e</sup> longer Liver of them, and afterwards to y<sup>e</sup> Trustees,  
 “ All, or y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of wch is to be bestow’d in charitable uses  
 “ as my sd Nephewes William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe, & James  
 “ Ayloffe & Trustees shall judge convenient & necessary : In Witness  
 “ whereoff this p<sup>s</sup>ent thirtyeth of Aprill, in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord one  
 “ thousand six hundred & ninety one I sett my hand & Seal

“ W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe.

LS

“ My desire is that y<sup>e</sup> Vicar Incumbent shall not be absent above  
 “ one month at most in y<sup>e</sup> year, & then his vicaridge of Meldred  
 “ be supply’d ; if that be not done, he shall forfeit a Quarter of year’s  
 “ Profits of this Augmentaçon, wch shall accrew to my Nephewes  
 “ William Ayloffe, Thomas Ayloffe & James Ayloffe aforsd for y<sup>e</sup>  
 “ uses above mençon’d. Witness my hand & Seal.

“ W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe.

LS

“ The eight line of y<sup>e</sup> Settlemt of y<sup>e</sup> Catechists place in case of  
 “ a vacancy is enterlin’d between y<sup>e</sup> seaventh & y<sup>e</sup> ninth, wch are  
 “ these words (During their Lives & y<sup>e</sup> Longer liver of y<sup>m</sup> and  
 “ afterw<sup>ds</sup> to the Trustees) is added by my consent : witness my hand

“ W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe.

“ AN ADVERTISM<sup>t</sup> TO MY DEAR FRIENDS & TRUSTEES. [419]

“ My two third parts of the Rectory of Gargrave was bought att  
 “ an hundred & tenn pounds p annū and then was thought a great  
 “ peñyworth att that rate the tenants being men of great estate in y<sup>e</sup>  
 “ parish & had held it about three-score year to their great profit ;  
 “ and after tenn or eleven years, when their Lease ended the Vicar of  
 “ y<sup>e</sup> parish desired to hire it ; and offered tenn pounds p aññ more y<sup>n</sup>  
 “ y<sup>e</sup> former tenants payd ; but considering y<sup>t</sup> he performed the eccle-  
 “ siasticall dutys in y<sup>e</sup> Rectory, thô his provision was large (viz.) about  
 “ an hundred pounds p aññ, yet I lett him have it for seven years att

[419] "the former rent, and at y<sup>e</sup> end of that terme I was forced to abate  
 "him tenn poundes p anñ; soe y<sup>t</sup> his rent was a just hundred for seven  
 "yeares; and after that abated more, as the tillage of y<sup>e</sup> parish de-  
 "creased; and will increase again as y<sup>e</sup> tillage & stock of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory  
 "increases; now y<sup>e</sup> reason of both these is evident; for y<sup>e</sup> parish  
 "being very large, consisting of sixe townships, beside y<sup>e</sup> Mother  
 "Church of Gargrave (viz.) Steinton, Newton, Coniston, Eiston,  
 "Flasby, & Winterbourn (wch only payeth a composition Tythe)  
 "so y<sup>t</sup> if they should plough upp the sixth part of their ground, wch  
 "is very rich for y<sup>e</sup> most part, y<sup>e</sup> tythes would arise to more y<sup>n</sup> double  
 "y<sup>e</sup> present rent; but y<sup>e</sup> parishioners who are many of them men of  
 "fayr estates, lay y<sup>e</sup> greatest part of their lands to pasture, for y<sup>e</sup>  
 "benefitt of juyce (as they call it) for there is noe peice of ground of  
 "that compasse and fertility, in those parts, that can rayse young  
 "cattell to that heith and bulke that this parish doth, so that they  
 "send into this place great numbers of young cattell out of the  
 "neighbouring countrys yearly to be improved here, and therefore  
 "'till their groundes begin to be mossy, wch rich groundes are apt to  
 "bc, they plough upp little but w<sup>t</sup> hath been in tillage time out  
 [420] "of minde. I understand from some of quality that a composition  
 "Tythe is due to us at so much a head for every beast; but I  
 "was not willing to fall out with them about that wch was intended  
 "for charity; notwithstanding it may & ought to be made use of for  
 "prevention, if they should designe to reduce their tillage to a small  
 "quantity.

"The person who shall be pleased to goe down & renew y<sup>e</sup> lease  
 "of this Rectory must begin his journey about our Lady-day, the  
 "Lease ending about y<sup>e</sup> end of Aprill; the best way is by Yorke road  
 "to Doncaster, (tho it may be not altogether y<sup>e</sup> neerest) & soe by  
 "Wakefield & Leeds, to Oatly a markt town, neer to Leithly<sup>1</sup> the  
 "seat of Henry Hitch Esq whose father y<sup>e</sup> Deane of Yorke was my  
 "worthy & true friend & gave me his assistance in y<sup>e</sup> management of  
 "this farne for many years. He may desire his company to Skipton  
 "neer Gargrave in order to y<sup>e</sup> advantageous leasing of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory if  
 "his leasure will permitt, (for he is a man of much businesse, both  
 "publicke & private), but if that cannot be, lett it be desired, that  
 "he would write to some friend or acquaintance of his in those  
 "quarters, who may be assistant to him in this businesse. However  
 "Mr Grandorge who is Doctor Lister's agent to receive his rent  
 "att Gargrave, & parts adjacent, & leaseth his estate, may probably

<sup>1</sup> Keighley?

“be persuaded to assist in this businesse, uppon a letter of request [420]  
“from y<sup>e</sup> Doctor.

“The principall enquiry to be made is whether y<sup>e</sup> tillage of  
“y<sup>e</sup> severall townshippes be lately improved or lessened, and measures  
“taken accordingly.

“I imagine y<sup>t</sup> the present tenant will not part with it if Mr  
“Grandorg will be pleased to procure any man of stock to appear  
“about it. However lett y<sup>e</sup> covenants be y<sup>e</sup> same with those in y<sup>e</sup>  
“present lease, wch discharg y<sup>e</sup> landlord from y<sup>e</sup> pensions payable to  
“y<sup>e</sup> King & Vicar, y<sup>e</sup> charg of y<sup>e</sup> militia, & all town charges whatso-  
“ever (publicke assessments excepted) for I have observed y<sup>t</sup> their  
“impositions uppon y<sup>e</sup> landlord in those rates are unreasonable; if  
“Mr Grandorg be willing to assist in y<sup>e</sup> leasing to our advantage, he  
“must be presented & requited for his paynes, for I thinke he is an  
“attorney.”

#### MR AYLOFFE'S CATECHETICAL LECTURE.

Here follows a copy of y<sup>e</sup> said Mr Ayloffe's Deed concerning y<sup>e</sup> [382]  
Catechetical Lecture at Trinity Hall &c.

See y<sup>e</sup> copy from wch I transcrib'd this, In *Miscellanea Aul: Trin:*  
Canta<sup>b</sup>, vol: III. [49].

“This Indenture made y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> day of October in y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> year of y<sup>e</sup>  
“reign of our Sovereign Ld & Lady William y<sup>e</sup> 3<sup>d</sup> & Mary y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> by  
“y<sup>e</sup> Grace of God of England, Scotland, France & Ireland King &  
“Queen Defenders of y<sup>e</sup> Faith &c. Annoq, Doñ 1690, Between  
“William Ayloffe of Melbourne Bury in y<sup>e</sup> County of Cambridge  
“Esq, & heretofore of Sheene in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Meldred in y<sup>e</sup> sd county  
“of y<sup>e</sup> one part, & Sr Benjamin Ayloffe of London Bart Henry  
“Ayloffe y<sup>e</sup> Elder of Pundets in y<sup>e</sup> parish of Great Braxstead in y<sup>e</sup>  
“county of Essex Esq, Henry Hitch of Leithley in y<sup>e</sup> County  
“of York Esq, Joseph Ayloffe of Grays Inn in y<sup>e</sup> County of  
“Middlesex Esq, Thomas Railton of Westminster in y<sup>e</sup> county of  
“Middlesex Gent. William Ayloffe Fellow of Trinity College in  
“Cambridge, & Thomas Ayloffe, Fellow of Trinity Hall in Cambridge  
“aforesd, of y<sup>e</sup> other part, Witnesseth y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sd William Ayloffe for y<sup>e</sup>  
“setling Two parts (y<sup>e</sup> whole in 3 equall parts to be divided) of y<sup>e</sup>  
“Rectory herein after mention'd to y<sup>e</sup> uses, upon y<sup>e</sup> trusts, & for  
“y<sup>e</sup> charitable intents, & for y<sup>e</sup> purposes herein after express'd &  
“declar'd, & for diverse other good causes & considerations, him  
“y<sup>e</sup> sd W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe hereunto especially moving with a free & full



- [382] "consent of Elizabeth Aylofffe his Wife, Hath granted, releas'd & confirm'd and by these presents doth grant, release & confirm unto
- [383] "ye s<sup>d</sup> Sr Benjamin Aylofffe, Henry Aylofffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Aylofffe, Thomas Railton, W<sup>m</sup> Aylofffe, & Thomas Aylofffe in their actual possession now being by virtue of a bargain & sale to y<sup>m</sup> thereof made for one whole year by Indenture bearing Date y<sup>e</sup> Day next before y<sup>e</sup> Day of y<sup>e</sup> Date of these Presents & by force of y<sup>e</sup> Statute for Transferring uses into possession, & to their Heirs two parts (y<sup>e</sup> whole in Three equal parts to be Divided) of all That y<sup>e</sup> Rectory & Parsonage Improprate of Gargrave in y<sup>e</sup> county of York with its rights, members, & Appurtenances, & of y<sup>e</sup> Tith-barns of Gargrave afores<sup>d</sup>, & of all y<sup>e</sup> Houses, buildings, barns, stables, aedifices, yards, orchards, gardens, Tithes, Gleab-lands, & other Lands, Tenements, Meadows, Feedings, Pastures, Leasows, Co<sup>m</sup>ons, Closes, Ways, Marshes, Woods, Underwoods, Rents, Reversions, Courts, Perquisites of Courts, & Services of w<sup>t</sup> sort or kind soever. And of all Oblations, Fruits, Offerings, Obventions, Emoluments, Rents, Pensions, Profits, Duties, Co<sup>m</sup>odities, Casualties, Advantages & Hereditaments w<sup>t</sup> soever to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory & Parsonage of Gargrave in any wise belonging, appertaining, or known, accepted, reputed or taken as part, parcell, or member thereof, or as appurten<sup>t</sup> to y<sup>e</sup> same Rectory or Parsonage situate, lying, renewing, arising, & being within y<sup>e</sup> precincts or Territories of Gargrave afores<sup>d</sup>, or elsewhere, & y<sup>e</sup> Reversion and Reversions, Remainder or Remainders thereof, & all y<sup>e</sup> estate, right, Title, Interest, claim, & Demands whatsoever in Law or Equity of him y<sup>e</sup> said W<sup>m</sup> Aylofffe of, into, or out of y<sup>e</sup> said Two parts (y<sup>e</sup> whole in 3 equall parts to be divided as aforesaid) of these Rectory, Parsonage, & Premises, & of every or any part or parcell thereof, To Have & to Hold y<sup>e</sup> said Two parts (y<sup>e</sup> whole in 3 equall parts to be divided as
- [384] "aforesaid) of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory or Parsonage, & all & singular other y<sup>e</sup> premisses herein before mention'd & intended to be hereby granted, releas'd & confirm'd, & every part & parcell thereof with their & every of their appurtenances unto y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Sr Benjamin Aylofffe, Henry Aylofffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Aylofffe, Thomas Railton, William Aylofffe, & Thomas Aylofffe, & their Heirs to y<sup>e</sup> several & respective uses, intents, & upon y<sup>e</sup> trusts, & under y<sup>e</sup> Provisos & agreements herein after declar'd & contain'd (that is to say) to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> said William Aylofffe for & during y<sup>e</sup> term of his Natural life, without impeachm<sup>t</sup> of, or for any manner of wast, & from & after his decease to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Executors of him y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>



"W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe so far forth as to y<sup>e</sup> Rent of y<sup>e</sup> said two 3<sup>d</sup> parts of y<sup>e</sup> [384]  
 "s<sup>d</sup> Rectory for that year only w<sup>ch</sup> shall be current and unexpir'd at  
 "his death, & after y<sup>e</sup> receipt of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> rent to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> S<sup>r</sup>  
 "Benjamin Ayloffe, Hen: Ayloffe, Hen: Hitch, Jos: Ayloffe, Thomas  
 "Railton, W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns for  
 "ever upon y<sup>e</sup> trusts herein after mention'd or express'd (that is to  
 "say) as to forty-five pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū part of y<sup>e</sup> yearly rent of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
 "two Third parts of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory of Gargrave In Trust for y<sup>e</sup> Master  
 "or Keeper, Fellows & Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> College or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Holy &  
 "undivided Trinity in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge & their successors;  
 "Forty pounds per annū whereof is to be apply'd & hereby granted  
 "for y<sup>e</sup> augmentation of y<sup>e</sup> Two Divinity Fellowships in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College  
 "w<sup>ch</sup> are already set forth & appointed to that purpose & not other-  
 "wise: W<sup>ch</sup> s<sup>d</sup> summ of Forty pounds p<sup>r</sup> annum shall be equally  
 "divided between y<sup>e</sup> Two persons who are in present possession [385]  
 "& shall fm time to time hereafter be admitted into y<sup>e</sup> Divinity  
 "Fellowships, Provided y<sup>t</sup> they do receive & enjoy their full Dividend  
 "& Provision with y<sup>e</sup> rest of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall over  
 "& above y<sup>e</sup> said augmentations, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> persons who shall be elected  
 "successively into y<sup>e</sup> said Fellowships be men of eminent piety  
 "& Learning, of humble & sober conversation, w<sup>ch</sup> may duly qualify  
 "y<sup>m</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> office & dignity of Catechists, whereto they are hereby  
 "design'd & appointed, & take upon y<sup>m</sup>selves to be Catechists, & duly  
 "& substantially perform their Lectures upon y<sup>e</sup> Catechism y<sup>t</sup> is now  
 "establish'd by Law, & set forth in y<sup>e</sup> Book of Co<sup>m</sup>on Prayer every  
 "week alternately half an hour at least in Term-time, one upon  
 "Wednesday & y<sup>e</sup> other upon Friday i<sup>m</sup>mediately after y<sup>e</sup> morning  
 "Prayer, w<sup>n</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Fellows & Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College shall be present  
 "in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel for y<sup>e</sup> countenance & encouragem<sup>t</sup> of so necessary & so  
 "pious an exercise. Also y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Catechists with y<sup>e</sup> Master & President  
 "or Dean of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Hall or College taking to y<sup>m</sup> such Learned men  
 "as they shall Judge most able for that end & purpose with y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Catechists shall divide y<sup>e</sup> same Catechism into Two parts, w<sup>ch</sup> shall  
 "be subdivided into so many propositions as shall be by y<sup>m</sup> thought  
 "necessary to be distinctly treated upon in course. And y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Two  
 "parts shall be assign'd to y<sup>e</sup> Catechists beforemention'd either by  
 "consent or lot, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole Catechism may be methodically ex-  
 "pounded yearly without any material omission, and it is hereby  
 "declar'd, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Catechists after y<sup>e</sup> full performance of their s<sup>d</sup>  
 "duty shall receive fm y<sup>e</sup> Trustees abovenam'd their Heirs & Assigns  
 "forthwith after y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of y<sup>e</sup> Rent of y<sup>e</sup> said Rectory for y<sup>e</sup>

- [386] "Salary of y<sup>e</sup> Catechists aforesd y<sup>e</sup> just sum of Twenty pounds half yearly to be equally divided between y<sup>m</sup> upon Certificate from y<sup>e</sup> Master of y<sup>e</sup> sd Hall or Coll: (or from y<sup>e</sup> Two Senior Fellows resident of y<sup>e</sup> said College in y<sup>e</sup> Master's absence) sign'd in y<sup>e</sup> presence of Two or more credible witnesses resident also in y<sup>e</sup> sd College or Hall, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd their duty in all particulars according to y<sup>e</sup> true intent & meaning of these presents. And if by reason of necessary absence or sickness any omission or neglect shall happen in y<sup>e</sup> performance of y<sup>e</sup> premises, & that not be supply'd by some able & Learned Divine approv'd by y<sup>e</sup> Major part of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> said College then resident, the sd Catechists either of y<sup>m</sup> so offending shall forfeit y<sup>e</sup> su<sup>m</sup> of Forty shillings for every offence to be detain'd out of y<sup>e</sup> salary abovemention'd wch sd penalty & penalties & so much of it or y<sup>m</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> sd Trustees shall judge requisite at y<sup>e</sup> request of y<sup>e</sup> sd Master & Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> sd Hall may be dispos'd of by y<sup>e</sup> Trustees to such person or persons w<sup>m</sup> they shall declare to be Indigent Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> said Hall & not otherwise. Also it is declar'd, y<sup>e</sup> Five Pounds residue of y<sup>e</sup> sd Forty Five Pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū shall be a Supply to y<sup>e</sup> sd College in general, but more particularly & in y<sup>e</sup> first place to make up y<sup>e</sup> full salary of y<sup>e</sup> said Catechists hereby endow'd as aforesaid, if any abatem<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Rent of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory shou'd happen by Taxes, Assessm<sup>ts</sup>, Military Charges or otherwise. Provided also y<sup>t</sup> if any of y<sup>e</sup> Blood & alliance of y<sup>e</sup> sd W<sup>m</sup> Ayloff or Elizabeth his
- [387] "Wife Daughter of Thomas Whally of Screveton in y<sup>e</sup> County of Nottingham Esq, shall be found well-deserving y<sup>e</sup> office & dignity of a Catechist & y<sup>t</sup> his Piety & ability shall appear, it is intended & desir'd y<sup>t</sup> he obtain favour from y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows, & be prefer'd to y<sup>e</sup> said Fellowship & office annex'd before others being recommended by y<sup>e</sup> Trustees. And in case y<sup>e</sup> performance of y<sup>e</sup> matters aforesd shall by any Law or thing (unforeseen) be hindred, so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Catechism may not be expounded in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel aforesd according to y<sup>e</sup> true intent of y<sup>e</sup> sd W<sup>m</sup> Ayloff touching y<sup>e</sup> same herein before declar'd, y<sup>t</sup> then & thenceforward y<sup>e</sup> payment of y<sup>e</sup> sd Forty Pound per annū shall not be imploy'd or paid to any other like use in lieu thereof, but shall cease and not be rais'd or paid in any wise, & shall accrue to y<sup>e</sup> benefit of y<sup>e</sup> Heirs at Law of y<sup>e</sup> sd W<sup>m</sup> Ayloff untill y<sup>e</sup> same shall & may again according to y<sup>e</sup> true intent hereof be employ'd for y<sup>e</sup> purposes & services aforesaid & none other. And for and concerning y<sup>e</sup> rest & residue of y<sup>e</sup> rents & profits of y<sup>e</sup> sd two parts (the whole into 3 equals divided) of y<sup>e</sup> sd

“Rectory & Premises over & above what shall raise & pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> [387]  
“Forty Five pounds per annū as afores<sup>d</sup>, y<sup>e</sup> said Sr Benj. Ayloffe,  
“Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas Railton,  
“W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe their Heirs & Assigns shall hold y<sup>e</sup>  
“same from & after y<sup>e</sup> deccase of y<sup>e</sup> said W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe Upon Trust y<sup>t</sup>  
“they in or for augmentation of y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage of Meldreth in y<sup>e</sup> said  
“county of Cambridge shall & will allow & pay yearly unto y<sup>e</sup> Vicar [388]  
“of Meldreth afores<sup>d</sup> & his success<sup>rs</sup> vicars of Meldreth afores<sup>d</sup> for  
“ever Twenty Five pounds by Half yearly payments upon considera-  
“tion y<sup>t</sup> every such vicar for y<sup>e</sup> time being be resident & shall inhabit  
“or dwell in y<sup>e</sup> Parish of Meldreth afores<sup>d</sup> during y<sup>e</sup> time he shall be  
“such Vicar, & not in any other parish or place, thō he shou<sup>d</sup> accept  
“of any other Benefice or Ecclesiastical preferm<sup>ts</sup> or Dignity. Pro-  
“vided always, & y<sup>e</sup> true intent & meaning of these presents is y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup>  
“so often & so long as any such Vicar shall be resident, inhabit,  
“or dwell in any other parish or place, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Twenty Five pounds p<sup>r</sup>  
“annū shall not be paid to him, but unto James Ayloffe of Trinity  
“Hall in Cambridge younger son of Thomas Ayloffe deccas<sup>d</sup>,  
“younger Brother to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe, & to his heirs untill such  
“Vicar or some other y<sup>t</sup> shall after be Vicar of y<sup>e</sup> same Parish shall  
“be resident, inhabit or dwell there, & y<sup>t</sup> then & from thenceforth y<sup>e</sup>  
“s<sup>d</sup> 25 Pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū shall be allow<sup>d</sup> & p<sup>d</sup> again to such Vicar, or  
“other Vicar resident. And as for & concerning y<sup>e</sup> rest & residue of  
“y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> rents & profits of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> two parts of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory & Premises  
“over & above w<sup>t</sup> shall pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Forty five pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū & y<sup>e</sup>  
“Twenty five pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū beforemention<sup>d</sup>, y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Sr Benjamin  
“Ayloffe, Henry Ayloffe, Henry Hitch, Joseph Ayloffe, Thomas  
“Railton, W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe & Thomas Ayloffe their heirs & Assigns shall  
“hold y<sup>e</sup> same fm & after y<sup>e</sup> deccase of y<sup>e</sup> said W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe upon y<sup>e</sup>  
“Trusts following (that is to say) upon trust they shall & will allow  
“& pay yearly to y<sup>e</sup> person who shall be School-master of Melbourn  
“in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> county of Cambridge & his successors yearly for ever by  
“Half-yearly payments after y<sup>e</sup> Receipt of y<sup>e</sup> Rent of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory [389]  
“Fifteen Pounds p<sup>r</sup> annum & upon y<sup>e</sup> consideration & intent y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
“school-master & his success<sup>rs</sup> who are to enjoy y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 15 pounds p<sup>r</sup>  
“annum will take upon him & y<sup>m</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Mastership of a Free School to  
“be kept at Melbourn afores<sup>d</sup> & will there reside & instruct Forty  
“children of y<sup>e</sup> poorer sort of y<sup>e</sup> Parishes of Melbourn and Meldreth  
“being Protestants & y<sup>e</sup> children of y<sup>e</sup> Protestants of y<sup>e</sup> Church of  
“England as it is now by Law establish<sup>d</sup> (& no other) untill they  
“can presently read English & write a plain & legible Hand & also

- [389] "make answer to y<sup>e</sup> questions of y<sup>e</sup> Catechism of y<sup>e</sup> Church of  
 "England contain'd in y<sup>e</sup> Liturgy establish'd by Law, so y<sup>t</sup> they may  
 "be able to make a ready & distinct answer to y<sup>e</sup> Questions in y<sup>e</sup>  
 "same in y<sup>e</sup> presence of y<sup>e</sup> Congregation w<sup>n</sup> it shall be requir'd by  
 "y<sup>e</sup> Ministers of y<sup>e</sup> Parishes aforesaid. And y<sup>e</sup> Trustees before-  
 "mention'd shall from time to time make choice of a Fit person  
 "discreet & sober, of a good conversation to be Govern<sup>r</sup> & Master of  
 "y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> School upon y<sup>e</sup> reco<sup>m</sup>endation of y<sup>e</sup> Ministers and Church-  
 "wardens of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Parishes, or otherwise according to their Judgm<sup>ts</sup>.  
 "And if it shou'd happen y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Schoolmaster shou'd become  
 "careless & negligent or in any wise scandalous or guilty of any  
 "crime w<sup>ch</sup> may be of bad example to make him unfit for y<sup>e</sup> governm<sup>t</sup>  
 "of youth, y<sup>t</sup> then y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Schoolmaster shall be remov'd by y<sup>e</sup> Trustees  
 "who shall place a fit person in his room. And as touching all y<sup>e</sup>  
 "rest and residue of y<sup>e</sup> profits of y<sup>e</sup> said two parts (y<sup>e</sup> whole divided  
 "as aforesd) of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory & premises over & above w<sup>t</sup> shall raise  
 "& pay y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> several yearly summs & payments abovemention'd,  
 "& over & above w<sup>t</sup> shall pay & discharge all such expenses &  
 [390] "charges as y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Trustees, their Heirs or Assigns or any of y<sup>m</sup> shall  
 "expend or be put unto in or concerning y<sup>e</sup> premisses or y<sup>e</sup> execution  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> Trust aforesd, or w<sup>t</sup> shall relate thereunto (w<sup>ch</sup> they are to be  
 "allow'd in y<sup>e</sup> first place if any be) y<sup>e</sup> same shall be employ'd for y<sup>e</sup>  
 "reparation of y<sup>e</sup> Schoolhouse in Melbourne aforesd w<sup>n</sup> need shall  
 "require, & to buy Catechisms for y<sup>e</sup> poorer sort of Children to be  
 "taught & instructed in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Free School. And also it is declar'd &  
 "agreed by & between y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> parties to these Presents y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>n</sup>soever so  
 "many of y<sup>e</sup> Trustees aforesd shall happen to dye as y<sup>t</sup> 3 or 4 of y<sup>m</sup>  
 "shall be surviving, y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> 3 or 4 survivors shall transfer y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
 "Rectory, Parsonage, Tithes & Premisses to y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>m</sup>selves &  
 "some others to be chosen by y<sup>m</sup> & their Heirs, & y<sup>e</sup> like to be done  
 "& continu'd as occasion shall be for ever, so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Premisses may  
 "continue always vested in a competent number of Trustees whereof  
 "y<sup>e</sup> Heir at Law of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe for y<sup>e</sup> time being to be one  
 "upon y<sup>e</sup> Trusts herein before declar'd. Nevertheless any Act or  
 "Payment in or towards y<sup>e</sup> performance of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Trust or any of  
 "y<sup>m</sup> made or executed by y<sup>e</sup> Number of 4 of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Trustees for  
 "y<sup>e</sup> time being shall be as effectual to bind y<sup>e</sup> rest as if they had all  
 "joyn'd therein, & y<sup>t</sup> not any of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Trustees shall be answerable or  
 "accountable for any of y<sup>e</sup> rents or profits of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Two parts (y<sup>e</sup>  
 "whole being divided as aforesd) of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Rectory of Gargrave,  
 "but such only as he or they shall actually receive, or for y<sup>e</sup> act,



“neglect or default of y<sup>e</sup> others, Provided always also y<sup>t</sup> it shall [390]  
 “& may be lawfull to & for y<sup>e</sup> sd W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe during his natural life  
 “from time to time & at all times by any Deed or Deeds writing or [391]  
 “writings to be by him subscrib’d & seal’d in y<sup>e</sup> presence of two or  
 “more credible witnesses to institute, ordain, or do any matter or  
 “thing wch shall be thought necessary by him for y<sup>e</sup> better perform-  
 “ing & executing y<sup>e</sup> Trust abovemention’d wch shall be excepted,  
 “deem’d, or taken to be of as full force & vertue as if y<sup>e</sup> same  
 “was contain’d within these Presents, anything in these Presents  
 “to y<sup>e</sup> contrary thereof contain’d notwithstanding. And if it shall  
 “happen y<sup>t</sup> any considerable abatem<sup>t</sup> shou’d be made in y<sup>e</sup> rent  
 “of y<sup>e</sup> sd Two Third parts of y<sup>e</sup> Rectory aforesd, by reason of Taxes,  
 “publick assessm<sup>ts</sup>, or by any other accident so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> sd rent can-  
 “not be sufficient for y<sup>e</sup> full paym<sup>t</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> particular sum<sup>s</sup> mention’d  
 “in this Deed y<sup>e</sup> Trustees shall make an Equal & proportionate  
 “deduction thereof out of y<sup>e</sup> several salaries abovegranted. In  
 “Witness whereof y<sup>e</sup> parties to these Presents have to y<sup>e</sup> same  
 “interchangeably set their Hands & Seals y<sup>e</sup> day & year first above-  
 “written.”

MEMORANDUM.

A Lease of y<sup>e</sup> sd Two Third parts of y<sup>e</sup> Parsonage of Gargrave  
 was Lett for Twenty years fm May 1. 1724 to Matthew Garforth of  
 Gargrave for y<sup>e</sup> yearly Rent of  $\overset{\text{£}}{76} : \overset{s}{00} : \overset{d}{00}$ .

MEMORANDUM.

Thomas Railton Esq, being in y<sup>e</sup> year 1729 y<sup>e</sup> only surviving  
 Trustee of those appointed by Mr Ayloffe, he did then renew y<sup>e</sup>  
 Trust, & accordingly he appointed Francis Pemberton of Trumpington  
 Esq, Conyers Middleton, W<sup>m</sup> Savage Drs of Divinity, Thomas Buck  
 of Cambridge Esq, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren of Caven-  
 dish S.T.P., & Godfrey Washington A.M. Fellow of St Peters College  
 Trustees.

THE CERTIFICATE.

The Cōmon Form of y<sup>e</sup> Certificate mentn’d in Mr Ayloffe’s Deed [392]  
 is as follows, Mutatis mutandis.

“To Sr Benjamin Ayloffe Baronet, Henry Ayloffe, Joseph Ayloffe  
 “Esquires, Thomas Railton Esquire, W<sup>m</sup> Ayloffe, & Thomas Ayloffe  
 “Drs of Law, Greeting.

“Whereas William Ayloffe late of Melbourn in y<sup>e</sup> County of

- [392] "Cambridge Esq. by Indenture made y<sup>e</sup> 25<sup>th</sup> of October A.D. 1690  
 "did devise Two Third parts of that his Rectory & Parsonage of  
 "Gargrave in y<sup>e</sup> County of York to you y<sup>e</sup> persons abovenam'd in  
 "Trust among other things y<sup>t</sup> Forty Five pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū part of y<sup>e</sup>  
 "yearly rent of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Two Third parts shou'd be paid to y<sup>e</sup> Master,  
 "Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge,  
 "Forty pounds whereof shou'd be apply'd to y<sup>e</sup> Augmentation of y<sup>e</sup>  
 "Two Divinity Fellowships in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall, & y<sup>e</sup> other Five  
 "Pounds shou'd remain as a supply to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall, with a  
 "Proviso y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Two Divines Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall shou'd  
 "alternately, duly & substantially read Catechetical Lectures upon y<sup>e</sup>  
 "Catechism now by Law establish'd on every Wednesday & Friday  
 "in Term-time in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall i<sup>m</sup>mediately after  
 "Morning Prayer for Half an hour at least, & in case of necessary  
 "absence or sickness of either of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Divines y<sup>e</sup> Duty of him so  
 "absent or sick shou'd be supply'd by some other able & Learned  
 "Divine to be approv'd by y<sup>e</sup> Major part of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
 "College or Hall then resident, & y<sup>t</sup> upon Certificate fm y<sup>e</sup> Master  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall, or fm Two Senior Fellows resident in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup>  
 "College or Hall in y<sup>e</sup> Master's absence, signed in y<sup>e</sup> presence of Two  
 "or more credible Witnesses resident also in y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall, y<sup>t</sup>  
 [393] "y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Catechists have fully & faithfully perform'd their duty in all  
 "Particulars according to y<sup>e</sup> true intent & meaning of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indenture,  
 "y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Catechists shou'd receive fm y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Trustees their Heirs &  
 "Assignes y<sup>e</sup> just sum of Twenty Pounds half yearly to be divided  
 "equally betwixt them.

"Now know y<sup>e</sup> y<sup>t</sup> we whose Names are subscribed do certify y<sup>t</sup>  
 "William Warren LL.D. & Philip Nichols A.M. are y<sup>e</sup> Two Fellows  
 "who have y<sup>e</sup> Two Divinity Fellowships in our s<sup>d</sup> College or Hall &  
 "y<sup>t</sup> they y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> W<sup>m</sup> Warren & Philip Nichols have duly & substantially  
 "perform'd their Duties in all particulars according to y<sup>e</sup> true intent &  
 "meaning of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Indenture by reading Catechetical Lectures duly &  
 "substantially in their turns, & on their appointed days in Term-time,  
 "viz. from y<sup>e</sup> first Reading Day happening in Term-time, since y<sup>e</sup>  
 "1<sup>st</sup> of May A.D. 1728 to y<sup>e</sup> Last Reading Day in Term-time wch  
 "concluded y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> year wch ends y<sup>e</sup> Last Day of April A.D. 1729.

"May 16. 1729.

"Francis Dickins

"Wharton Peck

"In y<sup>e</sup> presence of } Benj: Woodward  
 } Sam: Fairclough."



N.B. The Certificate for y<sup>e</sup> year ending y<sup>e</sup> Last Day of April [393] 1730 was Directed to y<sup>e</sup> New Trustees, viz. To Joseph Ayloff<sup>e</sup> Esq<sup>o</sup>, Francis Pemberton Esq<sup>o</sup>, Conyers Middleton Dr of Divinity, W<sup>m</sup> Savage Dr of Divinity, Thomas Buck Esq<sup>o</sup>, Zachary Grey LL.D., Richard Warren Dr of Divinity & Godfrey Washington Mr of Arts, and was sign'd by Francis Dickins & Wharton Peck May 8. 1730 In y<sup>e</sup> presence of John Chetwode & Wadham Knatchbull. See in y<sup>e</sup> Treasury for writings relating to Mr Ayloff<sup>e</sup>'s Benefaction<sup>1</sup>.

## (42) DR OXENDEN.

George Oxenden LL.D. 26<sup>th</sup> Mr of this College, Dean of y<sup>e</sup> [163] Arches & Vicar General, Gave  $\overset{\pounds}{40}:\overset{s}{00}:\overset{d}{00}$  to buy Books for y<sup>e</sup> Library; and order'd money for an addition to a Scholarship for a Kentish Clergymans Son; But He Dyed before y<sup>e</sup> thing was settl'd completely, viz. Febr: 20. 1702. However His Lady M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Oxenden Surviving, She Left money for that purpose by Will, a Clause of wch is as follows; viz.

"I doe confirme and bequeath to them and to y<sup>e</sup> Colledge  $\overset{\pounds}{40}$  for [164] "Books. I doe bequeath  $\overset{\pounds}{150}$  to be pd the Colledge & mention'd as "a thing design'd by my Dear Husband & self to buy a Schollarship "as an Additional Scholarship to one of those Schollars of y<sup>e</sup> House "wch shall be to a Kentish Clergymans (east Kent to be Interpreted) "Son, and then to y<sup>e</sup> next Clergymans man, or in such want then to "y<sup>e</sup> poorest Deserving Schollar who is already Schollar of y<sup>e</sup> House "for this was design'd as an addition by my dear Husband to be y<sup>e</sup> "better Educated. This Scholarship to be called Dr O: Scholarship "and to be Dispos'd of by my self as long as I Live & after my "death by any the nearest Relations wch shall then be Fellow, or in "case noe such Relation be of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge, then y<sup>e</sup> Schollarship to be "dispos'd of by y<sup>e</sup> Mr of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge with y<sup>e</sup> Limitations afore- "said viz. to a Kents man & to a Clergymans Son."

Dr Oxenden's  $\overset{\pounds}{150}$  was many years ago laid out in E. India Bonds, [452] wch were lately sold & y<sup>e</sup> money added to Dr Chetwode's  $\overset{\pounds}{250}$ , and Stock of  $\overset{\pounds}{435}$  was purchas'd in y<sup>e</sup> 3 pr cent Annuity by y<sup>e</sup> College for

<sup>1</sup> See copies in *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [89], for the year 1693; and vol. III. [63—67], for 1713, 1718, 1729, 1730, 1731.

[452] y<sup>e</sup> use of Dr Oxenden's & Dr Chetwode's Scholars<sup>1</sup>. The Receipt is in y<sup>e</sup> College Treasury. A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Receipt follows.

“<sup>£</sup>3 per Cent Annuity, Anno 1731.

“Received this 7<sup>th</sup> Day of March 173<sup>1</sup>/<sub>4</sub> of The Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge By their Att<sup>o</sup>. Chas. Pinfold Jun<sup>r</sup> the sum of Four Hundred and  
“five pounds, 12. 9 being y<sup>e</sup> consideration for Four Hundred  
“Thirty five Pounds—Interest or Share in y<sup>e</sup> Capital or  
“Joynt Stock erected by an Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> Fourth  
“year of his Majesty King George II (intitled, An Act for  
“raising One Million Two Hundred Thousand Pounds by  
“Annuities, & a Lottery, in manner therein mentioned, &c.)  
“by me this Day Transferred to the said Master Fellows &  
“Scholars of Trinity Hall Cambridge.

£  
405. 12. 9

“Witness my Hand

“Edward Jackson.

“Witness

“Pr. Merrick.”

“Mr Pinfold's Account

“Chas Pinfold Dr to Trinity “Hall.	
“Dr Chetwode's Benefaction	250 : 0 : 0
“Dr Oxenden's     ...     ...	150 : 0 : 0
“Premium on the E. India “Bonds     ...     ...     ...	6 : 9 : 0
“	406 : 9 : 0

Cr

“By Four hundred & thirty “five pounds in y <sup>e</sup> three “p <sup>r</sup> Cent. annuities at 93 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	405 : 12 : 9
“Brokeridge for y <sup>e</sup> same ...	0 : 11 : 0
“Ditto for the sale of y <sup>e</sup> “Bonds     ...     ...     ...	0 : 2 : 0
“Letter of Attorney     ...	0 : 3 : 0
“April 7 1735	
“	406 : 8 : 9

“April 7. 1735.

“Chas Pinfold, Bursar.”

[164 & 375] M<sup>rs</sup> Oxenden Dyed at Bath on or about Sept: 18. 1704.  
Dr Oxenden & his Lady lye buried in Wingham Church in Kent, in a part of it call'd Dene Chancel. The Inscription on their Monum<sup>t</sup> over y<sup>e</sup> Vault (as I copyed it Aug: 12. 1729) is as follows, viz.

Dr OXENDEN'S EPITAPH.

“George Oxenden LL.D. Dean of the Arches & Vicar Generall  
“of the Province of Canterbury, Regius Professor of the  
“Civill Law & Master of Trinity Hall in the Vniversity

<sup>1</sup> For College order to invest Dr Oxenden's bequest in the purchase of land in Cambs., see *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [64], 1704 A.D. For Chetwode's bequest see pp. 309 *fol.*, and p. 318.

“of Cambridge, Third Son of Sr Henry Oxenden Kn<sup>t</sup> & Baronet, [375]  
 “had Issue by his Wife Elizabeth Three Sons, Henry, James  
 “& George, & Dyed February 1702. Elizabeth his Wife,  
 “Daughter of Sr Bazill Dixwell of Broom Bar<sup>t</sup> Dyed Sept: 1704.”

(43) D<sup>R</sup> FAUCONBERGE.

Henry Fauconberge LL.D. formerly Fellow of this College, after- [164]  
 wards Chancell<sup>r</sup> of St Davids, gave Fifty pounds to y<sup>e</sup> College Chest.  
 His Will bears Date May 3. 1712<sup>1</sup>. He resign'd His Fellowship  
 Jan: 17. 1673.

The Clause in Dr Fauconberge's Will by wch He gave us <sup>£</sup>50 is as [307]  
 follows; viz.

“Item I give and Bequeath unto y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellows and Scholars  
 “of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge y<sup>e</sup> sum of Fifty  
 “pounds for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> said College or Hall within 18 months  
 “after my Decease to be paid by my executrix.”

Dr Fauconberge was Buried at Beccles in Suffolk. I saw his [320]  
 epitaph on a Tombstone in y<sup>e</sup> Church yard there A.D. 1723. It is  
 as follows :

D<sup>R</sup> FAUCONBERGE'S EPITAPH.

“Hic jacet Hen: Fauconberge LL.D.

“Archiepisc: Can<sup>t</sup> olim a Secretis

“Dioces: Menev: Cancellarius

“Archidia<sup>c</sup> Suf: et Norf: Officialis et Co<sup>m</sup>is:

“Facultatum Registrarius

“Pietate, Doctrina et morum Probitate Insignis

“Regni legibus et eccl<sup>e</sup> Ang: ritibus admodum Conformis.

“Obijt Oct: 29 Ann: { Dom. 1713  
 { Æta. 78.

“In secundis nuptijs vxorem habuit

“Mariam, Joh: Barker e Wickham Mer: Gen: Filiam

“Quae maerens maritorum optimo hoc monumentum posuit.”

(44) M<sup>R</sup> HOLT.

Gilbert Holt (chosen & admitted Scholar of y<sup>e</sup> House Apr: 12. [164]  
 1680) gave his Books to y<sup>e</sup> Library in number about 180. He Dyed  
 A.D. 1719.

<sup>1</sup> For a copy of the will see *Miscellanea*, vol. I. [56].

(45) D<sup>R</sup> JOHNSON.

[164] James Johnson LL.D. Fellow of Trinity Hall gave by his Last Will to y<sup>e</sup> College after y<sup>e</sup> decease of his Sister Ruth Collett, & his Niece Winifred Head, his Copy-hold Estate in Oldhurst for y<sup>e</sup> purposes mentioned in his Will.

[358] Dr Johnson was Chancellor of y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Ely, Master of y<sup>e</sup> Faculties, & Co<sup>m</sup>missary of Leicester. He Dyed at his House at Hemingford Febr: 3. 172 $\frac{7}{8}$  & was Buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chancel of y<sup>e</sup> Church there. His Will bears Date January 18<sup>th</sup> 1727, a clause of wch is as follows, viz.

“Item I give & devise all & singular my copy-hold messuages  
“lands tenements & hereditaments whatsoever in Oldhurst in y<sup>e</sup> county  
[359] “of Huntingdon unto my Sister Ruth Collett & to my Niece Winifred  
“Head for & during y<sup>e</sup> term of their natural lives & y<sup>e</sup> natural life of  
“y<sup>e</sup> longer liver of y<sup>m</sup>, & fm & after y<sup>e</sup> decease of y<sup>e</sup> Survivor of y<sup>m</sup>  
“To y<sup>e</sup> Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid & their  
“Successors upon Trust to receive & take y<sup>e</sup> rents issues & profits  
“thereof, & pay & dispose thereof in form following, That is to say,  
“after necessary deductions made, divide y<sup>e</sup> same into three equal  
“parts yearly, one of wch I give to y<sup>e</sup> Vicar of Hemingford Gray in  
“y<sup>e</sup> said county of Huntingdon for y<sup>e</sup> time being towards y<sup>e</sup> Augmen-  
“tation of that poor Vicarage, one other part thereof I give unto one  
“of y<sup>e</sup> waiting Scholars to be nominated by y<sup>e</sup> Senior Fellow of y<sup>e</sup> sd  
“College, but so y<sup>t</sup> no one person shall enjoy it above five years, or  
“after he ceases to be a waiting Scholar. The remaining part thereof  
“I desire may be divided into 3 parts, one of wch I give to y<sup>e</sup> Bursar  
“of y<sup>e</sup> sd College for y<sup>e</sup> time being, & y<sup>e</sup> residue thereof I desire may  
“be lodg’d in y<sup>e</sup> College Chest to answer for Fines & Contingencies<sup>1</sup>.”

[361] D<sup>R</sup> JOHNSON’S EPITAPH.

“M. S.

“Jacobi Johnson LL.D.

“Cancellarij Eliensis,

“Magistri ad Facultates,

“Aulae Trin: apud Cantab: Socij;

“Vivido Ingenio, Peracri Judicio,

[362] “Luculenta Oratione, Politiore Humanitate,

“Suavissimisq; Moribus, exornati:

<sup>1</sup> See also pp. 66, 87.

[362]

"E Cathedra Jus Civile profitentis  
 "Sententiarum Gravitationem, Verborum Pondera,  
 "Vocis Jucunditatem, Venustumq; totius Corporis Gestum,  
 "Praesertim vero Singulas, pro Re nata, Controversias  
     "Dijudicantis Acumen  
 "Sine satietate suspiciebant Academici  
     "et Admirabantur.  
 "Vixit Humani Generis Deliciae,  
 "Sibi Cognatione junctorum Amantissimus,  
     "Amicis Sodalibusq; egregie Fidelis;  
     "Indigentibus benigne fecit,  
 "Omnibus deniq; omnium ordinum Hominibus  
 "Adeo Facilem, adeo Benevolum, adeo Humanum  
     "Se præstitit, vt nihil supra.  
 "Cælebs obiit diris Calculi Cruciatibus confectus:  
     "Omnibus sane flebilis, Nullis vero flebilior  
     "Quam Hemingfordiensibus:  
 "Hei nimium nimiumq; infælicibus Hemingfordiensibus  
     "Sibi Beneficorum facillime Principem  
     "Tam Brevem sortitis.  
 "Aulam Trin: apud Cantab: haud ingrato donavit Dono,  
     "Hujusce Ecclesiæ neutiquam oblitus.  
     "Wenefridam Head ex sorore Neptem  
     "Filiolæ loco dilexit, Parvulam Suscepit,  
 "Libere eduxit, scripsitq; tandem ex Asse Hæredem:  
     "Quæ hoc Marmor qualecunq; est,  
     "Pietatis ergo Maerens posuit.  
     "Fato cessit (Annum agens LV)  
     "Tertio Nonas Feb:  
     "Año Dñi MDCCXXVII."

Dr Johnson's Arms on his monum<sup>t</sup> on ye Wall on ye North side of [453]  
 ye Chancel in Hemingford-Grey Church, Argent, a Fess embattell'd  
 between 3 (Lyons) Heads eras'd Gules, Crown'd Or. Crest, a (Lyons)  
 Head as in ye Field. On a Grave-Stone over his Body, are these  
 words:

"Underneath this Stone  
 "Lyeth interr'd the Body  
 "of James Johnson LL.D.  
 "Ob. 3. Feb: 1727. Etat: 55."

Arms also on ye Grave Stone.

(46) D<sup>R</sup> ALLEN.

[165] William Allen LL.D. Rector of Swannington, & Vicar of Woodalling in Norfolk, & formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to Trinity Hall all his Latin, Greek & French Books, & all his Estate in Bures S<sup>t</sup> Mary in Suffolk, for y<sup>e</sup> Founding Two Scholarships after y<sup>e</sup> decease of y<sup>e</sup> several persons mention'd in his Will.

[432] "Among other things in y<sup>e</sup> Last Will & Testam<sup>t</sup> of William Allen "Clerk, Rector of Swannington & Vicar of Woodalling in y<sup>e</sup> County "of Norfolk deçd bearing date y<sup>e</sup> Ninth day of November 1730 is "contain'd as follows (to witt):

"Item I give to y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall in "Cambridge all my Greek, Latin, & French Books, with a power to "them to exchange Duplicates<sup>1</sup>. I give & devise to my Brother John "Allen all my Estate in Bures S<sup>t</sup> Mary in Suffolk or Villages adjacent "during y<sup>e</sup> term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I "give my said estate to his son William Allen during y<sup>e</sup> term of his  
[433] "natural life. Then after y<sup>e</sup> decease of y<sup>e</sup> said William, I give my "said estate to his eldest son Francis Allen of Manchester during y<sup>e</sup> "term of his natural life. And after his decease, Then I give & "devise my said estate to y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity "Hall in Cambridge, Them & their successors for ever, for y<sup>e</sup> Founding "Two Scholarships of Ten Pounds p<sup>r</sup> annū each more or less, desireing "y<sup>t</sup> Two of my nearest kindred may have y<sup>e</sup> preference of being elected "into y<sup>e</sup> said Scholarships before all others; And for want of such "kindred, then y<sup>t</sup> Two Scholars fm y<sup>e</sup> Free Gra<sup>m</sup>mar School of "Richmond in Yorkshire may have y<sup>e</sup> next proprietie to y<sup>e</sup> said "two Scholarships; And for want of such, then y<sup>t</sup> two Scholars "from any other School in Yorkshire may have y<sup>e</sup> third proprietie "to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then y<sup>t</sup> two "Scholars out of y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of Norwich may have y<sup>e</sup> fourth proprietie "to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> two Scholarships; And for want of such, Then y<sup>t</sup> two "Scholars out of y<sup>e</sup> Towne or County of Cambridge may have y<sup>e</sup> "fifth Proprietie to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> two Scholarships.

"I doe attest y<sup>e</sup> Premisses to be a True Copy  
"taken from, and agreeing with, y<sup>e</sup> Original  
"Will of y<sup>e</sup> Deçd abovemention'd.

<sup>1</sup> For catalogue of books, see *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [96]; for cost of carriage, *ibid.* [121]; and for the will, *ibid.* [94].



"Examin'd by me

[433]

"Attested by Wiff Bayfield }  
 "Henry Shinkell }  
 "Henry Danna }  
 "Witnesses to y<sup>e</sup> said Will }

"Fran: Spendlove  
 "Notary Publick."

The College became possessed of the Estate 1786.

(47) DR CHETWODE.

John Chetwode LL.D., Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by Will to [165] Trinity Hall y<sup>e</sup> sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for "a Scholarship for a Scholar's due attendance in taking care of y<sup>e</sup> Chappell there, & to y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall—each "of y<sup>m</sup> a Ring of a Guinea value." And in a Codicil he desires that the Income of Fellowship be return'd y<sup>e</sup> College. He Dyed in Trinity Hall in Dr Cottrell's Chamber Num: 3. Oct: 27. 1733, And according to his desire signify'd after y<sup>e</sup> making of his Will, he was Buried in Tempsford Church in Bedfordshire November 5. 1733.

A COPY OF DR CHETWODE'S WILL

"In y<sup>e</sup> name of God Amen. I John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & [435] "one of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge "being of sound & disposing mind & memory do make this my Last "Will & Testament in manner & form following, that is to say, In y<sup>e</sup> "first place I give & bequeath unto my dear Sister Elizabeth Chet- [436] "wode all my Estate Real & personall of every kind wheresoever & "whatsoever in y<sup>e</sup> Countys of Bedford, Huntingdon, & Cambridge, & "elsewhere in y<sup>e</sup> Kingdom of Great Britain to her her Heirs & "Executors according to y<sup>e</sup> respective natures of y<sup>e</sup> severall estates, "she paying all my Debts & Legacys hereinafter given & bequeathed. "Also I give & bequeath unto my sister M<sup>rs</sup> Anne Cotton & to her "Daughter M<sup>rs</sup> Askham The Sum of Five Hundred Pounds of lawfull "money of Great Britain to be equally divided between & paid to "them by my Executrix hereinafter named within twelvemonths next "after my decease. Also I give & bequeath unto y<sup>e</sup> Provost Fellows " & Scholars of Kings College in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge The Sum "of One Hundred Pounds, and to y<sup>e</sup> Reverend Mr Wadham Knatch- "bull Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid all my Books & Manuscript "sermons late my Fathers together with a Locket of Lord Ros- "commons Hair and a Ring at my Funerall of y<sup>e</sup> value of a "Guinea. I also give to y<sup>e</sup> said Mr Wadham Knatchbull The

- [436] "Sum of Two Hundred Pounds of lawfull money of Great Britain.  
 "Also I give & bequeath to y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity  
 "Hall aforesaid the Sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dis-  
 "posed by y<sup>m</sup> towards founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due  
 "attendance in taking care of y<sup>e</sup> Chappell there. And I give to y<sup>e</sup>
- [437] "Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall aforesaid wch shall be so at y<sup>e</sup>  
 "time of my decease to each of y<sup>m</sup> a Ring of a Guinea value. Also  
 "I give to Edmund Waller Fellow of St John's College in y<sup>e</sup> Uni-  
 "versity of Cambridge y<sup>e</sup> Sum of Ten Pounds. To Dr Willymot  
 "Fellow of Kings College aforesaid y<sup>e</sup> sum of Ten pounds. To Dr  
 "Warren of Trinity Hall aforesaid y<sup>e</sup> sum of Ten Pounds. To Styan  
 "Thirlby Fellow of Jesus College in y<sup>e</sup> said University of Cambridge  
 "y<sup>e</sup> sum of Fifty Pounds. And to Mr William Mundy Fellow of  
 "Pembroke in y<sup>e</sup> said University of Cambridge y<sup>e</sup> sum of Five  
 "Pounds. And I give to y<sup>e</sup> said Dr Waller, Dr Willymot, Dr  
 "Warren, Styan Thirlby & Mr Mundy to each of y<sup>m</sup> a Ring of a  
 "Guinea value. I also give to my servant Robert Leach y<sup>e</sup> sum of  
 "Ten pounds & all my cloths & Linnen he disposing of my Surplice  
 "& Hood to be us'd in a proper manner. And I do hereby give &  
 "bequeath all my said Real & personal estate as aforesaid to my said  
 "sister Elizabeth Chetwode she paying all my said money Legacys  
 "hereinbefore or hereinafter by me given within y<sup>e</sup> space of Twelve  
 "months next after my decease I hereby charging all my said reall &  
 "personall Estate with y<sup>e</sup> payment of such money Legacys as afore-  
 "said. And I do hereby likewise will & direct y<sup>t</sup> all my Books &  
 "Manuscript Sermons late my Fathers being at Tempsford Trinity  
 "Hall & elsewhere shall be delivered by my Executrix hereinafter
- [438] "named to y<sup>e</sup> said Mr Knatchbull within one month next after my  
 "decease, And do recommend it to y<sup>e</sup> said Mr Knatchbull y<sup>t</sup> he by  
 "his Last Will & Testament or otherwise in his lifetime give  
 "Directions y<sup>t</sup> immediately after his decease all y<sup>e</sup> said manuscript  
 "Sermons hereby bequeathed to him shall be burnt or destroyed so  
 "as nevermore to be perused. And I do hereby further give & be-  
 "queath to y<sup>e</sup> Poor of y<sup>e</sup> said parish of Tempsford in y<sup>e</sup> County of  
 "Bedford y<sup>e</sup> sum of Ten pounds to be distributed amongst y<sup>m</sup> within  
 "a month next after my decease by my Executrix hereinafter named  
 "& according to her discretion. Also I do hereby constitute & ap-  
 "point my said Dear Sister Elizabeth Chetwode sole Executrix of  
 "this my last Will & Testament and do hereby likewise constitute &  
 "appoint my worthy Friend Doctor Stephen Cottrell Advocate at Dr<sup>s</sup>  
 "Comons supervisor of this my Last Will & Testament and assistant

"to my said Executrix in y<sup>e</sup> Execution of it and for his care & pains [438]  
 "therein I do give & bequeath unto y<sup>e</sup> said Dr Stephen Cottrell y<sup>e</sup>  
 "sum of Two Hundred pounds to be paid him by my said Executrix  
 "within twelve months after my decease. And I do hereby likewise  
 "further Will & direct that in case my said Real & personal Estate  
 "shall after y<sup>e</sup> payment of my just Debts be not sufficient to pay all  
 "my money Legacys hereinbefore given & bequeathed That then all [439]  
 "such money Legatees shall come into an average & bear equall  
 "loss & abate of their said severall Legacys in proportion to such  
 "deficiency. And I do hereby likewise direct That (in case I should  
 "be Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid at y<sup>e</sup> time of my decease) my  
 "Body should be decently buried in y<sup>e</sup> Chappel of Trinity Hall afore-  
 "said by my said Executrix in a decent Vault there near Dr Eden  
 "formerly Fellow of Trinity Hall aforesaid. And I do hereby declare  
 "this to be my last Will & Testament hereby revoking all former  
 "Wills & Codicills by me at any time heretofore made. In Witness  
 "whereof I have hereunto set my Hand & Seal this Five and Twentyeth  
 "Day of September In the year of our Lord God one Thousand seven  
 "Hundred and thirty three

"JHON CHETWODE

L. S

"Signed Sealed published & declared by y<sup>e</sup> said John Chetwode  
 "as & for his last Will & Testament in y<sup>e</sup> presence of us whose names  
 "are here underwritten who likewise subscribed our names as Witnesses  
 "to y<sup>e</sup> said last Will & Testament in y<sup>e</sup> presence of y<sup>e</sup> said John  
 "Chetwode

"Jere Beard

"Thomas Richardson

"W<sup>m</sup> Barnes"

"Instructions for my dear Freind M<sup>r</sup> Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell  
 "to speak to my Executrix that she allows M<sup>rs</sup> Cotton M<sup>r</sup> & M<sup>rs</sup>  
 "Ascham fifty pounds each for mourning & Rings besides my Legacy.  
 "My Body not to be deposited till the Service is read over me. To [440]  
 "the Fellow Co<sup>m</sup>oners & Scholars Gloves & Scarfes. How I would  
 "be coffined I have told you before: let my Grave be arched: let all  
 "decent care be taken of my Body since no more: let it not be in-  
 "terred till within 4 or 5 Days at least after my Death: my own  
 "servant to attend my Body & to see everything done with decency.  
 "I desire to let my Executrix know y<sup>t</sup> I desire you will give Dr

[440] "Cottrell to whom I am much obliged 100 pounds besides what I  
 "have left Him. All this with what I have told I doubt not but you  
 "will see punctually performed. Adieu.

"J. CHETWODE

"I desire that the Income of Fellowship be returned  
 "the College.

"Rings for Mrs Cotton Mr & Mrs Ascham and Sr Philip  
 "Chetwode "

"9<sup>th</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1733

"Which day appeared personally Henry Bendysh of Bedford Row  
 "in ye County of Middlesex Esq, and by virtue of his Corporal Oath  
 "deposed that he was well acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of  
 "Laws late one of ye Fellows of Trinity Hall in ye University of  
 "Cambridge deceas'd for many years next before his death &  
 "during that time hath severall times seen him write & is thereby  
 "become well acquainted with his manner & character of Handwriting  
 "and ye Deponent having now seen & perus'd ye paper writing or  
 [441] "Schedule hereunto annexed containing some Instructions about his  
 "ye said deceased's funerall & additions to his Will beginning thus =  
 "Instructions for my dear Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell  
 "to speak to my Executrix = & ending thus = I doubt not (by) you  
 "will see punctually performed Adieu = & subscribed = J. Chetwode =  
 "as also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing  
 "these words to wit = I desire that the Income of Fellowship be  
 "returned the College = and the other containing these words to  
 "wit = Rings for Mrs Cotton Mr & Mrs Ascham and Sr Philip  
 "Chetwode = doth depose y<sup>t</sup> he verily believes the whole Body or  
 "series of the said Writing or Schedule ye name J. Chetwode  
 "thereto subscrib'd and the said two Postscripts above-mention'd  
 "to be all of ye proper handwriting of him the said Doctor John  
 "Chetwode de'd.

"H. Bendysh

"The same Day  
 "The aforesaid Henry Bendysh Esq, }  
 "Was duly sworn to ye truth of ye  
 "abovewritten affid<sup>t</sup> Before me }

"W. Bramston Sur.

"p<sup>9</sup>sent Mark Holman

"Notary Publick "

" 10<sup>th</sup> of Nov<sup>r</sup> 1733.

[441]

" Which Day appeared personally John Arnold servant to Stephen  
 " Cottrell Doctor of Laws & one of y<sup>e</sup> Advocates of Doctors Commons  
 " London & by virtue of his corporall oath deposed that he was well  
 " acquainted with John Chetwode Doctor of Laws late one of y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Fellows of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge deēd for [442]  
 " upwards of three years next before his death & during that time  
 " hath frequently seen him write & is thereby become well acquainted  
 " with his manner & character of handwriting & the Deponent having  
 " now seen & perused y<sup>e</sup> Paper writing or Schedule hereunto annexed  
 " containing some Instructions about his y<sup>e</sup> said Deceased's Funerall &  
 " Additions to his Will beginning thus = Instructions for my dear  
 " Friend Mr Knatchbull to tell Dr Cottrell to speak to my  
 " Executrix = and ending thus = I doubt not but you will see  
 " punctually performed Adieu = & subscrib'd = J. Chetwode = as  
 " also the two Postscripts thereunder written the first containing  
 " these words to wit = I desire y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Income of Fellowship be re-  
 " turn'd the College = and the other containing these words to wit  
 " = Rings for M<sup>rs</sup> Cotton M<sup>r</sup> & M<sup>rs</sup> Ascham & S<sup>r</sup> Philip Chetwode =  
 " doth depose y<sup>t</sup> he verily believes y<sup>e</sup> whole Body or series of y<sup>e</sup> said  
 " Writing or Schedule y<sup>e</sup> name J. Chetwode thereto subscrib'd & y<sup>e</sup>  
 " said two Postscripts abovementioned to be all of y<sup>e</sup> proper hand-  
 " writing of him y<sup>e</sup> said Doctor John Chetwode deēd.

" John Arnold

" The same Day

" y<sup>e</sup> aforesaid John Arnold

" was duely sworn to y<sup>e</sup> truth of

" y<sup>e</sup> abovementioned affid<sup>t</sup>

" Before me

" Stephen Cottrell

" Surrogate

" P<sup>re</sup>sented Mark Holman Notary Publick."

" 23<sup>d</sup> Nov<sup>r</sup> 1733.

" Which Day appeared personally Samuel Gateward of the Middle [443]  
 " Temple London Esq<sup>;</sup> Barrister at Law & Recorder of y<sup>e</sup> Town of  
 " Cambridge in y<sup>e</sup> County of Cambridge & by virtue of his Corporall  
 " Oath deposed that sometime towards y<sup>e</sup> latter end of September  
 " last past John Chetwode Doctor of Laws & one of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of  
 " Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge being sick of y<sup>e</sup> sickness  
 " of wch he soon afterwards dyed sent for this Dep<sup>t</sup> to his C<sup>h</sup>ambers



[443] "at Trinity Hall aforesaid where the Deponent being come y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Doctor Chetwode gave him Directions & Instructions by word of  
 "mouth for y<sup>e</sup> making of his Will & therein to give to Dr Stephen  
 "Cottrell one of y<sup>e</sup> Advocates of Doctors Comons a sum or Legacy of  
 "One Hundred Pounds wch Directions or Instructions the Dep<sup>t</sup> then  
 "took down in writing & from them William Barnes this Dep<sup>ts</sup> Clerk  
 "did by this Dep<sup>ts</sup> orders & Directions write or draw y<sup>e</sup> Writing here-  
 "unto annexed & bearing date y<sup>e</sup> five & twentieth day of September  
 "in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord God one Thousand Seven Hundred & Thirty  
 "three & subscribed (Jhon Chetwode) as & for y<sup>e</sup> Last Will & Testa-  
 "ment of him the said Doctor John Chetwode but having in writing  
 "y<sup>e</sup> same over omitted y<sup>e</sup> sum of y<sup>e</sup> Legacy so given to Dr Cottrell  
 "did thereupon interline the words [the sum of One Hundred Pounds]  
 "between the thirty third & thirty fourth lines of y<sup>e</sup> said Will, that  
 "after y<sup>e</sup> said Will was so drawn or wrote fair over & more particu-  
 [444] "larly on or about y<sup>e</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> date thereof the said Barnes in y<sup>e</sup>  
 "presence & hearing of this Dep<sup>t</sup> read y<sup>e</sup> same over audibly &  
 "distinctly to y<sup>e</sup> said Dr Chetwode at y<sup>e</sup> said Dr Chetwode's  
 "Chambers in Trinity Hall aforesaid & when he read y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Legacy of One Hundred Pounds to y<sup>e</sup> said Dr Cottrell y<sup>e</sup> sd Dr  
 "Chetwode bid him alter it & make it Two Hundred pounds and  
 "thereupon y<sup>e</sup> said Barnes in this Dep<sup>ts</sup> presence did with a penknife  
 "erase out y<sup>e</sup> word (One) wch had been so interlined between y<sup>e</sup>  
 "Thirty third & thirty fourth Lines of y<sup>e</sup> said Will as is afore-  
 "mentioned & inserted therein the Word (Two) instead thereof in  
 "manner & form as now appears & after he had so done read the sd  
 "Interlineation so altered as aforesaid to y<sup>e</sup> said Decēd who well  
 "understood & approved thereof and then duely executed y<sup>e</sup> same in  
 "y<sup>e</sup> presence of this Dep<sup>t</sup> & of Jeremy Beard Thomas Richardson &  
 "y<sup>e</sup> said William Barnes whom this Deponent severally saw set &  
 "subscribe their names thereto as Witnesses in manner & form as  
 "now appears but y<sup>e</sup> said Barnes having at y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> attestation  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> execution of y<sup>e</sup> said Will added y<sup>e</sup> words [the sum of Two  
 "Hundred Pounds being first interlined] which y<sup>e</sup> Dep<sup>t</sup> not thinking  
 "necessary the said Barnes did thereupon before y<sup>e</sup> Execution thereof  
 "obliterate or blot y<sup>e</sup> same out in y<sup>e</sup> manner as now appears. And  
 "lastly he deposed y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole Body or Series of y<sup>e</sup> said Will & y<sup>e</sup>  
 "severall Interlineations therein now appearing are all of y<sup>e</sup> sd  
 "William Barnes's handwriting & were severally made therein &  
 "read over to y<sup>e</sup> said decēd before y<sup>e</sup> execution thereof

"Samuel Gateward



" The same day The aforesaid Samuell Gateward Esq, was sworn [445]  
 " to y<sup>e</sup> truth of this Affidavit Before me

" Geo Lee

" Surrogate

" P<sup>y</sup>sent Mark Holman

" Notary Publick "

I copyed y<sup>e</sup> aforesaid Dr Chetwode's Will, Codicil &c, from Copies belonging to our College Treasury. See Miscellanea Aul: Trin: Cantabr̃. vol. 3<sup>rd</sup> [166].

A COPY OF Y<sup>E</sup> RELEASE GIVEN UNDER Y<sup>E</sup> COLLEGE SEAL TO M<sup>RS</sup>  
 CHETWODE SISTER & EXECUTRIX OF Y<sup>E</sup> LATE D<sup>R</sup> JOHN  
 CHETWODE FELLOW OF TRINITY HALL.

" To all to whom these Presents shall come The Master Fellows &  
 " Scholars of y<sup>e</sup> College or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Holy Trinity in y<sup>e</sup> University  
 " of Cambridge send Greeting. Whereas John Chetwode Doctor of  
 " Laws Deceased Late one of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> said College by his  
 " Last Will & Testament in Writing did give unto y<sup>e</sup> said Master  
 " Fellows & Scholars y<sup>e</sup> sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds for  
 " y<sup>e</sup> maintaining a Scholar for y<sup>e</sup> Purposes in y<sup>e</sup> Will mentioned And  
 " by a Codicill to his said Will did desire his Sister Elizabeth Chet-  
 " wode whom he made sole Executrix of his said Will to return y<sup>e</sup>  
 " Income of his Fellowship to y<sup>e</sup> said College And Whereas y<sup>e</sup> said  
 " Elizabeth Chetwode hath already paid to y<sup>e</sup> Bursar of y<sup>e</sup> said  
 " College for our use y<sup>e</sup> said Legacy or Sum of One Hundred &  
 " Fifty Pounds And Whereas we y<sup>e</sup> said Master Fellows Scholars  
 " have agreed to accept y<sup>e</sup> sum of One Hundred Pounds in full satis-  
 " faction of y<sup>e</sup> Income of y<sup>e</sup> said Fellowship of y<sup>e</sup> said John Chetwode  
 " which he desired should be returned to y<sup>e</sup> said College & that y<sup>e</sup>  
 " said sum of One Hundred & Fifty Pounds before received & one  
 " Hundred Pounds now paid is receiv'd by them for y<sup>e</sup> purposes after  
 " mention'd in full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of  
 " y<sup>e</sup> said Will & Codicill of y<sup>e</sup> said John Chetwode or of y<sup>e</sup> said [446]  
 " Elizabeth Chetwode as Executrix thereof Now these Presents  
 " Witness y<sup>t</sup> we y<sup>e</sup> said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe acknow-  
 " ledge to have on y<sup>e</sup> day of y<sup>e</sup> Date & before y<sup>e</sup> sealing hereof  
 " received of y<sup>e</sup> said Elizabeth Chetwode y<sup>e</sup> said sum of One Hundred  
 " Pounds over & above y<sup>e</sup> said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds in full  
 " satisfaction of y<sup>e</sup> Income of y<sup>e</sup> Fellowship of y<sup>e</sup> said John Chetwode  
 " desired by him to be returned to y<sup>e</sup> said College & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> same is in

- [446] "full satisfaction of all Demands under or by virtue of y<sup>e</sup> said Will & "Codicill of y<sup>e</sup> said John Chetwode or of y<sup>e</sup> said Elizabeth Chetwode "as Executrix thereof on any account whatsoever And in consideration thereof We y<sup>e</sup> said Master Fellows & Scholars Doe "hereby Release & Quitt Claim to y<sup>e</sup> said Elizabeth Chetwode all "Demands both in Law or Equity as Executrix of y<sup>e</sup> said John "Chetwode or otherwise And We do hereby for ourselves & our "Successors Covenant & Promise to & with y<sup>e</sup> said Elizabeth "Chetwode her Executors & Admōrs y<sup>t</sup> We & our Successors "shall & will Apply & Dispose y<sup>e</sup> said Sum of One Hundred "Pounds now Paid us & all y<sup>e</sup> Income & Produce thereof as an "Addition & Increase of & for y<sup>e</sup> maintenance of such Scholar in "y<sup>e</sup> said Will mentioned over & above y<sup>e</sup> said One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds In Witness whereof we have hereto affixed our Comōn Seal
- [447] "this Thirty first Day of January In y<sup>e</sup> seventh year of y<sup>e</sup> Reign of "our Sovereign Lord George y<sup>e</sup> Second by y<sup>e</sup> Grace of God of Great "Britain France & Ireland King Defender of y<sup>e</sup> Faith and so forth "And in y<sup>e</sup> year of our Lord God One Thousand Seven Hundred & "Thirty Three<sup>1</sup>."

Dr CHETWODE'S SCHOLARSHIP.

- [453] A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Foundation of Dr Chetwode's Scholarship fm y<sup>e</sup> Original in y<sup>e</sup> Book of Statutes &c. with Green Strings<sup>2</sup>.

"Trinity Hall

"Dr Chetwode's Scholar.

- "Whereas Dr John Chetwode late Fellow of Trinity Hall in his last "Will bearing date Sept: 25<sup>th</sup> 1733, gave One Hundred & Fifty "Pounds for y<sup>e</sup> Founding of a Scholarship, as appears by these "words mention'd in his said Will, viz. 'Also I give & bequeath to "y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall aforesaid y<sup>e</sup> sum of "One Hundred & Fifty Pounds to be dispos'd by them towards
- [454] "'Founding a Scholarship for a Scholars due attendance in taking care "of y<sup>e</sup> Chappell there.' And whereas the sum of One Hundred "Pounds more besides y<sup>e</sup> said One Hundred & Fifty Pounds has been "paid by M<sup>rs</sup> Elizabeth Chetwode Sister & Executrix of y<sup>e</sup> said "Dr John Chetwode, & accepted by y<sup>e</sup> College in full [&] discharge " & satisfaction of all Interest & demand wch might have accrued to "y<sup>e</sup> said College by virtue of y<sup>e</sup> following words contain'd in a certain

<sup>1</sup> See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [167].

<sup>2</sup> V.B., pp. 145-7.

“Schedule of Instructions & Additions to y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Will, made by y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> [454]  
“Dr Chetwode & written with his own Hand, viz. ‘I desire y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
“‘Income of Fellowship be returned to the College’;—wch sum of  
“One Hundred Pounds has since y<sup>e</sup> death of y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Dr John Chetwode  
“been by an Instrument under y<sup>e</sup> College Seal declared to have been  
“received for y<sup>e</sup> same use & purpose with y<sup>e</sup> other One Hundred &  
“Fifty Pounds before-mention’d;

“We y<sup>e</sup> present Fellows of Trinity Hall in y<sup>e</sup> University of  
“Cambridge do Order & Constitute the said Scholarship in the  
“manner & form following.

“1<sup>st</sup>. First A Scholar shall be chosen by y<sup>e</sup> Society as other  
“Scholars are, & he shall be call’d Dr Chetwode’s Scholar.

“2<sup>ndly</sup>. Secondly, He shall have y<sup>e</sup> Key of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel deliver’d  
“to him; and he shall take care always to open & shut y<sup>e</sup> Chapel-  
“door, & to Light up & extinguish y<sup>e</sup> candles in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel, as  
“there shall be occasion, & take care y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Chapel be always kept  
“clean: And he shall take care to put y<sup>e</sup> Books & y<sup>e</sup> Chapel  
“furniture in their proper places, & make every thing belonging to  
“y<sup>e</sup> Chapel appear Decent & in good Order. [455]

“3<sup>dly</sup>. Thirdly, He shall be constantly oblig’d to Toll y<sup>e</sup> Bell  
“every day to morning & evening Divine Service, & be ready to  
“attend y<sup>e</sup> Reader when he goes into Chapel.

“4<sup>thly</sup>. Fourthly, He shall always mark down in a piece of paper  
“every Fellow Co<sup>m</sup>oner, Pension<sup>r</sup> & Siz<sup>r</sup> who shall at any time be  
“absent either from morning or evening Divine Service according to  
“an Order made Jan: 4. 1724.

“5<sup>thly</sup>. Fifthly, He shall at no time have leave to be absent from  
“y<sup>e</sup> College, untill he has procur’d at his own proper expence some  
“other Scholar (to be approv’d by y<sup>e</sup> Master, or his Locum Tenens)  
“to perform his Duty during his absence.

“6<sup>thly</sup>. Sixthly, He shall constantly perform y<sup>e</sup> sev<sup>l</sup> foremention’d  
“duties by himself in person, unless at such times as his personal  
“attendance shall be excus’d by y<sup>e</sup> Master or his Locum Tenens,  
“by reason of absence or other necessary Impediment; And at all  
“such times he shall appoint a certain Deputy or Substitute, to be  
“approv’d by y<sup>e</sup> Master or his Locum Tenens; And if at any time  
“he shall behave negligently in his office, he shall be censured by  
“y<sup>e</sup> Master, his Locum Tenens, or either of the Presbyter-Fellows,  
“according to their discretion; And in case of a wilfull continuance  
“in his neglect, he shall be depriv’d of his Scholarship by a majority  
“of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows.

[455]

"To this we set our  
 "Hands January  
 "the 18<sup>th</sup> 173<sup>4</sup>½.

"W. Warren

"Locum Tenens Custodis.

"Fra: Dickins

"Hen: Monson

"Cha<sup>s</sup> Pinfold      Cha<sup>s</sup> Beridge

"W. Knatchbull      Matt: Robinson."

## Dr CHETWODE'S BENEFACTION.

[458] Dr Chetwode's Benefaction  $\overset{\text{£}}{250} : \overset{s}{00} : \overset{d}{00}$ , and Dr Oxenden's  $\overset{\text{£}}{150} : \overset{s}{00} : \overset{d}{00}$  were in March 173<sup>4</sup>½ vested in Bank Annuities at 3 p<sup>r</sup> Cent the Price being then 93<sup>1</sup>⁄4<sup>1</sup>. That money Purchas'd  $\overset{\text{£}}{405} : \overset{s}{12} : \overset{d}{09}$  wch stands in the name of the Master, Fellows & Scholars of Trinity Hall. This produces yearly  $\overset{\text{£}}{13} : \overset{s}{01} : \overset{d}{00}$  due at X<sup>t</sup>mas, & is thus to be Divided between y<sup>e</sup> Scholars yearly,

Dr Chetwode's Scholar	$\overset{\text{£}}{08} : \overset{s}{03} : \overset{d}{01}\frac{1}{2}$
Dr Oxenden's Scholar	$\overset{\text{£}}{04} : \overset{s}{17} : \overset{d}{10}\frac{1}{2}$
	<hr/>
	13 : 01 : 00

Dr CHETWODE'S ARMS<sup>2</sup>.

[451] Dr Chetwode's Arms. 1<sup>st</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>terly Argent & Gules, Four Crosses Patee Counterchang'd. 2<sup>nd</sup> Parted p<sup>r</sup> Cheveron Sable & Or. In Chief Two Eagles display'd Or. 3<sup>d</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> as y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>. Supporters Two Bulls Argent with Human Faces proper. The Crest Two Wings issuing out of a Ducal Coronet Or, The Dexter Argent, The Sinister Gules. See y<sup>e</sup> Draught of y<sup>e</sup> Arms in *Miscellan*: vol. 3<sup>2</sup>.

For y<sup>e</sup> Draught of Trinity Hall Parlour as it was alter'd & fitted up by Dr Chetwode, [see p. 86].

## (48) SIR NATHANAEL LLOYD.

[165] Sir Nathanael Lloyd, Knight, LL.D., Master of Trinity Hall, besides his many Bencfactions during his Mastership, gave Three Thousand Pounds by his Last Will for y<sup>e</sup> Improving y<sup>e</sup> College Building.

[166] It should also have been recorded that Sr Nath: Lloyd Jan<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>d</sup>,

<sup>1</sup> See p. 304, and *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [1] and [22].

<sup>2</sup> See *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [192].

1728, gave to the College the sum of five hundred pounds on condition of receiving an Annuity of twenty-five pounds for his life and also that on June 21<sup>st</sup>, 1729, he gave an additional sum of five hundred pounds upon the same conditions.—Vide Order Book, pp. 66–68, and 69<sup>1</sup>.

## SIR NATHANAEL LLOYD'S WILL.

“O God the Father of Heaven have mercy upon me a miserable [462]  
“sinner, and at the Hour of Death & Day of Judgment deliver me,  
“thrô the alone merits & Mediation of God y<sup>e</sup> Son Redeemer of the  
“world who by his Death & Resurrection brought Life & Imortality  
“to Light thrô the Gospel. To whom with God the Holy Ghost,  
“three persons but one God, bee ascribed all Honour and Glory  
“for ever Amen.

“Now that this Corruptible may put on Incorruption and my  
“natural Body may be raised a spiritual Body, I desire to be Buried  
“in Trinity Hall Chapel in y<sup>e</sup> little Vault I have made there [463]  
“according to such Instructions I may Leave which I desire may  
“be punctually observed.

“I Give to some of the meaner Inhabitants of Oswestree and  
“Whittington in the County of Salop a yearly Benefit equally among  
“them as shall arise out of my South Sea Stock and Old Annuitys  
“the first putting in of such persons to be in y<sup>e</sup> Heir of Aston of  
“the Family of my Gr<sup>d</sup> Father Andrew Lloyd Esq, and y<sup>e</sup> nomination  
“to any vacancy To bee in the Bishop of that Diocese and the Heir  
“of Aston alternately.

“I Give to the Churchwardens equally of the four Parishes  
“following the two hundred pounds by me lent to the Society of  
“D<sup>rs</sup> Comons for the poor Inhabitants not receiving Almes of their  
“Parish. Viz. of St Swithin's Worcester, where my Mother was born,  
“these to be Women. Of the Dutchy Liberty and St Mary Savoy  
“where I was born. Of St Mary Oxford where I was Fellow of  
“All Souls, and St Edwards Cambridge where I was Master of  
“Trinity Hall.

“I give to the Poor of Mortlake Surrey where my Gr<sup>d</sup> Father  
“& Gr<sup>d</sup> Mother Jones were Buried Twenty five pounds, and to  
“Wychers Almsmen in Tothill Fields Westminster ten pounds among  
“them.

“I give to Castle Baynard Ward London one Hundred Pounds

<sup>1</sup> See also pp. 66, 90, 91.



[463] "to be Distributed by the Alderman thereof among twenty poor  
 "Inhabitants of the Parishes within the same Ward who receive not  
 "Alms five of which to be of St Benedicts Pauls Wharf. Some  
 "years agoe I gave to the Communion Table there a large Silver  
 "Plate Bason fashion engraved thereon that my Father was buried in  
 "that Church Yard.

"I Give to the Rector there, five Guineas, To the Curate Three,  
 "and to the Parish Clerk fourty shillings.

"I Give to the Poor Women of the Alms House on St Peter's  
 "Hill Six Guineas.

"I Give to the Library of St Paul's School London where I *was*  
 [464] "a Boy Fifty Guineas.

"I Gave to Lincoln College Oxford where I was a Coṃoner five  
 "hundred pounds in 1737: but it not being laid out as I directed—  
 "so no more from me.

"I Give to All Souls College of wch I was Fellow, One Thousand  
 "pounds to finish the North Pile, or if finished towards compleating  
 "the Library.

"I Give to Trinity Hall of which I was Master Three thousand  
 "Pounds to raise the Hall conform to the Chapel then on the  
 "North...The East Side with an handsome Gate in the Middle  
 "towards Caius, which I give to these purposes as far as it  
 "will go<sup>1</sup>.

"I give to the Library there all such Books Printed or written  
 "wch I shall lay by at Sunbury; Also the Papers in an Old Chest  
 "first to be perused by the Master, wishing that the said two  
 "Colleges and their successors may bee good and Great in Church  
 "and State.

"And I earnestly *require* of them that they will by turns see  
 "that the Family Monum<sup>t</sup> in St Benets Pauls Wharfe Church Yard  
 "may be kept up and repaired; I hope a Trifle of expence now &  
 "then to do it.

"I Give to the University of Cambridge towards carrying on their  
 "Intended Buildings on the Regent Walk five hundred pounds.

"Blessed bee thou O God for our Founders and Benefactors.  
 "They were Honoured in their Generations and were the Glory of

<sup>1</sup> Cole in his copy reads "then on *to* the North side," which makes the meaning plain. The Hall was to be raised so as to correspond with the Chapel. The work was then to be carried on, over the Buttery, to the north side of the College, if the funds allowed; and a new gate was to be made in the East side opposite Caius. Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, p. 190, has "*there on the South.*" The copy of the will in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], does not help us. See p. 91.



"their times, Their Bodys are buried in Peace and their Names [464]  
"live for ever.

"I Give to that Honourable and Useful Profession of Civilians  
"The Advocates of Dr<sup>s</sup> Comons a College of Gentlemen regularly  
"Bred too little Esteemed and too industriously Depressed, I beg  
"I say their Acceptance of Books to bee bought for their Library  
"of Mr George Strahan such as Dr Strahan shall direct my E<sup>x</sup>tors  
"to buy to the value of One Hundred Guineas.

"I direct that a Monument shall be set up in the S.E. Corner of [465]  
"St Benet's Church To the Memory of Mark Cottle Esq, and Alicia  
"his Widow according to the Model I have drawn.

"I Give to the Family of the Cottles, Children of Mr John Cottle,  
"Fifty Guineas each, and the Dozen of Silver Plates w<sup>ch</sup> came from  
"the Family.

"I present Harry Waller Esq, with the 2 large Map Books w<sup>ch</sup>  
"lye upon the Top of my Book Press. I give to Mr George Smith  
"my Silver Standish, To Mr<sup>s</sup> Ellen Wood One Hundred Guineas—  
"To Mr<sup>s</sup> Jane Wood my Silver Tea Kettle and Lamp—To Mr<sup>s</sup> Cath.  
"Fisher, one Hundred Guineas—To the widow Drake, One Hundred  
"Guineas—To Francis Mañing Esq,<sup>1</sup> for the support of Mr<sup>s</sup> Hodges  
"one hundred Guineas she not to have it but in such Proportions as  
"he shall *see*<sup>2</sup> fit to exhibite.

"I Give to Dr Kinaston Five hundred pounds, all my Furniture  
"at Dr<sup>s</sup> Comons Plate excepted, As also the Choice of such Furni-  
"ture at Sunbury which is my own, Also all my Books not otherwise  
"herein Designed, hoping he will go into my Lodgings where they  
"are ready fixed, My few Working Tools—and not to be exposed  
"to Tricks at an Auction nor any sale of Trumpery. And I confirm  
"the Gift of my Furniture at Trinity Hall to the Use of the  
"Masters Lodge.

"I Give to Mr Garnier and Mr Denyon twenty Guineas each,  
"and to Mr Garnier his own Goods again without repaying the ten  
"Guineas. To the Vicar of Sunbury five Guineas and to the Parish  
"Clerk two Guineas. I Give to Mr Vesey the Elder five Guineas and  
"to Mr King the Smith Five Guineas.

"I Give to the poor of the parishes of Tedington, Hampton,  
"Littleton and Sheperton twenty pounds each.

"I Give to Dr Dickins, Dr Strahan, Dr Dod, Dr Audley, Mr W<sup>m</sup>

<sup>1</sup> In margin : "He dyed Nov: 10. 1740."

<sup>2</sup> In margin : "Orig<sup>l</sup> so."

[466] "Burroughs, Mr Edwards of Tedington, Mr Charles Bodens, Mr Kilby, Mr Turner of old Ports, and Mr Greenly One Hundred Guineas each.

"I Gave to my C. John Jones in 173— five hundred pounds towards setting him up: he was specially recommended to me by my Good Grandmother Jones.

"I Give to Mr<sup>s</sup> Gibson who is my Mother's God Dgr One hundred Guineas and the rest of my Plate.

"I Give to Mr<sup>s</sup> Peggy Bettesworth One hundred Guineas.

"My Brother having tricked mee of the three Thousand pounds—I now Give him nothing but my Father's little Picture, my Mother's Diamond Ring, The Six Family Pictures, the best sute of Hangings, the Cabinet and Glass Case and my old Chariot, and I discharge him from any Demands of money recd from Shropshire Deptford or elsewhere.

"As also from any accomp<sup>t</sup> of Remittāces made him when abroad near three thousand pounds.

"I Give the Residue of my personal estate of w<sup>t</sup> nature or Quality soever To and among all the Sons and Dgr<sup>s</sup> of the Lord Bishop of London and the Dean of the Arches, Mr Turner's Children, Grand Children of Cos. Tom Lloyd, C. J<sup>o</sup> Jones, now I Know where it goes, such who shall not accept their share theirs to go to the Turners.

"I Desire and appoint Dr Kinaston and Mr Greenly to be my Eġtors, now I know whom to Trust, and if Mr Greenly takes upon him the Execution I give him One hundred pounds. I desire my Eġtors to make full satisfaction for any Damage done to my Landlord else poor man he may think him Ruined.

"Wee brought nothing into this World neither  
"shall wee carry [any] thing out = The Lord  
"gave Blessed bee the Name of the Ld.

"All Souls Day 1740.

"NATH LLOYD Sept. 1740."

[467] "To be carried from the place where I shall Dye by break of Day, within 4 Days to the Undertakers at London—after 2 or 3 Days, to be carried thence by break of Day to Cambridge—an Hearse w<sup>th</sup> 6—Coach with 4—with C. Jones and one more to be brought into Cambridge by night—No Escutcheons or other Fooleries on the Hearse and Horses.

"To be directly carried to Trin-Hall and layd in the Outward Chapel that night.

"In a morning before Colledge Prayers to be layd in the Vault [467]  
 "I made.

"The Minister Scholar of the Week and the Butler only attending  
 "—3 or 4 more to help—To the Minister a Guinea The Scholar  $\frac{1}{2}$  a  
 "Guinea The Butler  $\frac{5}{s}$ —The Helpers to be paid for their pains.  
 "2 Days after a Guinea for a Book to the Master and Fellows  
 "present or absent.

"To others of the High Table present  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Broad. To the Scholars  
 present  $\frac{1}{2}$  a Guinea.

"To DD<sup>rs</sup> Bentley, Ashton, Waterland, Mawson a Guinea.

"I give to the Butler Cook and Porter five p<sup>ds</sup> each. For the  
 "Poor of St Ed<sup>ds</sup> I have provided in my Will.

"A Flatt white Marble over the Grave

"D<sup>s</sup> Nath Lloyd

"Custos

"Admissus 20 Jun: 1710

"Resignavit 1 Oct. 1735

"Sepultus—

"Also a White Marble Monument of the Dimensions for length  
 "& breadth of Dr Eden's, but handsomer Designed, to be affixed in  
 "the opposite S. Window."

"THE INSCRIPTION.

[Above a space for his Arms, and below "A Sanguine Mores."] [468]

"EGO

"NATHANAEL LLOYD

"Miles et LL.D.

"Filius

"RICHARDI (et Eliz) LLOYD

"Militis et LL.D.

"Cancellarij Dunelm̃

"Ind. S Cur. Admirat Angliae

"et Decani de Arcubus

[ "In Coemeterio S. Bened :  
 "D. Pauli ad Ripas

"In Jesu

"vna Dormientium ]

"Tumulo Super Erecto ]

"Caelebs, et Frater

"Richardi Supstitis

"Fui

[468]

" Officialis Surriae  
 " R R  
 " Annae et Georg. I  
 " Advocatus Generalis.  
 " et  
 " Hujus Collegij Custos  
 " Quibus muneribus  
 " Et sponte cessi.  
 " Fuisse Sat!  
 " Laus Deo Trino et Vni.  
 " Epitaphia Sunt Vera!  
 " Ementiri Nefas!  
 " Sacer est Locus,  
 " Extra Mentiamini  
 " M D C C X X X V I<sup>1</sup>.

[469] Sir Nathanael Lloyd's Body was brought to Trinity Hall & placed in the Ante-Chapel on Tuesday night April 7<sup>th</sup> 1741.

On a Plate affixed to the Coffin were these words,

" Sr  
 " Nathaniel Lloyd  
 " Died Mar<sup>h</sup> y<sup>e</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>  
 " 1741  
 " Aged 72."

Sir Nathanael Lloyd was 71 years old Nov: 29. 1740. He Dyed at Sunbury.

He was Buried in Trinity Hall Chapel before Morning Prayer Apr: 8. 1741: and great care was taken to have the Funeral Solemnity perform'd punctually according to his Will<sup>2</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> For a copy of the Will, see *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [104], and for a copy of the Inscription in his own hand, *ibid.* [105]. The date in the text is the date of the draft.

<sup>2</sup> The financial arrangements for carrying out Sir Nathanael Lloyd's bequest are not very clear. The college seems to have received the following sums:—

Legacy and interest	£ 32 26
From Lloyd's executors	£ 626
	<hr/> £ 385 2

The expenditure was as follows:—

Hall	£ 226 4
Buttery &c.	679
North and South sides	381
	<hr/> £ 332 4

leaving a balance of £ 528 for various expenses in other parts of the fabric. See accounts for 1743 in *Miscellanea*, vol. v. [128].

## (49) SIR JAMES MARRIOTT.

Sir James Marriott, K<sup>t</sup>, Judge of the High Court of Admiralty [166] and Master of Trinity Hall, presented to the College a marble Bust of Lord Chief Justice Mansfield by Nollekens as an ornament for the Dining Hall.

(50) D<sup>r</sup> ANDREW.

Dr Andrew by will dated 15 May, 1747, bequeathed to the College a sum which with the accumulations thereof should amount to twenty thousand pounds for the particular purposes mentioned in his will: this legacy the College finally refused Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>, 1793. Vide Order Book, pp. 127-8. By the same will he also gave a further legacy of <sup>£</sup>100 to the College Chest and a piece of Plate. These legacies the College accepted. The legacy of twenty thousand pounds which was rejected, involved the College in two Chancery Suits: vide the first in Vesey Jun<sup>r</sup> Reports vol: 3 and the second in same Reports vol: 9. The Briefs and papers in both cases are placed in the Library<sup>1</sup>.

See his monument in the Chapel and his portrait in the parlour.

<sup>1</sup> The case in all its stages is recorded in Vesey, Jun., *Reports*, vol. III., pp. 633-649; vol. VII., pp. 223-4; vol. IX., pp. 525-535. Dr Andrew, by will dated 15 May, 1747, directed that his 3 per cent. annuities in the Bank of England, amounting to about £17,200, should be sold and invested in freehold land. Four of his sisters were to have a life interest. After their death the lands were to be vested in Trinity Hall. Four new scholarships were to be founded for scholars educated at Merchant Taylors' School, London, "who should 'have been in the bench or table of the said school.'" Each such scholar was to receive £20 a year in addition to the customary allowances and payments. The remaining income was to accumulate till it amounted—apart from capital—to £20,000, which was to be laid out in additional buildings... "either according to the plan already made"—the plan prepared by Burrough & Essex in 1745, and now hung in the College Library—"or such other as the 'Society might think more convenient.'" He also provided that certain allowances should be made to the Master, the College officers, and the Fellows, on the analogy of the Causey fund. When the £20,000 had been raised and spent, four new Fellowships were to be established, carrying the same provisions, allowances, and privileges as the other Civil Law Fellowships, but restricted, like the scholarships, to Students from Merchant Taylors' School. Dr Andrew died in 1747, soon after his will was executed. In 1793 the last of the beneficiaries died also. The Master and Fellows first tried to induce the Merchant Taylors' Company to consent to an alteration of the trusts, and to seek Parliamentary sanction for the change. The attempt failed. The Master and Wardens of the Merchant Taylors' School filed an information against the College and James Andrew (Lois Andrew's executor and heir-at-law) praying that the trusts of the will might be duly performed. The Master and Fellows declined to act as required, renounced the trust, and refused the bequest, on the ground that they could not "accept such trust and execute the same without doing very great prejudice to their said 'College.'" [See Order Book, pp. 127-8. 31 Dec., 1793.] Litigation followed. The

(51) D<sup>R</sup> CALVERT.

- [167] D<sup>r</sup> Calvert, Dean of the Arches, and late a Fellow of Trinity Hall, presented to the College in the year 1779 a set of silver knives and forks for the use of the Fellows Table. He also gave by his will the sum of fifty pounds for the purchase of a piece of Plate.  
Q. What weight? The Tea Urn<sup>1</sup>.

## (52) LORD ROKEBY.

Mathew Robinson (Lord Rokeby), Fellow of Trinity Hall, gave by will the sum of one hundred pounds to be divided among the Fellows Ann: Dom., 1800.

[Order  
Book]

(53) HORATIO GOODBEHERE<sup>2</sup>.

Horatio Goodbehere, Fellow Commoner of the College, left by his will to the Master and Fellows £100 a year for the purpose of founding a Fellowship, the bequest to take effect after the death of Mrs Ruth Murray. He himself imposed no further restrictions or conditions. But the following regulations were made by the Master and Fellows, 6 Jan: 1828<sup>3</sup>.

## GOODBEHERE FELLOWSHIP.

"It is hereby determined and arranged by the Master and Fellows assembled at this present Audit as follows, that is to say:

"That every Person who shall hereafter become the Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation shall be resident, and assisting the Tutors, and taking his share of the Chapel duty in common with them.

"That no Person shall become a Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation unless he shall be a Graduate of the University of Cambridge, and shall undertake (in case he be not then in Priest's orders) that he will proceed bona-fide to become Priest as soon as the circumstances of his age and standing may admit.

main issues were (1) whether the College by its previous action had implicitly accepted the trusts that it now refused; (2) whether the College could retain the legacy of plate and £100, while renouncing the other bequest. The suit was also complicated by questions relating to moneys other than the 3 per cent. annuities, the interest of which had been received by the College and paid over to the beneficiaries. Finally the Court decided that the College was entitled to retain the legacies of £100 and the plate, as being distinct from the other dispositions which they refused to accept.

<sup>1</sup> Pencil note in the original.

<sup>2</sup> Not in Warren. Inserted from the Order Book.

<sup>3</sup> Order Book, pp. 181-3.



"That he shall have Rooms and Fellow's Commons provided for [Order  
him by the College, but shall not be entitled to any share of Book]  
Dividend or other emoluments to which the Fellows upon the  
principal foundation are entitled, nor be eligible to any College  
living until the same shall have been previously declined by the  
Presbyter Fellows upon the principal foundation.

"That he shall not have the right of voting at any election of  
Master or Fellows, nor of attending at any College Audit, nor of  
interfering in any way with the management and conduct of the  
funds and property of the College.

"That the Fellowship shall be voidable by the acceptance of any  
Church preferment, but not void until declared so by a Majority  
of the Masters and Fellows; and that in case he shall at any time  
become a Fellow upon the principal foundation he shall thereby  
cease to be the Fellow upon the Goodbehere foundation.

"That every election of a Goodbehere Fellow shall proceed upon  
the same principles as the election of the other Fellows; that is  
to say that it shall take place within a month, and shall be made  
in College, by the votes of the Master and major part of the  
Fellows; but the election shall be valid if made by a majority  
of Fellows although the Master shall not concur with them. Pro-  
vided that in default of such election the appointment shall lapse  
to the Master, subject to the Order made 27 Decr 1735. And  
Provided also that whenever the vacancy occurs in Term no  
Election shall be made until after the expiration of ten days from  
such vacancy; and that whenever the vacancy occurs out of  
Session no election shall be made until after the expiration of the  
ten first days of the Term next following.

"And it is further determined and ordered that the above regu-  
lations shall be inserted in a Book to be provided for that purpose, and  
that every Person to be admitted Goodbehere Fellow shall previous  
to his admission subscribe his consent thereto and a declaration that  
he will faithfully and bona-fide conform to the same according to  
the true intent and meaning thereof."

The College came into possession of the bequest in 1849, the  
capital amount being £3,002 16s. 5d. 3 per cent. Consols; and an  
order was made, 20 Dec., 1850, to the following effect:—

"Whereas it is considered that the Goodbehere Fellow may with  
advantage to the College take part as Assistant Tutor in conducting  
the Examinations and in maintaining the discipline of the College,  
it is ordered that the Goodbehere Fellow shall, so long as he

[Order Book] “performs the duty of such assistant Tutor, be allowed Fellow’s Commons and such a set of rooms rent free as shall be assigned to him by the Master and Fellows<sup>1</sup>.”

[When the east side of the College was destroyed by fire in 1852, the Consols standing to the credit of the Goodbehere fund were sold, and the proceeds applied in part payment of the cost of rebuilding. The repayment of the capital of the Fund with interest at  $3\frac{1}{2}$  per cent was treated as a mortgage on the new building and the rents accruing from the rooms contained in it<sup>2</sup>.]

<sup>1</sup> Order Book, p. 242.

<sup>2</sup> Order Book, p. 246, 29th Dec., 1852; *ibid.*, p. 250; 22 Dec., 1854. See also p. 92.

## XIV

### DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE, &C.

#### (1) RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES.

##### IN YE MASTERS BOOK OF STATUTES.

[224]

“In singulis autē Collegijs, vbi nulla expressa poena leuius  
“delinquentibus imponitur, ibi iudicio Mr̃i illius Collegij seu vices  
“cius gerētis puniatur.”

“No greate man, or any other, by strengthe or threatts, shall dis-  
“turbe or hynder free election to be made<sup>1</sup>.” Westmest. 1: 3. E. 1; 5.  
“But when any dignitie ys voyde, they wch̃ haue y<sup>e</sup> Election,  
“shall freely w<sup>t</sup>out threats of any secular powre, entreaty, or  
“oppressiō proceede to theyre Election. Artic. Cleri. 9. E.  
“2; 14.

“Collegia licita, in pertinentibus ad ipsos Collegiatos possunt  
“Statuta facere.” et De Jurisd. omniū Iudic . . .<sup>2</sup>

#### (2) A.Bŕ ARUNDEL'S FACULTY: A.D. 1401.

When A.Bŕ Arundel made his Metropolitall visitation at [352]  
Cambridge, a Dispensation was granted to the Master and Fellows  
of Trinity Hall, at their instance, for enlarging their Comons; a  
Copy of which follows, as I have taken it from Dr Fuller's *History*  
*of y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge*, p. 49.

“Thomas permissione Divina, &c. Dilectis in Christo filijs  
“Custodi & Socijs Collegij Sanctae Trinitatis Vniversitatis Can-  
“tabrigiae, Salutem, gratiam, & benedictionem. Supplicatio pro

<sup>1</sup> “Cy defend le roy sur la greeve forfeiture que nul haute home, ne auter, per poyar des  
“armes, ne per malice ou manaces, ne disturbe de faire franke election.” See Coke, second  
part of the *Institutes of the Laws of England* (169).

<sup>2</sup> Original illegible.

- [352] "parte vestra in Visitatione nostra Metropolitana, in Eliensi Dioecesi, & Collegio vestro exercita, & adhuc durante, nobis proposita continebat; Quod portio singulorum virorum ad Comūnas vestras in dicto Collegio limitata, etsi ad vberiore[m] providentiam ejusdem Collegii pro numero sociorum suppetant Facultates, in tantum est restricta & diminuta, quod considerata praesentis temporis Caristia, inde non poteritis comode sustentari. Nos vero, praemissis inspectis & consideratis, vt ad Dei laudem in Studio eo melius proficere valeatis, quo vos aliunde victum quaerere non oportet, vt singulis septimanis sexdecim Denarios de bonis comūnibus Collegij vestri antedicti singulorum Sociorum nomine in Comūnibus exponere poteritis, Consuetudinibus in contrarium, seu Observantia, etiam Juramento, aut Confirmationibus Superiorum non obstantibus
- [353] "quibuscunq[ue], de nostra gratia speciali misericorditer dispensamus; Nobis nihilominus de restringendo easdem Comūnas, seu etiam augmentando, pro locis & temporibus opportunis, potestatem specialem reservantes,

"Dat. &c."

This Faculty was transcrib'd from Regist: Cur: Cant: in T. Arund. by Mr Blewet for Dr Fuller<sup>1</sup>. This Metropolitan Visitation was in y<sup>e</sup> year 1401, as appears from y<sup>e</sup> Letter of Citation sent to y<sup>e</sup> Master of Trinity Hall, wch Letter is printed in Dr Fuller's said History, p. 60<sup>2</sup>.

Little was done at this Visitation beside y<sup>e</sup> augmenting of the Comons of Trinity Hall. Ib: p. 64<sup>3</sup>.

### (3) PROPOSED AMALGAMATION OF TRINITY HALL AND CLARE HALL.

- [307] In the year 1549 there was a Visitation of y<sup>e</sup> University: Bp Ridley was one of y<sup>e</sup> Visitors: The Design amongst other things was to get Clare Hall and Trinity Hall to be surrendered; and then Both were to have been united into one College for y<sup>e</sup> Study of y<sup>e</sup> Civil Law<sup>4</sup>; Or else y<sup>e</sup> Number of Fellows of Trinity Hall was to have been Augmented to 20. Bp Gardiner was then Master of Trinity Hall; and neither He nor his Fellows, nor Clare Hall thought fit to surrender. (See an acc<sup>t</sup> of this in Bishop Burnet's

<sup>1</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, IV., §§ 3-5, 6-26; pp. 91-7. London: 1840.

<sup>2</sup> *Ibid.*, III., §§ 21-5, pp. 76-8.

<sup>3</sup> See note 1 *supra*.

<sup>4</sup> And see p. 152, note 5.

*History of the Reformation* [1681], Vol: 2. Book I, p. 120. Also see [307] Vol: 3, Append. Strype's Correction p. 420. Also see Vol: 3, Append. p. 407.)

For Bp Gardiner's Picture etc. see Bp Burnet's 3<sup>d</sup> volume in y<sup>e</sup> Appendix to y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> volumes, p. 411<sup>1</sup>.

(4) DECLARATIO STATUS COLLEGII [A.D. 1556]<sup>2</sup>.

In Libro de Supvisioñ sive Declaraçone Status omnium Collegioꝝ [333] Aulaꝝ & Cantariaꝝ infra Villam & Vniuersitatem Cantabrigiae, remanenñ in Officio nup Cuñ Augmentaçoñ Revençoñ Coronae Regiae apud Westm̃ inter alia continetur vt sequitur.

vizt

Collegiũ sive  
Aula Sçe  
Trinitatē  
infra  
Vniũsiti  
Cant̃.

Status sive Declaracio tam pporçoñ dci Collegij ordinat̃ & assignat̃ p Fundatoř & Benefact̃ ejusdem qm omnium & singlarum Possessionũ tam spualiũ qm Tempaliũ dco Collegio ptineñ & spectañ Accept̃ Fac̃ & delib<sup>9</sup>ať p Matheum Parker Johem Redman Sacre Theoloğ pfessoř & Wiltum Mey Legũ Doctorem Commiss̃ Dñi Rğē ad hoc assignat<sup>9</sup> Mens Februarij Anno Regni Dñi Henř VIII<sup>vi</sup> Dei gr̃a Anglie Francie & Hib<sup>9</sup>nie Rğē Fidei Defens̃ & in terra Eccleie Anglicane & Hib<sup>9</sup>nicę Supremi Capitis XXXVIJ<sup>mo</sup>.

put inferius Con<sup>r</sup>.

<sup>1</sup> See p. 68.

<sup>2</sup> This statement was drawn up 22 Jan., 1556, probably at the time of Pole's visitation. See the copy (obtained by Dr Oxenden in the year 1700) in *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4], and a manuscript copy in the Library of Corpus Christi College, Cambridge, cvi. 330. Malden suggests that it may have been made on Harvey's accession to the Mastership, but the evidence is not convincing. (*History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 99—100, note.) For Pole's Ordinances see Lamb, *Documents relating to the University and Colleges of Cambridge*, pp. 237, foll.: London: 1838.

[334]

Wifus Bateman nup Norwīc Epus primus Fundator dēi Col- legij constituit esse infra dēm Collegē vnū Mřum & xx <sup>e</sup> Soč ac iij Discipul <sup>s</sup> ex fun- dač sa qui tē morte pvent <sup>s</sup> reliquit ex fundac sa nisi p Mřo & iij Soč & iij Discipul <sup>e</sup> p quorū sustentač ordinavit	(vnū Mařm kent	p	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Cōis & liblatuř duor dict <sup>ũ</sup> socior Presbit <sup>or</sup> singlis p annū cvi. <sup>s</sup> viij <sup>d</sup> in toto	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> vnus socij dict socior non Presbiteri p annū	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Cōis & liblatuř p quot <sup>ũ</sup> xliij. <sup>s</sup> in toto p annū	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Cōis & liblatuř ss p vi. xiiij. iij. <sup>d</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Cōis & liblatuř ss p x. xiiij. iij. <sup>d</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> vnus socij dict socior non Presbiteri p annū iij. xiiij. iij. <sup>d</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Cōis & liblatuř ss p vi. ix. <sup>s</sup>
--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------	---	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------------------	-----------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------------------------------------

[335]

Servieñ & Ministros infra dēm Collegium	(kent p	p	Feod Reč omnium possessionū dicti Collegij p annū	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> promi p annū ix. <sup>s</sup>	Cōis ss p annū xl. <sup>s</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> coci p annū xxxi. <sup>s</sup> viij. <sup>d</sup>	Cōe s p annū xl. <sup>s</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> sub-coci p annū xiiij. iij. <sup>d</sup>	Liblatuř sa p annū vi. <sup>s</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Pistor <sup>e</sup> p annū xxxiiij. iij. <sup>d</sup>	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Barbiton <sup>e</sup> p annū x.	Stipend <sup>ũ</sup> Lotrie p annū xvi. <sup>s</sup>	Regard dař Tubi- cinibus p annū	xx. <sup>d</sup>
--------------------------------------------	---------	---	---------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------------------------	-------------------------------	------------------------------------------------------------------	----------------------------------------	-------------------------------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	---------------------------------------------------------	------------------------------------	------------------

℥<sup>s</sup> ℥<sup>s</sup> ℥<sup>d</sup>  
xl. xv. viij.

Stipendũ Cõis &  
liblatuř ss p  
xliv. xv. viij.<sup>d</sup>



Expend in exequis	viz in	<div> <div>Pecunia dat Regenē in Die anniversar̃ Wifmi Bateman ann<sup>tim</sup></div> <div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>xlvi. viij.</div> </div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>cvi. viij.</div> </div> </div> </div>
		<div> <div>Pietanē ejusdem</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>lx.</div> </div> </div>
Alij Fundatoř & Bifactor̃ dēi Col- legij & eoř ordinac̃ vt prs <sup>s</sup> sepat inde ostensū	Magister Dallyng vñ Fund dēi Collegij ordinavit	<div> <div>Duos Socios singul̃ habent̃ ann<sup>tim</sup> cvi.</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>x. viij. iij.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Unum hēnt stipend̃ &amp; Cōe p annū</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>xliij.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Expens̃ in Exequijs ann<sup>tim</sup> celebrand̃ in die anniversarij p annū</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>xxij. x.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div><sup>℥</sup></div> <div>xij. xviij. ij.</div> </div>
	Doctor ordi- Huke f navit	<div> <div>Vnū Socium Presbit̃ hēnt p exhibic̃ ſa p annū</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>cvi. viij.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Expens̃ in exequis ann<sup>tim</sup> celebrand̃ in die anniversarij</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>xv. ij.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div><sup>℥</sup></div> <div>vi. xxiij.</div> </div>
PPorcio sive onus dēi Collegij ordinat̃ & assignat p Fun- datoř & Bifactor̃ eiusdem cum ex- pense ordinat̃ & cōordinat̃	viz. Magister } ordi- Goodknapp } navit	<div> <div>Vnū sociū hēnt p stipend̃ &amp; p celebrac̃ in ecclia Scti Edwardi p annū</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>cxvi. viij.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div>Expens̃ in exequis ann<sup>tim</sup> celebrand̃ in die anniversarij</div> <div> <div><sup>s</sup></div> <div>x.</div> </div> </div> <div> <div><sup>℥</sup></div> <div>vi. vi. viij.</div> </div>



Sequuntur omnes & singulæ Possessiones tam Spuata quæ Temporalia dantur & concessa deo [337]  
Collegio per Fundatores & Benefactores ejusdem in consideratione premissorum prout inferius continetur.

Viz In

[338]

Cant.	villa Cant.	vatt In	Reddiť & Firmitas diversarum Terrarum tenementorum shoparum & Gardinarum ipsarum per annum	℥ <sup>s</sup> xxiiij. viij. viij.	℥ <sup>s</sup> xxix. viij. viij.
			Firmitas Rectorie Sancti Edwardi per annum	s. c.	
		Repriſ in	Annua Penſio exequenda de ecclesia predicta sacerdoti servienti ipsi per annum	s. xlvi. viij.	Inde in s. cxi. viij.
			Cera Pane & Vini Chrismať ac in Sacello ejusdem Collegii expendenda per annum	s. xxv.	
			Sinodalia & procuratoribus annuatim exequenda de Rectoria predicta viz Episcopo Eliensis xx. s. & Archiepiscopo Eliensis iiij. s. viij. s. in toto per annum	s. vi. iiij.	
			Reddiť exequenda de predicta terra viz Theſſe ville Cant. xij. s. & Collegio Corporis Christi xxxij. s. vi. s. in toto per annum	s. xxxiiij. viij.	
			Et Remanet Clare per annum		℥ <sup>s</sup> xxiiij. xvij. i.
		vatt in	Terre vocata Crowichman's in Triplowe		℥ <sup>s</sup> vi.
			Reddiť & Firmitas ipsarum per annum		

Hunt.	Conyngton & Stukeley	vatt in	Reddiť & Firmitas ipsarum per annum	℥ <sup>s</sup> vi. xij.	℥ <sup>s</sup> vi. xix. viij.
			Venditio, Boscorum ipsarum communibus annis	s. vi. viij.	
			Equorum cum ipsarum communibus annis	s. xij.	
		Repriſ in	Feodum Balli ipsarum per annum		Inde in s. x.
			Et Remanet Clare per annum		℥ <sup>s</sup> vi. ix. viij.

[339]

Herts	Quinbury Mytforde & Turkes	valt in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reddiť \& Firrn iřm} \\ \text{p annũ} \\ \text{Vendič Bosč iřm} \\ \text{cõibus annis} \\ \text{Pquiř Cuř iřm cõi-} \\ \text{bus annis} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxx. x. viij.} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxvi. viij.} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{vi. viij.} \end{array} \right\}$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥ } ^s \\ \text{xxxij. iiij.} \\ \text{Inde in} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xij. iiij.} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{℥ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxxi. x. viij.} \end{array} \right\}$
		Reprise in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Feođ Wiltmi Coke} \\ \text{Senli iřm p annũ} \end{array} \right.$		
		Et Remař Clare p Annũ			
Suff.	Terř vocat Odams in Melton	valt in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reddiť \& Firrn iřm} \\ \text{p annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥} \\ \text{viij.} \end{array} \right\}$	
		Repriř in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Resoluť exeunt de} \\ \text{terř pđicť viz Dřio} \\ \text{Lutterell xxxij.}^s \\ \text{Dřio Trase ij.}^s \text{ v.}^d \\ \text{\& Gardiař Ecclie} \\ \text{iřm iiij.}^d \text{ in toto p} \\ \text{annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{Inde in} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxxiv. ix.} \end{array} \right\}$	
	Rčoria de Cowlyge	Et Reř Clare p Annũ		$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{vi. v. iiij.} \end{array} \right\}$	
		valt in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Firrn dče Rčorie p} \\ \text{annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{ix. vi. viij.} \end{array} \right\}$	Inde in
		videť in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Penč annua soluť eřo} \\ \text{Norwič p annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxvi. viij.} \end{array} \right\}$	
		Et Reř Clare p Annũ		$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{℥} \\ \text{viii.} \end{array} \right\}$	
Hunt:	Hospitř de Hunt:	valt in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Reddiť \& Firmis iřm} \\ \text{p annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ } ^s \\ \text{xl.} \end{array} \right\}$	Inde in
		Repriř viz. in	$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Deřijs annuatim dis-} \\ \text{tribuenť tribus Pau-} \\ \text{pibus viz. pro quoť} \\ \text{ij.}^d \text{ p septimař in} \\ \text{toto p annũ} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ } ^s \\ \text{xl.} \end{array} \right\}$	
			$\left\{ \begin{array}{l} \text{Repač cõibus annis} \\ \text{ } ^s \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xxxix.} \\ \text{ } ^d \\ \text{xij.} \end{array} \right.$	$\left. \begin{array}{l} \text{ } ^s \\ \text{xl.} \end{array} \right\}$	
		Et Reř Clare p Annũ			Nichill

[340]

Norff.	Terf in Wooddalling cū Rčoria	val <sup>t</sup> in	Reddiť & Firſm iſm p annū	liij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>d</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup>	xliij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>x.</sup> <sup>Inde in</sup>
			Vendič Bosč iſm cōi-bus annis	x. <sup>s</sup>	
			Firſm Rčorie iſm p annū	xi. <sup>s</sup> <sup>vi.</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup>	
	Rčoria de Stalham	Repriš in	Annuali Penč exe-unť de Rčoria Eřo Norwič p annū	xxx. <sup>s</sup>	xliij. <sup>s</sup>
			Reddiť Resoluť Mřo Paston p annū	xij. <sup>s</sup>	
			Et valť Clare p Annū		xij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup>
	Rčoria de Briston	val <sup>t</sup> in	Firſm dicť Rčorie p annū		xi. <sup>s</sup> <sup>vi.</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup> <sup>Inde in</sup>
			Annuali Penč ann <sup>tim</sup> soluť vicař iſm xl. <sup>s</sup> eřo Norwič xx. <sup>s</sup> Dřio Regi jure nup Moř ſci Benedict xxvi. <sup>s</sup> viij. <sup>d</sup> & p Thure iſm iiiij. <sup>d</sup> In toto p annū		iv. <sup>s</sup> <sup>vij.</sup>
			Et Remaň Clare p Annū		vi. <sup>s</sup> <sup>xix.</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup>
	Rčoria de Bryňgham	val <sup>t</sup> in	Firſm dče Rčorie p annū		vij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>vi.</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup> <sup>Inde in</sup>
			Annuali Penč soluť Eřo Norwič p annū	xx. <sup>s</sup>	
			Et Reň Clare p Annū		vi. <sup>s</sup> <sup>vi.</sup> <sup>viiij.</sup>
	Terf voč Langhms in Kymberley cum Rčoria iſm.	val <sup>t</sup> in	Reddiť & Firſm iſm p annū	liij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup>	x. <sup>s</sup> <sup>xviiij.</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup> <sup>Inde in</sup>
			Vendič Bosč iſm p annū	v. <sup>s</sup>	
			Firſm Rčorie iſm p annū	viiij. <sup>s</sup>	
	Terf voč Langhms in Kymberley cum Rčoria iſm.	Repriš in	Annuali Penč exe-unť de Rčoria pđicť eřo Norwič xx. <sup>s</sup> & vicario iſm liij. <sup>s</sup> iiiij. <sup>d</sup> p annū		lxxiiij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup>
			Et Remaň Clare p Annū		vij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>v.</sup>
	Terf voč Langhms in Kymberley cum Rčoria iſm.	val <sup>t</sup> in	Reddiť & Firſm iſm p annū	liij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup>	x. <sup>s</sup> <sup>xviiij.</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup> <sup>Inde in</sup>
			Vendič Bosč iſm p annū	v. <sup>s</sup>	
			Firſm Rčorie iſm p annū	viiij. <sup>s</sup>	
	Terf voč Langhms in Kymberley cum Rčoria iſm.	Repriš in	Annuali Penč exe-unť de Rčoria pđicť eřo Norwič xx. <sup>s</sup> & vicario iſm liij. <sup>s</sup> iiiij. <sup>d</sup> p annū		lxxiiij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>iiiij.</sup>
			Et Remaň Clare p Annū		vij. <sup>s</sup> <sup>v.</sup>

[341]

[341] Su<sup>m</sup>a To<sup>lis</sup> omniū Possessioñ dēi Collegij Repriš non deduct<sup>ſ</sup> } cxl. xiiij.<sup>s</sup>  
p annū<sup>1</sup>

Su<sup>m</sup>a To<sup>lis</sup> omnium Repriš p<sup>ſ</sup>dict<sup>ſ</sup> p annū { xxi. xij.<sup>s</sup>

Su<sup>m</sup>a To<sup>lis</sup> omnium Possessionū dēi Collegij Repriš inde } cxix. ij.<sup>s</sup>  
deduct<sup>ſ</sup> p annū

Et sic sūma expenš excedit sūmam Revenč p<sup>ſ</sup>dict<sup>ſ</sup> p annū { xx. xiiij.<sup>s</sup>

Memorē that thadvoson of y<sup>e</sup> vicarage of Woodedallyng Stalhm & of the psonage of Swanyngton beforsaid ben in the gift of the said college.

Per me Mattheum Parker,  
p me Joannem Redmayn,  
Per me Gulielmū Mey.

[363] I copyed y<sup>e</sup> Declaratio Status Collegij fm a Parchment Copy. (See Arch: Coff.) I some time after compar'd our Parchment Copy with y<sup>e</sup> Status Aulae S. Trinitatis wch belongs to Benet College Library, & is set down in A Bp Parkers Catalogue p. 80 amongst y<sup>e</sup> Miscellan: O. Statutoř. It agrees in y<sup>e</sup> main with that at Benet College wch is in Paper: only y<sup>e</sup> order in wch the particulars are set down is different, & sometimes y<sup>e</sup> words are different too; & the Names of y<sup>e</sup> Master, Fellows & Scholars are put down in y<sup>e</sup> Paper wch are not in our Parchment Copy. The names are set down thus:

“Noīa M<sup>ri</sup> et Socioř jam existeñ ib<sup>m</sup>

“Stephanus Gardiner E<sup>p</sup>us Wintoñ M<sup>r</sup> Sive Custos

“Collegij supradict<sup>ſ</sup>

	“Johannes Taylor	Thomas Cheston
	“Edwardus Buckn <sup>h</sup> m	Wilt <sup>m</sup> us Bulward
Soc <sup>i</sup> i	“Umfridus Busby	Discipuli Johannes Harte
	“Henricus Harvy	Henricus Gybbon
	“Wilt <sup>m</sup> us Mowse	Stacye
	“Thomas Goodw <sup>y</sup> n	Mawnsell.”
	“Edwardus Cantrell	

That wch belongs to Benet College Library seems to have been y<sup>e</sup> Original Paper in wch things were minuted down w<sup>n</sup> Parker & Redmayn & Mey took y<sup>e</sup> State of y<sup>e</sup> College.

<sup>1</sup> The totals, including Stukeley Hospital, omitted in the summary, should be: Gross income, £142. 14s.; outgoings, £23. 12s.; nett income, £119. 2s.



(5) A COPY OF YE INSPEXIMUS [A.D. 1559<sup>1</sup>]. [409]

"ELIZABETH Dei gracia Anglie Francie et Hibernie Regina fidei  
 "defensor &c. Omnibus ad quos presentes tre peruenerint salutem.  
 "INSPEXIMUS quoddam bñe nostrum de cerciorand Dilčo nobis  
 "Francisco Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum nřorum  
 "direčť & in cancellariam nřam retornatum ac in flacijs eiusdem [410]  
 "cancellař nře residens in hec verba: Elizabeth Dei gřa Angť  
 "Franč & Hiberñ Regina fidei defensor &c. Dilčo sibi Francisco  
 "Spelman Armigero Clerico Parliamentorum suorum salutem.  
 "Volentes certis de causis cerciorari de & super tenore cuiusdam  
 "actus parlamenti apud Westmonasterium anno regni nři primo  
 "concerneñ incorporacionem Domus Sancte Trinitatis vulgariter  
 "nuncupať Trinitie Hall in Academia Cantebrigh tenť & ediť vobis  
 "mandamus qđ tenorem actus predicti cum omnibus eam tan-  
 "gentibus Nobis in cancellariam nřam sub sigillo vřo distincte  
 "& aperte mittatis et hoc bñe T me ipa apud Westmonasterium  
 "undecimo die Maij Anno regni nři primo. MARTEN.

"INSPEXIMUS eciam retorum bñis praedicť in dorso ipsius  
 "insertum in hec verba: Execucio istius breuis patet in scedula  
 "huic breui anneř. INSPEXIMUS insuper tenorem actus predictť  
 "noť in cancellariam nřam predčam pretextu bñis nři predči missum  
 "& in flacijs eiusdem cancellař nře similiter resideñ in hec verba.  
 "IN Parlamento inchoato et tento apud Westmonasterium vicesimo  
 "tercio die Januarij anno regni serenissime atq̃ excellentissime  
 "Domine nře Elizabeth Dei gřa Angť Franč et Hibernie Regine  
 "fidei defensatricis &c primo et ibidem continuato usq̃ in octauum  
 "diem Maij proř sequeñ quo die dissolutum fuit cōi oĩm procerum  
 "et populi assensu ac dicte Domine nře Regine tum presentis consensu  
 "Sancitum Stabilitum et inactatum est hoc presens statutum verbatim  
 "prout sequitur: WHEREAS in y<sup>e</sup> time of Kyng Edward y<sup>e</sup> thirde  
 "y<sup>e</sup> Reuerend Father in God William Bateman sometyme Bishopp of  
 "Norwiche for y<sup>e</sup> studye & knowledge of y<sup>e</sup> Civill lawe did founde  
 "& erecte within y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersitie of Cambridge one Colledge or Hall  
 "commonlye called & known by y<sup>e</sup> name of Trinitie Hall & uppon  
 "y<sup>e</sup> same foundation did assigne & appointe y<sup>t</sup> one sobre & discreate

<sup>1</sup> This Act, confirming the Charters of Trinity Hall, was enacted in Elizabeth's first Parliament. It gave exceptional security and permanence to the foundation. See Malden, *History of Trinity Hall*, pp. 101—3. It is printed in *Documents relating to the University and the Colleges of Cambridge*, vol. II., pp. 439—443. Published by order of the University Commissioners, 1852.

- [410] "man shulde for euermore from tyme to tyme be Maister or Keaper  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall to gouerne as well y<sup>e</sup> Fellowes & Scollers  
 "there as y<sup>e</sup> Mannours lands tenementys & other possessions &  
 "hereditamentys whiche he did assigne for y<sup>e</sup> maintenance of y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Maister Fellowes & Scollers, Whiche said Colledge or Hall hath  
 "alwayes sithens y<sup>e</sup> tyme of y<sup>e</sup> saide foundation ben used as a Colledge  
 "& borne & vsed y<sup>e</sup> said name of Maister Fellowes & Scollers of
- [411] "y<sup>e</sup> Colledge or Hall of the Holye Trynitie in y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersitie of  
 "Cambridge: And by that name hath vsed to Impleade make leases  
 "grauntes & gyftes & hath lykewyse taken & received by that name  
 "diuerse gyftes & grauntes to y<sup>e</sup> vse of y<sup>e</sup> saide Colledge or Hall.  
 "AND forasmuche as yf cavillacion shuld at any tyme hereafter be  
 "had or vsed uppon y<sup>e</sup> simple woords of that tyme some question  
 "or doubte might aryse of y<sup>e</sup> validitie of y<sup>e</sup> corporacion of y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Colledge or Hall & thereuppon daunger & hurte might growe aswell  
 "to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge as also to diuerse & sundrie personnes who hath  
 "heretofore receiued & which hereafter shall receiue gyftes grauntes  
 "or leases of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall, For auoyding of which  
 "Inconuenyencys & for y<sup>e</sup> sure establyshment both of y<sup>e</sup> Corporacion  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge & of all other mens rights & interests IT MAIE  
 "PLEASE y<sup>e</sup> Quenes Majestie with thassent of y<sup>e</sup> Lordes spirituall  
 "& temporall & y<sup>e</sup> Comōns in this present parliament assembled &  
 "by thauctoritie of y<sup>e</sup> same y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> company & Fellowshypp which now  
 "be of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or shalle hereafter be shall & maye be a bodye  
 "polytike of them selves & encorporated reallie & actuallye by y<sup>e</sup>  
 "name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge or Hall of y<sup>e</sup>  
 "Holie Trinitie in y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersitie of Cambridge to have being &  
 "continuance for euer: And y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said corporacion or bodye polytike  
 "by thauctoritie aforesaid continuallye & for euer shall & may remayne  
 "& abyde a perfect corporacion & bodye polityke: AND y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said  
 "Mayster Fellowes & Scollers & their successours shall & maye be  
 "at all tymes hereafter inhabled & auctorized to demande clayme  
 "& chalenge sue & impleade & to be sued & impleaded by y<sup>e</sup> name  
 "of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Holie  
 "Trinitie in y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersitye of Cambridge: And y<sup>t</sup> they shall have one  
 "Comōn Seale: And y<sup>t</sup> one Henrye Harvye Doctour of y<sup>e</sup> Civill  
 "Lawe now Mayster of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge be Mayster of y<sup>e</sup> said
- [412] "Colledge: And y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers &  
 "their Successours shall and may haue houlde leuye perceiue  
 "take & enioye all & singuler mannours landes tenementys  
 "possessions pencions porcions tithes rights titles interests comōns

“liberties franchises iurisdiccions preheminencys rentys reuercions [412]  
“remaynders seruices & all other hereditamentys whatsoever apper-  
“teining or belonging to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall or accepted or  
“reputed to be belonging or apperteinyng to y<sup>e</sup> same or accepted  
“reputed vsed occupied or taken as parte or parcell of y<sup>e</sup> possession  
“of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall in suche sorte fourme estate condicion  
“& degree as y<sup>e</sup> same weare given or graunted & as they nowe haue  
“y<sup>e</sup> same: And y<sup>t</sup> all such gyftes estates & grauntes as hath ben made  
“to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge by y<sup>e</sup> name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers  
“of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Hollie Trinitye in y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersytie of  
“Cambridge or by any other name whatsoever shall be as good  
“& effectuall in y<sup>e</sup> lawe to all intentys construccions & purposes as  
“yf y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge at y<sup>e</sup> tyme of y<sup>e</sup> making of suche gyftes  
“grauntys & estatys had ben fullye perfectlye and playnelye  
“incorporate by y<sup>e</sup> name of Mayster Fellowes & Scollers of y<sup>e</sup>  
“College or Hall of y<sup>e</sup> Hollie Trinitye in y<sup>e</sup> Vniuersitie of Cambridge:  
“SAVING alwayes to y<sup>e</sup> Quenes highnes her heires & successours  
“& to all & euerie other parson & parsons bodies polityke &  
“corporate their heires & successours & to theires & successours  
“of euerie of them other then such as be heyre & heyres successour  
“and successours vnto any suche parson or parsons whiche hath  
“made any gyfte or graunte of any Mesuage landes tenementys  
“or hereditamentys to y<sup>e</sup> said Mayster Fellowes & Scollers or to  
“their Predecessours in fee symple all such estate possession right  
“title interest reuercion remaynder rentys seruyces lease leases  
“claymes condicions commons & all other proffitts & commodities  
“as they haue or ought to haue in & to y<sup>e</sup> premysses or any parte  
“thereof as though this Acte had neuer ben had ne made: PROVIDED  
“always & be it enacted that this Acte or any thing therein contained  
“shall not in any wyse extend to take awaye or be preiudiciall unto  
“any of y<sup>e</sup> Fellowes or Scollers of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall for  
“displacing or removing of any of them from any maner of Offyce [413]  
“or rome within or without y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or for y<sup>e</sup> takyng awaye  
“of any manner of proffyt comoditie or aduantage to them or any  
“of them belonging or apperteining: Ne to empayre hurte or vndoe  
“any lease gifte feoffemente or graunte made by y<sup>e</sup> said Mayster  
“Fellowes & Scollers or their Predecessours or by any of y<sup>m</sup> to  
“any parson or parsons bodies polityke or corporate but that they  
“& euerie of them shall & maye haue houlde & enioye peasible &  
“quietlie their right title & interest in suche like mañer fourme &  
“condicion as though y<sup>e</sup> said seuerall rights titles and interests had

[413] "ben to euerye of y<sup>m</sup> seuerallie made given graunted appointed & "assured by y<sup>e</sup> said Maister Fellowes & Scollers now encorporated "by this acte PROUIDED always y<sup>t</sup> this Acte ne any thinge therein "contained shall not extende to make sure any landys tenementys "or heriditamentys heretofore gyven or assured to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge "or Hall for y<sup>e</sup> whiche any accion or suite nowe dependith in any "of y<sup>e</sup> Quenes Highnes Courts of Recorde or any suite depending "in y<sup>e</sup> Chauncerye for any euidence concerning any suche lands "tenementys or hereditamentys: But y<sup>t</sup> all those landes tenementys "& hereditamentys shall stand & remayne in y<sup>e</sup> same state & condicion "they weare before y<sup>e</sup> making of this Acte as though this Acte had "never ben had ne made Any thing in this present Acte expressed "notwithstanding.

"Ego Franciscus Spelman Armiger Clericus Parliamenti virtute "breuis Domine nostre Regine de cerciorand<sup>9</sup> p<sup>9</sup>sentibus anne<sup>x</sup> certifico "superius scriptum verum esse tenorem Actus parliamenti in eo breui "expres<sup>s</sup>. In cujus rei testimonium presentibus subscripsi sigillumq<sup>ue</sup> "apposui nono die Maij Anno regni serenissime atq<sup>ue</sup> excellentissime "Domine nostre Elizabeth dei g<sup>ra</sup> Anglie Francie et Hib<sup>9</sup>nie Regine "fidei defensatricis &c. primo.

"Fraunces Spelman.

"NOS autem tenores breuis pred<sup>ci</sup> retor<sup>n</sup> eiusdem b<sup>ris</sup> in dorso "i<sup>p</sup>ius et actus predicti ad requisic<sup>o</sup>em pred<sup>ci</sup> Henrici Harvy Ma<sup>g</sup>ri "Collegij Siue Aule predic<sup>t</sup> duximus exemplificand<sup>9</sup> per presentes. [414] "IN CUIUS rei testimonium has litteras n<sup>ras</sup> fieri fecimus patentes. "TESTE me i<sup>p</sup>a apud Westmonasterium tercio decimo die Maij "Anno regni n<sup>ri</sup> primo. Dr Gozdefl."

(6) A COPY OF ARTICLES OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN  
Y<sup>r</sup> M<sup>r</sup> & FELLOWS OF TRINITY HALL [158<sup>4</sup>].

[315] Taken fm y<sup>e</sup> Old Register (viz. Liber Actorum & rerum etc.)<sup>1</sup>.

"Articles of Agrement betwene the M<sup>r</sup> & Feloes of Trinitie "Hall in Camb. sett downe by the Archb. Grace of Canterb. at the "request of the L. Burghleie L. Treasurer of Englande & Chancellor "of that Vniuersitie, the last of Februarie 1585.

"I. First it is ordered that Thorowgood & Hildersham shall "remeine Fellowes of the Howse still. That Thorowgood who was "chos<sup>e</sup> first shoulde be the senior, & that theie bothe presentlie vpon "theire returne shall take theire othe before the Master.

<sup>1</sup> For Preston's letter to the Lord Treasurer, written a few months earlier, and setting forth the abuses then existing in the state of the college, see p. 153, note 1. For Thorowgood see pp. 171 [5], 187, 274—5. Hildersham is not included in the lists of Fellows.



"2. Secondlie concerninge the Debts that are due to the Coll: [315]  
"It is ordered that theie shall all be payde to the Mr & Mr Bettis  
"before the first of Maye next: or ells the fellowes that paye not, to  
"loose theire fellowshippes, the schollars theire schollarships, & the  
"pensioners to be removed, & further to be sued in lawe till the sayde  
"Debts shall be recovered. And that herafter everie one pay the  
"Coll: accordinge to the ordre & decree of that house allreadie sett  
"downe, & vnder the payne therin specified. Provided that yf he  
"wch kepeth the booke do not see that ordre & decree executed  
"accordinglie, he be putt owt of Comons, and loose the comodities  
"of the house, till the Coll: be satisfied.

"3. Thirdlie that Mr Matthewe Stokis shall take the Coll:  
"accountpt betwixt this & Ester, & certifie the state of the house  
"to the Right H. the L. Treasurer. And that the money that  
"Remeyneth shalbe putt in the Coll: Chest accordinge to Statute.

"4. Fourthlie that a vewe shal be presentlie taken of all the [316]  
"College evidences to see what and howe manic be wantinge, &  
"that all of them shalbe putt into the place where theie owght to  
"be kept.

"5. Fiftelie that the Mr, Felloes, Schollars, & pencionars shall  
"resort to the Chappell in theire surplusses and hoodes as they vse  
"to doe in other Colleges, & that the Chaplyn or minister wch sayethe  
"divine service in the Chappell, shall weare his surplesse and whoode  
"accordinge to his degree.

"6. Lastlie it is ordered & agreed by all parties consents, that  
"yf anie controversie shall happē to arise betwixt the sayde Mr &  
"Felloes, the same shal be referred to the most Reverende Father the  
"Archbusshop of Canterburie, by him to be compounded, decided,  
"& determined.

"W. BURGHLEY."

(7) BENJAMIN THORNTON'S PASSPORT [A.D. 1641].

Benjamin Thornton was Chosen Fellow May 16. 1635<sup>1</sup>. What [456]  
follows is a copy of a Pass granted to him, & is under King Charles  
y<sup>e</sup> First his own Hand & Signet.

"CHARLES R.

"Charles by y<sup>e</sup> grace of God King of Great Brittain, France  
"& Ireland, Defender of the Faith &c. To all Majors, Sheriffes,  
"Justices of the Peace, Bayliffes, Customers, Comptrollers, Serchers:

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 165 [5], 196.

[456] "As also to all our Admiralls, Vice-Admiralls, Captaines of our Ships  
 "& Forts, And to all other our Officers and Ministers of our Townes  
 "& Portes, & other our Loving Subjects whom it doth or may concerne,  
 "Greeting.

"Whereas we have given & by these presents doe give & grant  
 "Leave & Licence unto this Bearer Benjamin Thornewton Esquier,  
 "upon his humble suite unto us, to travell & transport himselfe out  
 "of these our Dominions into the Low-Countries, & other forraine  
 "Partes. Our Will & Pleasure therefore is, & Wee hereby require  
 "& comānd you & every of you whome it doth or may concerne,  
 "that you permitt & suffer the said Benjamin Thornewton with his  
 "necessaries, not prohibited, quietly to passe by you, & peaceably  
 "to embarque at any of our Ports, & from thence to sett forth to Sea,  
 [457] "without any yo<sup>r</sup> Letts, Disturbance, or Hinderance And for soe doinge  
 "this shal be aswell to the said Benjamin Thornewton, as to you &  
 "every of you our sufficient Warrant & Discharge on this behalfe.  
 "Given under our Signet at Our Court at Newmarkett the tenth day  
 "of March in the Seventeenth year of our Reigne"

LS

mark'd at bottom  
 "Ben: Thornewton"  
 and Indors'd  
 "Passe  
 "To Benjamin Thornewton Esq<sup>r</sup>."

The Original Pass was found about Lady Day 1736 in a Chamber  
 Num: 7 at Trinity Hall. As men were at work in setting up a  
 Stone-Chimney-piece, & removing some part of y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot, it  
 dropp'd down from behind y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot on y<sup>e</sup> North-side of y<sup>e</sup>  
 Chimney. It seems to have been hid behind y<sup>e</sup> Wainscot designedly.  
 The Pass is in y<sup>e</sup> possession of D<sup>r</sup> Zachary Grey Minister of St  
 Peter's & St Giles's in Cambridge.

#### (8) CAMBRIDGE COLLEGES AND PARISHES [1727-8].

[394] The Number of the Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, &  
 Exhibitions; Also the whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars,  
 Exhibitioners, & all Students, whose Names were on the Buttery-  
 Tables in their respective Colleges on the Co<sup>m</sup>encem<sup>t</sup> Tuesday July  
 4<sup>th</sup> 1727.



	Master.	Fellow- ships.	Scholar- ships.	Exhi- bitions.	Whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibi- tioners, & all Stu- dents whose names were on the Buttery Tables in their re- spective Colleges July 4. 1727.	[394]
S <sup>t</sup> Peter's College.	I.	22.	45.	00.	58.	
Clare Hall.	I.	20.	20. circiter	05. circiter	79.	
Pembroke Hall.	I.	17.	25.	05.	61.	
Corpus X <sup>th</sup> College.	I.	12.	37.	03.	46.	
Trinity Hall.	I.	12.	14.	01.	55.	
Gonville & Caius College.	I.	26.	71.	04.	100.	
Kings College.	I. Provost	70.	00.	00.	85.	
Queens College.	I. President	20.	45.	08.	64.	
S <sup>t</sup> Catharine's Hall.	I.	08.	22. circiter	04. circiter	41.	
Jesus College.	I.	16.	36.	05.	74.	
Christ's College.	I.	15.	54.	18.	73.	
S <sup>t</sup> John's College.	I.	60.	100. circiter	100. circiter	351.	
S <sup>t</sup> Mary Magdalen's College.	I.	16.	20.	06.	45.	
Trinity College.	I.	60.	79.	31.	227.	
Emanuel College.	I.	15.	50.	37.	96.	
Sidney Sussex College.	I.	17.	44.	09.	44.	
	16.	406.	662.	236.	1499.	

N.B. The Gremials (viz. those who have Degrees, but have not [395] their Names on y<sup>e</sup> Tables in any College, but who live in y<sup>e</sup> Town) are not Reckon'd here, but are Number'd amongst y<sup>e</sup> people of y<sup>e</sup> Town.

The Number of Persons in y<sup>e</sup> Several Parishes of y<sup>e</sup> Town of [395]

[395] Cambridge, as deliver'd in to y<sup>e</sup> B<sup>p</sup> of Ely (D<sup>r</sup> Thomas Greene) at his Visitation at Cambridge July 17, 1728, except Barnwell, y<sup>e</sup> Number of w<sup>ch</sup> Parish was not then delivered in, but w<sup>ch</sup> was comūicated to me afterwards viz. Oct: 18. 1730 by M<sup>r</sup> Benjamin Butler, & is here inserted as part of y<sup>e</sup> people of y<sup>e</sup> Town of Cambridge.

Trinity Parish about	700
S <sup>t</sup> Edwards	648
S <sup>t</sup> Giles's	540
All Saints	522
Great S <sup>t</sup> Maries about	520
S <sup>t</sup> Botolph's	506
Great S <sup>t</sup> Andrew's	480
S <sup>t</sup> Clement's	459
S <sup>t</sup> Benedict's	455
S <sup>t</sup> Sepulchre's	360
Little S <sup>t</sup> Maries	280
S <sup>t</sup> Peters	270
S <sup>t</sup> Michael's	268
Little S <sup>t</sup> Andrew's Barnwell	181
Whole Number of y <sup>e</sup> People of y <sup>e</sup> Town	6189
Add y <sup>e</sup> whole Number of y <sup>e</sup> Persons belonging to y <sup>e</sup> University, viz. Gownsmen on y <sup>e</sup> Buttery-Tables as Collected in y <sup>e</sup> foregoing page.	1499
Whole Number of Both together	7688
Families in S <sup>t</sup> Edward's Parish about	160
Families in S <sup>t</sup> Giles's	158
Families in S <sup>t</sup> Sepulchre's	103
Families in S <sup>t</sup> Peter's	076
Families in Barnwell	054
	551

[396] M<sup>r</sup> Twyne in his *Antiquitatis Academiae Oxoniensis Apologia*, Edit: Oxon: 1608. p. 379, Quotes D<sup>r</sup> Caius as saying fm John Major, y<sup>t</sup> about his time there were 4000 or 5000 Students at Cambridge. But Twyne did not believe it to be true.

D<sup>r</sup> Fuller in his *History of y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambridge* p. 143<sup>1</sup>,

<sup>1</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, VIII., §§ 10—12: pp. 201—2. London: 1840.

says, y<sup>t</sup> Dr Caius took an exact account of all y<sup>e</sup> Students at [396] Cambridge, wch<sup>i</sup> amounted to 1783 in y<sup>e</sup> year 1574, viz.

1. Peter House	096	6. Gonvil &	10. Jesus Coll:	118	
2. Clare Hall	129	Caius College	062	11. X <sup>ts</sup> Coll:	157
3. Pembroke Hall	087	7. Kings College	140	12. St John's Coll:	271
4. Benet College	093	8. Queens College	122	13. Magd <sup>t</sup> . Coll:	049
5. Trinity Hall	068	9. Cath: Hall	032	14. Trinity Coll:	359
	<hr/> 473		<hr/> 356		<hr/> 954
	356				
	<hr/> 954				
	1783				

See also more p<sup>t</sup>ic<sup>r</sup>ly Dr Caius's *Hist: Cant: Acad:* p. 56 &c. Dr Fuller says in his *Hist: of y<sup>e</sup> University of Cambr<sup>r</sup>.* p. 163, That "an exact survey was taken of y<sup>e</sup> Number of Students in y<sup>e</sup> University, "whose Total Sum amounted unto 2998, viz. A.D. 1621<sup>1</sup>."

A great difference between y<sup>e</sup> Number in 1621, & y<sup>e</sup> Number wch<sup>i</sup> I took in y<sup>e</sup> year 1727; and yet there are more Fellowships in y<sup>e</sup> University now than there were then. But whoever does but consider y<sup>e</sup> different dispositions of y<sup>e</sup> King & Court &c., in y<sup>e</sup> year 1621 from what they were in y<sup>e</sup> year 1727 may easily account for y<sup>e</sup> difference.

In Mr Twyne's *Apologia* beforementio'd I found y<sup>e</sup> following passage quoted, p. 213, from y<sup>e</sup> Liber Censualis or Domesday Book, [397] viz. "Burgus de Grentbridge in Decem Custodias dividitur & 387 "Mansiones habet—sed pro Castro destructae fuerunt domus octo—decim."

This Domesday Book (consisting of Two Thick volumes) is now in y<sup>e</sup> Exchequer. It contains an account y<sup>t</sup> was taken in William y<sup>e</sup> Conqueror's time (about y<sup>e</sup> year 1086) of y<sup>e</sup> estates in England &c. [See Dr Prideaux's *Connect:* 2nd vol: 8<sup>vo</sup> p. 650 &c.] One of y<sup>e</sup> volumes is about as large as one of our Church Bibles: The other is not so large, but very thick. In one volume are 382 Vellum Leaves; in y<sup>e</sup> other 450. At y<sup>e</sup> end of y<sup>e</sup> Smaller Thick volume are these words, viz. "Anno—vicesimo p<sup>o</sup> Regni Wil<sup>ti</sup> Facta est ista Descriptio "non solum p<sup>r</sup> hos tres Comitatus sed etiam p<sup>r</sup> alios." The 3 counties there mentio'd are Norfolk, & Suffolk, & (I think) Essex.

Oct. 5. 1730 I had an opportunity of perusing Domesday Book by y<sup>e</sup> favour of a Friend belonging to y<sup>e</sup> Exchequer. I turn'd to y<sup>e</sup> passage quoted by Mr Twyne, & had some hopes (thô very small hopes) of finding something concerning y<sup>e</sup> University. But nothing did I find of that matter.

<sup>1</sup> Fuller, *History of the University of Cambridge*, IX., §§ 5—8: p. 227.

- [397] In fol: 189 of y<sup>e</sup> Larger volume I found these words, viz. "Burgum "de Grentebrige p uno hondreſ se defend T. R. E. In hoc Burgo "fueſ 7 sunt decē custodie. In prima custodia LIIII<sup>or</sup> masure ex "his 11<sup>e</sup> sunt Waste. In hac p<sup>ma</sup> custodia h<sup>t</sup> Ilan<sup>9</sup> com' V burgenses "nichil reddentes. Hec eađ una custodia p duab<sup>9</sup> cōputabaſ T. R. E. "sed p castro sunt destructe XXVII dom<sup>9</sup>."

T. R. E. signifys Tempore Regis Edwardi. 7 signifys, et.

In Prima custodia Masure	54	h <sup>t</sup> Ilan <sup>9</sup> com' i.e. habet Alanus comes
In Secunda custodia .....	48	
3 <sup>tia</sup> .....	41	
4 <sup>ta</sup> .....	45	
5 <sup>ta</sup> .....	50	
6 <sup>ta</sup> omitted .....		
7 <sup>ma</sup> .....	37	
8 <sup>va</sup> .....	37	
9 <sup>na</sup> .....	32	
10 <sup>ma</sup> .....	29	

373

- [398] There is a difference between M<sup>r</sup> Twyne's account & mine as to y<sup>e</sup> Numbers of y<sup>e</sup> Masure & Dom<sup>9</sup> Destructe. And those persons y<sup>t</sup> shall read y<sup>e</sup> foregoing Particulars will make such observations as shall occur to y<sup>m</sup>. My observation is this, That if it shou'd be allow'd y<sup>t</sup> about y<sup>e</sup> year 1086 there were 387 Mansiones in y<sup>e</sup> Town of Grentbridge according to M<sup>r</sup> Twyne, & y<sup>t</sup> that was y<sup>e</sup> whole Number, & y<sup>t</sup> each Mansio had Four persons dwelling in it, this wou'd make y<sup>e</sup> Number 1548; wch being deducted from 7688, it follows y<sup>t</sup> there are now 6140 persons in Cambridge (including y<sup>e</sup> University) more y<sup>n</sup> there were in y<sup>e</sup> time of William y<sup>e</sup> Conqueror.
- [431] Mar: 12. 173<sup>3</sup> I consulted Domesday Book again at y<sup>e</sup> Exchequer, & I found y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Masure were 373, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Domus Destructe were 27. So y<sup>t</sup> I find my acc<sup>t</sup> is exact, & M<sup>r</sup> Twine's is not so. But then y<sup>e</sup> Calculation wch I make afterwards shou'd be alter'd.

#### (9) THE OXFORD COLLEGES [A.D. 1733].

- [434] In July 1733 I was at y<sup>e</sup> Publick Act at Oxford, about wch time I collected y<sup>e</sup> Numbers of y<sup>e</sup> Members of that University as follows, viz.

The Number of y<sup>e</sup> Masterships, Fellowships, Scholarships, & Exhibitioners; Also y<sup>e</sup> whole Number of Masters, Fellows, Scholars, Exhibitioners, & all Students whose Names were in y<sup>e</sup> Buttery Books in their respective Colleges about y<sup>e</sup> time of y<sup>e</sup> Public Act 1733.

	Masters	Fellowships	Scholarships	Exhibitions	Whole number of all sorts M <sup>rs</sup> , Fellows, Schol <sup>rs</sup> , Exhibi- tion <sup>rs</sup> , &c. in y <sup>e</sup> Buttery Books.	[434]
University Coll.	1 Master	12	17	00	94	
Baliol	1 Master	12	14	18	140	
Merton	1 Warden	Fellps Chapt 24 02	Portionists 14 Clerks 02	00	93	
Exeter	1 Rector	23	Bible Clerk 01	03	84	
Oriel	1 Provost	18	00	14	68	
Queens	1 Provost	Fellps 16 M <sup>rs</sup> of Arts on ye Foundat 08	Tabard <sup>rs</sup> 09 Poor Child <sup>n</sup> 16 Clerks 02	Circiter 20	134	
New College	1 Warden	Fellps 70 Chapt 10	Clerks 03 Sexton 01	00	113	
Lincoln	1 Rector	12	09	20	70	
All Souls	1 Warden	Fellps 40 Chapt 02	09	00	53	
S <sup>t</sup> Mary Magd <sup>l</sup> . Coll.	1 President	Fellps 40 Demish 30 Chapt 04	Clerks 08	20	108	
Brazen Nose	1 Principal	20	30	04	112	
Corpus X <sup>ti</sup>	1 President	Fellps 20 Chapt 02	20	Exhibitions to Clerks } 04	58	
X <sup>ts</sup> Church	1 Dean	Canons 08 Students 101	00	Circiter 10	247	
Trinity	1 President	12	12	02	104	
S <sup>t</sup> John Baptist	1 President	39	11	00	117	
Jesus	1 Principal	19	18	21	155	
Wadham	1 Warden	Fellps 15 Chapt 02	Schol <sup>ps</sup> 15 Clerks 02	08	132	
Pembroke	1 Master	13	23	00	92	
Worcester	1 Provost	06	06	00	24	
S <sup>t</sup> Albans Hall	1 Principal	00	00	00	1	
Hart Hall	1 Principal	00	00	05	27	
S <sup>t</sup> Edmund's Hall	1 Principal	00	00	01	22	
S <sup>t</sup> Mary's Hall	1 Principal	00	00	04	24	
New Inn Hall	1 Principal	00	00	00	2	
Magdalen Hall	1 Principal	00	00	21	33	
	25	580	242	175	2107	

(10) D<sup>R</sup> NICHOLS'S EXPULSION [A.D. 1731].

[424] D<sup>r</sup> Nichols was expell'd y<sup>e</sup> University Aug: 6. 1731<sup>1</sup>. The form of y<sup>e</sup> Grace for that purpose was as follows:

"Whereas Philip Nichols Doctor of Law late Fellow of Trinity Hall has been guilty of stealing many valuable Books out of "St John's College Library, & elsewhere to y<sup>e</sup> great scandal, & "dishonour of this University, Do's it please you y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> s<sup>d</sup> Philip "Nichols for his Infamous practices be depriv'd & for ever reputed "unworthy of all Rights & Privileges, Honour, and Degrees conferred "upon him in our University.

"Read Aug: 6. 1731.

"Granted y<sup>e</sup> same day, in y<sup>e</sup> afternoon."

[414] A COPY OF A LETTER WCH<sup>n</sup> Y<sup>E</sup> MASTER DELIVER'D TO ME  
IN Y<sup>E</sup> PARLOUR AUG: 5. 1731<sup>2</sup>.

"Mr President & Gentlemen.

"The ill Luck I have had in Putting in y<sup>e</sup> Late expelled "Fellow D<sup>r</sup> Nicholls has Determined me to waive y<sup>e</sup> Masters Right "to Devolutions for y<sup>e</sup> future; Saving only as to Mr Knatchbull. "I take it y<sup>t</sup> after any Lapse y<sup>e</sup> Master is not coercted to any time "in which he must supply it. Pursue ye therefore y<sup>e</sup> Direction of y<sup>e</sup> "Statutes, Certifye y<sup>e</sup> Master when any Fellowship shall Devolve. "I will not fill it before y<sup>e</sup> Audit after. And when y<sup>e</sup> Audit shall "bring you together, Proceed y<sup>e</sup> to an Election again. Thus ye, & I, "shall have our choice—ye of y<sup>r</sup> Fellows, & I of my Quiet. This "I promise, and engage, during my Mastership.

"Nath. Lloyd."

"Trinity Hall

"Aug. 5. 1731

"Pray Mr Pr Register this

"& keep y<sup>e</sup> Original."

## (11) LICENCE IN MORTMAIN

[477] GRANTED TO TRINITY HALL BY K. GEORGE YE SECOND,  
APRIL 8<sup>th</sup> 1742.

"George the Second by the Grace of God of Great Britain France " & Ireland King Defender of the Faith & so forth TO ALL to whom "these Presents shall come Greeting WHEREAS our Trusty &

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 160 [16], 213, 217 and note.

<sup>2</sup> See the original in *Miscellanea*, vol. III. [73].



“ Welbeloved the Master Fellows & Scholars of the College or Hall [477]  
“ of the Holy Trinity in our University of Cambridge Have by their  
“ Petition humbly Represented unto us That the said College or Hall  
“ was founded in the time of King Edward the Third for the Study  
“ and Knowledge of the Civil Law and is the only One that is founded  
“ in either of Our Universities for that Study That in the time of  
“ Queen Elizabeth the said College was made a Body Politick and  
“ Corporate by Act of Parliament and Consists at present only of  
“ a Master Twelve Fellows & Fourteen Scholars That whenever the  
“ Revenues of the said College are more than sufficient for the  
“ Maintenance of the Master Fellows Scholars and Officers of the  
“ College and for the support and Repairs of the College and [478]  
“ Buildings belonging to the same and for other Necessarys of the  
“ College They are Obliged by the Founders Statutes to increase  
“ the Number of their Fellows That the Revenues of the said College  
“ are small and not sufficient for the Purposes aforesaid And as the  
“ Laws now stand They are not permitted to Accept any Benefaction  
“ in Lands without Our Royal Leave and Licence And they having  
“ therefore humbly Prayed Us to Grant them Our Royal Leave and  
“ Licence whereby they may be Enabled to Accept and hold Lands  
“ Tenements and Hereditaments to the Annual Value of One Thousand  
“ Pounds or to such other Annual Value as to Us should seem fit  
“ over and above the Estate they at Present enjoy and may have  
“ a Capacity to Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be  
“ disposed to give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil  
“ Law by which means there may be an Increase of Fellows in our  
“ said University who may be serviceable to the Publick by their  
“ Knowledge in those Laws We have Taken the Premises into Our  
“ Royal Consideration and are Graciously Pleased to Condescend to  
“ their Request KNOW YE therefore that Wee of our Especial Grace  
“ certain Knowledge and meer motion HAVE Given and Granted  
“ And by these Presents for Us Our Heirs and Successors DO Give  
“ and grant unto the said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College  
“ or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said University of Cambridge [479]  
“ and their Successors our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull  
“ and Absolute Authority to Purchase Acquire Take and Receive  
“ and Hold in Mortmain to the Use of them and their Successors  
“ for ever any Lands Tenements or Hereditaments not exceeding  
“ the Yearly Value of One Thousand Pounds over and above what  
“ they are at present possessed of as also to have a Capacity to  
“ Receive the Benefactions of such Persons as shall be disposed to

[479] "give further encouragement to the Study of the Civil Law. AND  
 "Wee do hereby also for Us our Heirs and Successors Give and  
 "Grant our Especial Licence full Power and Lawfull and Absolute  
 "Authority to any Person or Persons Bodys Politick or Corporate  
 "their Heirs and Successors respectively to Grant Alien Sell Convey  
 "and Dispose of in Mortmain in Perpetuity or otherwise to or to the  
 "Use and Benefit of or in Trust for the said Master Fellows and  
 "Scholars of the College or Hall of the Holy Trinity in Our said  
 "University of Cambridge and their Successors Any Lands Tenements  
 "and other Hereditaments not exceeding the Yearly Value of One  
 "Thousand Pounds above All Charges and Reprizes AND LASTLY  
 "Wee do hereby for Us Our Heirs and Successors Grant unto the  
 "said Master Fellows and Scholars of the College or Hall of the  
 "Holy Trinity in our said University of Cambridge and their  
 [480] "Successors that these Our Letters Patent or the Inrollment or  
 "Exemplification thereof shall be in and by all things good firm valid  
 "sufficient and effectual in the Law according to the true Intent and  
 "meaning thereof Notwithstanding the not Naming or Describing  
 "any of the Lands Tenements or other Hereditaments to be granted  
 "Aliened Sold or Disposed of in Mortmain to them and their  
 "Successors in Fee as aforesaid Or any other Omission Imperfection  
 "Defect Matter Cause or thing whatsoever to the Contrary thereof  
 "in any wise Notwithstanding IN WITNESS whereof Wee have  
 "Caused these Our Letters to be made Patent WITNESS Our  
 "Self at Westminster the Eighth day of April in the Fifteenth year  
 "of Our Reign.

"By Writt of Privy Seal.

"COCKS.

Indors'd thus,

"Trinity College Cambridge

"Licence in Mortmain.

"COCKS."

N.B. The original is in a red leather box in the great chest in the Treasury.

## (12) POOR MONEY

[483] Meñ. the Poor money paid by y<sup>e</sup> College is  $\overset{\text{£}}{4} : \overset{s}{5} : \overset{d}{4}$  p<sup>r</sup> añ : 1<sup>d</sup> p<sup>r</sup>  
 week plac'd by y<sup>e</sup> Butler on y<sup>e</sup> Head of each Fellow & Fellow Coñoner.  
 If y<sup>e</sup> pence amount to more y<sup>n</sup>  $4 : 5 : 4$  at y<sup>e</sup> Audit, then y<sup>e</sup> overplus  
 to be paid to y<sup>e</sup> Chest, if to less, then y<sup>e</sup> Chest to make it out.

Xtmas exceedings to be Divided thus: [483]

The Master & every Fellow, & every Fellow Comoner pay a whole share if present; & if absent then a Half share. Every Scholar (viz. Pension<sup>r</sup>) if present pays a Half share. If a Pension<sup>r</sup> is absent [484] then he pays a Quarter share. Sizars pay nothing.

Brewers & Bakers Xtmas Box put into y<sup>e</sup> Xtmas exceedings.

Out of y<sup>e</sup> whole must be deducted first y<sup>e</sup> 20<sup>s</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Brewer & 20<sup>s</sup> for y<sup>e</sup> Baker. (See y<sup>e</sup> Butler's Book pro anno 1691 with this Division made under Dr Oxenden's Hand.)

(13) PARS DEDUCENDA.

Wheat at  $\overset{\text{℥}}{0} = \overset{\text{s}}{6} = \overset{\text{d}}{8}$  p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>  
Malt at  $0 = 5 = 0$  p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup>.

Two Thirds to be paid in money; and one Third to be paid in Corn, according to y<sup>e</sup> Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup> in Q. Elizabeth Reign. The whole entred in y<sup>e</sup> Reditus in Cowcher.

Two Thirds recd in money in Bursar's Book, & one Third in Corn. The Last Third charg'd to y<sup>e</sup> Bursar twice in y<sup>e</sup> account; first in y<sup>e</sup> Reditus, where he is charg'd with y<sup>e</sup> whole; secondly in y<sup>e</sup> Major Dividend, where he is charg'd with y<sup>e</sup> same Third in Corn. Now because y<sup>e</sup> Bursar receives more y<sup>n</sup> one Third of y<sup>e</sup> whole Reditus in Corn-money according as y<sup>e</sup> price of Corn happens to be above

$\overset{\text{s}}{6} - \overset{\text{d}}{8}$  p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> for Wheat, or above  $\overset{\text{s}}{5}$  p<sup>r</sup> Q<sup>r</sup> for Malt; Therefore to make even, Deduct one Third of y<sup>e</sup> whole Reditus fm y<sup>e</sup> Corn at Lady Day & Mich<sup>s</sup>, and y<sup>e</sup> remainder goes to y<sup>e</sup> Dividend. The Third, or Pars

Deducenda, at Lady Day is found to be  $\overset{\text{℥}}{24} : \overset{\text{s}}{16} : \overset{\text{d}}{02\frac{1}{2}}$ . The Third, or Pars Deducenda, at Mich<sup>s</sup> is found to be  $\overset{\text{℥}}{24} : \overset{\text{s}}{13} : \overset{\text{d}}{11\frac{1}{2}}$ .

(14) GRACES BEFORE & AFTER MEAT. [495]

"AUL: TRIN: CAMB.

"1739.

"PRECATIONES, & GRATIARUM ACTIONES.

"ANTE PRANDIUM.

"Quicquid appositum est, aut apponetur, Christus Benedicere  
"dignetur, In Nomine Patris, et Filii, et Spiritus Sancti.

"Resp̃. Amen.

[495]

"POST PRANDIUM.

"Benedicamus Domino.

"Resp̃. Deo Gratias.

[496]

"Agimus Tibi Gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiternus Deus, pro  
 "omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis, et regnas Deus per omnia, in  
 "secula seculorum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq, Regiam familiam,  
 "et Regnum; Det nobis Pacem, et post mortem vitam aeternam.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"ANTE CAENAM.

"Caenam sanctificet qui nobis omnia praebebat,

"Pater, Filius, et Spiritus Sanctus.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"POST CAENAM.

"Benedictus sit Deus in Donis suis.

"Resp̃. Et sanctus in omnibus operibus suis.

"Sit Nomen Domini Benedictum.

"Resp̃. Ex hoc nunc, usq, et in Secula.

"Tua nos, Domine, Gratia semper praeveniat et sequatur, et bonis  
 "operibus praestet nos esse intentos per Jesum Christum Dominum  
 "nostrum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq, Regiam familiam, et  
 "Regnum; det nobis Pacem, et post mortem, vitam aeternam.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"DIEBUS DOMINICIS ET FEST̃.

"ANTE PRANDIUM.

"Benedic nobis, Domine, et Donis tuis quae de largitate tua  
 "sumpturi sumus, per Jesum Christum Dominum nostrum.

"Resp̃. Amen.

[497]

"Mensae Caelestis participes nos facias, Rex Aeternae Gloriae.

"Resp̃. Amen.

"Deus est Charitas; et qui manet in Charitate, manet in Deo,  
 "et Deus in eo.

"Sit Deus in nobis, et nos maneamus in Illo.

"Resp̃. Amen.

“POST PRANDIUM.

[497]

“Tibi laus, Tibi gloria, Tibi gratiarum actio in secula sempiterna,  
“ô Beata Trinitas.

“Resp̃. Amen.

“Benedicamus Patri, et Filio, et Spiritui Sancto.

“Resp̃. Laudemus, et exaltemus Nomen ejus in secula.

“Agimus Tibi gratias, Omnipotens, et sempiternus Deus, pro  
“omnibus tuis Beneficijs, qui vivis et regnas Deus per omnia, in  
“secula seculorum.

“Resp̃. Amen.

“Deus servet Ecclesiam, et Regem, totamq; Regiam familiam, et  
“Regnum; det nobis Pacem et post mortem vitam aeternam.

“Resp̃. Amen.”

These Graces were Printed in y<sup>e</sup> year 1739. There is a Grace  
of Dr Busby's set down in a Book in wch I have copyed y<sup>e</sup> College  
Statutes; & wch in the year 1572 was order'd to be us'd<sup>1</sup>. But I  
don't remember y<sup>t</sup> it was ever us'd since I have known y<sup>e</sup> College.  
It begins thus,

“Benedicam Dominum in omni tempore:

“Semper laus ejus in ore meo. &c.”

(15) “RULES TO BE OBSERV'D BY THE SCHOLARS. [497]

“Every Pension<sup>r</sup> & Sizar is to behave Religiously and decently  
“at Chapel during the time of Divine Service on pain of being  
“punish'd with the utmost severity. Every Pension<sup>r</sup> & Sizar is [498]  
“to be uncover'd within the walls of the College, while the Master  
“or any one of the Fellows is in his view.

“No Pension<sup>r</sup> or Sizar to go into the Fellows garden. And every  
“Pension<sup>r</sup> or Sizar so often as he shall transgress either of these  
“Rules, is to be punish'd sixpence for y<sup>e</sup> use of y<sup>e</sup> Library. Every  
“Pension<sup>r</sup> & Sizar who shall walk cross the Grass-plats, or thrô the  
“middle walk of y<sup>e</sup> Court or appear out of his Chamber without  
“having on his proper Gown, Cap, & Band, or come to Chapel in his  
“Night-gown, Slippers, shoes unbuckl'd, or his stockings unty'd, or  
“behave indecently at the Scholars Table, is to be punish'd Two  
“pence for each offence by any Pension<sup>r</sup> Scholar who is his Senior;  
“except y<sup>e</sup> offence be at Table, & then to be punish'd by y<sup>e</sup> Senior  
“Scholar only, & y<sup>e</sup> money is to be laid out in Drink for y<sup>e</sup> use of  
“the Scholars Table at meals. It is the Duty of such Scholar to

<sup>1</sup> See pp. 257—8.

- [498] "inflict this Punishm<sup>t</sup> on all offenders so often as they shall come  
 "to his knowledge. If he neglects it, to perform such exercise, or  
 "undergo such censure as y<sup>e</sup> Master or his Locum-tenens thinks  
 "proper."

(16) RULES FOR THE PENSIONERS' TABLE.

"January 1<sup>st</sup> 1739. Ed: Simpson. M<sup>r</sup> Fr. Dickins. W<sup>m</sup> Warren.  
 "Hen: Monson. Cha<sup>s</sup> Pinfold. Ri: Calvert. Tho<sup>s</sup> Salusbury.  
 "Ambr: Dickins. W<sup>m</sup> Ridlington.

"Order'd by y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows Jan: 1. 1739 y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Account  
 "of y<sup>e</sup> Xtnas Exceedings at y<sup>e</sup> Pension<sup>rs</sup> Table be kept separate  
 "fm That of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows.

"That every Pension<sup>r</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> usual Exceeding Days be allow'd  
 "Twelve pence, & no more y<sup>n</sup> a Bottle of red wine to each Mess.  
 "That w<sup>n</sup> ever any Brawn is sent fm y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Table, a Pint of  
 "Sack be allow'd to each Mess upon that Day, & no other. And  
 "that y<sup>e</sup> expence of these exceedings be charg'd to each Pension<sup>rs</sup>  
 "Account. Those y<sup>t</sup> are absent to pay half as much as those y<sup>t</sup> are  
 "present."

These Orders were deliver'd to y<sup>e</sup> Butler, & shewn to y<sup>e</sup> Scholars.

[484] (17) TRINITY HALL AND UNIVERSITY OFFICES.

*Memorandum.* When y<sup>e</sup> office of a Proctor of y<sup>e</sup> University  
 becomes void either by death or any other way before y<sup>e</sup> expiration  
 of his year, then Trinity Hall is to Present a Master of Arts to be  
 chosen Proctor by y<sup>e</sup> University for y<sup>e</sup> remaining part of y<sup>e</sup> year.  
 The same is to be said of a Taxor, & a Scrutator.



# XV

## WILLIAM WARREN

### (1) PERSONAL.

I was Born in y<sup>e</sup> College (wch is now y<sup>e</sup> Vicarage House) at [487] Ashford in Kent April 27. 1683. My Father M<sup>r</sup> Samuel Warren was Vicar of Ashford many years, viz. fm about Mich<sup>s</sup> 1673 to March 16. 172<sup>9</sup>.

I was Admitted Siz<sup>r</sup> of Trinity Hall May 3. 1700. D<sup>r</sup> Oxenden was my good friend. I was Chosen & Admitted Scholaris de minori forma Jan: 10. 170<sup>1</sup>/<sub>2</sub>.

I turn'd Pension<sup>r</sup> Jan: 15. 170<sup>3</sup>/<sub>4</sub>.

D<sup>r</sup> Bramston our Master gave me y<sup>e</sup> Library-keeper's place May 31. 1705.

I had y<sup>e</sup> Grace of y<sup>e</sup> House for my Degree of LL.B. & accordingly I went to y<sup>e</sup> Fellows Table Oct. 13. 1705. I kept my Exercise & was Admitted LL.B. about y<sup>e</sup> Com<sup>e</sup>ncement time 1706.

I was chosen Fellow of Trinity Hall Sept: 3. 1712 and Admitted Sept: 27. 1712.

I was appointed Curate of S<sup>t</sup> Edwards Camb<sup>r</sup> Dec: 22. 1716: and about y<sup>e</sup> same time I had y<sup>e</sup> Grace of y<sup>e</sup> College for y<sup>e</sup> Degree of LL.D.

I kept my 1<sup>st</sup> Act in y<sup>e</sup> Schools Febr: 18. 171<sup>6</sup>/<sub>7</sub>.

I was admitted LL.D. Mar: 30. 1717.

I kept an Opponency to M<sup>r</sup> Reeve June 5. 1717.

I was Created LL.D. on y<sup>e</sup> Com<sup>e</sup>ncement Tuesday 1717.

W. WARREN Trinity Hall

July 31. 1731.

### (2) THE PARTICULAR ARTICLES OF EXPENCE FOR MY [485] DEGREE OF LL.B.

Grace of y <sup>e</sup> House .....	£	s	d
	05	: 00	: 00
Glove money viz. 6 : 8 to y <sup>e</sup> Master; 3 : 4 to each of y <sup>e</sup>			
Fellows being D <sup>rs</sup> or Presbyters; & 2s. to each of			
y <sup>e</sup> rest of y <sup>e</sup> Fellows.		01	: 18 : 00

	£	s	d
[485] To y <sup>e</sup> College Chest according to an order of y <sup>e</sup> Society, in lieu of y <sup>e</sup> Treat wch us'd to be given formerly.	10	00	00
To y <sup>e</sup> Professor of Civil Law (D <sup>r</sup> Aylofffe) .....	06	15	00
To y <sup>e</sup> Professor's Servant .....	00	05	00
Cook's fee upon my going to y <sup>e</sup> Fellows Table	00	02	00
Cook for a dish or two of meat at y <sup>e</sup> Fellows Table.	00	13	06
Cook for meat at y <sup>e</sup> Scholars Table viz. <sup>s</sup> 1 apiece to y <sup>e</sup> Pension <sup>rs</sup> in Co <sup>m</sup> ons	00	07	00
Wine upon my going to y <sup>e</sup> Fellows Table .....	00	10	00
Proctor of y <sup>e</sup> University .....	02	06	02
Register of y <sup>e</sup> University .....	02	01	00
Wine & Biscuits before my Act .....	00	11	08
Wine at Supper after y <sup>e</sup> Act .....	00	10	00
Cook for Supper after y <sup>e</sup> Act .....	01	10	00
Meñ. Cook to get nothing by this supper because of y <sup>e</sup> fee wch follows viz.			
Cook's fee for there not being so great a Supper as was usual before y <sup>e</sup> Order was made.	01	00	00
Cook's fee for my Degree .....	00	05	00
Butler's fee for my going to y <sup>e</sup> Fellows Table .....	00	02	06
Butler's fee for my Degree .....	00	05	00
Porter's fee for my going to y <sup>e</sup> Fellows Table .....	00	01	00
Porter's fee for my Degree .....	00	02	06
Blue-coat (y <sup>e</sup> Vice-Chancell <sup>rs</sup> man) for carrying a Body of Law to y <sup>e</sup> Schools for y <sup>e</sup> exercise.	00	01	00
Two Bottles of Wine to y <sup>e</sup> Fellows for Completion viz. w <sup>n</sup> I had been admitted LL.B. by y <sup>e</sup> V.Chan <sup>r</sup>	00	03	04
Sum Total	34	09	08

Mr Audley Fellow of Peter-House (now Chancell<sup>r</sup> of y<sup>e</sup> Diocese of York) was so kind as to excuse me his fee (viz. Half-a-Guinea) for being my Father.

### (3) EXPENSES FOR MY DEGREE OF LL.D.

	£	s	d
[486] Grace of y <sup>e</sup> House .....	05	00	00
Meñ. Grace of y <sup>e</sup> House for one who is not Fellow is £10			
To y <sup>e</sup> Chest in lieu of y <sup>e</sup> Treat wch us'd to be made formerly.	10	00	00
Money for Gloves for Master & Fellows .....	01	16	08

	£	s	d	
Two Bottles of Wine .....	00	02	06	[486]
Wine before my 1 <sup>st</sup> Act.....	00	09	02	
Biscuits before my 1 <sup>st</sup> Act.....	00	02	06	
Wine before my 2 <sup>nd</sup> Act .....	00	09	02	
Biscuits before my 2 <sup>nd</sup> Act .....	00	02	06	
Blue-coat (y <sup>e</sup> V.Chancell <sup>rs</sup> man) for carrying y <sup>e</sup> Body of Civil Law to y <sup>e</sup> Schools both Acts.	00	02	00	
Proctors man for carrying y <sup>e</sup> University Statute Book to y <sup>e</sup> Schools	00	01	00	
Cook for Supper according to y <sup>e</sup> College Order	01	10	00	
Wine at Supper .....	00	10	00	
Cook's fee for D <sup>rs</sup> Degree .....	00	10	00	
Cook's fee for not having y <sup>e</sup> usual Treat as formerly before y <sup>e</sup> order was made	01	00	00	
Butler's fee for my D <sup>rs</sup> Degree.....	00	10	00	
Porter's fee for D <sup>rs</sup> Degree .....	00	05	00	
Wine after my 2 <sup>nd</sup> Act .....	00	01	08	
Register of y <sup>e</sup> University .....	02	02	00	
Proctor of y <sup>e</sup> University .....	02	19	04	
To each D <sup>r</sup> of Law present in y <sup>e</sup> Senate House at my Admission £0 : 6 : 8. There were 4 of y <sup>m</sup>	01	06	08	
To Mr Ward Fellow of Queens College, my Father .....	01	01	06	
A Bottle of Wine on my Admission .....	00	01	08	
To y <sup>e</sup> Bedell for D <sup>rs</sup> Groats viz. To each D <sup>r</sup> present at y <sup>e</sup> Creation on Comēncem <sup>t</sup> Tuesday 4 <sup>d</sup> The usual sum was £0 : 15 : 00 whether more or fewer D <sup>rs</sup> were present.	00	15	00	
Professor of y <sup>e</sup> Civil Law (D <sup>r</sup> Dickins) .....	12	15	00	
Professor's Servant.....	00	05	00	
Two Bottles of Wine for Completion .....	00	03	04	
	Sum	44	01	08
D <sup>r</sup> Dickins y <sup>e</sup> Professor kindly remitted		06	07	06
		37	14	02

Meñ. I paid <sup>s</sup>20 Caution to y<sup>e</sup> Vice-Chanc<sup>r</sup> for an Opponency, wch money I recd again afterwards w<sup>n</sup> I had kept that Exercise with M<sup>r</sup> Reeve of Trinity Hall.

## (4) THE PRESBYTER FELLOWS' DUTIES.

[488] A Copy of y<sup>e</sup> Order made Aug: 5. 1731 by y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows of Trinity Hall, viz.

“ Aug: 5. 1731.

“ Whereas y<sup>e</sup> care of y<sup>e</sup> Chappel & performance of Divine Service  
 “ therein belongs only to y<sup>e</sup> two Presbyter Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> College,  
 “ It is order'd & Directed that y<sup>e</sup> form of Election into y<sup>e</sup> Fellowship  
 “ of Dr Nichols now vacant shall be in locum Socij Presbyteri dicti  
 “ Collegij & y<sup>t</sup> he shall be accordingly admitted in Socium Presbyterum  
 “ & at y<sup>e</sup> time of his Admission be acquainted y<sup>t</sup> it is his duty to take  
 “ care of y<sup>e</sup> Chappel in his turn with y<sup>e</sup> other Presbyter and y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup>  
 “ same method shall be observ'd upon every future vacancy of either  
 “ of y<sup>e</sup> Presbyter Fellowships and y<sup>t</sup> no person unless he shall actually  
 “ be in Holy Orders is capable of being admitted into y<sup>e</sup> said  
 “ Fellowships.

“ Nath. Lloyd Master.

“ Fra. Dickins

“ J. Andrew

“ John Chetwode

“ Steph: Cottrell

“ C. Pinfold<sup>1</sup>

“ Hen: Monson

“ Ed: Simpson.”

As this Order was Signing by y<sup>e</sup> Master & Fellows, I desired to be excus'd from Setting my Hand to it; because I apprehended y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> care of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel belong'd to all y<sup>e</sup> Fellows, at least to all those of y<sup>m</sup> who were appointed & requir'd by their respective Founders to be in Holy Orders.

If I am right in this my notion, I think y<sup>t</sup> this Order bears hard upon y<sup>e</sup> Two Divinity Fellows. But if I shou'd be convinc'd & find myself to be in error, I shou'd then approve of y<sup>e</sup> Order. Because I desire y<sup>t</sup> every man may know his Duty, and y<sup>t</sup> he do it accordingly with diligence.

[489] The Case seems to me to be this.

A.D. 1350 Bp Bateman founded Trinity Hall.

A.D. 1352 The Statutes wch He had drawn up for y<sup>e</sup> College were confirm'd by Him, & y<sup>e</sup> A.Bp of Canterbury &c.

In y<sup>e</sup> Statutes He requires y<sup>t</sup> there shou'd be a Master & Twenty Fellows, Ten of wch at least shou'd be Legistae, & Seven at least Canonistae. The Seven Canonistae were injoyn'd to be Presbyteri.

<sup>1</sup> Order Book, p. 76.

The Legistae might be in Holy Orders or not as they pleas'd, for [489] y<sup>e</sup> Statutes are silent as to that point.

He requires Half of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows to be always resident in College & amongst those Resident Fellows he requires y<sup>t</sup> there shou'd be Two Presbyteri at least.

All this proceeds upon y<sup>e</sup> supposition of there being a Master & Twenty Fellows in y<sup>e</sup> Society.

But B<sup>p</sup> Bateman dyed before he had settled sufficient revenues for his design'd Number; & therefore we have a Master & but Three Fellows upon B<sup>p</sup> Bateman's Foundation.

After y<sup>e</sup> Death of B<sup>p</sup> Bateman, & before y<sup>e</sup> Reign of Q. Elizabeth, Simon Dalling founded Two Fellowships. He appointed his Fellows to be Canonists. Robert Goodknape founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest (*socius sacerdotali in ordine constitutus*). Dr Hewke founded one. His Fellow was to be a Priest. B<sup>p</sup> Nick founded Three Fellowships. One of his Fellows was to be a Civilista, the other two to be Canonistae, & to go into Priest's Orders within a year next after their Admission.

How y<sup>e</sup> matter went on as to y<sup>e</sup> Number of Fellows actually in orders in y<sup>e</sup> College before H. 8<sup>th</sup> Reign does not appear. But in y<sup>e</sup> 37<sup>th</sup> year of y<sup>e</sup> Reign of K. Hen: 8<sup>th</sup> there was a Declaration of [490] y<sup>e</sup> State of y<sup>e</sup> College made by Matthew Parker, John Redmayn, & William Mey, wch I have seen in Benet College Library, & agreeable to wch I have now an account before me wch was taken out of y<sup>e</sup> Augmentation Office, & sent to Dr Oxenden A.D. 1700 by Mr Battely. (See Arch: Coll: & *Miscellan*: Aul: Trin: vol: 3)<sup>1</sup>. In this Declaration Two of B<sup>p</sup> Bateman's Fellows are mention'd as Presbr<sup>s</sup> & one as not Presbr. Also Dr Hewke's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Mr Goodknapp's Fellow is mention'd as a Presbr. Also Two of B<sup>p</sup> Nick's Fellows are mention'd as Presbr<sup>s</sup> and his Third Fellow as not Presbr. And accordingly these six Presbr<sup>r</sup> Fellows as also Simon Dalling's Two Fellows had their stipend assign'd y<sup>m</sup> as Presbr<sup>s</sup>.

This Declaration of y<sup>e</sup> state of y<sup>e</sup> College was made about twelve years before Q. Eliz. began her Reign.

In y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> year of Q. Eliz<sup>s</sup> Reign an Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup> was made "for y<sup>e</sup> sure establyshment of y<sup>e</sup> Corporacion of y<sup>e</sup> Colledge & of all "other mens rights & interests" and this in case y<sup>t</sup> any "Cavillacion "shuld at any tyme be had or used."

From wch words I observe y<sup>t</sup> if any dispute shou'd have arisen

<sup>1</sup> Now *Miscellanea*, vol. II. [4]; and see pp. 331—8.

[490] before this Act was made concerning those Rights wch are confirm'd by this Act of Parliam<sup>t</sup>, this Act itself calls it Cavillation. The Act also says, "y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Master Fellowes & Scollers & their Successours "shall & may haue houlde—take & enjoye all & singuler mannours "landes tenementys possessions pencions porcions tithes rights titles "interests services & all other hereditamentys whatsoever apperteining "to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge—or accepted or reputed to be belonging to y<sup>e</sup> "same or accepted reputed used occupied or taken as part or parcell  
[491] "of y<sup>e</sup> possession of y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or Hall in such sorte fourme "estate condicion & degree as y<sup>e</sup> same weare given or graunted, & "as they nowe haue y<sup>e</sup> same. And y<sup>t</sup> all such gyftes estates & "grauntes to y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge shall be good & effectuall in y<sup>e</sup> lawe "to all intentys construccions & purposes." Afterwards comes a Proviso "y<sup>t</sup> this Acte shall not in eny wyse extend to take awaye "or be preiudiciall unto any of y<sup>e</sup> Fellowes or Scollers of y<sup>e</sup> said "Colledge or Hall for displacing any of y<sup>m</sup> from any maner of offyce "or rome within or without y<sup>e</sup> said Colledge or for y<sup>e</sup> takying awaye "of any mañer of profyt comōditie or aduantage to them or any of "them belonging or apperteining."

Now the quotations wch I have made from this Act of Parliament I take to be a full confirmation of y<sup>e</sup> point wch I aim at, viz. That all those Fellowships wch were given to y<sup>e</sup> College & intended for Presbyters by y<sup>e</sup> Donors or Founders of y<sup>m</sup> ought to be possess'd & enjoy'd by Presbyters: for otherwise how can y<sup>e</sup> College hold & enjoy such estates as were given for such purposes, in such sort form estate condition & degree as y<sup>e</sup> same were given; or how can such gifts & grants be said to be effectual to all Intents Construccions & purposes; or how can any Fellow's profit comōdity or advantage be said not to be Infring'd, if any other burthen or duty be impos'd upon him y<sup>n</sup> w<sup>t</sup> the Donor or Founder intended or mention'd?

If it shou'd be said y<sup>t</sup> there has been but one Presbyter-Fellow, or two or three for time out of mind; I don't think y<sup>t</sup> that is sufficient & satisfactory. Why have there not been more? A Custom is not therefore right merely because it has been of long standing if y<sup>e</sup>  
[492] original of things appears & it can be prov'd y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> will & intention of y<sup>e</sup> Donor is not fulfill'd. There does not appear indeed any Certainty what y<sup>e</sup> Number of Presbyter-Fellows has been actually in College ever since y<sup>e</sup> Declaration beforemention'd in Hen. y<sup>e</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>'s Reign. And I don't find in y<sup>e</sup> Cowcher so much as one Presbyter or Dr or y<sup>e</sup> Xtian name of any one of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows mention'd for 100 years together fm y<sup>e</sup> beginning of y<sup>e</sup> Book in y<sup>e</sup> year 1587.



I think Dr Bramston is y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> Dr Mention'd. Presbyters are mention'd [492] afterwards w<sup>n</sup> Mr Ayloffe's Catechetical Lectures were settled. And there have been two of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows in Orders, & they have been y<sup>e</sup> Catechists since. And now & then a Fellow has gone into Orders besides.

As to y<sup>e</sup> point of performing Divine Service in y<sup>e</sup> Chapel for above 100 years past I believe y<sup>e</sup> truth of y<sup>e</sup> matter has been in y<sup>e</sup> main this. There has been but one Fellow in Orders sometimes, & sometimes two or more. When there has been only One, He has done y<sup>e</sup> duty himself w<sup>n</sup> in College, & in health. When he has been ill, or his occasions have call'd him abroad, then y<sup>e</sup> Lay-fellows us'd to Read prayers till y<sup>e</sup> Priest was well again or return'd. When there have been two or more Fellows in Orders at one time, I believe Prayers have been expected to be read by them in y<sup>e</sup> 1<sup>st</sup> place, & w<sup>n</sup> they were at any time ill, or abroad, then those at home took care of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel. And I have been told y<sup>t</sup> Dr Brookbank (a Lay-fellow) [493] has read Prayers for Half a year together. Thus much I can say from my own knowledge, y<sup>t</sup> I have heard Dr Johnson, Mr Meredith, & sev<sup>l</sup> other Lay-fellows, read Prayers often. For my own part when I came to be Fellow, I thought y<sup>e</sup> office of reading Publick Prayers did so much belong to a Minister y<sup>t</sup> I did not so much care y<sup>t</sup> Laymen should do that office, if it cou'd be easily avoided; & therefore I have often for a good while together done it myself rather y<sup>n</sup> leave that office to Laymen. Not but that Laymen have sometimes done it y<sup>m</sup>selves since I have been Fellow, & w<sup>n</sup> Both of y<sup>e</sup> Presbyter-fellows have been out of College; but I have endeavour'd to prevent that practice sometimes by getting Clergymen from other Colleges to do y<sup>e</sup> Duty. If that has occasion'd a notion in y<sup>e</sup> Lay-fellows y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> care of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel belongs entirely to y<sup>e</sup> Two Divinity Fellows; still I am of y<sup>e</sup> opinion y<sup>t</sup> we ought to have more y<sup>n</sup> Two of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows in Orders, & y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> care of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel belongs either to y<sup>e</sup> whole Number of Fellows, so y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> duty be done either by y<sup>m</sup>selves or by others for y<sup>m</sup>, as y<sup>e</sup> custom is in other Colleges, or else y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole care of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel shou'd rest upon those only who are appointed by their respective Founders to go into Holy Orders. Upon y<sup>e</sup> whole I think [494] thus: either y<sup>e</sup> point I am contending for is confirm'd by y<sup>e</sup> Act of Parliament, or it is not; if it is, then there is no room for any further dispute; if it is not, then I presume y<sup>e</sup> point is left just as it was before y<sup>e</sup> Act was made, & then what y<sup>e</sup> will & desire of y<sup>e</sup> Founders of Divinity Fellowships was, need not be mention'd again, and y<sup>e</sup> will of y<sup>e</sup> Founders of such Fellowships I think ought to be fulfill'd so far as is consistent with y<sup>e</sup> Laws of y<sup>e</sup> Land.

[494] If I am wrong in my notion, I am sure I don't desire to be so, but to be set right.

I shou'd be glad if any Rich & Good man wou'd settle a Stipend for a Chaplain, or y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Society itself wou'd do it by allowing something out of our profits yearly for that purpose. This wou'd make y<sup>e</sup> matter easy to everybody, & there need be no more doubt about it.

W. W.

Trinity Hall

Aug: 21. 1731.

If it shou'd be thought y<sup>t</sup> those words in y<sup>e</sup> Statute De Residentia & Absentia, viz. "Duo Socij Presbyteri ad minus semper in Collegio remaneant, ne Socij Divinis destituantur officiis residentes": I say, if it shou'd be thought y<sup>t</sup> those words imply y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole duty of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel is to be perform'd by two certain Presbyter Fellows all y<sup>e</sup> year round; this is a mistaking of y<sup>e</sup> meaning of y<sup>e</sup> words; for these words proceed upon y<sup>e</sup> supposition of there being a Master & twenty Fellows upon y<sup>e</sup> Foundation, & y<sup>t</sup> Seven of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows at least are in Holy Orders, & y<sup>t</sup> two of y<sup>e</sup> seven shou'd always be resident, & y<sup>t</sup> w<sup>h</sup> those two shall be absent, other two at least of y<sup>e</sup> seven shou'd be

[495] resident & do duty. For it is to be observ'd y<sup>t</sup> in y<sup>e</sup> same Statute leave is given to one Fellow as well as another, & consequently to a Presbyter Fellow as well as a Lay Fellow, to be absent for a certain time upon his Lawfull occasions, without any diminution of his profits, wch cannot possibly be if there are but Two Divinity Fellows, & they to be constantly resident to do y<sup>e</sup> duty of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel. Again; If it shou'd be said that M<sup>r</sup> Ayloff's Foundation of Catechetical Lectures may be urg'd to prove y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> Two Presbyter-Fellows are oblig'd thereby to do y<sup>e</sup> whole duty of y<sup>e</sup> Chapel through<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> year; it may be answer'd y<sup>t</sup> y<sup>e</sup> whole Duty requir'd by M<sup>r</sup> Ayloff is only to Read Lectures on y<sup>e</sup> Church Catechism on every Wednesday & Friday in Term-time. This is to be perform'd by y<sup>e</sup> Two Divinity Fellows "set forth & appointed to that purpose, & in case of sickness or absence, by some "Divine approv'd by y<sup>e</sup> major part of y<sup>e</sup> Fellows of y<sup>e</sup> College then "resident." There is no mention of any other Duty to be done by y<sup>e</sup> two Divinity Fellows, & therefore no more is to be requir'd to be done by y<sup>m</sup> upon y<sup>e</sup> account of M<sup>r</sup> Ayloff's Foundation. See The Deed, [pp. 295—301].

# INDEX TO THE SERIES CUSTODUM ET SOCIORUM AND TO THE REGISTER OF ADMISSIONS: CHAPTERS VIII., IX.

- Abdy, J. T., 156  
 Adams, W., 165  
 Aldersey, S., 219  
 Aldis, A. C. W., 157  
 Allen, J., 210  
 Allen, W. (1), 160, 163, 204, 205, 207  
     — (2), 211  
 Allen, —, (1), 205  
     — (2), 210  
     — (3), 211  
 Alston, S., 219  
 Andrew, J., 178, 209, 210  
 Angier, —, 207  
 Angus, C. F., 170  
 Ansell, T., 178, 220  
 Appleyard, T., 171, 188, 189, 190  
 Arkenstall, J., 188  
 Arthington, T., 197  
 Ashby, W., 212  
 Asheby, T., 192  
 Ashton, J., 201  
 Atkinson, C., 160  
 Atkinson, G. B., 181  
 Auchier (Aucher), H., 177, 199  
 Austin, W., 190  
 Ayloffe, J., 173, 205, 206  
 Ayloffe, T., 166, 204, 205  
 Ayloffe, W., 197  
  
 Babbington, W., 221  
 Bacon, E., 185  
 Bagnall, S., 216  
 Bainbrigg, T., 176, 206  
 Baker, C., 183  
 Baker, J., 187  
 Bale, R., 193  
 Banks, G., 180  
 Banson, J., 169, 221  
 Barcocke, T., 171, 189, 192  
 Barlow, F., 164  
 Barlow, W., 177, 188  
 Barnard, J., 203  
 Barne, Barne, 180  
 Barne, S., 176  
 Bate, J. P., 180  
  
 Battine, W., 178  
 Bayes, W., 199  
*Beache, T.* (see *Beech, T.*)  
 Beaver, —, 210  
 Beck, E. A., 154, 159  
 Beech, T., 155, 189  
 Beevor, C., 158  
 Beevor, T., 221  
 Bell, E., 210  
 Bell, J., 191  
 Bell, W. G., 162  
 Bellamy, E., 200  
 Belley, T., 187  
 Benson, R., 215  
 Bentham, S., 214  
 Beridge, C., 167, 216, 218  
 Beridge, —, 209  
 Bery, M. (1), 171, 183, 184, 185  
     — (2), 171, 189  
 Bettiniffe, F., 201  
 Betts, J., 173, 184, 185  
 Betts, R., 183  
 Blake, T., 159  
 Bland, F., 204  
 Blemmell, R., 202  
 Blessyndeyn, —, 184  
 Blomfield (Blumfeld), J., 166, 186, 188  
 Blumfyld, R., 185  
 Board, J., 166, 198  
 Bohrvell, —, 206  
 Bold, M., 173, 206  
 Bond, H., 178  
 Bond, J., 154  
 Bond, S., 158, 198  
*Boord, J.* (see *Board, J.*)  
 Bourdillon, T., 169  
 Bowes, G., 205  
 Bowlby, T., 220  
 Bowles, S., 176, 204  
 Boyton, W., 185  
 Bradbury, —, 210  
 Bradley, W., 216  
 Bragge, N., 196  
 Bramston (Brampston), G., 154, 156,  
     201, 202, 209

- Bramston (Brampston), M., 166, 196,  
     197  
 Braunch, R., 152  
 Bristowe, S. B., 174  
 Brodock, H., 171, 183, 184  
 Broke, A., 184  
 Brookbank, J., 165, 204  
 Browne, H., 187  
 Browne, W., 195  
 Bruce, J., 209  
 Brysly, M., 157, 186, 187, 188  
 Buckle, L., 209  
 Bucknham, E., 164, 183  
 Bull, H., 187  
 Bull, R., 222  
 Bullen, M., 208  
 Bunce, J., 214  
 Bunce, W., 216  
 Bunter, V., 204  
 Burleton, Th., 214  
*Burlez, T.* (see *Burz, T.*)  
 Burrowe, G., 190  
 Burton, S., 210  
 Burwell, T., 175, 194  
 Burz, T., 171, 201, 203  
 Butler, A., 195  
 Butler, N., 200  
 Butts, J., 159, 188  
 Byggs, E., 184  
 Byrde, H., 177, 190  
  
 Caesar, J., 214  
 Calry, -, 206  
 Calvert, P., 156  
 Calvert, R. (1), 156, 216, 218  
     — (2), 178  
 Campbell, C. E., 172  
 Campbell, R., 164  
 Canap, M., 192  
 Canham, J., 213  
 Capper, F., 212  
 Cardye, J., 158, 195  
 Carlton, P., 203  
 Carpenter, E., 161  
 Carr, G., 169  
 Carre, R., 184  
 Carte, -, 209  
 Carte, J., 210  
 Carter, J. E., 221  
 Cartwright, H., 204  
 Carver, J., 192  
 Catcher, E., 175, 187, 188  
 Chamberlen, E., 188  
 Chapman, W., 185  
 Charles, A. W., 157  
 Chawner, R. C., 164  
 Cheney, O., 200  
 Chetwode, J., 167, 215  
 Chilton, N., 205  
 Chomley, -, 209  
 Churchey, W., 204  
 Clapham, T., 203  
 Clark, J. W., 176  
 Clarke, C., 221  
 Clarke, J., 156, 198  
 Clarke, Josephus, 163, 198  
 Clarke, T. (1), 187  
     — (2), 211  
 Clarke, W., 178, 187, 193  
 Clayton, -, 205  
 Clements (Clemients), W., 158, 204, 205  
 Clerk, W. (1), 186  
     — (2), 191  
 Clerke, E., 209  
*Clerke, T.* (see *Clarke, T.*)  
 Clerke, W. (1), 195  
     — (2), 156  
     — (3), 206, 207  
 Clovell, P., 197  
 Coates, N., 206  
 Cockburn, A. J. E., 156  
 Coel (Coell), F., 158, 175, 200, 201  
 Cole, E., 199  
 Collins, E., 213  
 Collis, R., 213  
 Collman, I., 212  
 Compton, J. W., 165  
 Cooke, M., 189  
 Cooper, J., 171, 210, 212  
 Coote, R., 180  
 Copynger, H., 190  
 Corbet, J., 209  
 Corbett, C., 153, 173, 189, 190  
 Corbett, T., 177, 192  
 Corbold, J., 185, 186  
 Cornwall, -, 208  
 Cory, -, 205  
 Corye, R., 194  
 Cottingham, J., 174  
 Cottle, M., 211  
 Cotton, R., 163, 184  
 Cottrell, Cl., 163, 210  
 Cottrell, S., 180, 212, 213  
 Cowell, J., 153, 190  
 Cowgill, J., 209  
 Cradocke, T., 177, 199  
 Creake, -, 197  
 Creke, T., 168, 183, 185  
 Creke, W., 177, 185, 186  
 Crespigny, C. C., 174  
 Cresset, J., 177, 206  
 Cressy, V., 203  
 Crisp, R., 191  
 Croftes, J., 194  
 Cronin, H. S., 172  
 Crowe, W., 160, 210, 212  
 Cullier, T., 171, 195  
 Cunott, S., 208  
 Curtois, G., 222  
 Curtois, J., 219, 220

- Dade, F., 173, 198  
 Dade, H., 191  
 Dade, T., 195  
 Dale, A. W. W., 164  
 Dale, R., 176, 216, 218  
 D'Alling, S., 152  
 D'Alling, W., 152  
 Dalton, N., 199  
 Darnelly, D., 165, 198  
 Davenant, R., 159, 200  
 Davenant, W., 165, 199  
 Davidson, H., 176  
 De Gray, E., 197  
 De Grey, W., 219  
 Depden, R., 191  
 Dewe, W., 206  
 Dickins, A., 167, 218, 220  
 Dickins, C., 220  
 Dickins, F., 158, 208, 209  
 Dickins, G., 220  
 Dickins, W., 158, 198  
 Dod, W., 213  
 Dodsworth, J., 220  
 Downing, E., 191  
 Dryver, N., 191  
 Duncombe, E., 163, 194  
 Duval, L., 174  
 Dyson, J., 214  
  
 Eade, R., 179, 200  
 Ebden, J. C., 169  
 Ebden, J. W., 178  
 Eden, C., 168, 194  
 Eden, R., 183  
 Eden, T. (1), 153, 159, 189, 190  
     — (2), 209  
 Edwards, T. (1), 175, 183  
     — (2), 167  
 Elliot, J., 209  
 Evans, T., 191  
 Everard, W., 189  
 Exton, J., 171, 206  
 Exton, T., 154, 159, 198, 203  
 Eyre, —, 209  
  
 Fagge, J. M., 167, 221  
 Farr, T., 213  
 Fauconberge, H., 171, 198  
 Fawcett, C., 219  
 Fawcett, H., 174  
 Fielding, R., 193  
 Figg, T., 208  
 Findlay, C. F., 162, 166  
 Fitzroy, F., 168  
 Flesher, J., 205  
 Foorth, W. [Forth], 166, 197  
 Foster, P. le N., 167  
 Foster, W., 168, 193  
 Fothergill, T., 192  
 Framingham, E., 155, 192, 193  
  
 Francis, J. (1), 213  
     — (2), 213  
 Frost, T., 166, 198  
 Fulmiston, E., 191  
 Fust, H. Jenner, 154  
 Fysh, —, 211  
  
 Gally, H., 156  
 Gally, J., 164  
 Gamble, J., 214  
 Gamble, T., 211  
 Gape, T. F., 171  
 Gardiner, J., 157, 185  
 Gardiner, S. (1), 152  
     — (2), 214  
 Gardiner, W., 208  
 Garnham, W., 189  
 Garthorne, J., 212  
 Gaskell, W. H., 168  
 Gaul, P. C., 166  
 Geery, S., 191  
 Geldart, J. W., 161  
 Geldart, T. C., 154, 165  
 Gent, G., 199  
 Gibson, S., 201  
 Gilbert, R., 176, 207, 208  
 Gipson, J., 188, 190  
 Gittins, D., 216  
 Glisson, P., 158, 196  
 Goldyng, W., 159, 183  
 Goldyngham, W., 175, 185  
 Goode, W., 209  
 Gostling, A., 167  
 Gowlde, H., 192  
 Greene, T., 220  
 Greene, T. W., 172  
 Greenville, C., 208  
 Gregory, E., 160, 162  
 Grey, Z., 210  
 Griffith, E., 206  
 Grose, N., 165  
 Grove, R., 200  
 Grymes, J., 219  
 Grymston, E., 185  
 Gybson, J., 178, 190  
 Gylby, T., 212  
 Gyll, T., 213  
  
 Haddon, W., 152, 155  
 Haggard, J., 167  
 Hale, J. R. W., 172  
 Hall, J., 209  
 Hall, J. H., 180  
 Hallam, G. W., 161  
 Hallett, T. P. L., 172  
 Hallifax, S., 169  
 Hammond, J., 157, 173, 183, 184, 185  
 Hammond, T., 163, 183, 184, 185  
 Hanson, W. H., 170  
 Harrison, J., 220

- Harrison, W., 164, 196  
 Hart, J., 155, 183  
*Harvy, H.* (see *Hervy, H.*)  
 Haselfoot, R. C., 164  
 Hasell, —, 211  
 Hast, T., 187  
 Hasyll, H., 187  
 Hatton, R., 216  
 Hawley, B., 203  
 Headlam, C. E. S., 170  
 Healey, J., 219  
 Hearne, G., 221  
 Heath, F., 165, 173, 198, 199  
 Heath, J. C., 176  
 Henn, E. L., 162, 168  
 Henn, H., 180  
 Herne, T., 214  
 Herring, W., 210  
 Hervy, Gabriel, 163, 186  
 Hervy, H., 153  
 Hervy, R., 155, 185, 186  
 Hewke, W., 152  
 Higgons, T., 171, 194  
 Hilary, T., 220  
 Hildyard, F., 161  
*Hildyard, J. R. W.* (see *Hale, J. R. W.*)  
 Hildyard, W., 161  
*Hill, J.* (see *Shipton, J.*)  
 Hill, John, 221  
 Hinson, W., 155, 194  
 Hinxman, W., 216  
 Hipsley, S., 204  
*Hodgekin, W.* (see *Hotchkin, W.*)  
 Holden, W., 200  
 Holiday, —, 197  
 Holt, G., 204  
 Hopkins, F. L., 181  
 Hopkins, G., 191  
 Horsman, T., 166, 183  
 Hotchkin, W., 173, 192, 193  
 Hoult, J., 213  
 Howard, H., 195  
 Howes, G., 161  
 Howson, W., 192  
 Hubbert, J., 186  
 Hughes, G., 206  
 Hughes, H., 207  
 Hughes, O. (1), 173, 198  
 — (2), 179, 206, 207  
 Hughes, T., 175, 202  
 Hughes, T. S., 169  
 Hunne, E., 186  
 Hunt, R., 191  
 Hutchins, H., 169  
 Hutchinson, R., 212  
 Hutton, R., 204  
 Imber, J., 211  
 Imber, L., 212  
 Inglis, A., 213  
 Ithel, R., 183  
 James, F., 171, 213, 215  
 James, S., 185  
 Jekyll, T., 209  
 Jenner, H., 167  
 Jevry, W., 157, 183  
 Jodrell, W., 220  
 Johnson, J., 166, 177, 206, 207, 208  
 Jones, B., 207  
 Jones, E., 199  
 Jowett, J., 169  
 Kay, R., 205  
 Kent, J., 192  
 King, E., 213  
 King, G., 204  
 King, R., 153, 154, 166, 194, 199  
 Kirton, A., 203  
 Kirton, J., 202  
 Knapp, G., 214  
 Knatchbull, N., 216  
 Knatchbull, Wadham, 160, 214, 217  
 Knivett, J., 158, 193  
 Knols, Milo, 177, 191, 193  
 Kydman, R., 186  
 Lamplugh, R., 205  
 Laplain, W., 216  
 Larke, T., 152  
 Latham, H., 154, 170  
 Lawson, N., 205  
 Layer, C., 156, 197  
 Layer, —, 208  
 Layton, A., 220  
 LeBlanc, S., 165  
 LeBlanc, T., 154, 171  
 Leche, W., 159, 168, 183, 184  
 Lee, J., 210  
 Leek, S., 215  
 Leeves, W., 218  
 Legard, R., 213  
 Leheup, M., 212  
 Levitt, J., 155, 195  
 Lightwood, J. M., 157  
 Lister, W., 219  
 Lloyd, D. (1), 202  
 — (2), 206  
 Lloyd, O., 209  
 Lloyd, Sir N., 154, 210  
 Locke, T., 171, 194  
*Lombe, C.* (see *Beever, C.*)  
 Long, R., 191  
 Longe, J., 211  
 Longley, B., 218  
 Lumley, M., 152  
 Lumley, W. G., 176  
 Lynn, M., 168, 188, 190  
 Maine, H. J. S., 154



- Maltbyard, R., 202  
 Man, W., 205  
 Mapletoft, R., 179, 208, 209  
 Marbury, R., 192  
 Marriott, J., 154, 164  
 Marsh, W., 161  
 Marton, O., 220  
 Matthews, W., 208  
 Maulden, T., 187  
 Maunts, W., 193  
 Mayster, T., 187  
 Meredith, H., 163, 206, 207  
 Meredith, R., 163, 199  
 Merssing, R., 207  
 Meyricke, J., 215  
 Meyricke, W., 215  
 Michael, J., 210  
 Midgely, R., 209  
 Milbourne, P., 179, 204  
 Milles, E., 165, 218, 219  
 Milner, —, 209  
 Molesworth, J., 219  
 Monson, H., 174, 211, 214  
 Moore, E., 214  
 Mordaunt, C., 163, 193  
 Mordaunt, G., 196  
 Mowse, W., 152  
 Munden, R., 208  
 Muntford (Mundford), E., 166, 184, 185  
 Murden, O., 193  
 Mytche, R., 170, 183  
  
 Nansogge, M., 177, 194  
 Naunton, R., 158, 188  
 Nelson, W., 212  
 Newcome, E., 203  
 Newell, R., 213  
 Newman, G., 186  
 Nicholls, H., 215, 216  
 Nicholls, P., 160, 213, 217  
 Nicol, J. C., 157  
 Norton, R., 201  
 Noryce, H., 183  
 Nuttall, E., 187  
  
 Osborn, T. G., 180  
 Ottley, A., 177, 204  
 Otway, S., 218  
 Overend, C., 207  
 Owen, A., 178, 195, 196  
 Oxenden (Oxinden), G. (1), 154, 173, 200,  
 202, 206  
 ——— (2), 179, 210, 211  
 Oxenden, H., 210  
  
 Pacey, R., 163, 211, 212  
 Pagitt, R. (1), 165, 197, 198  
 ——— (2), 203  
 Parker, W., 210  
 Parry, S., 158, 199, 201  
  
 Paul, G., 156, 207, 208  
 Pearce, N., 220  
 Pearson, T., 214  
 Peck, Wharton, 156, 211, 212  
 Pedder, T., 199  
 Pedley, S., 174  
 Pelsant, H. (or Pelsaunt), 177, 195  
 Pemberton, J., 204  
 Penfold, H. (see *Wyatt*)  
 Pennington, W., 212  
 Penrice, H., 173, 208, 209  
 Pepes, T., 191  
 Pepys, J., 175, 197  
 Perceval, C. S., 172  
 Phelps, P., 215  
 Pickys, R., 158, 194  
 Pierson, R., 191  
 Pinfold, C. (1), 163, 215, 216  
 ——— (2), 178, 207, 208  
 Pinfold, T., 173, 199  
 Pinfold, W., 210  
 Potts, F. A., 157  
 Potts, S., 206  
 Power, J., 170  
 Preston, C., 205  
 Preston, T., 153  
 Price, J. (1), 212  
 ——— (2), 213  
 Price, T., 212  
 Pyke, R., 212  
 Pype, J., 184  
 Pytt, L., 219  
  
 Quincey, J., 203  
  
 Rands, H., 199  
 Raymond, —, 197  
 Reeve, F., 211  
 Rendell, W. R., 180  
 Revell, W., 168, 185, 186  
 Reynolds, C., 213  
 Reynolds, G., 213  
 Rhodes, G., 203  
 Richards, J., 218  
 Richardson, J. (see *Wheatly, J.*)  
 Richardson, T., 201  
 Rider, —, 210  
 Ridlington, H., 218, 219  
 Ridlington, W., 160, 218, 219, 220  
 Roane, W., 173, 194, 195  
 Robinson, J., 167  
 Robinson, Jos., 206  
 Robinson, M., 171, 216, 218  
 Rogerson, T., 203  
 Rolas, J., 205  
 Romer, R., 168  
 Roupell, J. S., 165  
 Rouse, A., 184  
  
 St George, R., 175, 195

- Salusbury, H. V., 167  
 Salusbury, J., 214  
 Salusbury, T., 180, 215, 218  
 Sanders, G., 195  
 Sandiford, C., 160  
 Saunders, Bill, 210  
 Saunders, J., 210  
 Sayer, Exton, 174, 210, 211  
 Scott, M., 184  
 Scrivener, C. (1), 177, 204, 205  
 — (2), 211  
 Scryvener, M., 175, 185, 186  
 Seel, S., 215  
 Seman, G., 186  
 Shackbowl, T., 190  
 Shardelowe, A., 171, 200, 202  
 Shaw, W. F., 165  
 Shelton, —, 207  
 Shelton, G., 214  
 Sherman, G., 159, 194  
 Ship, J., 160, 199, 201  
 Shipton, J., 156  
 Shirres, G. B., 176  
 Shouldham, E., 152  
 Shouldham, F., 189  
 Shrubsole, H., 211  
 Simons, N., 219  
 Simpson, E., 154, 165, 212, 214, 219  
 Simpson, F., 180  
 Smalwood, C., 200  
 Smeare, Ch., 199  
 Smith, Lumley, 157  
 Smith, S., 213  
 Smith, W. (1), 163, 183  
 — (2), 220  
 Some, R., 209  
 Sone, W., 170, 183  
 South, A., 196  
 Sowthwell, R., 189  
 Sparkes, S., 209  
 Spedding, T. S., 167  
 Spight, W., 186  
 Squire, H. (1), 176, 210, 211  
 — (2), 199  
 Stanton, —, 206  
 Steade, J., 179, 207  
 Stephanson, J., 193  
 Stephen, Leslie, 161, 181  
 Strahan, W., 156, 219, 221  
 Stretton, R., 152  
 Style, A., 185  
 Sudbury, J., 158, 204  
 Sutcliffe, J., 195  
 Sydenham, P., 210  
 Symson, A., 216  
 Syndall (Sendell), R., 164, 184, 185  
 Syngleton, T., 183  
 Tabor, J., 194  
 Tabor, T., 204  
 Talbot, Clare, 192  
 Talbot, J., 185  
 Talbot, T. (1), 185  
 — (2), 191  
 Talbott, T., 197  
 Tayler, T., 189  
 Tenison, T., 171, 214  
 Theakston, —, 207  
 Thicknesse, W., 218  
 Thompson, W. (1), 207  
 — (2), 214  
 Thorndicke, F., 168, 192, 193  
 Thornely, T., 159, 172  
 Thornham, S., 152  
 Thornton, B., 165, 196  
 Thornton, J. B., 156  
 Thoroton, T., 221  
 Thorowgood, B., 171, 187  
 Thurger, B., 186  
 Tillingham, E., 192  
 Tindall (Tindale), W., 168, 201, 204  
 Toly, T., 185  
 Tooker, H., 196  
 Trotman, F., 221  
 Tubbin, P., 201  
 Tudor, J., 199  
 Turnor, J., 186  
 Turnor, R., 164, 185, 186  
 Twells, R., 159, 196, 198  
 Tyrell, H., 199  
 Underwood, R., 183  
 Underwood, T., 186  
 Usherwood, —, 210  
 Vaughan, M., 160, 205  
 Vaughan, W., 214  
 Venning, E., 205  
 Vere, J., 184  
 Veryard, E., 203  
 Vicars, B., 199  
 Vickers, J., 161, 162  
 Walbank, T., 216  
 Waley, H., 197  
 Walker, J., 169  
 Waller, H., 212  
 Walton, S., 181  
 Walton, W., 172  
 Ward, R., 191  
 Warde, J., 190  
 Warne, C., 186  
 Warner, J., 159, 184, 185  
 Warner, R., 200  
 Warr, H. D., 164  
 Warren, W., 169, 209, 211, 213, 221  
 Warwick, —, 212  
 Wase, R., 189  
 Wats, W., 200  
 Watson, —, 211

- Webster, J., 189  
Welfit, W., 201  
Wells, H., 152  
Wendey, T., 208  
West, M., 203  
Westcot, J., 202  
Westlyd, M. (Westlade), 197  
Wetherell, C., 207  
Wethipoll (Wythipoll), P., 155, 185  
Wheatly, J., 202  
Wheeler, W., 200  
Whetcroft, H., 159, 184, 185  
White, J., 221  
White, M., 209  
White, W., 221  
Whitfeld, E., 157  
Whythead, —, 210  
Wickham, B., 168, 199  
Wickham, T., 168, 197  
Wickner, A., 152  
Wicks, W., 192  
Wilkinson, T., 216  
Williamson, J., 215  
Wilmott, J., 197  
Wiseman, R., 163, 195  
Wither, H., 213  
Wivell, C., 163, 188  
Wollaston, F. J. H., 160  
Wolrich, H., 200  
Wood, J., 159, 195, 196  
Woodcock, —, 205  
Woodhead, G. S., 174  
Woodhouse, —, 157, 186  
Worlich, T., 155, 196  
Wragge, —, 209  
Wren, J., 202  
Wren, R., 202  
Wright, J., 152  
Wuddowse, F., 192  
Wyatt, H. P., 167  
Wymeth, T., 185  
Wynne, J., 199  
Wynne, W., 154, 158  
Yong, G., 201

## GENERAL INDEX

- Abbot, Archbishop, portrait, 68  
 Aldersey, Walter de, 11, 223  
 Allen, D<sup>r</sup> W., 24, 65, 88, 89, 112, 113, 119, 134, 183; bequest of Bures and books, 308-9  
 Allen, -, minister of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's, 133  
 Alleyn, J., 98, 109  
 Allington, Lord, quit rents, 144, 147, 148, 260  
 Almeswoman's spoon, 99, 110  
 Andrew, D<sup>r</sup> J., 89, 90; bequests accepted or refused and consequent suit, 325-6; 360  
 Andrews, Bishop, portrait, 68  
 Angel Inn, Newmarket, 148, 260  
 Annunciation Hall, agreement with, 53-4; 242-3  
 Archer, T., 114  
 Arnold, John, see *Chetwode, John*  
 Articles of Agreement between Master and Fellows [158 $\frac{1}{2}$ ], 342-3  
 Arundel, Archbishop, Faculty for enlarging commons [1401], 86, 329-30  
 Atkinson, Chr., 134  
 Audley [Fellow of P. H.], 358  
 Austin Friars, 117  
 Avignon, Bateman's death at, 1, 7, 9-10  
 Ayloffe, Sir B., 291, 292, 301  
 Ayloffe, James, 132  
 Ayloffe, D<sup>r</sup> T., 358  
 Ayloffe, W., bequest for catechetical lecturers, 289; tomb at Melbourn, arms, 289; epitaph, 290; instructions and deed of bequest, 290-301; new trustees, 301, 303; bequest for schoolmaster of Melbourn, 299-300; form of certificate for catechists, 301-2; 363, 364  
 Bacon, W., monument, 126  
 Bagnall, S., plate and legacy, 104  
 Bainbrigg, T., 132  
 Baker, T., 255, 273  
 Baketon, Walter, 11, 223  
 Bancroft, Archbishop, portrait, 68; letters, on Chambers in Doctors' Commons, 264; on Canterbury MSS., 273-4  
 Barber Surgeons' Company, arms, 22-3  
 Barcock, T., 114  
 Barkway, milestones on road, 265-8  
 Barlow, Bishop, plate, &c., 94, 106, 276  
 Barnes, W., see *Chetwode, John*  
 Barnwell, Prior and convent of, 117  
 Barry, C. U., 134  
 Barwick, A., 114  
 Bateman, William, Bishop of Norwich [Founder], foundation of Trin. H., 1-2, 11-12, 223; pedigree, 3; father and mother, 38; de Vita et Morte, 3-8; death and burial place, 8-9; portraits, 10, 25, 84; arms, 3, 17, 18, 21, 22, 23, 24, 25, 72; effigy, 25; fellowships and scholarships, 2, 332, 360-1; Literae Foundationis, 27-8; founder's statutes, 19-20, 29 foll., 83, 360-1, 364; explanatory statute, 51-3; additional statute, 53-4; founder's cup, 94, 106; books given, 44-5; do. with reservation for life, 46-7; chapel equipment given, 45-7; do. with reservation for life, 48-9; Cowlinge bought, 149  
 Bathurst, E., 134  
 Battely, M<sup>r</sup>, 361  
 Becke, W., monument, &c., 122-3  
 Bell, Beaupré, 7  
 Bells, S<sup>t</sup> Edward's, S<sup>t</sup> Mary's, King's Coll., 135-6  
 Bendysh, H., see *Chetwode, John*  
 Bentley, D<sup>r</sup>, 133  
 Beridge, B., plate, 101, 111  
 Beridge, C., plate, 104, 318  
 Bettis, J., 258, 259, 343  
 Bilney, T., 222, 252  
 Bishopstortford, bequest for poor, 149, 260  
 Bittering, Peter de, 11, 149, 223  
 Blomfield, J., 8, 149, 150  
 Blythe, D<sup>r</sup> S., monument, 122, 126-8  
 Boar's Head, see *Chelmsford*  
 Boldero, W., plate, 105  
 Bond, John [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17; 288  
 Boord, D<sup>r</sup> J., 12, 132  
 Booth, T., 133

- Bottisham, John of, Bishop of Rochester, 223  
 Bowes, R., 147-8  
 Bowes, W., plate, 98, 109  
 Bowman, Elinor, *see Gaskin, E.*  
 Boys, J., plate, 98, 109  
 Bradbury Meere, 143, 146, 148  
 Bradbury, M<sup>r</sup>, 88  
 Bramston, D<sup>r</sup> G. [Master], 14; arms, 16; 95, 357, 363  
 Braunch, R. [Master], 13, 223-4; arms, 14  
 Bridge, H., account for milestones, 266  
 Brimingham [Brymyngham], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337  
 Brisley, M., 132  
 Briston [Bryston], rectory, 2, 225, 334, 337  
 Brookbank, D<sup>r</sup> J., 88, 89, 90, 133, 363  
 Browbrygge, Roger, 55  
 Buck, T., 117, 122; monument, 123; 129, 131; house in School Lane, 140  
 Bucknham, E., 183, 251, 254, 261, 338  
 Bulward, W., 338  
 Bunce, Alderman James [Eden's executor], 80, 83, 285; his own gifts, 285  
 Bunce, John, 20, 62, 78  
 Bures, estate, 141, 144, 147, 148, 308  
 Burghley, Lord, Articles of agreement, 342-3  
 Burgoyne, Sir R., plate, 102  
 Burton, -, 89  
 Bury, M., 132  
 Busby, D<sup>r</sup> H., scholarships, 2, 11, 257, 258-9; arms, 74; bequest for fire in hall, 256, 257; benefaction, 257-8; 338  
 Butler, James, plate, 98, 109  
 Butler, John, plate, 101  
 Buxton, C., monument, 124  
 Byllyng, Agnes, 99  
 Byrd, H., 8, 133  
 Caius, D<sup>r</sup>, grave opened, 75  
 Calvert, R., plate, 105, 111; 326, 356  
 Cambridge, borough, dues to treasurer, 335  
 Cambridge, colleges; livings in gift of, 115; statistics, 344-5, 347  
 Cambridge, houses, &c., 141, 142, 144, 146, 148, 227, 228, 237, 238, 241, 335; houses in the Butchery, 232, 233; in S<sup>t</sup> Edward's parish, 234; Griffin Inn, 237, 238, 241; D<sup>r</sup> Cowell's house, 276  
 Cambridge, parishes; statistics, 345-6; population, 346-8  
 Cambridge, university, Sir N. Lloyd's bequest, 320; offices and Trin. H., 356  
 Canterbury, Archbishop of, [Islip], 27, 61; [Whitgift], Articles of agreement, 342-3; [Bancroft], 273-4  
 Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; Bancroft's letter, 273-4  
 Cantrell, E., 338  
 Careswike, 7, 8  
 Catcher, E., benefactions, 147, 149-50, 277  
 Cauldfield, M<sup>r</sup>, 88, 89  
 Causey funds, *see Harvey, H., Mowse, W.*  
 Chalgrave, estate, 143, 145, 148  
 Chapel, W., Bishop, 7  
 Chelmsford, estate, 141, 144, 146, 148  
 Chesterfield, Philip, Earl of, portrait, 69  
 Chesterton, le Hand, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148, 259, 261; Paris, estate, 143, 144, 146, 148  
 Cheston, T., 338  
 Chetwode, Elizabeth, 309 foll.; deed of release to, 315-6; and *see Chetwode, John*  
 Chetwode, D<sup>r</sup> John, altarpiece, 71; renovation of parlour, 86; will and bequest for scholarship, 309-12; proof of will, 312-5; release to executrix, 315-6; scholarship regulations, 316-8; investment of bequest, 303-4, 318; arms, 318; 360  
 Christmas exceedings, division, 353  
 Clare Hall, uses S<sup>t</sup> Edward's church as chapel, 118, 122, 128; proposal to unite with Trin. H., 86, 152, 330-1; Spicer's scholarship, 249  
 Clark, John, 12  
 Clark, Joseph, 12  
 Clarke, E., monument, 128-9  
 Clerk, W., 114, 283  
 Clothall church, 232  
 Cole, cuts college arms, 20  
 Cole, W., description of Chapel, 77; of Hall, 85; on conversion of plate, 95  
 Commemoration of Founder and benefactors, 284  
 Conyngton, *see Stukeley*  
 Cooke, R., 133  
 Cooke, W. H., 118, 126  
 Cooper, -, 89  
 Corbett, Clement [Master], 14; arms, 16, 20  
 Corpus Christi College, quit rent, 144; dues to, 335; 254, 255  
 Cottle, -, 88, 89  
 Cotton Hall, estate, 141, 143, 144, 146, 148-9, 260  
 Cotton, T., plate, 96, 107  
 Cottrell, Sir Clement, 88  
 Cottrell, D<sup>r</sup> Stephen, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 360  
 Covell's legacy, 119  
 Cowell, D<sup>r</sup> John [Master], 8, 11, 14, 151, 273; arms, 16, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76, 79, 80; bequest of house for logic lecturer, 276; burial 276

- Cowlinge, estate, 142, 143, 145, 149: rectory, 2, 114, 223, 336; poor money, 334  
 Cox, Bishop of Ely, portrait, 68  
 Cradock, T., bequest, epitaph and arms, 287  
 Crask, Ann Maria, 123, 125  
 Crask, Judith, 123, 125  
 Crask, Dr T., 125  
 Crask, T., junr., 125  
 Crauden, John of, 1, 11  
 Creke, T., 254, 258, 261  
 Cromwell, Oliver, letter, 264; carries off Wiseman's muskets, &c., 277  
 Crouchmans [Crowthmans], see *Trip-love*  
 Crow, W., 89, 94  
 Crowch, T., plate, 100, 110, 289; bequest for books, 288-9  
 Crown, payment to for Stalham, 337  
 Cuckfield, 249  
 Culiard, M<sup>r</sup>, 81  
 Cullier, T., 283, 285  
 Curl, Bishop, portrait, 68  
 Dalling [Daulynge], see *Woodalling*  
 Dalling, Simon [Master], scholarship and fellowships, 2, 227, 333; statutes, 227-30; arms, 15, 73; gift of Stukeley hospital and farm (?), 150; obit, 333; 11, 13, 56, 116, 361  
 Dalling, Thomas, 229, 230  
 Dalling, William [Master], 13; arms, 15; bequests, 230; obit, 231-2  
 Darnelly, Daniel, 12, 71, 79, 82  
 Davenant, Dr E., plate, 96, 107  
 Davenant, R., plate, 96, 107  
 Davenant, W., bequest for books, 286  
 David's Springs, 141, 144, 147, 149  
 Davis, J., plate, 106  
 Daye, T., plate, 98, 109  
 Declaratio Status Collegii, 331-8, 361  
 Denarios Petri, 57, 58, 121  
 Dickens, A., 356  
 Dickens, Dr F., 81, 88, 89, 90, 149, 273, 318, 321, 356, 359, 360  
 Dickens, W., 12, 200; bequest, 287  
 Dillingham, Th., monument, 125  
 Doctors' Commons, 146, 260; suit with Dean and Chapter of St Paul's, 262-3; letters concerning, 264, 285; Sir N. Lloyd's bequest to, 321  
 Dogget, John, 136  
 Domesday Book [Cambridge], 347-8  
 Domus Dei, 138  
 Dorislaus, Dr, 264  
 Dowsing, W., at Trin. H. and St Edward's church, 81  
 Drake, T., 130  
 Drake's Entry, 11, 141, 144, 149, 223  
 Drapers' Company, arms, 22  
 Draxesentre, see *Drake's Entry*  
 Driver's House [Trumpington Street], 137-8  
 Drurie, W., 251, 254, 261  
 Ducarel, A. C., sconces, 104  
 Duffield, R., 134  
 Dullingham [Dalling?], scholarship, 2  
 Duncomb [Duncon], 112  
 Dunne [Dun], Gabriel, scholarship and obit, 2, 252-4; 11; arms, 73  
 Eden, C., 112, 132, 283  
 Eden, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, 16, 17, 20, 21, 74, 82; chambers, 90, 285; Tankard, 95, 106; arras in chapel, 70, 71; grave and monument, 71, 76, 80-1, 280, 283; gifts and bequests, 279 foll.; speech at his commemoration, 70, 279; burial, 280; deed of his Foundation, 280-3; legacy, 283-4; order of service at his commemoration, 284; estates at Bures, Fordham, Exning, given or acquired, 148, 149  
 Edward's [the Confessor] head, 136-8  
 Edward [the Martyr], 137-8, 230  
 Edward 111., Charter, 26-7  
 Elizabeth, letter in favour of R. Bowes, 147-8  
 Ellis, T., 118, 126  
 Elvedon, Walter, 11, 26, 27, 223  
 Ely, Bishop and Archdeacon of, fees to, 117-8, 335; site of Trin. H. bought from monks of, 1, 11, 67  
 Ely silver, 57  
 Erasmus, paraphrase in churches, 122  
 Ermin (crescent) tankard, 96, 107  
 Exning, estate, 141, 144, 146, 149  
 Exton, Sir T. [Master], 12, 14; arms, 16, 23-4; plate, 97, 108; 288  
 Faber, Bateman's portrait, 10  
 Fairfax, G., tankard, 96, 107  
 Fauconberge, Dr H., 12; benefaction epitaph, &c., 305  
 Fenny Stanton [Fenstanton], vicarage, 113, 115; advowson, 251  
 Fileray, W., 224  
 Fish, -, 88  
 Fordham, estate, 141, 142, 144, 145, 147, 149, 278, 280  
 Foster, W., com. table rails, 70, 132, 288  
 Foulmire, Turnpike Act [1724], 270  
 Freeman, -, 88  
 Fulbourn, estate, 143, 145, 149  
 Gale, George, 286  
 Gamble, -, 88



- Gardiner, Stephen, Bishop of Winchester [Master], 11, 13; Arms, 15, 72-3; seal, 17; portrait, 68, 331; 248; resists proposal to unite Trin. H. and Clare H., 152, 330-1; 334, 338
- Gardner, J., 259
- Gargrave, rectory, 289, 291 foll.
- Garret Hostel Bridge, 64, 65
- Gaskin, Eleanor, 140
- Gateward, S., 313-5
- Gazeley [cum Kentford], vicarage, 113, 114, 115; vicars of, 114; advowson, 251
- Geldart, Dr J. W., plate, 106
- Geldart, Dr T. C. [Master], enlarges Lodge, 69; renovation of chapel, 76-7
- Geldart, Mrs, see Geldart, T. C.
- Geyton, R. de, 224
- Giberne, Dr, 88
- Gibson, -, 112
- Glisson, Paul, 90, 133, 283
- Goldingham, W., 258, 259
- Goodbehere, Horatio, bequest, 326; fellowship regulations, 326-8; fund used for rebuilding [1852], 328
- Goodknape, R., 2; arms, 73-4; acquires Newnham Croft (?), 150; bequest and obit, 234, 333; fellowship regulations, 234-6; 361
- Goodman, R., 11
- Goodwin, Harvey, 134
- Goodwyn, T., 338
- Graces at meat, 256, 353-5
- Greene, R., 129
- Gregory, E., 134
- Grey, Dr Zachary, 81, 344
- Griffith, G., 124
- Grisby, G., 114
- Grove's Pension, 143, 146, 149-50
- Gunvyll Hall, see *Annunciation Hall*
- Gybbon, H., 338
- Hacon's bowls, 95
- Haddon, Walter [Master], 13; arms, 15; epitaph, 155
- Hale, R., plate, 96, 107
- Hallifax, S., 134
- Hambury, T., plate, 99, 110
- Hammond, J., 251, 254, 261
- Hammond, T., 258, 259
- Hand and Sword, inn, 144, 148, 150
- Hare, Robert, arms, 82, 267, 274; Mowse's executor, 151, 265; Causey fund, 265 foll.; Canterbury MSS., 265, 273; books given to Library, 271-3; Bateman's Life, 7, 11; see *Mowse, W.*
- Harrison, W., plate, 95, 107
- Harte, J., 251, 254, 261, 338
- Harvey, Henry [Master], 2, 11, 14, 18, 19, 91, 251, 252, 254, 257, 258, 259, 338, 340, 342; arms, 15, 24, 73; benefactions, 259 foll.; scholarships, 2, 259, 261; charcoal for fire, 260; Causey fund, 260, 262; estates acquired by him, 148-9, 150; memorandum on dates of buildings, 65
- Harvey, Robert, 148, 260
- Hatchett, T. B., plate, 106
- Hatton, Elizabeth and Richard, epitaphs, 131-2
- Haverhill, milestones on road to, 269
- Head, Mrs Winifred, 87, 306
- Hemmingford Grey, vicarage, 114, 115; advowson, 251; bequest for augmentation, 114, 306
- Herbert's poems, 112
- Herbert, W., benefaction, 119
- Herring, -, 88
- Hervy, Henry, see *Harvey, H.*
- Hewke, Richard, 240
- Hewke[Huke], Dr Walter [Master], 2, 11, 13; arms, 15, 73; gravestone, 71; grave opened, 74-5; inscription in chapel, 78; fellowship and commemoration, 2, 237, 333, 361; will and codicil, 237-43
- Hildersham, Articles of agreement, 342
- Hildyard, F., 134
- Hilton, vicarage, 113
- Hinxman, Mr, 114
- Hobart, Nicholas, 286
- Holt, Gilbert, bequest, 87, 305
- Hopkins, F. L., 134
- Hotchkine, W., 132
- Hotchkins, W., 112
- Hughes, Owen, 12
- Hughes, T., 134
- Hunter, vicar of Gazeley, 114
- Huntingdon, hospital, see *Stukeley*
- Huntingdon Road, milestones, 269
- Huton, Ralph, plate, 98, 110
- Icklington [Ikkyllington], 249
- Iliff, Mr, 134
- Imber, -, 88
- Inspeximus, the [Act of Elizabeth], 339-42, 361-2
- Ivory's Tables, 69
- James, Dr F., 112
- James, Roger, plate, 97, 108
- Jewell, works, 122
- Johnston, Dr James, sun-dial, 66; cross and box, 87; bequest of Oldhurst, 306; epitaph, 306-7; arms, 307; 88, 89, 91, 119, 120, 227, 270, 363
- Jortin, Martha, epitaph, 131
- Jowett, Dr Joseph, 134

- Kentford, rectory, see *Gazeley*  
 Kerrich, Jane, epitaph, 130  
 Kerrich, — [Fellow of C. C. C.], 137  
 Ket, W., 112  
 King, E. G., 134  
 King's College, drain, 93, 118, 149; bells, 136; bequest to, 264  
 King, Dr Robert [Master], 12, 14; ejected and restored, 288; arms, 16, 17, 21, 82; gravestone, &c., 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 80; plate, 97, 108; 90, 175, 283  
 Kirsted, W., 223  
 Kirkby, Bishop of Ely, 54, 60  
 Kitchingham, Jane, see *Kerrich, Jane*  
 Knatchbull, Wadham, 9, 309, 310, 311, 312, 313, 314, 318, 350  
 Knowles, M., 112  
 Kymberley, rectory and land, 2, 334, 337  
  
 Lamb, John, 134  
 Lancaster, Henry, Duke of, 9, 223  
 Langhams, see *Kymberley*  
 Larke, T. [Master], 13; arms, 15  
 Latham, Henry [Master], gift to chapel, 76, 92  
 Latimer, Bishop, sermon on cards, 120  
 Laud, Archbishop, portrait, 69  
 Le Blanc, Sir T. [Master], loan, 68  
 Leche, W., 261  
 Lee, —, 88  
 Lee, Sir T., plate, 105  
 Lewgar, T., 112  
 Lias, J. J., 135  
 Ling, Richard, Archdeacon of Norwich, 11, 26, 223  
 Littlebury, bequest for poor, 149, 260  
 LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, Warren's fees, 357-9  
 Lloyd, C., plate, 98, 109  
 Lloyd, Sir Nathanael [Master], 14; arms, 16, 74; figures in garden, 66; chapel renovation, 71-4; portrait, 85; communion plate, 103; gifts and bequests, 71, 318-9; will, 319-24; inscription (draft), 323-4; burial, 324; waives right to appoint to fellowships, 350; 85, 89, 90, 91, 360  
 Logic Lectureship, founded by Cowell, 85, 276  
 Long Stanton, rectory, 144; estate, 141, 144, 146, 150, 260  
 Lowndes, W., plate, 106  
 Lucking, W., 134  
 Luffenham, Hugo de, 117  
 Lumby, J. R., 135  
 Lumley, Marmaduke [Master], 13; arms, 15  
 Luttrell, dues to, 223  
 Lyng, Richard, see *Ling, R.*  
  
 Mabtide, John, 11  
 Macro, T., 119, 134  
 Mansfield, Lord Chief Justice, bust in hall, 325  
 Mapletoft, Dr R., epitaph, &c., 133  
 Marriotti, Sir James, 162; benefaction, 325  
 Marsh, W., 17  
 Marten, Sir H., portrait, 69  
 Martin, Hugo, and wife, monuments, 123, 129  
 Master's Tun, 99, 110  
 Maurice, J. F. Denison, 134  
 Mawnsell, —, 338  
 Maye, W., Archbishop of York, 222  
 Mayfield, Owen, family monuments, 125-6  
 Merchant Taylors' Company, suit over Andrew's legacies, 325-6  
 Meredith, H. (?), 363  
 Meredith, W., plate, 97, 107  
 Mey, W., commissioner, 331, 338, 361  
 Mildenhale, John de, building contract for north side of college, 226-7  
 Milton, T., account for milestones, 266  
 Monckton, J., plate, 100, 110, 217  
 Monson, Dr H., 90; plate, 105; 318, 356, 360  
 Monteth, the, 98, 108-9  
 Moptyd [Mopted], Lawrence, scholarship, 2, 249-51; memorial, 71; arms, 74; inscription in chapel, 79  
 Morle, Thomas de, 224  
 Mortmain, Licence in [Edward III.], 26-7; [George II.], 350-2  
 Moulton, estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 147, 150  
 Moundford [Muntford], E., 95, 258, 259  
 Mowse, Dr William [Master], fellowships and scholarships, 2; arms, 15, 74, 267; bequests, 151, 264-5; Causey fund, 265, 270; milestones on roads to Barkway, 265-8, to Haverhill, 269, to Huntingdon, 269; 11, 13, 338. See *Hare, R.*  
 Mundy, W., 310  
 Mutfords [Mytfords], estate, 141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 150, 336; Elizabeth's letter, 147-8. See *Quinbury*  
  
 Newman, Sir G., 12; arms, 66; bequest, 275; epitaph, 275-6  
 Newman, Dr, 264  
 Newmarket, estate, 142, 143, 146, 150  
 Newnham Croft, estate, 146, 150  
 Newton, S., family monuments, 128  
 Nichols [Nicholls], Dr P., 91; Ayloff's Catechist, 302; grace for expulsion, 350; Sir N. Lloyd's letter, 350; 360

- Nicke [Nix], Richard [Bishop of Norwich], fellowships and scholarships, 2, 171, 243, 244-8, 334; arms, in chapel, 72; at Norwich, 244; obit, 243; acquires Mutfords and Quinbury, 150; 11, 361
- Nollekens, bust of Mansfield, 325
- Norwich, Archibald of, 11, 223
- Norwich, Bishops of, arms of, 25; prayers for, 39; allegiance to, 42; names of fellows existing, elected, or lapsed to be reported, 43; payments for livings to, 336, 337
- Nuce, T., 114
- Odams in Melton, estate, 336
- Oglethorp, D<sup>r</sup>, 153
- Oldhurst, estate, left by D<sup>r</sup> Johnson, 306
- Osborn, Sir Danvers, plate, 103
- Owen, Andrew, 12
- Oxenden, D<sup>r</sup> G. [Master], 2, 14; arms, 16, 23; bequest for books and scholarship (made good by M<sup>rs</sup> Oxenden), 303-4, 318; investment of fund, 303-4, 318; burial place and epitaph, 304-5; 88, 89, 118, 179, 361
- Oxford Colleges, statistics, 348-9
- Pacey, Richard, plate, 99, 110
- Page, -, 90
- Paget, Lord, 222
- Pagitt, R., plate, 96, 107
- Parker, Archbishop Matthew, cup, tankard, and other gifts, 11, 94, 106, 254; arms, 21, 73, 254-5; scholarship, 2, 255-6; commissioner, 331, 338, 361
- Pars deducenda, 353
- Paston, dues to for Woodalling, 337
- Paul, G., 89
- Peck, letter on Bateman's life, 8
- Peck, D<sup>r</sup> Wharton, 88, 91; plate, 102-3
- Pedder, T., 114
- Pelsant, Henry, 12, 133, 283; bequest of vicarage house at Wethersfield, &c., 151, 287-8
- Pepis [Pepys], John, 12
- Perceval, C. S., gift to chapel, 76
- Perse, D<sup>r</sup>, 118, 126; his Free School, 140
- Peter Pence, 57, 58, 121
- Phipers, see *Long Stanton*
- Pickard, E., 134
- Pinfold, D<sup>r</sup> C., plate, 105; 318, 356, 360
- Pitches, W., account for milestones, 269
- Pole's visitation, 331
- Poor money, payments for, 334, 336; how levied in college, 352-3
- Prescott, J. E., 134
- Preston, Thomas [Master], 14; arms, in college, 16, on gravestone, 81-2; grave, 71, 76; inscription in chapel, 79; disputes before Elizabeth, 79; 275; on state of College, 153, 342
- Proby, M<sup>rs</sup>, augmentation of Hemmingford Grey, 114
- Puckeridge Meade, see *Bradbury Meere*
- Puregold, John [and Joanna his wife], bequest, 232; obit, 233-4, 334
- Pyke, John and Rachel, epitaphs, 131
- Pyneston, John de, 224
- Qui, Causey, 149, 260; milestones on road to, 262
- Quinbury [Queenbury], estate, 143, 145, 150, 336
- Ray [v. le Dolphin], tenant, 141, 144, 148
- Redmayn, J., commissioner, 331, 338, 361
- Reeve, -, 357, 359
- Register, old college, 182-3
- Rekenhall, Simon de, 11, 26, 27, 223
- Revell, W., legacy for Hall, 84
- Reynolds, Bishop of Lincoln, 222
- Ricksonn, H., 119
- Rider, -, 88
- Ridley, Bishop, 330
- Ridlington, W., 134, 356
- Rights and Privileges, authorities, 329
- Roane, G., 283
- Robins, W., Bateman's portrait, 10
- Robinson, H., 134
- Robinson, Matthew, see *Rokeby, Lord*
- Robson, Mary, 119; arms, 121
- Roderick, M<sup>rs</sup>, gifts to S<sup>t</sup> Edward's, 119, 120-1
- Roger, Thomas [and Alice his wife], 232, 233
- Rokeby, Lord, benefaction, 318, 326
- Roque, Father, 9
- Rose, H. J., 134
- Rougham, W., 223, 224
- Ruggles, T., plate, 105
- Ryckingham, Simon de, see *Rekenhall, S. de*
- Sabridgeworth, bequest to poor, 274
- S<sup>t</sup> Catharine Hall, 249
- S<sup>t</sup> Edward's church, Cambridge: Union with S<sup>t</sup> John's church, 54-8, 116, 117-8; grant to Trin. H., 59, 112, 116, 227, 228; duties of Presbyterian Fellow, if minister of, 116-7; relations to Barnwell Abbey, 117; payments to Ely, 117; vicarage house, 118; isles, 118; used by Clare Hall, 118, 122, 128; Latimer's sermon, 120; benefactors, 119; alterations, 119-20; branch, &c., 120; fees to minister, clerk, and sexton, 120; communion plate, &c., 120-1; arms in

- church, 121-2; Erasmus's Paraphrase, 122; inscriptions, 122-32; Edward the Confessor's Head, 136-8; bells, 135-6, 232, 234; fellows of Trin. H. buried in, 132-3; ministers of, 133-4; Warren, minister of, 134, 357; college income from and expenditure on, 333, 335; Dowsing's doings at, 81; 233, 234, 236
- S<sup>t</sup> Edward's parish: benefactors, 118-9, 126, 274, 319; perambulation of, 138-40; Perse's Free School, 140; registers, 140
- S<sup>t</sup> George, R., 283
- S<sup>t</sup> John Baptist's church, 116
- S<sup>t</sup> Mary's church, bells, 135-6
- Salisbury, Sir T., plate, 105
- Salusbury, T., 356
- Salvin, architect, 69
- Sampson, R., Bishop of Lichfield, 222
- Sandiford, C., 134
- Sayer, D<sup>r</sup> Exton, 88, 89, 94
- Scarfe, Samuel and Thomas, epitaph, 130
- Scholars, rules to be observed by, 355-6
- Scrivener, C., 114
- Seals, college, 17-8
- Selden, J., proposed as Master, 153
- Sendell [Syndall], R., 258, 259
- Shepherd, Fr., 134
- Sherard, R., plate, 99, 109
- Sherman, G., 283
- Shipp, Joseph, 134
- Shortyn, M<sup>rs</sup>, 119
- Shouldham, Edward [Master], 13; arms, 15, 231
- Simon [Islip], Archbishop of Canterbury, 27
- Simon of Sudbury, see *Sudbury*
- Simpson, Edward, 356, 360
- Simpson, Rowland, epitaph, 132
- Snape, D<sup>r</sup> [Provost of King's], 136
- Soone, W., 261
- Spicer, scholarship, 2, 116, 249, 334; arms, 73
- Sponde, Henri de, 10
- Squire, H., 88, 89
- Stacye, -, 338
- Stalham, rectory, 2, 10, 334, 337, 338
- Stanhope, Lord, plate, 100, 111
- Staple, merchants of the, arms, 22, 84
- Sterlingorum, note on, 36, 50-1
- Sterne, R., 98, 109
- Stewart, E., plate, 98, 108 9
- Stewart, Sir S., plate, 95, 107
- Stewkeley, see *Stukeley*
- Stokes [Stokys], M., arms, 23; 343
- Stoner, Cl., plate, 98, 109
- Strahan, Sir W., plate, 105
- Stretton [Stratton], Robert [Master], 11, 13, 223; arms, 14
- Stukeley, Hospital, 143, 146, 147, 150, 227, 228, 230, 336; estate, 143, 146, 147, 150, 335; vicarage, 114, 115, 251
- Sudbury, Sir J., plate, 97, 108
- Sudbury, Simon of, Archbishop of Canterbury, arms, 72, 226; 84, 223; death, remains, etc., 225-6; building contract with John de Mildenhale, 226-7
- Swannington [Swenyngton], rectory and estate, 112, 223; Parsonage, 338
- Taylor, J., 338
- Tempsford, bequest to poor of, 310
- Tenison, D<sup>r</sup> T., 65; plate, 101
- Thirlby, Styam, 310
- Thirlby, T., Bishop of Ely, obtains grant of livings, 115; 251-2
- Thomas [Lylde?], Bishop of Ely, 29
- Thornham, Simon [Master], 13; arms, 15; 228
- Thornton, A. V., 135
- Thornton, B., passport [1641], 343-4
- Thorowgood, Benedict, will, 274-5; bequest for common fire, 274; to poor of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's and Sabridge-worth parishes, 274; for doors in hall, 84, 85, 275; Articles of agreement, 342
- Three Archers, inn, 144, 148, 150
- Thurlbourn, R., 119; family monument, 124
- Thynchyl, W., 50
- Tindale, D<sup>r</sup> W., 88, 89, 114, 119, 133, 134, 176
- Tokefelde, see *Cuckfield*
- Trase, dues to, 336
- Trinity Hall:  
 Foundation of, 1-3, 11-12; Form of Incorporation, 3; Literae Fundationis, 1, 27-9; founder's statutes, 29 foll; Charter of Edward III., 26-9; Declaratio Status Collegii, 331-8, 361; estates [1715], 141 foll.; the Act of Elizabeth [The In-speximus], 339-42, 361-2; Articles of agreement between Master and Fellows [1583], 342-3; proposal to unite with Clare Hall, 86, 330-1; Andrew's proposals for additional fellowships, scholarships, and buildings, 325-6; Licence in Mortmain [George II.], 350 2
- Arms, of College, patent for, 18 19; in College, 20-5, 49; of Masters, 14-17; in S<sup>t</sup> Edward's church, 121; seals, 17-18, 33



Trinity Hall:—*continued*

- Site, dimensions, &c., 63 foll.; courts, 63-4, 355; contract for building of north side, 226-7; Sir Nathanael Lloyd's legacy for building, 318, 320, 324; fire, 92
- Monks' Building, 67-8
- Chapel: license for building, 60, 70; 69 foll.; books and equipment given or promised by Founder, 45-9; arras, 70, 71; arms on ceiling, 72-4; arms in, 81-2; Dowsing's doings, 81; fire [1719], 70-1; extensions and improvements [1729, 1864, 1875-6], 71-7, 91; Cole's description [1745], 77; inscriptions, 78-81; communion plate, 46, 48-9, 94, 106; communion table rails, 70, 288; Chetwode's scholar, 310, 316-7; rules, for Master and Fellows, 343, for scholars, 355; service read by laymen, 363; duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360-4
- Hall, 83-5; Cole's description [1742], 85; west bay window, 65; arras, 83, 280, 284, 285; arms in, 21-3, 254-5; Archbishop Arundel's faculty to increase commons, 86; graces at meat, 353-5; rules for pensioners' table, 356
- Master's Lodge and Gallery: Tables of Masters, 12, 16, 17; arms in, 20-1, 23-4; 68-9; properties in, 69; Sir N. Lloyd's gift of furniture, 321
- Parlour, or Combination Room, 86
- Library: arms in, 23-4; the old library, 91; 41-2, 44-5, 46-8, 86-7. And see *Allen, W.*; *Barlow, W.*; *Crowch, T.*; *Davenant, W.*; *Hare, R.*; *Holt, G.*; *Johnson, James*; *Parker, Archbishop*; *Wynne, Sir W.*
- Chambers, occupants and rents [1711], 88-9; order [1716], 89; additions to [1823], 92
- References to [for numbering see 88-9]: (1) 25, 88, 90, 92; (2) 88, 92; (3) 88, 90, 309; (4) 88; (5) 88, 90; (6) 88, 89, 90; (7) 88, 90, 344; (8) 84, 88, 90; (9) 88, 90, 255; (10) 88, 89, 90; (11) 88, 91; (12) 88, 91; (13) 88, 91; (14) 88; (15) 88; (16) 88; (17) 88, 91, 92; (18) 88; (19) 88; (20) 88; (21) 88; (22) 88; (23) 88; (24) 88; (25) [the old library] 25, 76, 82, 88, 91, 92-3; (26) 89, 91; (27) 89; (28) 89, 91
- Treasury, 75, 82-3, 92
- Stables, 64, 65, 88
- Wine-cellar, 83, 88
- Drains, 91, 93
- Gardens: master's, 64; terras, 66-7; fellows' fruit, 65, 355; sun-dial, 66-7; summer-house, 66; trees, 64, 66, 67; figures, of seasons and allegorical, 66, 67
- Plate, 94-106; conversion of, 95; arms on, 106-11
- Master and fellows [155?], 338; fellows buried in S<sup>t</sup> Edward's church, 132-3
- Living in the gift of College, 2, 112-5, 251
- Poor Money, how levied, 352-3
- Trin. Hall and University offices, 356
- Triplow [Crouchmans], estate, 142, 143, 144, 145, 150, 335
- Trumpington, estate, 142, 143, 146, 151; Roman remains at, 270-1
- Trunch, John, 11, 223
- Turks, see *Mulfords*
- Turner, J., 112
- Turner, R., 132, 149, 150, 283
- Unio Ecclesiarum [S<sup>t</sup> Edward's and S<sup>t</sup> John's], 54-8, 116, 117-8
- University offices and Trin. H., 356
- Urry, Ralph, bequest and release. 224
- Vickers, J., 134
- Vince, S. B., 134
- Vyner, Sir T., 95
- Walker, John, 134
- Waller, D<sup>r</sup> E., 310
- Walpole, estate, 141, 144, 147, 151; bought by Mowse and Hare, 265
- Walsingham, T., 223
- Ward [Fellow of Queens' College], 359
- Warner, J., 258
- Warren, Samuel, 357
- Warren, William, transcribes statutes, 60-2; chamber, 90; gift to Causey fund, 267; minister of S<sup>t</sup> Edward's, 134, 357; Ayloffe's Catechist, 302; Cottrell's legacy to, 310; biography, 357; cost of LL.B. and LL.D. degrees, 357-9; memorandum on duties of Presbyter Fellows, 360-4; 89, 94, 310, 318, 356; and see Introduction
- Watson, F., 135
- Welbys, T., 223
- Wells, Henry [Master], 13; arms, 14
- Wethersfield [Wetchetsfield], vicarage and house, 114, 115, 288; estate, 141, 144, 151; adwoson, 251
- Whetcroft, H., 259
- Whichcote, Fr., plate, 100, 110
- Whitney, J. P., 135
- Wickham, T., 12
- Wickmer, Adam [Master], 13; arms, 14
- Wigmore, M<sup>r</sup>, 117

- Williams, Lord Keeper, portrait, 68  
 Willymot, D<sup>r</sup>, 310  
 Wilmot, Lord Chief Justice, portrait, 69  
 Winne and Williams, arms, 24  
 Wiseman, Sir R., gift of muskets, &c.,  
     277; epitaph, 277-8; arms, 278  
 Wood, Ann, monument, 128  
 Woodalling [Dalling] rectory, 2; vic-  
     arage, 112-3, 338; vicars of, 112;  
     valuation of parish [1661], 112-3;  
     estate, 143, 145, 227, 228, 334, 337  
 Woodward, John, accounts for mile-  
     stones, &c., 262, 266, 268  
 Worlich, T., 283  
 Worts, M<sup>r</sup>, 129, 269  
 Wrangham, F., suit, 162  
 Wright, John [Master], 13; arms, 15;  
     epitaph, 232, 233, 234  
 Wrightington, J., 114  
 Wriothslie, Lord Chancellor of England,  
     222  
 Wynn, Margaret, 84  
 Wynne, Sir W., improves Lodge, 69; 87  
 Wythipoll, P., 258, 259  
 Wyvel, Ch., 149-50





LF  
305  
W3  
1911

THE LIBRARY  
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA  
Santa Barbara

## STACK COLLECTION

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE  
STAMPED BELOW.

10m-6,'62 (C9724s4) 476D

Page 133

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



**AA** 000 051 240 0

